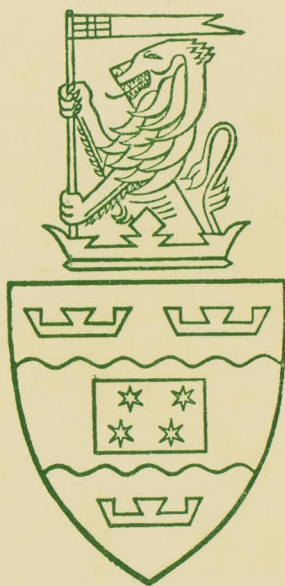


Victoria  
University of Wellington  
New Zealand

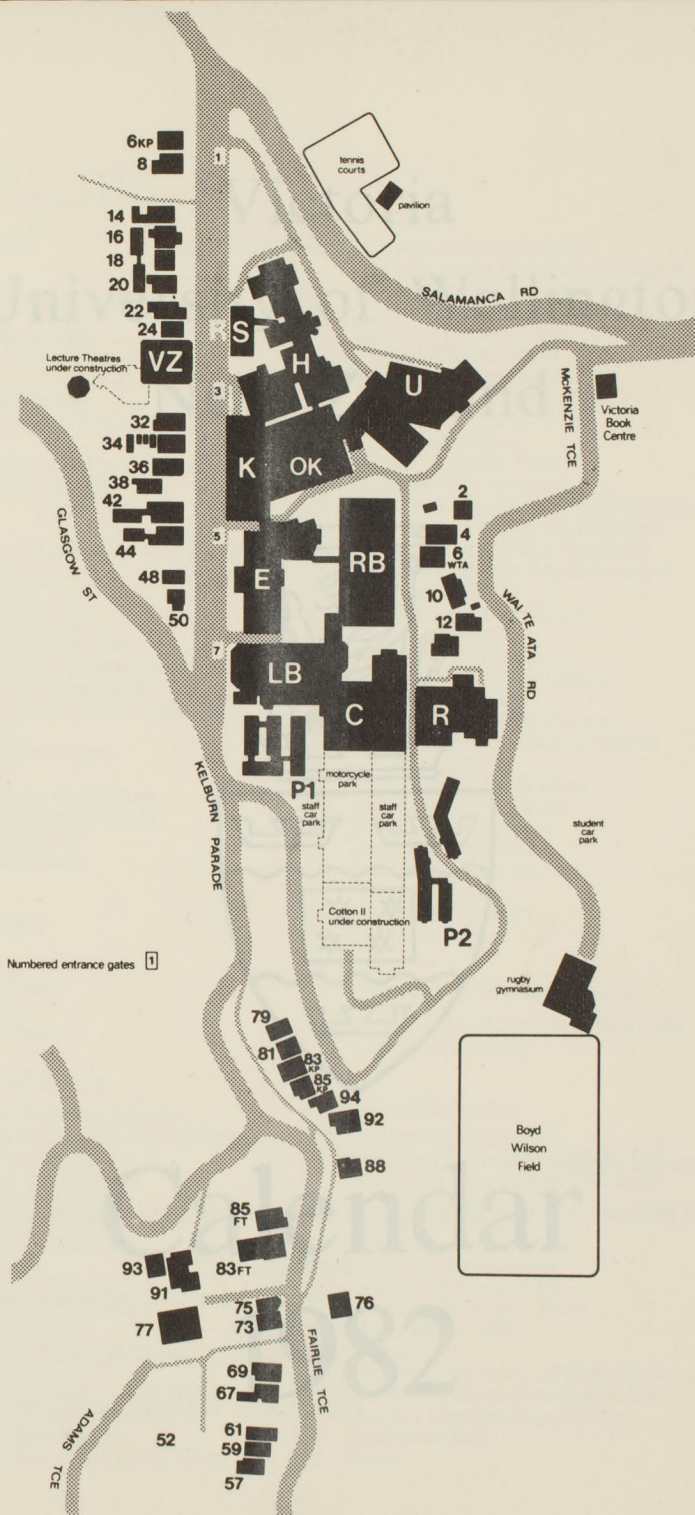


Calendar  
1982



# Key to Plan

Academic Section	RS	<b>Kirk Building</b>	K
Accommodation Service	6 KP	Language Laboratory	VZ
Accountancy	20 KP	Law	RB
Accounts Section	RS	Law Library	RB
Administration	RS	<b>Lecture Theatre Block</b>	LB
Antarctic Research	RS	Liason Officer	34 KP
Anthropology	C	Librarianship	16 KP
Architectural Sciences Laboratory	38 KP	Library	RB
Architecture	77 FT	Lost Property	RS
Association of University Teachers	91 KP	Maori	50 KP
Bank of New Zealand	88 FT	Marae (Te Herenga Waka)	36 KP
Biochemistry	C	Mathematics	RB
Biochemistry Insectary	E	Mathematics Calculating Laboratories	44 KP
Botany	79 KP	<b>Memorial Theatre</b>	U
Bursaries	K	Music	H
Business Administration	RS	<b>Old Kirk Building</b>	OK
Careers Advisory Service	OK	Personnel Office	14 KP
Cartography	6 KP	Philosophy	22 KP
Cashier	C	Physics	H
Chaplaincy	RS	Physiology	OK
Chemistry	8 KP	Political Science	42 KP
Classics	E	Post Office	C
Computer Services Centre	VZ	Prefabs Group 1	P1
Conference Room	OK	Prefabs Group 2	P2
Continuing Education	E	Printing Manager	14 KP
<b>Cotton Building</b>	92 FT	Psychology	E
Counselling Service	C	Public Administration	42 KP
Creche	2 WTA	Ramsey House	8 KP
Criminology	67 FT	<b>Rankine Brown Building</b>	RB
Drama House	83 KP	<b>Recreation Centre</b>	R
Drama Studies	93 KP	Registry	RS
<b>Easterfield Building</b>	85 FT	Religious Studies	22 KP
Economics	E	<b>Robert Stout Building</b>	RS
Economic History	P2	Royal Society Library	OK
Education	P2	Russian	VZ
Electronic Music Studio	P1	Sociology & Social Work	VZ
English Language & Literature	44 KP	Statistics Section	24 KP
English Language Institute	VZ	Student Counselling Service	2 WTA
Enquiries	12 WTA	Student Health Service	4 WTA
Examinations	RS	Student Records	RS
Faculty Clerks	RS	Student Welfare Service	6 KP
French	VZ	Teachers' College Div. U.	48 KP
Geography	VZ	Teaching Aids Facility	P1
Geography Annexe	E	Teaching and Research Centre	10 WTA
Geology	6 WTA	University Marshal	14 KP
Geophysics	C	<b>University Union</b>	U
German	C	Victoria University Press Editor	14 KP
Health Service	VZ	<b>Von Zedlitz Building</b>	VZ
History	4 WTA	Zoology	K
<b>Hunter Building</b>	RB		
Industrial Relations	H	<b>NOT SHOWN ON PLAN</b>	
Information Officer	85 KP	Carpenters' Workshop	} Haines Terrace (off Holloway Rd.)
Information and Publications Section	14 KP	Grounds & Stores Staff	
Information Science	14 KP	Marine Laboratory	Island Bay
Institute of International Affairs	OK	Multilith	18 Garrett Street
International Theatre Institute	88 FT	Psychophysics Lab.	16 Clermont Terrace
Italian	85 FT	Works & Services	33 Salamanca Road
Joint Mineral Sciences Laboratory	VZ	Section	
	C	Weir House	Gladstone Terrace

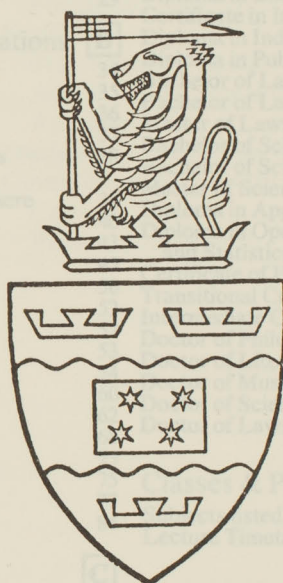


Numbered entrance gates 1

#



# Victoria University of Wellington New Zealand



## Calendar 1982





### Postal Address

All general correspondence and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Registrar,  
Victoria University of Wellington,  
Private Bag,  
Wellington 1, New Zealand.

Telephone: Wellington 721-000

# Contents

Campus Plan	inside front cover	Diploma in Librarianship	154
General Information	<b>A</b>	Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	156
Calendar Year 1982	2	Certificate in Criminology	157
Officers of the University	6	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration	159
Council	7	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration (Hons)	170
Professorial Board	9	Master of Commerce and Administration	173
Deans, Faculties, Departments	10	Master of Public Policy	175
Staff	11	Diploma in Accounting	177
Students' Association Officers	24	Diploma in Business Administration	179
Committees: Council	25	Certificate in Industrial Relations	180
Board	29	Diploma in Industrial Relations	180
Statutes & General Regulations	<b>B</b>	Diploma in Public Administration	181
Degrees Statute	34	Bachelor of Laws	182
Matriculation	35	Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	184
Special Admission	36	Master of Laws	187
Admission <i>Ad Eundem</i>	37	Bachelor of Science	190
Admission of Overseas Students	38	Bachelor of Science (Hons)	204
Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere	38	Master of Science	207
Extramural	40	Diploma in Applied Science	213
Restricted Enrolment	43	Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics	214
Enrolment	45	Certificate of Proficiency	216
Limitations on Enrolment	50	Transitional Certificate	217
Personal Courses of Study	52	Intermediate Courses	218
Cases of Hardship	52	Doctor of Philosophy	222
Changes of Course	53	Doctor of Literature	226
Fees	54	Doctor of Music	227
Terms	60	Doctor of Science	228
Examinations	62	Doctor of Laws	229
Library	68	Classes & Prescriptions	<b>D</b>
Graduation	75	Subjects listed in alphabetical order	232
Academic Dress	75	Lecture Timetable	351
Disciplinary	77	Miscellaneous	<b>E</b>
Honorary Degrees	84	Continuing Education	368
Courses of Study	<b>C</b>	Teaching & Research Centre	370
Bachelor of Building Science	86	Operation Research and Statistics	370
Bachelor of Building Science (Hons)	90	Computing Services	371
Master of Building Science	92	Welfare Services	372
Bachelor of Architecture	93	Bursaries, Scholarships	377
Master of Architecture	96	Students' Association	379
Bachelor of Arts	99	University Chaplaincy	380
Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	120	Victoria University Press	380
Master of Arts	124	Publications 1980	381
Master of Arts (Hons)	127	Theses	411
Master of Arts (Applied)	131	Victoria University of Wellington Act	414
Bachelor of Music	135	Court of Convocation Regulations	434
Bachelor of Music (Hons)	140	Council Election Regulations	435
Master of Music	142	Graduates Roll	446
Bachelor of Educational Studies	145	Index	474
Diploma in Educational Studies	147		
Diploma in Social Work	151		
Diploma in Advanced Social Work	153		

# Contents

134	Diploma in Leadership	Inside front cover	Campus Plan
135	Diploma in the Teaching of English		
136	as a Second Language		
137	Certificate in Chemistry	<b>A</b>	General Information
138	Bachelor of Commerce	1	Calendar Year 1983
139	and Administration	2	Officers of the University
140	Bachelor of Commerce	3	Council
141	and Administration (Hons)	4	Professorial Board
142	Master of Commerce and	5	Deans, Faculties, Departments
143	Administration	6	Staff
144	Master of Public Policy	7	Students' Association Officers
145	Diploma in Accounting	8	Committees: Council
146	Diploma in Business Administration	9	Board
147	Certificate in Industrial Relations		
148	Diploma in Industrial Relations	<b>B</b>	Statutes & General Regulations
149	Diploma in Public Administration	10	Degree Statute
150	Bachelor of Laws	11	Mentorship
151	Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	12	Special Admission
152	Master of Laws	13	Admission of Overseas Students
153	Bachelor of Science	14	Transfer of Students and
154	Bachelor of Science (Hons)	15	Completion of Degrees elsewhere
155	Master of Science	16	Extracurricular
156	Diploma in Applied Science	17	Residential Environment
157	Diploma in Operations Research	18	Environment
158	and Statistics	19	Limitations on Environment
159	Certificate of Proficiency	20	Personal Courses of Study
160	Transitional Certificate	21	Cases of Dispute
161	Intermediate Courses	22	Changes of Course
162	Doctor of Philosophy	23	Fees
163	Doctor of Literature	24	Terms
164	Doctor of Music	25	Examinations
165	Doctor of Science	26	Library
166	Doctor of Laws	27	Graduation
167	Classes & Prescriptions	28	Academic Dress
168	Subjects listed in alphabetical order	29	Disciplinary
169	Lecture timetable	30	Honorary Degrees
170	<b>C</b>		
171	Miscellaneous		Courses of Study
172	Continuing Education	31	Bachelor of Building Science
173	Teaching & Research (Open Entry)	32	Bachelor of Building Science (Hons)
174	Operations Research and Statistics	33	Master of Building Science
175	Continuing Education	34	Bachelor of Architecture
176	Continuing Education	35	Master of Architecture
177	Continuing Education	36	Bachelor of Arts (Hons)
178	Continuing Education	37	Master of Arts
179	Continuing Education	38	Master of Arts (Hons)
180	Continuing Education	39	Bachelor of Music
181	Continuing Education	40	Bachelor of Music (Hons)
182	Continuing Education	41	Master of Music
183	Continuing Education	42	Bachelor of Education Studies
184	Continuing Education	43	Diploma in Educational Studies
185	Continuing Education	44	Diploma in Social Work
186	Continuing Education	45	Diploma in Advanced Social Work
187	Continuing Education	46	
188	Continuing Education	47	
189	Continuing Education	48	
190	Continuing Education	49	
191	Continuing Education	50	
192	Continuing Education	51	
193	Continuing Education	52	
194	Continuing Education	53	
195	Continuing Education	54	
196	Continuing Education	55	
197	Continuing Education	56	
198	Continuing Education	57	
199	Continuing Education	58	
200	Continuing Education	59	
201	Continuing Education	60	
202	Continuing Education	61	
203	Continuing Education	62	
204	Continuing Education	63	
205	Continuing Education	64	
206	Continuing Education	65	
207	Continuing Education	66	
208	Continuing Education	67	
209	Continuing Education	68	
210	Continuing Education	69	
211	Continuing Education	70	
212	Continuing Education	71	
213	Continuing Education	72	
214	Continuing Education	73	
215	Continuing Education	74	
216	Continuing Education	75	
217	Continuing Education	76	
218	Continuing Education	77	
219	Continuing Education	78	
220	Continuing Education	79	
221	Continuing Education	80	
222	Continuing Education	81	
223	Continuing Education	82	
224	Continuing Education	83	
225	Continuing Education	84	
226	Continuing Education	85	
227	Continuing Education	86	
228	Continuing Education	87	
229	Continuing Education	88	
230	Continuing Education	89	
231	Continuing Education	90	
232	Continuing Education	91	
233	Continuing Education	92	
234	Continuing Education	93	
235	Continuing Education	94	
236	Continuing Education	95	
237	Continuing Education	96	
238	Continuing Education	97	
239	Continuing Education	98	
240	Continuing Education	99	
241	Continuing Education	100	
242	Continuing Education	101	
243	Continuing Education	102	
244	Continuing Education	103	
245	Continuing Education	104	
246	Continuing Education	105	
247	Continuing Education	106	
248	Continuing Education	107	
249	Continuing Education	108	
250	Continuing Education	109	
251	Continuing Education	110	
252	Continuing Education	111	
253	Continuing Education	112	
254	Continuing Education	113	
255	Continuing Education	114	
256	Continuing Education	115	
257	Continuing Education	116	
258	Continuing Education	117	
259	Continuing Education	118	
260	Continuing Education	119	
261	Continuing Education	120	
262	Continuing Education	121	
263	Continuing Education	122	
264	Continuing Education	123	
265	Continuing Education	124	
266	Continuing Education	125	
267	Continuing Education	126	
268	Continuing Education	127	
269	Continuing Education	128	
270	Continuing Education	129	
271	Continuing Education	130	
272	Continuing Education	131	
273	Continuing Education	132	
274	Continuing Education	133	
275	Continuing Education	134	
276	Continuing Education	135	
277	Continuing Education	136	
278	Continuing Education	137	
279	Continuing Education	138	
280	Continuing Education	139	
281	Continuing Education	140	
282	Continuing Education	141	
283	Continuing Education	142	
284	Continuing Education	143	
285	Continuing Education	144	
286	Continuing Education	145	
287	Continuing Education	146	
288	Continuing Education	147	
289	Continuing Education	148	
290	Continuing Education	149	
291	Continuing Education	150	
292	Continuing Education	151	
293	Continuing Education	152	
294	Continuing Education	153	
295	Continuing Education	154	
296	Continuing Education	155	
297	Continuing Education	156	
298	Continuing Education	157	
299	Continuing Education	158	
300	Continuing Education	159	
301	Continuing Education	160	
302	Continuing Education	161	
303	Continuing Education	162	
304	Continuing Education	163	
305	Continuing Education	164	
306	Continuing Education	165	
307	Continuing Education	166	
308	Continuing Education	167	
309	Continuing Education	168	
310	Continuing Education	169	
311	Continuing Education	170	
312	Continuing Education	171	
313	Continuing Education	172	
314	Continuing Education	173	
315	Continuing Education	174	
316	Continuing Education	175	
317	Continuing Education	176	
318	Continuing Education	177	
319	Continuing Education	178	
320	Continuing Education	179	
321	Continuing Education	180	
322	Continuing Education	181	
323	Continuing Education	182	
324	Continuing Education	183	
325	Continuing Education	184	
326	Continuing Education	185	
327	Continuing Education	186	
328	Continuing Education	187	
329	Continuing Education	188	
330	Continuing Education	189	
331	Continuing Education	190	
332	Continuing Education	191	
333	Continuing Education	192	
334	Continuing Education	193	
335	Continuing Education	194	
336	Continuing Education	195	
337	Continuing Education	196	
338	Continuing Education	197	
339	Continuing Education	198	
340	Continuing Education	199	
341	Continuing Education	200	
342	Continuing Education	201	
343	Continuing Education	202	
344	Continuing Education	203	
345	Continuing Education	204	
346	Continuing Education	205	
347	Continuing Education	206	
348	Continuing Education	207	
349	Continuing Education	208	
350	Continuing Education	209	
351	Continuing Education	210	
352	Continuing Education	211	
353	Continuing Education	212	
354	Continuing Education	213	
355	Continuing Education	214	
356	Continuing Education	215	
357	Continuing Education	216	
358	Continuing Education	217	
359	Continuing Education	218	
360	Continuing Education	219	
361	Continuing Education	220	
362	Continuing Education	221	
363	Continuing Education	222	
364	Continuing Education	223	
365	Continuing Education	224	
366	Continuing Education	225	
367	Continuing Education	226	
368	Continuing Education	227	
369	Continuing Education	228	
370	Continuing Education	229	
371	Continuing Education	230	
372	Continuing Education	231	
373	Continuing Education	232	
374	Continuing Education	233	
375	Continuing Education	234	
376	Continuing Education	235	
377	Continuing Education	236	
378	Continuing Education	237	
379	Continuing Education	238	
380	Continuing Education	239	
381	Continuing Education	240	
382	Continuing Education	241	
383	Continuing Education	242	
384	Continuing Education	243	
385	Continuing Education	244	
386	Continuing Education	245	
387	Continuing Education	246	
388	Continuing Education	247	
389	Continuing Education	248	
390	Continuing Education	249	
391	Continuing Education	250	
392	Continuing Education	251	
393	Continuing Education	252	
394	Continuing Education	253	
395	Continuing Education	254	
396	Continuing Education	255	
397	Continuing Education	256	
398	Continuing Education	257	
399	Continuing Education	258	
400	Continuing Education	259	
401	Continuing Education	260	
402	Continuing Education	261	
403	Continuing Education	262	
404	Continuing Education	263	
405	Continuing Education	264	
406	Continuing Education	265	
407	Continuing Education	266	
408	Continuing Education	267	
409	Continuing Education	268	
410	Continuing Education	269	
411	Continuing Education	270	
412	Continuing Education	271	
413	Continuing Education	272	
414	Continuing Education	273	
415	Continuing Education	274	
416	Continuing Education	275	
417	Continuing Education	276	
418	Continuing Education	277	
419	Continuing Education	278	
420	Continuing Education	279	
421	Continuing Education	280	
422	Continuing Education	281	
423	Continuing Education	282	
424	Continuing Education	283	
425	Continuing Education	284	
426	Continuing Education	285	
427	Continuing Education	286	
428	Continuing Education	287	
429	Continuing Education	288	
430	Continuing Education	289	
431	Continuing Education	290	
432	Continuing Education	291	
433	Continuing Education	292	
434	Continuing Education	293	
435	Continuing Education	294	
436	Continuing Education	295	
437	Continuing Education	296	
438	Continuing Education	297	
439	Continuing Education	298	
440	Continuing Education	299	
441	Continuing Education	300	
442	Continuing Education	301	
443	Continuing Education	302	
444	Continuing Education	303	
445	Continuing Education	304	



# General Information

A

Calendar year 1982	2
Officers of the University	6
Council	7
Professorial Board	9
Deans of Faculties, Lists of Faculties, Departments and Schools	10
Staff:	
Professores Emeriti	11
Academic & Departmental	11
Administrative	22
Students' Association Officers	24
Committees of the University:	
Council	25
Professorial Board	29



# Calendar 1982

## January

- Wed 6 Registry opens 8.50 a.m.
- Sun 10 Last date for applications for admission to School of Architecture.
- Mon 11 **RETURNING AND TRANSFERRING STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.
- Fri 15 **Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations without fee** (for students whose enrolment is restricted or prohibited).
- Mon 25 Wellington Anniversary Day Observance
- Thur 28 **FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.
- Thur 28 Last date for application for Special Admission without late fee.
- Sun 31 Last date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University.

## February

- Sat 6 Waitangi Day.
- Thur 11 Professorial Board meets.
- Sun 14 Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than Massey University).
- Wed 17 **ENROLMENT BEGINS—see Enrolment Regulations.**
- Mon 22 Council meets.

## March

- Mon 1 Any person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's Honours degree conferred or Diploma presented at the Annual Graduation ceremonies must signify their intention to the Registrar by this date.
- Mon 1 **LECTURES BEGIN.**
- Fri 5 Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations with \$10 late fee.
- Thur 11 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 12 **No enrolments for the year accepted after this date.**  
No addition of a first half-year course permitted after this date.

- Fri 12 Last date for applications for Special Admission with \$10 late fee.  
No overseas students' enrolments accepted after this date.
- Mon 22 Council meets.
- Fri 26 **No addition of a full-year course permitted after this date.**  
Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year or first half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.
- Wed 31 Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemptions. (See Extramural Regulations.)  
Any person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at the Annual Graduation ceremonies must signify their intention to the Registrar by this date.
- April**
- Thur 8 Professorial Board meets.  
Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation.
- Fri 9 Good Friday.
- Wed 14 Lectures resume after Easter vacation.
- Fri 23 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a first half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
- Sun 25 Anzac Day.
- Mon 26 Council meets.
- Wed 28\* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Commerce & Administration, Law, and Science.
- Thur 29\* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Arts, Languages and Literature, and Architecture.
- May**
- Thur 6 Professorial Board meets.
- Sat 8 **FIRST TERM ENDS.**
- Fri 14 Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee.
- Mon 24 **SECOND TERM BEGINS.**  
Council meets.
- June**
- Mon 7 Queen's Birthday Observance.

\*Lectures on Graduation Days cease at 6 p.m.



## 4 Calendar

- Thur 17 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 18 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
- Sat 19 **Mid-year final examinations begin.**
- Sun 20 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD BEGINS.**
- Sat 26 **Mid-year final examinations end.**
- Mon 28 Council meets.  
Mid-year course adjustment period (ends 2 July).

### July

- Thur 1 Students from overseas who have not previously attended any university and who wish to enter a N.Z. university next year must apply to the Overseas Students' Admission Committee by this date (see Admission of Overseas Students).
- Sun 4 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD ENDS.**
- Thur 15 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 16 **No addition of a second half-year course permitted after this date.**
- Mon 26 Annual meeting of Council.
- Fri 30 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.

### August

- Sun 1 Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar.
- Thur 12 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 20 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
- Sat 21 **SECOND TERM ENDS.**
- Mon 23 Council meets.

### September

- Mon 6 **THIRD TERM BEGINS.**
- Thur 16 Professorial Board meets.
- Mon 27 Council meets.
- Thur 30 Applications for admission to Musical Performance (MUSI 102) due by this date.

**October**

- Fri 1 Students, other than first-year students, from overseas wishing to enter this university next year must apply to the Registrar by this date.  
Entries for most Scholarships due with the Registrar but see this University's Awards Handbook and the University Grants Committee Handbook for regulations.  
Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago.
- Thur 7 Professorial Board meets.
- Sat 9 **THIRD TERM ENDS.**
- Fri 15 Candidates for Dip.Lib. must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship, by this date.  
Applications for admission to Halls of Residence, including Weir House, for 1983 due with the Accommodation Officer.  
University examinations begin about this date.
- Mon 18 Council meets.
- Mon 25 Labour Day.
- Sun 31 Continuing Education Bursary applications due with the Registrar. Candidates for M.P.P. and M.A. (Applied) are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date.  
Candidates for Dip.Soc.Wk. are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.

**November**

- Thur 11 Professorial Board meets.
- Mon 22 Council meets.

**December**

- Mon 13 Council meets.
- Wed 15 Applications for admission to Dip.Bus.Admin. close with the Director of the programme.  
Applications for admission for Dip.TESL close with the Director, English Language Institute.
- Thur 23 Registry closes 5 p.m.
- Sat 25 Christmas Day.



# Victoria University of Wellington

## Visitor

His Excellency the Governor-General

## Chancellor

K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ

## Pro-Chancellor

The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson LLB NZ, LLM  
*SJD Mich*

## Treasurer

J. J. McGrath, LLM

## Vice-Chancellor & Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
FIMechE  
(to 30 June 1982)

W. I. Axford, MSc ME NZ, PhD *Manc*,  
ARAS FAGU  
(from 1 July 1982)

## Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem,  
FRIC, FNZIC

## Registrar

W. E. Harvey, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC

# The Council

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

## Appointed by the Governor-General

S. R. Ellis (1978-1983)  
 The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson, LLB NZ,  
 LLM SJD *Mich* (1978-1983)  
 R. W. Steele, BCom NZ (1981-1985)

## Elected by the Court of Convocation

F. H. Corner, CMG, MA (Hons) NZ (1981-1985)  
 Judith C. Hanratty, LLM (1977-1983)  
 P. M. McCaw, BCom NZ, FCA (1970-1983)  
 J. J. McGrath, LLM (1969-1985)  
 K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ (1959-1985)  
 D. J. White, LLM (1979-1983)

## Appointed by the University Council

D. Cuthbert, BE *Cant* (1975-1983)  
 I. A. M. Prior, MD NZ, FRCP FRACP FRSNZ  
 (1981-1983)  
 T. A. Rafter, OBE, MSc DSc NZ, FRSNZ FNZIC  
 (1980-1982)

## Appointed by the Wellington City Council

J. H. McMillan, PhD *Lond*, MSc (Hons) (1975-1983)

## Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

Nita M. McMaster, MA (Hons) NZ (1981-1983)

## Appointed by the Professorial Board

G. Block, BE (Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, MArch PhD *Melb*,  
 FNZIA FRAIA (1980-1982)  
 G. Fogelberg, MBA PhD *W.Ont*, MCom ACA CMANZ  
 (1980-1983)  
 G. R. Hawke, DPhil *Oxon*, BA (Hons) BCom (1981-  
 1983)

## Elected by Teaching Staff

W. J. Darcey, MSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxon* (1981-1983)  
 G. D. Kennedy, MA NZ, PhD Cert TESL *Calif*  
 (1980-1982)

## 8 Council

### Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

G. Liddell (1980-1982)

S. van Bohemen (1981-1983)

### The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
FIMechE

(to 30 June 1982)

W. I. Axford, MSc ME NZ, PhD *Manc*,  
ARAS FAGU

(from 1 July 1982)

### The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem  
FRIC FNZIC



# Professorial Board

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Professors of the University

Deans of Faculties

Mr W. E. Dasent (*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

Professor W. G. Malcolm (*Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

## *Staff Members of Council:*

Dr W. Darcey

Dr G. D. Kennedy

## Conveners of Professorial Board Committees

## Chairmen of Departments

## The Librarian

## The Directors of:

Computing Services Centre

Institute of Criminology

English Language Institute

Centre for Continuing Education

## *Lecturers' Representatives:*

Mr D. W. Gilbertson

Dr Nancy J. Pollock

Mr G. J. Anderson

Ms J. M. Dale

## *Students' Association Representatives:*

Mr N. Sainsbury

Two representatives to be appointed.



# Deans, Faculties, Departments

## Architecture

*Professor Helen Tippet*  
Architecture

## Arts

*Professor M. Hill*  
Anthropology  
Criminology  
Economics  
Education  
Geography  
History  
Librarianship  
Maori  
Mathematics  
Philosophy  
Political Science &  
Public Administration  
Psychology  
Sociology & Social Work

## Commerce & Administration

*Professor Margaret Clark*  
Accountancy  
Business Administration  
Economics  
Information Science  
Political Science &  
Public Administration

## Languages & Literature

*Professor C. W. Dearden*  
Classics  
English Language Institute  
English Language & Literature  
German  
Maori  
Music  
Romance Languages  
Russian

## Law

*Professor L. McKay*  
English & New Zealand Law  
Jurisprudence & Constitutional  
Law

## Science

*Dr G. R. Burns (Academic)*  
*Professor R. L. W. Averill*  
(Executive)  
Biochemistry  
Botany  
Chemistry  
Geography  
Geology  
Geophysics  
Information Science  
Mathematics  
Physics  
Psychology  
Zoology

# Staff

## Academic & Departmental

### Professores Emeriti

C. L. Bailey, MA DipEd NZ  
 N. F. Barber, MSc DSc DipEd *Leeds*  
 J. M. Bertram, MA NZ & *Oxon*, HonLLD  
 K. M. Buchanan, BA (Hons) *Birm*  
 I. D. Campbell, LLM NZ, HonLLD  
 J. T. Campbell, MA NZ, PhD *Edin*  
 A. E. Fieldhouse, MA DipEd. NZ PhD  
*Lond*, FNZPsS  
 I. A. Gordon, CBE, MA PhD *Edin*, HonLLD  
*Brist*, HonLittD NZ, HonDUniv *Stir*  
 D. G. Lilburn, HonMusD *Otago*  
 D. W. McKenzie, MSc NZ  
 W. G. Minn, MA *Camb*  
 F. J. Page, MusB NZ  
 J. T. Salmon, DSc NZ, FRSNZ FRES FRPS  
 C. J. Seelye, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*, FInstP  
 Joan Stevens, MA *Oxon*, BA DipEd NZ  
 D. Walker, MSc NZ, PhD DSc *Birm*, FInstP  
 H. W. Wellman, DSc NZ, FRSNZ  
 F. L. W. Wood, CMG, BA *Syd*, MA *Oxon*

### Accountancy

Chairman: Prof. D. G. Trow

I. R. C. Eggleton, MBA PhD *Chic*,  
 BCA(Hons) ACA CMA ACIS Professor  
 M. A. Firth, MPhil *Warw*, MSc PhD *Brad*,  
 FCA ATII Professor  
 D. G. Trow, BCom NZ, FCA ACIS  
 Professor  
 W. Winiata, BCom NZ, MBA PhD *Mich*,  
 ACA Professor  
 A. R. Clark, MA(Hons) *Cant*, ACA  
 Senior Lecturer  
 C. R. Cripps, DipLegalStud *Camb*,  
 LLM(Commercial Law) Senior Lecturer  
 R. A. Hodgett, BA MCA ACA MNZCS  
 Senior Lecturer  
 S. P. Keef, BSc(Hons) *Leic*, MBA *Aston*  
 Senior Lecturer

R. B. McLuskie, MA LLB NZ (Commercial  
 Law) Senior Lecturer  
 S. J. Sawicki, BCom LLB *Lond*, PhD AASA  
 Senior Lecturer  
 A. J. Van Zijl, BSc BCA(Hons) DipAcc  
 ANZIM Senior Lecturer  
 G. J. Anderson, LLM *Cant* (Commercial  
 Law) Lecturer  
 A. M. Cameron, LLB(Hons) (Commercial  
 Law) Lecturer  
 Pamela M. Clarke, BA BCA(Hons) DipEd  
*Cant*, Dip Acc Lecturer  
 P. Joe, BBS DipBA *Massey* Lecturer  
 D. R. Klaus, BS *Penn State*, MBA *Montana*  
 Lecturer  
 M. T. Lally, BCA(Hons) ACA Lecturer  
 J. N. S. Lenart, BA LLB MA *Keele* Lecturer  
 R. W. T. Mear, BCA(Hons) Lecturer  
 June Pallot, BArch(Hons) *Auck*, BCA(Hons)  
 DipAcc Lecturer  
 T. C. Rohrer, BS *Gannon*, MBA *Toledo*  
 Lecturer  
 Yvonne J. Van Roy, BCA(Hons) Lecturer

### Anthropology

Chairman: Prof. Ann Chowning

Ann Chowning, BA *Bryn Mawr*, MA PhD  
*U.Penn* Professor  
 A. Joan Metge, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*  
 Associate Professor  
 B. Kernot, MA *Auck* Senior Lecturer  
 H. Levine, BA PhD *Stony Brook*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Nancy J. Pollock, BA *Colorado*, MA PhD  
*Hawaii* Senior Lecturer  
 P. J. Webster, BA(Hons) PhD  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Cathy Wylie, BA(Hons) PhD Lecturer  
 E. A. Hill, BA *Hawaii* Lecturer  
 Appointments pending Junior Lecturer  
 Patricia J. Kinloch, BA *Otago*, BA(Hons)  
 PhD Hon. Lecturer



## 12 Staff

### Architecture

*Chairman:* Prof. G. Block

G. Block, BE(Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, March  
PhD *Melb*, FNZIA Professor

Helen Tippet, BArch MBA *Melb*, FNZIA  
FAIB Professor

H. R. Walden, BArch NZ, March *Auck*,  
PhD *Birm*, RIBA ANZIA Reader

G. Baird, BSc(Eng) MSc PhD *Glas*, MCIBS  
MASHRAE MNZIHVE MIEnvSc  
MNZIE Senior Lecturer

C. Cuttle, MA *Manc*, FCIBS FIES *Aust*,  
FIES NZ, MIES *USA* Senior Lecturer

J. Daish, BArch(Hons) *Auck*, March  
*Berkeley*, ANZIA Senior Lecturer

J. M. Gray, BArch *Melb* Senior Lecturer

T. Jarman, DA *Manc* (Arch), MSc(Arch)  
*Col*, RIBA MIA Senior Lecturer

D. Kernohan, BArch(Hons) MSc *Strath*,  
RIBA ARIAS Senior Lecturer

Wendy Light, BArch(Hons) *Auck*, RIBA  
Senior Lecturer

L. M. Megget, BE(Civil) ME(Civil) *Cant*,  
DipIIEE *Tokyo*, MNZIE Senior Lecturer

K. D. Reed, DipArch *Birm*, MCP *Yale*,  
RIBA Senior Lecturer

A. L. Treadwell, DipArch NZ, FNZIA  
Senior Lecturer

J. Webster, BSc(Hons) MSc PhD *Aber*,  
MNZIE Senior Lecturer

M. R. Donn, BSc(Hons) MSc Lecturer

W. A. Porteous, BBSc BArch(Hons),  
AAIB(NZ) Lecturer

W. H. Alington, BArch NZ, March *Ill*,  
FNZIA ARIBA Hon. Lecturer

L. R. Grant, BSc DipEd Technical Officer

### Arts Faculty

K. Janaki, MA *Trav*, MA PhD *Tufts*  
(International Relations) Professor

Phillida E. Bunkle, BA *Keele*, MA *Smith*  
(Women's Studies) Lecturer

### Biochemistry

*Chairman:* Prof. J. N. Smith

J. N. Smith, BSc PhD DSc *Liv*, FRSNZ  
FRIC FNZIC Professor

A. G. Clark, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer

H. D. Ellerton, BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel*, ARPS  
ARPSNZ Senior Lecturer

T. W. Jordan, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer

J. St J. Wakefield, BSc NZ, PhD *Lond*  
Hon. Lecturer

G. A. Holley, BSc Senior Technical Officer

R. H. Moore Technical Officer

### Botany

*Chairman:* Prof. J. K. Heyes

J. K. Heyes, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FRSE  
Professor

J. W. Dawson, MA NZ, PhD *Calif* Reader

D. R. McQueen, MSc NZ, Doct Spec  
*Montpellier* Reader

G. K. Rickards, BSc(Hons) PhD  
Senior Lecturer

F. B. Sampson, MSc NZ, PhD  
Senior Lecturer

J. E. Sheridan, BSc BAgr *Belf*, PhD DIC  
*Lond* Senior Lecturer

A. E. Bell, BSc(Hons) *Leic*, MSc PhD *Nott*  
Lecturer

Margaret E. Gordon, MA *Camb*, PhD *ANU*,  
BSc(Hons) Lecturer

B. V. Sneddon, MSc PhD  
(Herbarium Keeper) Lecturer

G. N. Park, MSc PhD *ANU* Hon. Lecturer

F. M. Patrick, MSc PhD *Otago*  
Hon. Lecturer

### Business Administration

*Chairman:* G. R. Durden

T. D. C. Cullwick, MTech *Massey*, PhD  
*Northwestern* Professor

G. Fogelberg, MBA PhD *W.Ont*, MCom  
ACA CMANZ Professor

L. S. Allan, BCom MA *Eдин* Senior Lecturer

R. W. Brookes, BCA MSc *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer

C. Campbell, MA *Oxon*, MBA *York*  
Senior Lecturer

G. R. Durden, MSc ProdEng *Aston*, CEng  
MIProdE AMBIM Senior Lecturer

D. W. Gilbertson, BCom(Hons) *Otago*, MSc  
*Mississippi State*, ANZIM Senior Lecturer

W. R. McLennan, BA NZ, MA(Hons) *Auck*,  
ABIM Senior Lecturer

D. F. Smith, MA *Leeds* Senior Lecturer

R. J. Brocklesby, BA(Hons) *Lanc*, MSc  
*Lond* Lecturer

J. Davies, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, MA *Lanc*  
Lecturer

I. J. Simpson, DipMgtStudies *Lond*, MBA  
*Cranfield* Lecturer  
 A. E. Singer, BSc *Lond*, MA *Oxon* Lecturer  
 P. C. Thirkell, MCA PhD *W.Ont* Lecturer  
 D. Whitaker, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, MA *Lanc*,  
 FSS Lecturer  
 Appointment pending Junior Lecturer

## Chemistry

Chairman: Dr S. I. Smedley  
 N. F. Curtis, MSc PhD *NZ*, FRSNZ FNZIC  
 Professor  
 J. F. Duncan, OBE, MA DSc DPhil *Oxon*,  
 MSc *Melb*, FRSNZ FNZIC ARIC FRAIC  
 (Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry)  
 Professor  
 R. J. Ferrier, BSc PhD *Edin*, DSc *Lond*,  
 FRSNZ FNZIC (Organic Chemistry)  
 Professor  
 J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARSC *Lond*,  
 CChem FRIC FNZIC (Physical  
 Chemistry) Professor  
 B. Halton, BSc PhD *S'ton*, FNZIC Reader  
 G. R. Burns, MSc PhD MNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 J. T. Craig, BSc PhD *Edin*, MNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 A. G. Freeman, MSc PhD *Aberd*, ARIC  
 MNZIC Senior Lecturer  
 J. H. Johnston, MSc PhD MNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 P. J. Pearce, MSc PhD *Melb*, DipEd  
*Monash*, ARACI Senior Lecturer  
 S. I. Smedley, MSc PhD *S'ton*, FNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 R. J. Speedy, MSc PhD MNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 D. C. Weatherburn, MSc PhD *Syd*, MNZIC  
 Senior Lecturer  
 B. D. Cornish, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer  
 W. E. Dasent, MSc *NZ*, FNZIC  
 Hon. Lecturer  
 E. Haldezos Technical Officer  
 L. W. Morton Technical Officer  
 E. H. Witterick Technical Officer

## Classics

Chairman: Dr J. F. Davidson  
 C. W. Dearden, BA *Sheff*, PhD *Lond*  
 Professor  
 A. Scobie, MA PhD Reader

J. F. Davidson, MA PhD *Lond*,  
 Senior Lecturer  
 F. J. Dunn, MA *NZ* & *Camb* Senior Lecturer  
 A. J. Pomeroy, MA PhD *C'nell* Lecturer  
 Appointment pending Junior Lecturer

## Computing Services Centre

Director: Dr C. R. Boswell  
 C. R. Boswell, PhD *Massey*, MSc MNZCS  
 Reader  
 R. B. Payne, MSc *NZ*, MA *Camb*, PhD  
*Manc* Reader  
 J. W. Gellen, MSc *NZ* Senior Lecturer  
 C. G. Laking, BA Senior Programmer  
 Annette E. Garcia, BSc *La Trobe*  
 Programmer  
 G. K. Hall, BSc(Hons) Programmer  
 C. T. F. Jansen, BSc Programmer  
 T. H. Nayler, BSc(Hons) Programmer  
 M. D. Newbery, BSc(Hons) Programmer  
 J. R. Rumsey, BSc(Hons) Programmer

## Continuing Education

Director: N. S. Roberts  
 N. S. Roberts, BA *Tas*, MA *Essex* Reader  
 Beverley J. Morris, MA DipEd *NZ*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Appointment pending Lecturer  
 Janis R. Blayney, MA(Hons)  
 Continuing Educ. Officer  
 P. E. Catton, BSc *Cant*, BA *Otago*  
 Continuing Educ. Officer  
 Donella Moss, MA(Hons)  
 Continuing Educ. Officer  
 B. H. Parkinson, BMus  
 Senior Admin. Assistant  
 Judy Couling Administrative Assistant

## Criminology

Director: Dr W. A. Young  
 W. A. Young, BA LLB(Hons) *Auck*, PhD  
*Camb* Senior Lecturer  
 J. R. C. Lee, MA *Camb* Lecturer  
 Rosemary E. Barrington, BA(Hons), MSc  
*Lond* Research Fellow  
 Jane Bradbury, BA(Hons) *Nott*  
 Research Fellow  
 M. V. Stace, LLB LLM *Auck*  
 Research Fellow



## 14 Staff

### Economics

*Chairman:* Prudence J. Hyman

J. D. Gould, BA *Lond*, MA *Brist* (Economic History) Professor

G. R. Hawke, DPhil *Oxon*, BA(Hons) BCom (Economic History) Professor

L. F. Jackson, MA *NZ*, FSS (Econometrics) Professor

B. M. Niculescu, MA *Camb*, BSc(Econ) PhD *Lond*, Dip of Grad Inst Studies *Geneva*, FSS Professor

B. P. Philpott, MCom *NZ*, MA *Leeds*, ACA (Macarthy Chair of Economics) Professor

D. K. Sheppard, MA PhD *Harv* (Money & Finance) Professor

F. J. L. Young, MA *St. And.*, Qu. (Director, Industrial Relations Centre) Professor

H. G. Lang, CB, BA BCom *NZ*, DPA ACA Visiting Professor

C. D. Scott, BA *Mt Holyoke*, MA PhD *Duke* Reader

I. G. Bertram, DPhil *Oxon*, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer

P. A. Brosnan, MA(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *La Trobe* (Industrial Relations Centre) Senior Lecturer

L. T. Evans, MAgrSc(Hons) *Linc*, MA MS PhD *Wisc* Senior Lecturer

J. P. P. Higgins, BSc(Econ) *Lond* (Economic History) Senior Lecturer

Prudence J. Hyman, MA *Oxon* Senior Lecturer

C. E. Jeffcoat, BA MSc *Auck*, PhD *N. Carolina*, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer

M. J. Pope, MCom Senior Lecturer

D. J. Turkington, MCom *Cant*, BCA PhD Senior Lecturer

G. N. Zanetti, MA PhD Senior Lecturer

R. A. Buckle, MCom(Hons) *Auck* Lecturer

R. J. Harbridge, MA(Hons) *Auck* (Industrial Relations Centre) Lecturer

A. P. Jones, MA *Leic* Lecturer

G. Karacaoglu, BA(Econ) MBA(Finance) *Bogazici*, MA(Econ) PhD *Hawaii* Lecturer

R. J. Stephens, BCom(Hons) *Melb*, MSc(Econ) *Lond* Lecturer

P. Tompkinson, BA(Hons) *Leic*, Dip in Economics & Econometrics MSc *S'ton* Lecturer

P. J. Walsh, BA MA *Cant* (Industrial Relations Centre) Lecturer

G. M. Wells, BEcon(Hons) PhD *Tas* Lecturer

Appointments pending

P. F. Albury, MA(Ind.Rel) *Warw* (Industrial Relations Centre) Junior Lecturer

H. J. Poot, Drs. *Amsterdam* Junior Lecturer

Sir Frank Holmes, MA *NZ* Hon. Lecturer

Julie R. Benseman, BSc(Hons) *Cant* Programmer/Analyst

### Education

*Chairman:* Dr J. M. Barrington

R. D. Arnold, MA DipEd *NZ*, MA *Melb*, PhD Professor

R. W. Marsh, MA *NZ*, PhD Professor

J. J. Shallcrass, MA DipEd *NZ* Reader

J. M. Barrington, MA PhD Senior Lecturer

J. A. Collinge, MA BED Senior Lecturer

D. M. Galloway, MA *Oxon*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *CNA*, ABPS Senior Lecturer

D. H. P. Harvey, BA *Cant*, MA PhD *Monash* Senior Lecturer

G. B. Thompson, MA *Cant*, DipEdPsych *Auck*, PhD *Monash* Senior Lecturer

J. Liza Bird, BA(Hons) *Macq*, PhD *ANU* Lecturer

N. D. Daglish, BSc *Leeds*, DipEd *Oxon*, DipAdvStEd PhD *Durh* Lecturer

C. G. W. Hall, BA(Hons) PhD *Brunel* Lecturer

Jane E. Kroger, BA MS *Calif*, DipSoc *Stockholm*, PhD *Flor* Lecturer

K. J. Stevens, BA MSocSc DipEdSt *Waik* Lecturer

### English Language and Literature

*Chairman:* Dr I. W. A. Jamieson

S. F. W. Johnston, MA *NZ* Professor

D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ *NZ*, PhD *Camb* FBA Professor

J. B. Pride, MA DipApplied Linguistics *Edin* (English Language) Professor

R. D. Robinson, MA PhD *Camb* Professor

F. M. McKay, SM, MA *NZ*, PhD *Camb* Reader

A. F. Bellette, BA(Hons) *Tas*, MA PhD *Brit Colum* (Art History) Senior Lecturer

J. P. A. Commons, MA *NZ* & *Oxon*, MA(Hons) Senior Lecturer

Judith Dale, MA *NZ*, DipEnglStud *Edin* Senior Lecturer



- R. B. Easting, MA DPhil *Oxon*  
Senior Lecturer
- I. W. A. Jamieson, MA NZ, PhD *Edin*  
Senior Lecturer
- G. D. Kennedy, MA NZ, PhD Cert TESL  
*Calif* (English as a Second Language)  
Senior Lecturer
- W. Manhire, MA MLitt *Otago*, MPhil *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer
- D. W. Norton, MA MLitt *Camb*  
Senior Lecturer
- B. J. Opie, PhD *Edin*, MA Senior Lecturer
- H. W. Orsman, MA NZ Senior Lecturer
- J. E. P. Thomson, MA NZ & *Oxon*, PhD  
*Otago* Senior Lecturer
- Kathryn M. Walls, PhD *Tor*, MA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer
- L. J. Bauer, MA(Hons) PhD *Edin* Lecturer
- Linda Hardy, MPhil *Oxon*, MA(Hons)  
Lecturer
- H. Ricketts, MA BLitt *Oxon* Lecturer
- Appointments pending Junior Lecturer
- Faculty Staff attached to the Department:*
- D. Carnegie, BA(Hons) *Tor*, PhD *Lond*  
(Drama) Senior Lecturer
- Janet Holmes, BA(Hons) MPhil *Leeds*  
(Linguistics) Senior Lecturer
- A. P. Mann, BA(Hons) *Manc*, MA  
*Humboldt State* (Drama) Senior Lecturer
- R. Campbell, MA *Wisc*, PhD  
*Northwestern* (Drama) Lecturer

## English Language Institute

### Director:

- Appointment pending Director
- I. S. P. Nation, MA(Hons) BEdStud  
DipTESL Senior Lecturer
- J. E. R. Rogers, MA *Camb & Essex*  
Senior Lecturer
- J. Dickie MA(Hons) *Auck* DipTESL  
DipTching Lecturer
- Johanne McComish, MA(Hons) DipTESL  
Lecturer
- G. F. Meister, MA (Hons) Lecturer
- Helen Wylie, MA(Hons) Lecturer
- Appointments pending Junior Lecturer

## Geography

*Chairman:* Dr M. J. Crozier

- S. H. Franklin, BComGeog(Hons) MA *Birm*,  
LitD Professor
- R. F. Watters, MA PhD *Lond*  
Associate Professor
- J. W. Macnab, BSc NZ, MSc PhD *Lond*  
Reader
- M. J. Crozier, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*  
Senior Lecturer
- J. M. Kirby, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer
- R. J. Lawrence, BA(Hons) *Syd*, MA(Hons)  
ANU Senior Lecturer
- Mary K. Watson, MA(Hons) *Cant*, PhD  
*Penn State* Senior Lecturer
- R. H. Wheeler, MA NZ Senior Lecturer
- D. R. Winchester, BSc Senior Lecturer
- J. M. McKinnon, BA(Hons) PhD NZ  
Lecturer
- P. S. Morrison, BA(Hons) MA, PhD *Tor*  
Lecturer
- R. P. Willis, MA Lecturer
- R. Mita Technical Officer

## Geology

*Head of Department:* Prof. R. H. Clark

- R. H. Clark, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*, FGS FN  
Professor
- F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,  
FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor
- P. P. Vella, MSc NZ, PhD  
Associate Professor
- P. J. Barrett, BSc NZ, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Ohio*  
(Antarctic Research Centre) Reader
- J. W. Cole, BSc *Leic*, PhD Reader
- R. R. Dibble, MSc NZ, PhD (Geophysics)  
Reader
- C. G. Vucetich, BAgSc NZ (Pedology)  
Reader
- J. D. H. Collen, BSc(Hons) PhD  
Senior Lecturer
- J. A. Gamble, BSc(Hons) PhD *Belf* Lecturer
- R. Howorth, BSc(Hons) *S'ton*, PhD  
Lecturer
- R. J. Korsch, BSc(Hons) DipEd PhD *New*  
*Eng* Lecturer
- I. J. Graham, BSc(Hons) MMinTech *Otago*  
Junior Lecturer

## 16 Staff

### Appointment pending

C. J. D. Adams, BSc(Hons) *Lond*, PhD *Oxon*  
Hon. Lecturer

K. S. Birrell, MSc NZ, DSc *Otago*, FNZIC  
Hon. Lecturer

C. A. Fleming, KBE, DSc FRS  
Hon. Lecturer

B. F. Houghton, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*  
Hon. Lecturer

B. W. Robinson, BSc(Hons) *Nott*, MSc  
*Leeds*, PhD *Alta* Hon. Lecturer

E. F. Hardy Senior Technical Officer

T. B. Ball, RTC Technical Officer

S. H. Eagar, BA FLS Technical Officer

### Geophysics

Chairman: Prof. F. F. Evison

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,  
FRSNZ Professor

### Chemistry

Professor J. W. Tomlinson

Dr S. I. Smedley

### Geology

Associate Professor P. P. Vella

Dr P. J. Barrett

Dr R. R. Dibble

### Mathematics

Professor D. Vere-Jones

Dr J. F. Harper

Dr J. H. Ansell

Dr P. F. Rhodes-Robinson

Mr R. M. Young

### Physics

Associate Professor D. A. Christoffel

Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

The Chairmen or Heads of the above  
Departments

### Computing Services Centre

Mr J. W. Gellen

### Science Faculty (Joint Mineral Science Research Laboratory)

Dr R. H. Grapes

### Hon. Lecturers

Dr T. Hatherton, OBE, BSc(Hons) PhD  
DSc *Lond*, DIC FRSNZ

Dr W. D. Smith, MSc NZ, MA PhD  
*Calif.*

### German

Acting Chairman: P. H. Russell

Appointment pending Professor

G. P. Christeller, MA PhD Senior Lecturer

P. H. Russell, MA(Hons) *Otago*  
Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending Lecturer

### History

Chairman: Beryl Hughes

D. A. Hamer, MA NZ, DPhil *Oxon*, FRHistS  
Professor

P. Munz, MA NZ, PhD *Camb* Professor

T. H. Beaglehole, MA NZ & *Camb*, PhD  
*Camb* Reader

Mary Boyd, MA NZ Reader

J. C. Davis, MA *Manc* Reader

Lucie Halberstam, MA NZ Senior Lecturer

Beryl Hughes, MA *Glas* Senior Lecturer

D. L. Mackay, PhD *Lond*, BA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer

J. O. C. Phillips, AM PhD *Harv*, BA  
Senior Lecturer

M. Fairburn, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer

Phillida Bunkle, BA *Keele*, MA *Smith*  
Lecturer

M. A. McKinnon, BPhil *Oxon*, BA(Hons)  
Lecturer

P. B. McPhee, BA MA PhD *Melb* Lecturer

### Information Science

Head of Department: Prof. G. A. Vignaux

G. A. Vignaux, BSc PhD DIC *Lond*, ARCS  
FOR Professor

J. H. Hine, BSEE *Union*, MSc PhD *Wisc*  
Senior Lecturer

T. K. Sarkar, MSc *Calc*, PhD *Stan*  
Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending

B. Boutel, MA *Camb* Lecturer

B. R. Smith, BSc(Hons) PhD Lecturer

Appointment pending

C. R. Boswell, PhD *Massey*, MSc MNZSC  
Hon. Lecturer

K. Hall, PhD *Lanc* Hon. Lecturer



## Languages and Literature Faculty

### Drama

- D. Carnegie, BA(Hons) *Tor*, PhD *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer  
A. P. Mann, BA(Hons) *Manc*, MA  
*Humboldt State* Senior Lecturer  
R. Campbell, MA *Wisc*, PhD  
*Northwestern* Lecturer

### Languages

- Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague*  
(Indonesian) Senior Lecturer  
Theresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif*  
(Chinese) Senior Lecturer

### Language Laboratory

- Norma Norrish, BA(Hons) DipEd *Durh*  
Senior Lecturer

### Linguistics

- Janet Holmes, BA(Hons) MPhil *Leeds*  
Senior Lecturer

## English and New Zealand Law

Chairman: Prof. L. McKay

- L. McKay, LL.M. *Yale*, LL.M. Professor  
Appointment pending  
J. C. Thomas LL.M. Reader  
T. Arnold, LL.M. *N.Y.*, BA LL.M.  
Senior Lecturer  
W. R. Atkin, BA LL.M. Senior Lecturer  
T. J. Bickley, LL.M. *Otago* Senior Lecturer  
N. Cameron, LL.M. *Lond* Senior Lecturer  
B. H. Davis, LL.B. *Wales*, PhD  
Senior Lecturer  
D. W. McLauchlan, LL.M. Senior Lecturer  
J. Prebble, BA LL.B(Hons) *Auck*, BCL  
*Oxon*, JSD *C'nell*, Inner Temple  
Senior Lecturer  
K. K. Puri, LL.M. *Delhi*, PhD *ANU*  
Senior Lecturer  
Joan E. S. Allin, BA(Hons) *W.Ont*, LL.B.  
*Windsor* Lecturer  
Patricia L. Reddy, LL.M. Lecturer  
C. E. F. Rickett, MA *Oxon*, LL.B. *Cant*  
Lecturer  
Diane E. Sleek, BA *Penn State*, J.D. MSW  
*Wash Univ* Lecturer  
Jocelyn M. Afford, BA LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

Wendy Bertram, LL.B(Hons)

- Junior Lecturer  
R. P. Falkner, LL.B(Hons) Junior Lecturer  
J. S. Kós, LL.B(Hons) Junior Lecturer  
Appointments pending

## Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

Chairman: Prof. K. J. Keith

- K. J. Keith, LL.B NZ LL.M *Harv* Professor  
G. S. Orr, BA LL.M NZ Professor  
R. Q. Quentin-Baxter, BA LL.B NZ  
Professor  
A. H. Angelo, DiplDrComp *Stras*, BA LL.M  
Reader  
J. M. Miller, LL.M. Senior Lecturer  
Appointment pending  
K. I. Macduff, BA LL.B(Hons) *Auck*  
Lecturer  
Deborah J. Shelton, BA LL.M Lecturer  
Vivienne H. Ullrich, LL.B(Hons) *Auck*,  
LL.M *Lond* Lecturer  
Appointment pending  
W. G. F. Napier, BA LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer  
Appointments pending

## Librarianship

Chairman: Prof. R. G. Cave

- R. G. Cave, MA PhD *Lough*, FLA Professor  
S. J. Cauchi, BA *Oxon*, DipNZLS ANZLA  
Senior Lecturer  
A. D. Richardson, MA *Auck*, DipNZLS  
ANZLA Senior Lecturer  
R. R. Fenton, BA *Reed*, MA *Chic*, DipLib  
*Wales*, ALA Lecturer  
R. P. Hipgrave, BSc MPil *CNA*, MIIInfSc  
ALA Lecturer

## Maori Studies

Chairman: Prof. S. M. Mead

- S. M. Mead, MA *Auck*, PhD *S.Illin* Professor  
B. Kernot, MA *Auck* Senior Lecturer  
R. Broughton, MA Lecturer  
Agnes Sullivan, MA NZ Lecturer  
Mary Poipoi, BA Junior Lecturer



## 18 Staff

### Mathematics

*Chairman:* Prof. T. R. F. Nonweiler

- R. I. Goldblatt, BA(Hons) PhD Professor  
 W. G. Malcolm, MA NZ, BA Camb, PhD  
 (Pure Mathematics) Professor  
 T. R. F. Nonweiler, BSc Manc, PhD Belf,  
 CEng FRAeS FIMA (Applied  
 Mathematics) Professor  
 D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ, DPhil Oxon  
 Professor  
 J. F. Harper, MSc NZ, PhD Camb Reader  
 D. C. Harvie, MSc PhD Reader  
 G. C. Wake, MSc PhD FIMA Reader  
 J. H. Ansell, PhD Camb, MSc  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Thora M. H. Blithe, BSc(Hons)  
 Senior Lecturer  
 B. P. Dawkins, MSc NZ, PhD Qu  
 Senior Lecturer  
 C. J. Grigson, BSc(Hons) PhD Adel  
 Senior Lecturer  
 L. C. Johnston, MSc NZ, PhD Adel,  
 DipEdStud Senior Lecturer  
 K. E. Pledger, MSc NZ, PhD Warsaw  
 Senior Lecturer  
 P. F. Rhodes-Robinson, PhD DipAdvStudSc  
 Manc, MSc Senior Lecturer  
 P. J. Thomson, BSc(Hons) Otago PhD ANU  
 Senior Lecturer  
 C. J. Atkin, MA Camb, PhD C'nell Lecturer  
 Megan J. Clark, BSc(Hons) MSc Lecturer  
 D. H. Jones, BSc(Hons) Lecturer  
 Shirley A. Pledger, MSc Lecturer  
 K. G. Russell, BA Macq, MStatistics PhD  
 NSW Lecturer  
 J. Burnell, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer  
 Sharleen D. Forbes, MSc Auck  
 Junior Lecturer  
 M. E. Gosnell, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer  
 R. M. Young, BSc(Hons) Cant  
 Junior Lecturer  
 A. McNabb, MSc NZ, BA Camb, DSc  
 Hon. Lecturer  
 A. H. Smith, BSc, BMedSc MB ChB PhD  
 Otago Hon. Lecturer

### Music

*Chairman:* Margaret A. Nielsen

- D. A. Farquhar, BA MusB NZ, MA Camb  
 Professor  
 R. T. Harris, MMus Senior Lecturer

- Margaret A. Nielsen, MusB NZ, MA Calif,  
 FTCL LRSM Senior Lecturer  
 G. J. Saunders Senior Lecturer  
 P. G. Walls, DPhil Oxon, MA(Hons) BMus  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Judith A. Clark, LRAM ARCM LRSM  
 Lecturer  
 Elizabeth C. Kerr, CertTchg Ont, BA(Hons)  
 Lecturer  
 A. G. B. Thomas, BA Auck, DipEd Exe  
 Lecturer

Appointment pending

### Philosophy

*Chairman:* J. A. D. Iorns

- M. J. Cresswell, MA NZ, PhD Manc, LitD  
 Professor  
 L. G. Geering, MA NZ, BD(Hons) Melb,  
 Hon DD Otago (Religious Studies)  
 Professor  
 G. E. Hughes, MA Glas Professor  
 C. J. F. Parkin, BA(Hons) Manc, MA Oxon  
 Reader  
 J. A. D. Iorns, BPhil Oxon, BA(Hons)  
 Senior Lecturer  
 J. L. Shaw, MA Calc, PhD Rice  
 Senior Lecturer  
 K. N. Tiwari, MA Alld, PhD Ban, PhD McM  
 (Religious Studies) Senior Lecturer  
 J. A. Veitch, BA BD MTh Otago, PhD Birm  
 (Religious Studies) Senior Lecturer  
 Ismay Barwell, BA(Hons) Otago, BPhil  
 Oxon Lecturer

### Physics

*Chairman:* Prof. N. G. Chapman

- D. Beaglehole, MSc NZ, PhD Camb  
 (Physical Electronics) Professor  
 N. G. Chapman, MSc PhD NZ (Nuclear  
 Physics) Professor  
 F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC Lond,  
 FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor  
 D. A. Christoffel, MSc NZ, PhD Nott  
 Associate Professor  
 W. Darcey, MSc Melb, DPhil Oxon Reader  
 J. Lekner, MSc Auck, MA Camb PhD Chic  
 Reader  
 T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD Reader  
 C. L. Cook, MSc Auck, PhD DIC Lond  
 Senior Lecturer  
 P. B. Johnson, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer

A. B. Kaiser, PhD DIC *Lond*, MSc  
Senior Lecturer  
D. J. Sullivan, MSc *NSW*, PhD *ANU*  
Senior Lecturer  
H. J. Trodahl, BSc *Mor Coll*, MSc PhD *Mich State*  
Senior Lecturer  
Appointments pending Lecturer  
W. R. Jones, BSc(Hons) MSc  
Junior Lecturer  
M. Moore, BSc(Hons) *Cant* Junior Lecturer  
I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxon* Hon. Lecturer  
E. Millington (Foreman of Workshop)  
Senior Technical Officer  
M. L. Owen, NZCE (Laboratory Steward)  
Senior Technical Officer  
E. W. Broughton, NZCS Technical Officer  
D. Gilmour Technical Officer  
C. A. Heath (Electronics Facility)  
Technical Officer  
G. R. Hewitt (Workshop) Technical Officer  
C. L. Kayes Technical Officer  
D. H. Thompson (Workshop)  
Technical Officer  
W. I. Wallace (Electronics)  
Technical Officer  
T. T. Young Technical Officer

### Political Science and Public Administration

*Chairman:* Dr R. M. Alley

Margaret Clark, BA *NZ*, MA *Malaya*, PhD  
*Col* (Political Science) Professor  
J. L. Roberts, LLB *NZ*, DPA (Public  
Administration) Professor  
L. Cleveland, MA PhD Reader  
R. K. Vasil, MA PhD *Luck*, PhD *Malaya*  
Reader  
R. M. Alley, BA *NZ*, MSc(Econ) *Lond*, PhD  
Senior Lecturer  
G. R. Debnam, BA(Hons) *Nott*, PhD  
Senior Lecturer  
R. F. Goldstein, BS *Loyola*, MPA PhD  
*Denver* Senior Lecturer  
R. J. Gregory, MPA *Harv*, BA(Hons) PhD  
Senior Lecturer  
S. Krishnamurthy, MA *Madr*, PhD *Delhi*  
Senior Lecturer  
S. I. Levine, BA *CUNY*, MA *Amer Univ*,  
PhD *Flor State* Senior Lecturer  
R. C. Mascarenhas, MA *Mys*, MPA *Syr*  
Senior Lecturer

D. McAllister, BA *NZ*, DPA  
Senior Lecturer  
P. R. Harris, BA(Hons) Lecturer  
J. Henderson, PhD *Duke*, MA Lecturer

### Psychology

*Chairman:* Prof. A. J. W. Taylor

A. J. W. Taylor, MA *NZ*, CertSocSc *Lond*,  
PhD FBPsS FNZPsS Professor  
A. R. Forbes, MA(Hons) *Aberd*, PhD *Otago*  
Professor  
Ngairé Adcock, MA *NZ*, PhD ABPsS  
ANZPsS MIAAP Senior Lecturer  
J. Dutch, MA *Auck*, PhD Senior Lecturer  
J. Gamby, MA Senior Lecturer  
S. W. Slater, BSc *NZ*, BA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer  
F. H. Walkey, MA PhD Senior Lecturer  
K. G. White, BSc DipSci PhD *Otago* ABPsS  
Senior Lecturer  
M. J. White, BA(Hons) PhD FNZPsS FBPsS  
Senior Lecturer  
J. Whitmore, BA *Conn*, MA PhD *Mississippi*  
Senior Lecturer  
A. McLean, MA Junior Lecturer  
Margaret-Ellen Pipe, MA *Auck*  
Junior Lecturer  
J. Bowden, MNZEI CRT Technical Officer

### Romance Languages

*Chairman:* Dr S. T. H. Scoones

#### French

P. J. Norrish, MA PhD *Camb* Professor  
Jacqueline F. T. Ferry, MA *NZ*  
Senior Lecturer  
Christiane A. M. Mortelier, L ès L DES  
Agrégée de l'univ *Paris* CAPES  
Senior Lecturer  
J. M. L. Lecaudé, MA *Melb*, L ès L *Paris*  
Senior Lecturer  
Marion V. Piper, BA(Hons) *Nott*, L ès L  
*Paris* Senior Lecturer  
S. T. H. Scoones, MA *NZ*, DU *Paris*, Dip  
de Hautes Etudes *Grenoble*  
Senior Lecturer  
J. Vrolyk, NOIB *Nijenrode*, BA(Hons)  
*ANU*, DU *Paris* Senior Lecturer  
Barbara J. Matthews, MA *NZ* Lecturer



## 20 Staff

### Italian

- D. R. Groves, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer  
 E. Chiessi, MA(Hons) (Italian and Spanish) Lecturer  
 J. J. Kinder, MA(Hons) Junior Lecturer

### Indonesian

- Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague*  
 Senior Lecturer

### Chinese

- Theresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif*  
 Senior Lecturer

### Russian

- Chairman:* Prof. P. H. Waddington  
 P. H. Waddington, MA *Camb*, PhD *Belf*,  
 DipEd *Exe* Professor  
 S. R. Marder, BA(Hons) *Lond*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Irene Zohrab (Mrs), MA(Hons)  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Vera Dominik (Mrs), BA Junior Lecturer  
 Appointment pending

### Science Faculty

- R. H. Grapes, DSc *Japan*, BA(Hons) PhD  
 (Joint Min. Res. Lab.) Senior Lecturer  
 M. N. Loper (Electron Microscope)  
 Senior Technical Officer  
 C. D. Taylor (Glassblower)  
 Senior Technical Officer  
 J. E. Casey (Senior Photographer)  
 Ian C. Crighton (Glassblower)  
 Technical Officer  
 K. Palmer, BSc(Hons) *ANU* (Analytical  
 Facility) Technical Officer  
 C. A. Snell (Joint Min. Res. Lab.)  
 Technical Officer

### Sociology and Social Work

- Chairman:* Dr D. W. Boardman  
 M. Hill, BA(Soc) PhD *Lond* (Sociology)  
 Professor  
 J. R. McCreary, MA *NZ* (Social Work)  
 Professor  
 J. H. Robb, MA *NZ*, BSc(Econ) PhD *Lond*  
 (Sociology) Professor  
 D. W. Boardman, BA(Hons) *Rhodes*, PhD  
 Senior Lecturer

- I. R. Culpitt, MA *Cant*, MSW *Tor*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 P. Avery Jack, MSc *Lond*, BA DipEd Dip  
 SocSc Senior Lecturer  
 D. G. Pearson, BA(Hons) PhD *Leic*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 A. V. Zodgekar, MSc *Poona*, MA PhD *Penn*,  
 Dip Demography *Bom* Senior Lecturer  
 R. A. Bowman, MA *Auck* Lecturer  
 Patricia Hall, MA (Applied) Lecturer  
 Sharon Mast, BA *CUNY*, MSc PhD *Lond*,  
 Lecturer  
 C. W. McDonald, MA DipClinPsych *Massey*  
 Lecturer  
 Claire Toynbee, MA Lecturer  
 R. J. Tristram, BSc(Econ) MSocSc *Birm*,  
 PhD *Leeds* Lecturer  
 S. C. Uttley, BA(Hons) *Manc*, BPhil *Liv*  
 Lecturer  
 Appointment pending  
 Nola Ker, BA *Cant*, BA(Hons) DipEd  
 Junior Lecturer

### Statistics and Operations Research

- Chairman:* Prof. D. Vere-Jones  
 (Mathematics)  
 R. M. Renner MSc *NZ*, FRSS (Applied  
 Statistician) Senior Lecturer  
 S. J. Hazlett, BSc *Otago*, BA(Hons)  
 Research Assistant

### Accountancy

- Mr J. L. Scott

### Business Administration

- Mr G. R. Durden  
 Mr J. Davies

### Computing Services Centre

- Dr C. Boswell

### Economics

- Professor L. F. Jackson  
 Professor B. Niculescu  
 Ms P. Hyman  
 Dr C. Jeffcoat  
 Mr L. T. Evans  
 Mr J. Poot  
 Mr G. Wells

### Education

- Mr C. G. W. Hall



# Information Science

Professor G. A. Vignaux  
Dr J. H. Hine  
Dr T. Sarkar  
Dr B. Smith  
Mr B. Boutel

# Mathematics

Mrs S. Pledger  
Ms M. Clark  
Dr B. Dawkins  
Dr K. Russell  
Mrs S. Forbes  
Dr P. Thomson

# Psychology

Professor A. R. Forbes  
Mr S. Slater

# Sociology and Social Work

Dr A. V. Zodgekar

# University Teaching and Research

Professor J. C. Clift  
Mr B. W. Imrie

# Honorary Members

Mr M. E. Ball (Applied Maths Division,  
DSIR)  
Dr A. Smith (Wellington Clinical School)  
Mr V. Duoba (Department of Statistics)

# University Teaching and Research

*Director:* Prof. J. C. Clift

J. C. Clift, MSc <i>Cant</i>	Professor
B. W. Imrie, BSc(Eng) <i>Lond</i> , MSc <i>Birm</i> , CEng MIMechE	Senior Lecturer
Deborah M. Willis, MA(Hons) <i>Cant</i> , DipTchg	Research Assistant

# Zoology

*Chairman:* Prof. J. B. J. Wells

R. L. W. Averill, MAgSc NZ, PhD <i>Camb</i> (Physiology)	Professor
J. A. F. Garrick, MSc PhD NZ	Professor
J. B. J. Wells, BSc <i>Lond</i> , PhD <i>Exe</i>	Professor
P. H. J. Castle, MSc NZ, PhD	Reader
G. W. Gibbs, MSc NZ, PhD <i>Syd</i>	Reader
E. B. Slack, MA PhD <i>Camb</i> (Applied Fisheries)	Reader
J. R. H. Andrews, MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer
B. D. Bell, BSc(Hons) PhD <i>Notts</i>	Senior Lecturer
D. W. Burton, MSc NZ, PhD <i>Adel</i>	Senior Lecturer
N. R. Fraser, BSc <i>Cape T</i> , PhD DIC <i>Lond</i>	Senior Lecturer
G. C. Hewitt, MSc NZ, PhD CM(ITAA) MNZAPT	Senior Lecturer
D. A. Hudson, BSc <i>Lond</i> , MSc PhD <i>Sheff</i>	Senior Lecturer
J. H. Miller, BA <i>Naperville</i> , PhD <i>Stanford</i>	Senior Lecturer
D. Rees, BSc(Hons) <i>Lond</i> , PhD <i>Glas</i>	Senior Lecturer
R. G. Wear, MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer
J. R. Grehan, BSc(Hons)	Junior Lecturer
P. J. Weekes, BSc <i>Cant</i> , DipSc <i>Otago</i>	Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

G. D. Waugh, BSc(Hons) <i>Wales</i>	Hon. Lecturer
K. Wodzicki, OBE, PhD <i>Cracow</i> , FRSNZ, Hon DSc	Hon. Lecturer
W. B. MacQueen (Master, M.V. <i>Tirohia</i> )	Senior Technical Officer
G. H. Grainger	Technical Officer
R. L. Hadlow	Technical Officer
W. A. Hoverd, NZCS, DipAppSc <i>WP</i> , MIBiol <i>Lond</i> , FRMS	Technical Officer

## Vice-Chancellor's Office

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
FIMechE Vice-Chancellor & Principal  
(to 30 June 1982)

W. I. Axford, MSc ME NZ, PhD *Manc*,  
ARAS FAGU  
Vice-Chancellor & Principal  
(from 1 July 1982)

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*,  
CChem FRIC FNZIC  
Deputy Vice-Chancellor

W. E. Dasent, MSc NZ, FNZIC  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor

W. G. Malcolm, MA NZ, BA *Camb*, PhD  
Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Christine E. Turner, BA  
Secretary to Vice-Chancellor

## Registry

W. E. Harvey, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC  
Registrar

Phyllida F. Draper (Mrs)  
Secretary to Registrar

### Academic Section

S. F. Perrott, BA NZ Academic Registrar  
W. H. Kayes, BCom BA  
Asst Registrar (Admissions)

Nan M. Scoones (Mrs), MA DipMus NZ,  
LRSM Examinations Officer

A. June Scannell (Mrs), BSc NZ  
Records Officer

Mollie Thomson (Mrs), BA(Hons)  
Bursaries Officer

Jean Malcolmson (Mrs) Scholarships Clerk  
Katharine M. Jermyn, BA Senior Faculty  
Clerk & Faculty Clerk, Arch.

Kay V. Davidge (Mrs)  
Faculty Clerk, Arts; Lang. & Lit.

Angela M. Werren (Mrs), BA *Belf*  
Faculty Clerk, Com. & Admin.

M. Kathleen Loncar (Mrs), BA(Hons) *Lond*  
Faculty Clerk, Law

Appointment pending Faculty Clerk

### Accounts Section

M. E. Williams, ACA Finance Officer  
A. D. MacLennan, BCom NZ, ACA  
Deputy Finance Officer

J. D. Perkins Assistant Accountant

Iris Mee (Mrs) Salaries Officer

Jean Morris (Mrs) Accounts Payable Officer

R. A. Ritchie Senior Admin. Assistant

### Committees Clerk

A. A. McNaught, BA(Hons)

### Information and Publications Section

B. Buick-Constable, BA(Hons) ANZIM  
Asst. Registrar (Information & Publications)

L. G. Wright, BA *Otago*, MA *Cant*,  
BA(Hons) MPRINZ Information Officer

S. A. Tayler Printing Manager

G. McLean Multilith Supervisor

Marion E. Jackman (Mrs), MBE  
University Marshal

Pamela A. Tomlinson (Mrs), BA(Hons)  
Editor, Victoria University Press

### Personnel Section

D. G. Shouler, BA NZ, ANZIM ANZIPM  
Deputy Registrar (Personnel)

Erina M. Harding, BA Appointments Officer

Nora Whitman (Mrs) Senior Admin.  
Assistant (Clerical & Typing Services)

### Statistics Section

K. T. Duggan, LL.M BCA, ACA CMANZ  
ACIS MNZCS  
Assistant Registrar (Statistics)

D. W. Voss Programmer

D. T. Roy, MNZCS Programmer

Pamela J. Archer  
Supervisor/Computer Operator



## Works and Services Section

A. Blades, BSc *Lond*, MNZIE  
Works Registrar  
N. Falealili, BSc Asst. Registrar (Buildings)  
E. B. Hardie, MNZIH & VE  
Building Services Engineer  
R. I. Andrews, MNZICW  
Buildings Supervisor

H. R. Lambie  
Safety & Civil Defence Officer  
A. F. Harris  
Senior Admin. Assistant  
L. Litton  
Senior Admin. Assistant

## Library

Appointment pending University Librarian  
D. M. Wylie, MA *NZ*, DipNZLS FNZLA  
Deputy Librarian  
Kathleen A. Coleridge, MA, DipNZLS  
ANZLA (Special Materials)  
Senior Librarian  
T. D. Phillips, MSc *Cant*, DipNZLS ANZLA  
(Computer Applications) Senior Librarian  
Claire Ainsworth (Mrs)  
Administrative Assistant

### Acquisitions

Aidan F. Lanham, MA *Otago*, DipNZLA  
Associate Librarian

### Architecture

Susan Brookes, BSc(Hons), DipNZLS  
Head of Department

### Cataloguing

L. J. Toth, DipLib *Bud*, Cert NZLS  
Associate Librarian  
Nina Berzins (Mrs), BA, NZLA Cert  
Assistant Librarian

Jill Rhoades, BA DipNZLS ANZLA  
Assistant Librarian

### Circulation

Alison J. McLeod (Mrs), BA, DipNZLS  
ANZLA  
Associate Librarian

### Law

Jean I. Plowman, BA DipLib *Cape T*,  
FSALA  
Associate Librarian  
Heather B. Toebes (Mrs), BHSC *Otago*,  
DipNZLS  
Assistant Librarian

### Periodicals

V. G. Elliott, MA, BLitt *Oxon*, DipNZLS  
Head of Department  
Lynette K. Lowe, MA(Hons), DipNZLS  
Assistant Librarian

### Reference

Dorothy W. Freed (Mrs), MusB *NZ*,  
DipNZLS ANZLA  
Associate Librarian  
Barbro McNamara (Mrs), DipD'Interprète  
*Geneva*, DipNZLS  
Assistant Librarian

## Student Welfare Services

I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxon* Director  
I. W. McDougall, MB ChB *NZ*, DPM *Melb*,  
DPH *Otago*, FRANZCP  
Consultant Psychiatrist

### Accommodation

Mildred M. Brown (Mrs), MA *NZ*  
Accommodation Officer

### Careers Advisory

Appointment pending Careers Adviser

### Counselling

Ruth E. Swatland, BA (Hons) BSW AMM  
*Manit*, MSW *McG*  
Head of Counselling Service  
D. Rushton, BA(Hons) *Camb*,  
DipAppSocial Studies *Lond* Counsellor



## 24 Staff

### Creche

Helen M. Cook (Mrs), BA DipEdStud  
Supervisor

### Health

I. C. Fleming, MBChBNZ Medical Director  
Damayanti, H. Seneviratne, MBBS Ceyl,  
DipObstetrics Auck Medical Officer

### Physical Welfare

A. Laidler, MA Leeds, DipPhysEd Lough,  
BA Head Phys. Welfare  
R. A. Stothart, MA, FSPE  
Phys. Welfare Officer  
Diana S. Jones, DipPhysEd Otago, DipEd  
Massey Asst. Phys. Welfare Officer  
B. H. Christeller, DipPhysEd Otago  
Asst. Phys. Welfare Officer

## Other Services

### Liaison Office

Daphne E. Dawbin, MANZ Liaison Officer

### Teaching Aids Facility

J. F. Burgess, AMNZIST  
Senior Technical Officer

### University Union

P. A. Lidgett, DipArch B/ton, RIBA ANZIA  
Managing Secretary

J. W. Collins Deputy Managing Secretary  
W. E. Turner, MNZIE Theatre Technician

### NZ Vice-Chancellors' Committee

B. P. Hampton, BA NZ Secretary  
L. S. Taiaroa, BA Cant, MPP  
Deputy Secretary

## Students' Association Officers

### President

### Man Vice-President

### Woman Vice-President

### Finance Officer

### Secretary

### Cultural Affairs Officer

### Sports Officer

### Welfare Officer

### Media Officer

### SRC Co-ordinator

Paul Cochrane

Paul Ridley-Smith

Shelley Robertson

Shelley Hibbert

Kate O'Malley

Stephen Dawe

Sharon Jones

Helen McNaught

Jessica Wilson

# Committees of Council

## Officers of Council

Chancellor  
Pro-Chancellor  
Vice-Chancellor  
Treasurer

## Standing Committee

Chancellor  
Pro-Chancellor  
Treasurer  
Vice-Chancellor  
Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
Senior student member  
Non-professorial staff  
member  
Mr S. R. Ellis  
Prof. G. Block

## Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)  
Head of Physical Welfare Service  
Mr K. M. Comber  
Mr P. M. McCaw  
Mr P. Sowman  
Mr A. D. Timms

## Business Studies Advisory

Mr S. R. Ellis (*Chairman*)  
Vice-Chancellor  
Dr R. M. Alley  
Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick  
Miss J. C. Hanratty  
Prof. G. R. Hawke  
Mr J. N. Hunn  
Mr J. Macfarlane  
Mr P. M. McCaw  
Mr J. Mowbray  
Mr K. B. O'Brien  
Mr P. S. Stannard  
Mr R. W. Steele  
Mr J. D. Todd  
Mr B. H. Tolley  
Prof. D. G. Trow  
Mr F. Turnovsky  
Prof. G. A. Vignaux

Mr D. A. Watkins  
Mr D. J. White  
Mr E. A. Woodfield  
Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Executive Officer*)

## Careers Advisory Service

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
Director, Student Welfare Services  
Careers Adviser  
Students' Assn. Appointee  
Mr I. G. Lythgoe  
Prof. J. R. McCreary  
Mr G. A. Davidson  
Mr P. W. Boag  
Mrs J. Bradey

## Ceremonial

Miss J. C. Hanratty (*Chairman*)  
Registrar (*or nominee*)  
University Marshal  
Students' Association members  
of Council  
Prof. M. Clark  
Prof. D. A. Hamer  
Prof. D. F. McKenzie  
Dr J. H. McMillan

## Course Regulations

Miss J. C. Hanratty (*Chairman*)  
Miss N. M. McMaster  
Mr P. M. McCaw  
Dr T. A. Rafter

## Creche Advisory

Director Student Welfare Services  
(*Chairman*)  
Creche Supervisor  
Two student parents  
Vacancy  
Miss V. Harrod  
Mr J. J. Shallcrass  
Dr D. Seneviratne  
Vacancy



## 26 Council Committees

### Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals

Mr A. A. T. Ellis (*Chairman*)  
Miss N. M. McMaster  
Mr M. J. O'Brien, Q.C.  
Prof. J. H. Robb  
Mr D. J. White  
Mr S. van Bohemen

### English Language Institute Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
Registrar  
Director, E.L.I.  
E.L.I. Staff member  
Dean, Fac. Lang. & Lit.  
Three persons appointed by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
Two persons appointed by the Department of Education

### Finance

Treasurer (*Chairman*)  
Registrar  
Mr P. M. McCaw  
Mr R. W. Steele

### Industrial Relations Advisory

Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
Vice-Chancellor  
Chairman C.S.S.O.  
President, N.Z. Fedn. of Labour  
President, N.Z. Manufacturers' Fedn.  
President, N.Z. Employers' Fedn.  
Secretary of Labour  
Chairman, Economics Dept.  
Director, Industrial Rel'ns. Centre  
Director, Continuing Education  
Mrs J. M. Crouch\*  
Mr D. Cuthbert  
Mr S. R. Ellis  
Miss J. C. Hanratty

\*Nominated by Director, I.R.C. from currently-enrolled students who are taking or have taken certain Economics courses

### Institute of Criminology Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee\**)  
(*Chairman*)  
Director, Inst. Criminology  
Secretary for Justice (*or nominee*)  
Commissioner of Police (*or nominee*)  
Director-General of Social Welfare  
(*or nominee*)  
Secretary for Maori Affairs (*or nominee*)  
Dean of Faculty of Law (*or nominee*)  
Chairman of following departments  
(*or nominees*)  
History  
Political Science & Public Admin.  
Psychology  
Sociology & Social Work  
Mr D. J. White  
\*Currently Dr T. H. Beaglehole

### Joint Committee of Council, Professorial Board and Students' Association

Pro-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

#### Council Representatives

Vice-Chancellor  
Mr D. Cuthbert  
Professor D. F. McKenzie  
Mr D. J. White

#### Board Representatives

Professor F. F. Evison  
Mr A. Laidler  
Professor M. Clark  
Professor D. G. Trow

#### Students' Association Representatives

Mr G. Liddell  
Mr P. Sowman  
Ms R. Scotney  
Mr D. Murray

### Honorary Degrees

Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
Pro-Chancellor  
Vice-Chancellor  
Professor R. H. Clark  
Mr D. Cuthbert  
Professor D. A. Farquhar  
Mr J. J. McGrath  
Professor P. Munz  
Professor G. Fogelberg  
Graduate appointed by the Students' Association

### Personal Chairs

Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
Vice-Chancellor

#### *Council Representative*

Rt. Hon Mr Justice Richardson

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor G. E. Hughes

Professor J. W. Tomlinson

Two Additional Board Representatives

### Patents

Treasurer (*Chairman*)

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor N. F. Curtis

Dr K. K. Puri

### Professorial Salaries

Chancellor

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

### Public Administration Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Head of State Services Commission

Chairman of the School of Political Science  
& Public Administration

President of the Institute of Public Administration

### Purchase of Works of Art

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (*Chairman*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

The Librarian

#### *Staff Representative*

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Mr J. Drawbridge

Mr F. H. Corner

#### *Representative of Students' Association*

Mr P. Wiggins

### Site & Building Development and Utilisation

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Wellington City Council representative  
on Council

Dr J. H. McMillan (*ex officio*)

President, Students' Association (*ex officio*)

### *Convener, Accommodation Advisory Committee of Professorial Board*

Dr J. W. Cole

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Dr M. J. Crozier

Mr S. R. Ellis

Dr T. A. Rafter

Mr F. H. Corner

Prof. H. Tippet

Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

### Student Accommodation

Mr P. M. McCaw (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor

Accommodation Officer

Liaison Officer

#### *Council Representatives*

Miss N. M. McMaster

#### *Board Representative*

Professor H. Tippet

#### *Halls of Residence Representatives*

Sir Alan Low (*or his nominee*)

Mr G. R. Milne

Mr D. Norton

Mr P. Stock

#### *Students' Association Representatives*

Mr J. Brown

Mr S. McQuade

Director, Student Welfare Services

(*or his nominee*)

Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*nominee*)

Mr I. H. Boyd (*Executive Secretary*)

### Union Management

President, Students' Association

(*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)

Director, Student Welfare Services

Managing Secretary, University Union

Head of Physical Welfare Services

Student Representatives on Council

Immediate Past-President of VUWSA

#### *Council Representative*

Mr D. Cuthbert

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor M. A. Firth

Ms V. H. Ullrich

#### *Graduates' Representative*

Mr D. J. White



## 28 Council Committees

### *Students' Association Representatives*

Mr C. Barry  
Mr J. Henderson  
Miss V. Hodd  
Mr S. McQuade  
Ms M. Underwood

### **Weir House Council**

Vice-Chancellor (*or nominee\**)  
Registrar (*or nominee*)  
Warden  
Deputy Warden  
President, Weir House Association  
Member Weir House Association

### *Council Representatives*

Mr D. Cuthbert  
Miss N. M. McMaster

### *Board Representative*

Mr B. W. Imrie

\*Mr I. Boyd is nominee of the Vice-Chancellor

### **Welfare Services**

#### *Council Representatives*

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)  
Vacancy

#### *Board Representative*

Prof. I. R. C. Eggleton

#### *Student Representatives on Council*

Mr G. Liddell  
Helen M. Aikman

Director, Student Welfare Services  
(*ex officio*)

President, VUWSA (*ex officio*)

### **University Representatives on Other Bodies**

#### *Central Institute of Technology*

Professor J. F. Duncan

#### *Everton Hall*

Dr T. H. Beaglehole  
Professor R. H. Clark

### *Labour Archives Trust*

Mr K. B. O'Brien  
Professor D. A. Hamer

### *Newlands College*

Mr R. A. Hodgett

### *Old St. Paul's Advisory Committee*

Professor F. L. W. Wood

### *Onslow College*

Mr J. Daish

### *Rongotai College*

Professor J. C. Clift

### *Trinity-Newman Hall*

Mr I. H. Boyd

### *Victoria House*

Miss J. C. Hanratty  
Mr I. H. Boyd

### *Wellington Chamber of Commerce Council*

Dr G. N. Zanetti

### *Wellington College*

Dr G. C. Wake

### *Wellington East Girls' College*

Professor S. M. Mead

### *Wellington Girls' College*

Dr N. D. Daglish

### *Wellington High School*

Dr G. R. Burns

### *Wellington Medical Research Foundation (Inc.)*

Professor J. N. Smith

### *Wellington Polytechnic Council*

Dr W. E. Harvey

### *Wellington Regional Planning Authority*

Mr A. Blades

### *Wellington Teachers' College Council*

Professor R. D. Arnold  
Professor W. G. Malcolm

### *Wellington Tertiary Education*

#### *Consultative Committee*

Chancellor  
Vice-Chancellor  
Two other representatives

# Professorial Board Committees

## Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor  
 Prof. H. Tippet (Architecture)  
 Prof. M. Hill (Arts)  
 Prof. M. Clark (Com & Admin)  
 Prof. C. W. Dearden (Lang & Lit)  
 Prof. L. McKay (Law)  
 Prof. R. L. W. Averill (Science)

## Standing

Vice-Chancellor (Convener)  
 Deans of Faculties  
 Registrar  
 Board Representatives on Council  
     Prof. G. Block  
     Prof. G. Fogelberg  
     Prof. G. R. Hawke  
 Elected by the Board  
     Prof. F. F. Evison  
     Prof. P. Munz  
 Student representative on Board

## Academic

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Convener)  
 Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick  
 Prof. D. A. Hamer  
 Dr J. F. Harper  
 Prof. L. McKay  
 Prof. R. D. Robinson  
 Dr J. A. Webster

## Academic Development

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Convener)  
 Pro-Vice-Chancellor  
 Prof. G. Block (Architecture)  
 Prof. I. R. C. Eggleton (Com & Admin)  
 Prof. M. Hill (Arts)  
 Dr G. D. Kennedy (Lang & Lit)  
 Mr J. C. Thomas (Law)  
 Prof. J. B. J. Wells (Science)  
 Prof. J. C. Clift

## Antarctic Research

Prof. R. H. Clark (Convener)  
 Dr P. J. Barrett  
 Assoc. Prof. D. A. Christoffel  
 Dr J. W. Cole  
 Mr N. S. Roberts  
 Prof. D. K. Sheppard  
 Mr R. H. Wheeler

## Bursaries

Prof. M. Hill (Convener)  
 Academic Registrar  
 Bursaries Officer  
 Liaison Officer  
 Mr T. A. Arnold  
 Dr C. L. Cook  
 Mr C. R. Cripps  
 Mrs J. Holmes  
 Prof. D. Vere-Jones  
 Student representative

## Disciplinary

Prof. D. A. Hamer (Convener)  
 Mr P. Cochrane  
 Mr D. Murray  
 Prof. G. S. Orr  
 Dr W. A. Young

## Enrolment Review

Prof. D. A. Hamer (Convener)  
 Director of Student Welfare Services (or nominee)  
 Mrs B. Hughes  
 Dr G. N. Zanetti  
 Nominee of VUWSA

## Environmental Studies

Prof. J. B. J. Wells (Convener)  
 Dr B. D. Bell  
 Dr I. G. Bertram  
 Prof. N. G. Chapman  
 Dr M. J. Crozier  
 Dr B. H. Davis



## 30 Board Committees

Prof. J. K. Heyes  
Dr R. Howorth  
Dr D. G. Pearson  
Mr D. Reed  
Prof. J. L. Roberts  
Dr E. B. Slack  
Two student representatives

### Examinations at Entrance Level

Prof. R. D. Robinson (*Convener*)  
Liaison Officer  
Mr W. R. Atkin  
Dr G. R. Burns  
Prof. J. A. F. Garrick  
Mr D. C. Harvie  
Mr R. A. Hodgett  
Dr J. E. P. Thomson  
Student representative

### Fellowships

Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick (*Convener*)  
Prof. D. Beaglehole  
Prof. M. J. Cresswell

### Industrial Developments

Prof. B. P. Philpott (*Convener*)  
Prof. N. G. Chapman  
Prof. R. H. Clark  
Prof. G. Fogelberg  
Prof. G. A. Vignaux  
Dr R. G. Wear  
Prof. F. J. L. Young

### Leave

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick (*Convener*)  
Ms P. J. Hyman (*Deputy Convener*)  
Dr G. Baird  
Prof. N. F. Curtis  
Mr D. W. Gilbertson  
Dr I. W. A. Jamieson  
Prof. G. S. Orr  
Prof. J. H. Robb  
Prof. J. L. Roberts

### Library

Prof. S. F. W. Johnston (*Convener*)  
Librarian  
Deputy Librarian  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor  
Dr R. M. Alley  
Mr A. H. Angelo  
Mr J. C. Davis  
Prof. C. W. Dearden  
Prof. R. J. Ferrier  
Mr T. Jarman  
Nominee of Senior Library Staff  
Two student representatives

### Overseas Students

Mrs J. Holmes (*Convener*)  
Director, ELI  
Director, Student Welfare Services  
Assistant Registrar, Admissions  
Dr J. R. H. Andrews  
Prof. M. Clark  
Mr C. J. B. Kernot  
Mr L. Megget  
Mrs D. E. Sleek  
Mr R. J. Stephens  
Mrs T. Wong  
Nominee of Students' Association

### Parking

Registrar (*Convener*)  
Prof. R. Marsh  
Prof. J. L. Roberts  
Student representative  
Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

### PhD

Prof. J. H. Robb (*Convener*)  
Prof. J. A. F. Garrick  
Prof. D. A. Hamer  
Prof. G. S. Orr  
Prof. J. N. Smith  
Dr R. K. Vasil  
Prof. P. H. Waddington  
Dr R. Walden

### Publications

Prof. G. R. Hawke (*Convener*)  
 Mr A. H. Angelo  
 Mrs M. B. Boyd  
 Prof. R. G. J. M. Cave  
 Prof. A. Chowning  
 Dr J. W. Dawson  
 Prof. A. R. Forbes  
 Mr W. Manhire  
 Prof. D. F. McKenzie  
 Mr H. Price (*co-opted*)  
 Dr J. E. P. Thomson  
 Dr M. K. Watson  
 Assistant Registrar (*Information and Publications*)

### Research

Prof. C. W. Dearden (*Convener*)  
 Prof. R. H. Clark  
 Prof. J. H. Robb

### Scholarships

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Convener*)  
 Mr J. Daish  
 Dr W. Darcy  
 Dr J. F. Davidson  
 Mr G. R. Debnam  
 Prof. R. Q. Quentin-Baxter  
 Dr C. D. Scott

### Statistics

Prof. D. Vere-Jones (*Convener*)  
 Registrar (*or his nominee*)  
 Assistant Registrar: Statistics  
 Liaison Officer  
 Dr C. R. Boswell  
 Prof. J. C. Clift  
 Prof. L. F. Jackson  
 Prof. R. W. Marsh  
 Mr R. Renner  
 Dr G. M. Wells  
 Dr A. V. Zodekar

### Teaching Aids

Prof. J. C. Clift (*Convener*)  
 Prof. G. Block  
 Dr C. R. Boswell  
 Mr J. M. Miller  
 Mrs N. Norrish  
 Mr M. J. Pope  
 Mr A. D. Richardson  
 Dr F. B. Sampson  
 Mr D. M. Wylie  
 Student representative

### Teaching and Learning

Dr G. R. Burns (*Convener*)  
 Director Student Welfare Services  
 Prof. J. C. Clift (*ex officio*)  
 Dr C. R. Boswell  
 Prof. R. G. J. M. Cave  
 Mr D. W. Gilbertson  
 Mr J. P. Higgins  
 Dr L. C. Johnston  
 Mr K. I. Macduff  
 Mrs B. J. Matthews  
 Mr I. S. P. Nation  
 Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)  
 Mr W. A. Porteous  
 Mr J. J. Shallcrass  
 Two student representatives

### Timetable

Dr D. C. Weatherburn (*Convener*)  
 The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)  
 Dr R. M. Alley (*Com & Admin*)  
 Ms T. H. Blithe (*Science*)  
 Mr N. Cameron (*Law*)  
 Mr M. Donn (*Architecture*)  
 Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)  
 Dr N. J. Pollock (*Arts*)  
 Dr S. T. Scoones (*Lang & Lit*)  
 Student representative  
 (*Faculty Clerks, Examinations Officer, and Committees Clerk attend by invitation*)





# Statutes and General Regulations

Degrees Statute	34
Matriculation Regulations	35
Special Admission Regulations	36
Admission <i>Ad Eundem</i> Regulations	37
Admission of Overseas Students	38
Transfer of Students	38
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas	39
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities	39
Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.	39
Extramural Enrolment Statute	40
Extramural Regulations	42
Restricted Enrolment Regulations	43
Enrolment Regulations	45
Limitations on Enrolment	50
Personal Courses of Study	52
Cases of Hardship	52
Changes of Course	53
Fees Regulations	54
Table of Fees	58
Terms Regulations	60
Examination Regulations	62
Library Regulations	68
Graduation Regulations	75
Academic Dress Regulations	75
Disciplinary Regulations	77
Honorary Degree Regulations	84



## The Degrees Statute 1968

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1968.  
 (b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1969.
2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours
Bachelor and Master of Arts	Bachelor of Educational Studies
Bachelor of Arts with Honours	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws
Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature	Bachelor of Laws with Honours
Master of Arts (Applied)	Doctor of Literature
Bachelor and Master of Building Science	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Music
Bachelor of Building Science with Honours	Bachelor of Music with Honours
Bachelor and Master of Commerce	Doctor of Philosophy
Bachelor and Master of Commerce and Administration	Master of Public Policy
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science
	Bachelor of Science with Honours

- (b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Accounting	Operations Research and Statistics
Applied Science	Public Administration
Business Administration	Social Work
Educational Administration	Advanced Social Work
Educational Studies	Teaching of English as a Second Language
Industrial Relations	
Librarianship	

3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as heretofore amended.

4. The Degrees Statute 1967 is hereby repealed.

# Matriculation Regulations

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree shall have matriculated.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any diploma shall have matriculated if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (a) Every person who—

(i) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(ii) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(iii) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(iv) is entitled to matriculate under the Special Admission Regulations—

shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(b) Every other person who has matriculated at any other University in New Zealand and whose enrolment at Victoria University of Wellington is not prohibited under the Restricted Enrolment Regulations shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

Note: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

Note: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see Handbook of the University Grants Committee.



## Special Admission Regulations

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline in special cases to enrol a student any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted special admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. (a) An application for special admission may be made at any time after the applicant has attained the required age but should be in the hands of the Registrar by 28 January of the year in which the applicant proposes to enrol.

(b) An application, accompanied by a late fee of \$10, will be accepted after 28 January provided that no application will be accepted later than the second Friday of the first term.

3. (a) An applicant for special admission shall supply the following:

(i) a statement of the course upon which he desires to enter;

(ii) evidence of his date of birth;

(iii) particulars of his previous education;

(iv) any other evidence which he wishes to supply in support of his application;

(v) the prescribed fee, but no fee shall be required if the applicant shows that he has previously been granted special or provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

(b) A candidate whose language in the home is not English, or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

4. An applicant may be required to attend at the University for an interview with a person appointed by the Professorial Board for this purpose.

5. On the granting of special admission the applicant shall be entitled to matriculate forthwith in accordance with the Matriculation Regulations.

6. Every person who, prior to 1972, was granted provisional admission to the University but who has not matriculated shall be

deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he was granted provisional admission.

7. Any person who has been granted provisional or special admission by any other university but who has not matriculated at that university shall be required to apply for special admission to this university. If such an applicant has been previously enrolled at any other university he shall if admitted be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any courses, papers or subjects passed at that university.

## Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.

2. The applicant shall forward with his application

(a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;

(b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;

(c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross-credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law and Practice in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate whose language in the home is not English or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

Note: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 12-348, Wellington North. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.



## Admission of Overseas Students

1. All overseas students seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Overseas Students Admissions Committee, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North. Normally, applications close on 1 July but late applications may be accepted up to 1 October from overseas students who have been prevented by circumstances outside their control from applying by 1 July. The circumstances *must* be stated.

2. New Zealand students with entry qualifications gained overseas seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North.

3. (a) All overseas students and New Zealand students with overseas qualifications seeking admission with graduate status (other than towards a degree requiring only the presentation of a thesis), or with credits towards a degree course must apply to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington by 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

(b) Overseas students seeking admission to a degree by thesis only may apply to the Registrar at any time.

Notes: 1. Further information relating to admission requirements at Entrance level is available in the OSAC Handbook, obtainable from the Overseas Students Admissions Committee.

2. Overseas students wishing to enrol at Victoria University of Wellington should note that enrolments will not be accepted after the second Friday of the first term.

3. Overseas students wishing to enrol at any New Zealand university should note that the New Zealand Government has introduced a tuition fee of \$1500 per annum, payable by private overseas students except those from Australia, Cook Islands, Federal States of Micronesia, Fiji, Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tokelaus, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. The \$1500 fee must be paid prior to enrolment in order to obtain a student entry permit. Students already in New Zealand must pay \$1500 at the time of enrolment in person.

## Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere

### Transfer of Students

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington shall be regarded as having

complied with the Matriculation Regulations when a satisfactory academic record has been transferred to this University.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which have already been passed in New Zealand and which have been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in the former university or shall grant such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that the student may complete the course of study without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of the transfer.

#### **Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas**

A student who has previously been enrolled and has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and has then moved overseas, may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking approved courses at a university overseas and receiving appropriate credit towards the Victoria University degree for them. Full details may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

#### **Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities**

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and then moved to another district may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking the remaining courses at another university in New Zealand.

Prior approval in writing, covering specific courses, must be obtained from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington. The student must advise the Registrar of the other university of the purpose of the enrolment and the courses concerned must be taken for Certificate of Proficiency. The student's academic record is not transferred.

#### **Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.**

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at another New Zealand university may in some cases be permitted by that university to complete the degree by passing specified courses at Victoria University of Wellington. Any such approval must be given in writing by the 'home' university and the student will take the courses concerned for Certificate of Proficiency at Victoria University of Wellington. The student's academic record will not be transferred.



# The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963

## 1. Title and Commencement

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

## 2. Extramural Enrolment

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

## 3. Restrictions

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Applied Chemistry

Biochemistry

Biology

Botany

Chemistry

Geography

Geology

Information Science

Microbiology

Musical Performance

Physics

Physiology

Psychology

Psychology (Science)

Electrophysics

Zoology

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor and Master of  
Architecture

Bachelor of Arts with Honours

Master of Arts

Master of Arts (Applied)

Master of Arts with Honours in  
Language and Literature

Bachelor and Master of Building  
Science

Bachelor of Building Science  
with Honours

Bachelor of Commerce and  
Administration with Honours

Master of Commerce and Ad-  
ministration

Bachelor of Educational Studies

Diploma in Educational Studies

Bachelor of Music with Hon-  
ours

Master of Music

Master of Public Policy

Bachelor of Science with Hon-  
ours

Master of Science

Diploma in Accounting

Diploma in Applied Science

Diploma in Business Administration  
 Diploma in Librarianship  
 Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics  
 Diploma in Public Administration  
 Diploma in Social Work

Diploma in Advanced Social Work  
 Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language  
 Certificate in Criminology  
 Certificate and Diploma in Industrial Relations

(c) in any subject at Stage III or in courses numbered 300-399 for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, unless the candidate has, as an internal student, either completed four units including a Stage II unit, or obtained 48 credits including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 200-299;

(d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the University; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate;

Note: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination timetables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

(e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;

(f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;

(g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

Note: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:

Extramural enrolment of students shall not be accepted for courses in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Maori, unless they satisfy the Chairman of the relevant Department that they have reached an exceptionally high standard in oral work or have access to approved tuition.



## **42 Statutes & General Regulations**

### **4. Persons beyond New Zealand**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand.

(2) A candidate who, having previously been enrolled at the Victoria University of Wellington, ceases to be in New Zealand, and who requires to obtain not more than 24 credits or to pass in one or two units of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

### **5. Tuition at Massey University**

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any other subject at the Victoria University of Wellington except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

### **6. Procedure**

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

### **7. Application of Statutes and Regulations**

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

### **8. Repeal**

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

## **Extramural Regulations**

### **Extramural Enrolment**

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;

(b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;

(c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;

(d) pay the fees prescribed in the Fees Regulations and, if appropriate, the fee prescribed in the Library Regulations for the use of the University Library.

2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University in any subject shall

(a) not later than 31 January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and

(b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than 14 February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than 31 March in the year of the examination.

Note: Extramural students are required to submit all assignments which are to be assessed in term for the final grade, but such students are exempt from sitting in-term tests.

## Restricted Enrolment Regulations

1. A person who has been excluded from this or any other university or any university college of agriculture shall not be enrolled as a student of this University except with the permission of the Professorial Board and on such conditions as it may determine in regard to his course of study.



#### 44 Statutes & General Regulations

2. (a) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student who has failed more than half the total number of credits attempted in his two most recent years of academic study shall not be enrolled in courses having a total credit value for the year of more than:

(i) the higher number of credits obtained by him in either of those two years, or

(ii) twelve credits,  
whichever is the greater.

(b) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, the total equivalent credit value for either half-year shall not exceed half the maximum number of credits permitted under sub-section (a) above.

3. A student who has taken the same course on three occasions shall not be enrolled again for that course except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

4. Every application for the permission of the Professorial Board under these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar:

(a) by 15 January on payment of the prescribed fee; or

(b) by the first Friday of the first term with, in addition, a late fee of \$10.

In exceptional circumstances and on payment of both the prescribed fee and the late fee of \$10, an application for the second half-year may be considered if it is submitted no later than the last Monday prior to the commencement of lectures for the second half-year and is accompanied by documentary evidence supporting the special circumstances.

5. For the purpose of these regulations:

(a) 'a year of academic study' means any year in which the student took a course;

(b) a student shall be regarded as having taken a course if he was still enrolled in that course by the midpoint of the course and did not subsequently withdraw from the course with the approval of the Dean.

#### Appeal Procedure

The Enrolment Review Committee shall comprise three members of the academic staff with wide experience in advising on the enrolment of students, appointed by the Professorial Board, one of whom shall act as Convener; the Director of Student Welfare Services or his nominee; one student nominated by the Students' Association.

#### Procedure:

(a) Every application for permission to vary the restrictions imposed by these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar who shall refer it to the Dean of the Faculty in which the applicant wishes to enrol.

The Dean, or a nominee appointed by the Dean, shall grant the applicant a personal interview if he so requests. The Dean or his nominee shall determine the application on behalf of the Board (subject to an appeal to the Enrolment Review Committee).

(b) Where any application comes before the Enrolment Review Committee on appeal, the Committee shall interview the applicant at the time arranged unless he fails to attend, and shall determine the application on behalf of the Board.

(c) Students shall be informed, by notice on their examination result slips or other effective means, of their rights under these regulations.

## Enrolment Regulations

### Pre-Enrolment

1. All internal students must complete a pre-enrolment form and forward it to reach the Registrar by the following dates:

<i>White form</i>	<b>Returning students</b> (i.e. whose <i>most recent</i> enrolment was at Victoria University)	11 January
<i>Green form</i>	<b>Transferring students</b> (i.e. whose <i>most recent</i> enrolment was at a New Zealand university other than Victoria)	11 January
<i>Yellow form</i>	<b>First-year students</b> (i.e. who have <i>never been</i> enrolled at a university in New Zealand. This category includes <i>ad eundem</i> admissions.)	28 January

Note: Other relevant dates for applications in respect of the following academic year are:

30 September	Applications for admission to <i>MUSI 102 Performance</i> must reach the Chairman, Department of Music, by this date.
15 October	Applications for admission to <i>Halls of Residence</i> should reach the Accommodation Officer by this date. Candidates for <i>Dip.Libr.</i> must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship, by this date.



## 46 Statutes and General Regulations

- 31 October Candidates for *M.P.P.* and *M.A. (Applied)* are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date. Candidates for *Dip.Soc.Wk.* are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.
- 10 January Applications for admission to the *School of Architecture* should be made to the Faculty Clerk, School of Architecture, by this date.

2. Any student wishing to transfer to Victoria University must supply with his pre-enrolment form either:

(a) a certified copy of his academic record obtained from the Registrar of the university at which he was last enrolled; or

(b) the official examination result notification for every year for which he has been enrolled at another university or universities.

3. At enrolment, any student whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the prescribed penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

Notes: 1. Pre-enrolment forms are made available in four ways:

(a) All current students of Victoria University will be issued with pre-enrolment material as part of the 1981 end-year examinations exercise.

(b) Many secondary schools receive stocks of pre-enrolment material during the third term and secondary school students should first enquire at their school;

(c) Pre-enrolment material is available on request from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Applicants should state whether they are first-year or returning or transferring students.

(d) Pre-enrolment material for students wishing to transfer from other New Zealand universities may be obtained from the Registrars of those universities.

2. Enrolment forms will be prepared from information given on the pre-enrolment forms and these will be issued to students when they attend to enrol on the appropriate day.

3. The University Council has ruled that a student wishing to enrol for B.C.A. in 1981, 1982 and 1983 whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall not be permitted to enrol for that degree.

### Enrolment

4. All internal students must enrol in person in accordance with the following procedure:

Enrolment will commence in the Lecture Block, Kelburn Parade, opposite Glasgow Street. All students, including those whose courses commence in the latter half of the academic year, must enrol in person on the appropriate day. To ensure that queues are kept to a minimum, enrolment forms will be made available to students, in alphabetical order of surnames, as follows:

**Faculties of Commerce & Administration and Science (including B.C.A./LL.B. and all Intermediates)**

	Wednesday 17 February	Thursday 18 February	Friday 19 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — PO
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	PP — ROB
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	ROC — SHE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	SHF — STE
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	STF — TH
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	TI — WAL
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	WAM — Z

**Faculty of Architecture (except Architecture Intermediate)**

	Monday 22 February
1.30 — 3.30 p.m.	A — Z

**Faculty of Law (including B.A./LL.B.)**

	Monday 22 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — CH
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	CI — E
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	F — HN
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	HO — LI
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	LL — M
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	N — RO
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	RU — Z

**Faculties of Arts & Languages and Literature (except B.A./LL.B.)**

	Tuesday 23 February	Wednesday 24 February	Thursday 25 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — P
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	Q — SA
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	SC — STE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	STF — TR
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	TS — WA
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	WE — Z
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	



## 48 Statutes and General Regulations

First-year and transferring students are required to bring originals of their:

Birth Certificate  
and any of the following which apply to them:  
School Certificate results  
University Entrance Certificate  
Sixth Form Certificate  
University Bursaries Examination results  
Entrance Scholarship results  
Higher School Certificate  
Special Admission letter  
Ad Eundem letter

Note: Students who were born outside New Zealand and who wish to claim a Department of Education Fees Grant must either:

- (a) provide evidence of New Zealand citizenship, or
- (b) provide evidence that they have been granted permanent residence in New Zealand and sign a Statutory Declaration (obtainable from the Bursaries Officer) of intention to reside permanently in New Zealand.

### Thesis only

5. Any person wishing to enrol for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis may submit an enrolment application to the Registrar at any time during the year.

### Late Enrolment

6. An internal student who fails to enrol on the specified date may, on payment of the prescribed Late Enrolment Fee, enrol for the year until the second Friday of the first term or in special cases at such later times as the Professorial Board permits.

### Enrolment in more than one course of study

7. (a) No student shall be concurrently enrolled for courses of study toward more than two degrees or diplomas or a degree and a diploma, as the case may be.

(b) A student taking courses of study toward two degrees or diplomas or toward a degree and a diploma shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses of study. Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student shall not enrol in courses having a total credit value exceeding the maximum number allowed by the regulations of either course of study. A student who seeks exemption from a regulation or statute governing either course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

(c) Only in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor shall a student be permitted to enrol or be enrolled for a course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington while he is enrolled for a course of study at another New Zealand university.

#### **Enrolment for Course already passed**

8. Only in special circumstances and with the permission of the Professorial Board will a candidate be allowed to enrol for any course which he has already had credited toward another degree or diploma.

Note: In such cases the second enrolment for the course will normally be for "Certificate of Proficiency Only".

#### **Enrolment of member of S.I.S.**

9. The proposed attendance of a member of the Government's Security Intelligence Service shall be discussed by that service with the Vice-Chancellor. The enrolment of a member of the service as a student at the University shall be subject to the condition that he shall not carry out enquiries into security intelligence matters within the precincts of the University. Breach of this condition will be regarded as constituting misconduct within the meaning of Section 24 (2) (b) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

#### **Payment of Fees**

10. All fees which cannot be claimed under a Tertiary Assistance Grant or other award must be paid at the time of enrolment.

Note: These include Students' Association Fee, Student Services Levy, Law Notes fee, penalty for failure to pre-enrol, late enrolment fee.

#### **Commencement of Lectures**

11. Lectures commence on Monday, 1 March.



# Limitations on Enrolment

The University will limit admission to certain classes in 1982 on the grounds of insufficiency of staff or insufficiency of accommodation.

## 1. Courses offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Administration

The Council has agreed that for the period 1981-83 the total intake of new B.C.A. students into the Faculty will be limited to 400 per annum and returning students will be limited to 875. Also, B.C.A. enrolments will be coordinated on a Faculty-wide basis. In particular, the following controls and restrictions will apply:

(a) No B.C.A. student's enrolment will be accepted unless his or her pre-enrolment application is received in the Registry by the closing date (11 January for returning and transferring students; 28 January for first-years).

(b) No student will be permitted to enrol in more than 30 credits from ACCY 101, BUAD 113, COML 101, ECON 101, ECON 112, POLS 111.

(c) Enrolment limits will be placed on the following courses:

### *Core Courses\**

ACCY 101	400 students
BUAD 113	400 students
COML 101	400 students
ECON 101	400 students
ECON 112	400 students
POLS 111	400 students

\*In addition, places are reserved for non-B.C.A. students as follows: BUAD 113 25; ECON 101 150; ECON 112 50; POLS 111 270.

### *Advanced courses*

ACCY/COML	Each 200-level course	150 B.C.A. students
BUAD	Each 200-level course	75 students
	Each 300-level course	60 students
	Diploma	50 first-year students
ECON	ECON 201	150 students
	ECON 202	150 students
	ECON 203	100 students
	ECON 213	50 students
	ECON 233	60 students

provided that in each Economics course two-thirds of the places will be reserved for B.C.A. students.

(d) C.O.P. enrolments in each of ACCY 204, 302, 303, 304, 305, 308, COML 201, 301 and 303 will be restricted to students who have not taken the course or its equivalent on a previous occasion. For details of eligibility apply to the Department of Accountancy.

(e) Students who have taken the same course offered by a department in the Faculty on two occasions will not be enrolled again in that course.

## 2. Courses offered by the Faculties of Architecture, Arts, Law and Science

Enrolment limits will be placed on courses as follows:

ANTH 104	65
ARCH 171, 172	100 each
First Prof.	30
BUAD courses	see 1. above
CHEM 261	25
CRIM 211, 212	75 each
311, 312	20 each
ECON courses	see 1. above
ENGL 221	35
222	60
261	75
356	20
GEOL 201, 202, 213	50 each
321, 322, 323	25 each
Honours	15
HIST 200-level	60 each
300-level	30 each
INFO 150	300
152	200
251, 252	60 each
304	25
LAWS 211, 212, 213, 214	170 each
Dip. Libr.	45
MUSI 102, 202, 302,	} 46 total
431-4	
214	
POLS 111	see 1. above
M.A. (Applied) Clin. & Comm. Psych. Part I	6
Dip.Soc.Wk. Part I	} 30 total
M.A.(Applied) Social Work Part I	



## Personal Courses of Study

1. The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the appropriate Victoria University of Wellington course regulations.
2. The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board. The Chairman of the Department in which a student proposes to satisfy the subject requirements at advanced level shall act on behalf of the Board in approving personal courses of study.
3. Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.
4. If a candidate is enrolling in courses of study for two degrees (e.g. B.A. and LL.B.), his proposed courses of study must be signed by the appropriate person in each Faculty.
5. A student who seeks exemption from any regulation or statute governing his course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

## Cases of Hardship

The Vice-Chancellor may give such direction, or make such provision as he shall think fit for the relief of undue hardship where it is shown to his satisfaction

- (a) that an alteration or amendment to statutes or regulations involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused a candidate hardship; or
- (b) that official advice has been given and acted upon, and it is later found that a candidate's course of study is not in accordance with the governing regulations and hardship would be caused if the candidate were compelled to comply with the full requirements of the regulations.

# Changes of Course

## Withdrawals

1. Any student who wishes to withdraw from a course must give written notice thereof to the Registrar on the appropriate form.

2. If a student withdraws after the mid-point of a course (see note below) he will be regarded as having taken the course unless the Dean gives his approval to the withdrawal. If he withdraws before the mid-point the course will not appear on his academic record.

3. No withdrawal will be accepted after the last day of lectures in the course.

4. A student who withdraws on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (or, in the case of a second half-year course, on or before the fourth Friday of that half-year) will be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid for the course. If his fees for the course have been met by a Tertiary Assistance Grant that claim will be cancelled.

Notes: 1. Students who are making a complete withdrawal under the terms of Regulation 4 should refer to Regulation 11 (a) of the Fees Regulations concerning the payment of an Administration Fee.

2. For 1982 the relevant dates are as follows:

<i>Period of Tuition</i>	<i>Refund if withdrawal made by</i>	<i>Dean's approval needed after</i>
Full-year	26 March	18 June
First half	26 March	23 April
Second half	30 July	20 August

## Additions

Any student who wishes to add a course after the commencement of the academic year must make application on the appropriate form and obtain the approval of the Chairman of Department who approved his course for the year and of the lecturer in charge of any course which he wishes to enter.

Enrolment may be approved as follows:

(a) for a full-year course until the fourth Friday of the first term provided that a student who has not yet enrolled for the year must enrol by the second Friday of the first term;

(b) for a first half-year course until the second Friday of the first term;

(c) for a second half-year course until the second Friday of that half-year.

In special cases the Professorial Board may approve enrolment at a later time.



## 54 Statutes and General Regulations

### Notes:

1. Any additional fees arising from the change of course will be calculated and will become payable when the change of course form is returned to Student Records. Any refund that becomes due will be posted to the student when the procedures have been completed.

2. The operative date for any change of course is the date when the form is received by the Registrar. If forms are posted, due allowance should be made for postal delays to ensure that the form arrives before the relevant deadline.

# Fees Regulations

### Penalty for Failure to Pre-Enrol

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student whose pre-enrolment form is not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

### Late Enrolment Fee

2. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student who fails to complete his enrolment on the appointed day shall be liable to pay the late enrolment fee.

### Extramural Enrolment Fee

3. Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fees.

### Students' Association Fee

4. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year at enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(a) a student who either is enrolled for courses having an aggregate fee point value not exceeding 24 fee points, or whose overall tuition fee for the year does not exceed one quarter of the tuition fee payable for 72 fee points shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(b) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Students' Association, the Association may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee on the grounds of hardship or conscientious objection. A student aggrieved by the decision of the Association may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor who shall finally determine the matter;

(c) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or profes-

sional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee in cases where the net tuition fees payable by that student do not exceed one quarter of the tuition fee payable for 72 fee points;

(d) A student who is a full-time member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee, provided however that if he is eligible to join the Association and wishes to do so he shall pay the Students' Association fee.

Note: Under the constitution of the V.U.W. Students' Association academic staff who receive a salary in excess of the maximum paid to a junior lecturer are not eligible to join the Association.

5. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

Note: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

6. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Students' Association fee paid by him for that year.

### **Student Services Levy**

7. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student in the year 1981 shall at enrolment pay the prescribed Student Services Levy.

Note: This regulation is under review.

8. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Student Services Levy paid by him for that year.

### **Tuition Fees**

9. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, Tertiary Assistance Grant or other award.



## 56 Statutes and General Regulations

10. In cases where clear evidence of exceptional financial hardship is provided by the student the Registrar may grant permission for payment of tuition fees by instalments. A student paying tuition fees by instalments shall, in addition, pay the prescribed administration fee. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

11. (a) A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from a course to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (in the case of a full-year or first half-year course), or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a second half-year course) shall be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course. Provided that a student who makes a complete withdrawal on or before the fourth Friday of the first term, or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a student who is enrolled only for a course or courses taught in the second half-year) shall pay the prescribed Administration Fee for complete withdrawals.

### Notes:

1. For 1982 these dates are:

Full-year course (Full)	26 March
First half course (1/2)	26 March
Second half course (2/2)	30 July

2. Only in exceptional circumstances will any refund be made if notification reaches the Registry after the dates shown above. In such cases applications will need to be supported by suitable documentary evidence.

(b) A student who is concurrently enrolled for any course (for this purpose called a "substantive course") and any prerequisite which is examined at an earlier part of the academic year, may on failing the prerequisite withdraw from the substantive course, and shall, on making written application to the Registrar within four weeks of the posting of the results of the examination for the prerequisite on a university notice board, be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of the substantive course as the Registrar may determine.

(c) Corresponding refunds shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

12. Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university who wishes to attend lectures (other than courses organised by the Centre for Continuing Education) otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying for any University examination or professional qualification may do so on payment of half the tuition fee specified for the course or courses concerned. Students enrolling under this provision shall be

exempted from the Students' Association fee if their net tuition fees do not exceed one quarter of the tuition fees payable for 72 fee points. Such students shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after the fourth Friday of the period during which the course is taught will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

13. Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

Note: The composite fee referred to above covers only tuition. If a candidate wishes to be examined in the supplementary course he must enrol for that course for Certificate of Proficiency and must pay the prescribed fee for that course, provided that no candidate will be required to pay a tuition fee in excess of \$208.

14. A student who transfers from internal to extramural enrolment not later than the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid in respect of his enrolment as an internal student shall pay the full extramural enrolment fees as prescribed in these regulations. A student who transfers after the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is not entitled to a full refund shall not be charged the extramural enrolment fees.

15. A candidate who has enrolled for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis and who has not submitted his thesis shall become liable for a further year's fee on the anniversary of his original enrolment date. Provided that a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be permitted, in the third or subsequent year of his candidature, to re-enrol and pay fees for six months.

### **Cross-credits and Exemptions**

16. Any candidate cross-crediting a course or courses from one course of study to another shall pay the prescribed fee.

17. A candidate who is exempted from passing a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that course or its equivalent in another course of study shall pay the prescribed fee.

### **Examination Fees**

18. Examination fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and dispatched at the risk of the sender.

Note: See Calendar for closing dates.



**Laboratory Breakages**

19. A student who is responsible for breakage or loss in a laboratory is required to pay the cost of such breakage or loss within one month of the date of the account sent to him for the relevant amount. Any student who fails to pay such an account by the date specified will be liable for the penalties set out in Regulation 20.

**Default in Payment of Fees**

20. Any student who is in default in the payment of any fees due and payable under these regulations shall not be entitled

- (a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record;
- (b) to enrol in any other course;
- (c) to have his academic record transferred to any other university.

**Table of Fees****Tuition Fees**

These include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed.

**1. Bachelors Degrees without Honours, LL.B. (Hons)**

Fees will be payable in relation to Fee Points in accordance with the following scale:

<i>Number of Fee Points</i>	<i>Fee (\$)</i>
1-14	36
15-28	72
29-42	104
43-56	140
57-71	176
72 and over	208

Fee Points are calculated as follows:

*B.A., B.Arch., B.B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., and B.Sc.*

- Each 100-level credit = 2 points
- Each 200-level credit = 3 points
- Each 300-level credit = 4 points

*LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons)*

- LAWS 111 = 12 points
- Each of LAWS 101, 211-214 = 24 points
- Each of LAWS 311-332, 335-391 and 489 = 18 points
- Each of LAWS 333, 334, 392, 393, 396, 401, 402, 411 and 412 = 9 points

LL.M. subject (LAWS 501-543)  
taken for LL.B. (Hons) = 27 points

*Part courses and single 400-level papers*

- One lecture hour or less, or one laboratory period per week = 12 points
- Two lectures or laboratory periods per week = 18 points
- Single courses taught at the 400 level, per course = 24 points

**2. Bachelors Degrees with Honours (excluding LL.B. (Hons))**

	\$
First year	208
Each subsequent year	72

**3. Masters Degrees**

<i>M.A. (Applied), M.Sc. (following B.Sc.)</i>	
First year	208
Second year	208
Each subsequent year	36
<i>M.B.A., M.P.P.</i>	
Full course	208
Single courses, per course	52

All other Masters Degrees	\$
First year	208
Each subsequent year	36

#### 4. Doctor of Philosophy

Registration	10
Supervision	
Each year	208
Each six months of third or subsequent year	104
Supervision of thesis revision	
Each six months	36

#### 5. Diplomas

Accounting	
Full course	208
Single courses: B.C.A. courses, as in Section 1; ACCY 822, 832-838, COML 811, 24 points each	

Applied Science, Librarianship, Operations Research and Statistics, Advanced Social Work, and Teaching of English as a Second Language

Full course	208
Single courses, per course	52

#### Business Administration

Part I	72
Single courses, per course, 6 points	
Part II	104
Single courses, per course, 12 points	
Part III	140
BUAD 831 and 835, 24 points each	
Research paper, 48 points	

#### Educational Studies

Full course	208
Single courses, as in Section 1	

#### Industrial Relations

First year	72
Each subsequent year	36

#### Social Work

First year	208
Second year	208
Single courses, per course	52

#### 6. Certificates, Extramural Enrolment

##### Criminology

Certificate course	
Full course	208
Single courses, per course, 18 points	

##### English Language Institute

Proficiency course	104
--------------------	-----

#### Industrial Relations

Certificate course	\$
First year	104
Each subsequent year	36

#### Centre for Continuing Education

Certificate in Social Studies, per year 72

#### Extramural Enrolment

Administration fee, per year	12
Each course	12

Use of University Library

See Library Regulations\*

\*Note: This fee is currently \$10.

#### 7. Certificate of Proficiency and Transitional Certificate

Courses or papers taken for Certificate of Proficiency or Transitional Certificate will be charged at the appropriate rate set out in Sections 1 to 6 above.

Note: ECON 371, 372 and 373, 16 points each.

### Special Fees

#### Admission & Enrolment

Admission <i>ad eundem</i> (with credits)	35
Special admission	25
Late fee for applications for Special Admission received after 28 January	10
Application under Restricted Enrolment Regulations	20
Late fee for applications under Restricted Enrolment Regulations received after 15 January	10
Penalty for failure to pre-enrol by due date	25
Late Enrolment Fee	25
Administration Fee for payment of Tuition Fees by instalments	20
Penalty for late payment of fees	10
Administration Fee for complete withdrawals on or before the specified dates	20

#### Laboratory Breakage Deposits

Note: Laboratory breakage deposits are no longer collected. Instead, students responsible for the loss or breakage of equipment etc. will be required to meet the cost of this and will be sent an account. Failure to pay the account will render the student liable to certain penalties. See Regulations 19 and 20 of the Fees Regulations.



## 60 Statutes and General Regulations

### Class Notes

#### Law

Every LL.B. student on his initial enrolment shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar shall determine.

Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in or after first year \$6

Course discontinued in or after second year \$4

Course discontinued in or after third year \$2

Course discontinued later NIL

Case books for individual subjects are issued and charged for in addition to the notes above.

#### Other Courses

Charges may be made for notes issued by Departments as textual material

### Examination Entry Fees

Doctorates (other than Ph.D.) \$ 100\*

Exam entry where no other fee is paid \$ 6

\* Subject to review.

### Reconsideration Fee

Reconsideration of scripts \$  
Each course 20

### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

Cross-crediting of credits or courses to another degree or diploma  
Per credit 1  
Maximum fee 48  
Exemption from examination  
Per credit 1  
Maximum fee 48

### Non-credit Courses

See Fees Regulation 12

### Courses supplementary to Masters or Bachelors Honours programmes

See Fees Regulation 13

### Transfer to Extramural Status

See Fees Regulation 14

### Students' Association Fee

Each year \$60

### Student Services Levy

For 1981 \$12\*

\* Subject to review

## Terms Regulations

The satisfactory completion by an internal student of any University course involves more than the presentation to the required standard of certain pieces of assessed work and the passing of examinations. Lectures, tutorials, practical and field work are offered as an integral part of the learning experience of all internal students and participation in this programme is regarded as necessary to the satisfactory completion of any course of study. Written or oral work which is not assessed as part of the final mark for a course may be required as an aid in teaching that course or to assist students in understanding a particular aspect of the course. For this reason an internal student is required to keep terms in almost all courses. Terms are kept by attending classes and performing the other requirements set out in Regulation 1 below.

Extramural students in certain cases are required to complete course work in addition to the work required for assessment, and for this reason are also included in the Terms Regulations.

Terms are valid only for the year in which they have been kept, but a student who is repeating a course may be permitted by the Chairman of the Department to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirements. Terms granted in a

previous year by another university cannot be transferred to this University and where a course previously taken at another university is being repeated the requirements for terms must again be met. Similarly, terms kept in any course at this University are not valid for a course at any other university unless the statutes or regulations of that university so provide.

Within two weeks following the commencement of any course students will be notified by the Department concerned of any special requirements relating to the keeping of terms in that course, and particulars will be given of the written or oral work which will be assessed for the final mark.

### **Keeping Terms**

1. In any course in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a course by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that course, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.

### **Period for which Terms are valid**

4. Terms shall be valid for the year of granting only. A student who is repeating a course shall re-enrol for that course, pay the full tuition fee and gain terms but the Chairman of Department may, as appropriate, permit such a student to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirement or towards the internally assessed portion of the final result.



# Examination Regulations

## Timetables

1. (a) Examinations conducted by the Registry shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination timetables published by authority of the Council.

(b) A candidate enrolled in any course which includes any oral or practical examination shall present himself for examination at a centre appointed for the purpose.

Note: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

In the case of mid-year examinations the only examination centre will be at the Victoria University of Wellington.

If a candidate has strong objections on religious grounds to being examined on a sabbath or festival day he should notify the Registrar in writing at the time of enrolment. Any such candidate should be prepared, at a later date, to provide a certificate that he is a bona fide member of the congregation concerned and to pay the fee for the special arrangements.

## Eligibility for Examination

2. (a) Any candidate enrolled for a course shall on complying with the Terms Regulations where applicable be eligible to be examined in that course.

(b) A candidate who is enrolled as an extramural student for any course for which an examination is to be held at the end of the academic year shall notify the Registrar on the form prescribed no later than 15 August of his intention to sit that examination.

Note: No prescribed notice of intention to sit is required in respect of mid-year examinations.

## Cross-Crediting

3. The regulations for a course of study for any degree or diploma shall determine the extent to which a pass credited to any other course of study may also be credited to the first-mentioned course of study, provided that the following conditions shall also apply:

(a) a course may not be cross-credited unless it was passed at the standard required in the course of study to which it is to be cross-credited;

(b) a course in which terms were not kept may not be cross-credited to a course of study in which terms are required;

(c) no candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same course in more than two courses of study;

(d) no course or paper for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (other than LL.B. (Hons.)) or a Master's degree shall be credited to more than one course of study;

(e) wherever a candidate is unable to cross-credit a course compulsory in his second course of study he may present another course approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

### Examination Procedure

4. The academic requirements for passing any course shall be:

(a) the keeping of terms (where course regulations so require), and  
(b) the attaining of a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course.

In addition the examiners or Board of Examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Examinations shall be conducted in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be issued under the authority of the Council.

6. In determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate the examiners may take into consideration, in addition to the work specified in regulation 4(b), any other work done by the candidate during the course.

7. No candidate for an examination conducted by the Registry shall communicate with the examiner except through the Registrar.

### Reconsideration of Scripts

8. On written application made to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official results of an examination, and on payment of the prescribed fee, any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful remarking of the scripts together with consideration of the results of the work done by the candidate during the course. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

Notes: 1. Under the terms of this regulation, results for courses which are fully internally assessed cannot be reconsidered.

2. The official results for mid-year examinations are placed on notice-boards in the foyer of the Lecture Block as soon as possible in July. The official results for end-year examinations (and confirmation of mid-year results) are mailed to candidates about one week before Christmas.



## 64 Statutes and General Regulations

### Aegrotat Pass

9. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination or who considers that his performance in any examination has been impaired by illness or injury may, on application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey University as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that the candidate is
  - (i) an internal student, or
  - (ii) an extramural student enrolled for tuition through Massey University, or
  - (iii) an extramural student who has attempted the examination or has submitted such written, oral, practical or other work as the Chairman of the Department considers sufficient for an assessment under paragraph (d) of this regulation to be made;

- (b) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

Note: If the candidate's regular doctor or dentist is not available the candidate should report at once to the Student Health Service.

- (c) that the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating—

- (i) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;
  - (ii) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been impaired by illness or injury;
  - (iii) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

Note: The certificate should be furnished promptly. If not lodged before the examination result is known it should then be sent in immediately. If it is unreasonably delayed the application may be declined.

- (d) that the Chairman of the Department certifies that in his opinion taking into account the work of the candidate during his course of instruction, all work completed by him in the examination, the extent of his disability at or before the time of the examination he is clearly worthy of a pass or, as the case may be, a pass with First Class, Second Class (first division), Second Class (second division), or Third Class Honours;

(e) that First or Second Class Honours be not awarded to a candidate who is granted an *aegrotat* pass in respect of more than half his papers.

Note: Candidates who consider that, as a result of medical or other problems or because of physical handicap, they would benefit from special facilities at examination time should get in touch as soon as possible with either the Examinations Officer or a member of the Student Health or Counselling Services.

10. Where by reason of

- (a) personal bereavement near the date of the examination, or
  - (b) some other critical personal circumstance involving the health of a close relative, or
  - (c) some exceptional circumstances beyond his control,
- a candidate is prevented from presenting himself at any examination or his performance at the examination is impaired, he may, on making his application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted an *aegrotat* pass:

Provided that

- (i) the conditions contained in clauses (a), (d), and (e) of Regulation 9, shall, with necessary modifications, be complied with; and
- (ii) the circumstances shall be reported at the earliest possible opportunity with such evidence as may be required to substantiate the claim, including if appropriate a statement from a counsellor employed by the University in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a suitably qualified referee.

**Compensation Pass**

11. (a) Where any candidate has failed in respect of any course to meet the requirements for passing specified in Regulation 4 of these regulations, the Faculty shall have power to award to that candidate a compensation pass or unspecified credits if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate's performance in his course of study justifies such an award.

(b) Each Faculty shall, from time to time, determine the criteria and procedures which it will employ in considering the award of compensation passes or unspecified credits under this regulation.

(c) A compensation pass or unspecified credits awarded under this regulation shall not satisfy any prerequisite of any course, nor shall such a pass or credits be credited to any course of study other than that for which the candidate was then enrolled.

**Thesis**

12. The prescribed number of copies of a thesis shall be submitted to the Registrar, who shall forward them to the Chairman of the



## 66 Statutes and General Regulations

Department concerned. Each copy submitted to the Registrar shall be in a format and binding satisfactory to the Librarian (see Library Regulation 13).

### Notes:

1. The regulations for each degree in which a thesis is a part or whole of the course require that a candidate shall communicate with his or her supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of that work including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis.

2. The prescribed number of copies is specified in the course regulations for each degree.

3. If a thesis is submitted by the first day of November in any given year, it should normally be possible for the examination to be completed in time for the candidate to apply to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year.

4. The supervisor is responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library as set out in Library Regulation 13 and its note.

### Misconduct

13. (a) Any student who is guilty of or a party to any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination commits an offence against these regulations and shall be subject to the penalties set out in Regulation 16 if found guilty in proceedings taken as provided in these regulations.

(b) In this regulation—

(i) "a party" includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination; and

(ii) "examination" includes any work that may be taken into consideration in determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate.

14. (a) The complaint shall be dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the Professorial Board unless he or the student elects that it be dealt with by a committee appointed by the Board (hereinafter referred to as "the committee"). The committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor or the committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

(b) Where a committee has been appointed under this regulation, references to the Vice-Chancellor in Regulations 15, 16 and 17 hereof shall be read as references to the committee instead of the Vice-Chancellor.

15. Before the Vice-Chancellor exercises disciplinary power under these regulations reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his

answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being determined.

16. If the Vice-Chancellor finds that the student has been guilty of or a party to a dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination he may disqualify the student from sitting for any examination for such period as he thinks fit and may, if the student has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

17. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any Committee of Council appointed to hear such appeals) from any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 16 hereof by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being determined. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Vice-Chancellor could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulation 16 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

#### **Minimum Pass Mark**

18. The requirements for a pass in an undergraduate course for a degree or diploma are as follows:

(a) The candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent of the marks for the course.

(b) In any examination which counts for at least 40 per cent of the marks for the course as a whole (i.e. any Registry-conducted examination) a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent of the marks for each paper.

(c) In modern foreign languages a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent for the oral examination, which is of the value of half a paper.

(d) If the examiners have clearly specified in any paper that the achievement of a defined standard in any question or division of the paper is a condition of a pass in the examination as a whole, then failure to achieve that defined standard entails failure in the examination as a whole.

Where a course is being examined by a combination of in-term work and a Registry-conducted examination at the end of the course, a candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent in the in-term work and the examinations counting towards the final grade, and at least 40 per cent of the marks to be awarded for the end-of-course examination.



### **Special Pass**

19. A candidate who has missed an examination because of mistaking its time, may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be awarded a special pass.

### **Electronic Calculators**

20. Examiners may authorise the use of electronic calculators for Registry-conducted examinations. Any such authorisation must be set out in the written instructions issued to students within the first two weeks of lectures. Calculators must be battery-powered, silent in operation and, unless otherwise specified, non-programmable. Where the examiner has placed a restriction on certain types of calculator for an examination, students must, before the examination, obtain from the examiner approval for the particular make and model of calculator which it is proposed to use in the examination. The necessary certificate, obtainable from the Registry, must be taken to the examination and produced on request.

## **Library Regulations**

### **Preamble**

The University Library is provided for the purpose of study and research by students and staff of the University. Every authorised user of the Library has a right to pursue work without unnecessary disturbance or distraction and has a corresponding duty to respect the rights of other users. The regulations which follow are promulgated for the mutual benefit of all Library users.

### **Definitions**

1. In these regulations

“Librarian” means the person performing the duties of the University Librarian;

“Library” includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms and work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library;

“Material” includes books, periodicals, other printed publications of every description, manuscripts, microforms, photocopies, gramophone records, tapes, photographic slides and calculators.

### Authorised Users

2. The following persons may use the Library for reading and borrowing purposes:

- (a) Students currently enrolled at the University;
- (b) Staff of the University including for the purpose of these regulations members of the teaching and research staff of the Wellington Clinical School of the University of Otago and members of the Research Staff of the Wellington Cancer and Medical Research Institute;
- (c) Members of the University Council;
- (d) Extramural students enrolled at any university who have paid the University fee for extramural students for the use of the Library;
- (e) Students enrolled for the courses of the Centre for Continuing Education;
- (f) Graduates of any university, persons engaged in research work and any other persons, provided that in all cases they satisfy the Librarian that their needs cannot reasonably be met in other ways.

### Hours of Opening

3. (a) The Library shall be open to readers daily during the academic year, from the commencement of lectures to the end of final examinations, except on public holidays.

(b) The Professorial Board shall, on the recommendation of the Librarian, settle the times of opening and closing of the Library.

Note: The hours of opening for each year are published at the end of these regulations and in the current *Guide to the Library*.

### Borrowing Entitlements and Restrictions

4. (a) Books shall be issued:

(i) to staff of the University and members of the University Council for two months;

(ii) to students enrolled in a postgraduate course for four weeks;

(iii) to undergraduates for two weeks;

(iv) to other users of the Library for four weeks.

(b) Periodicals shall be issued:

(i) to staff of the University and members of the University Council;

(ii) to students enrolled in a postgraduate course;  
in all cases for two weeks provided that no person may borrow a current periodical before the date for first issue which is stamped on its cover.

(c) Manuscripts, gramophone records, tapes, photographic slides, microforms, and calculators may not be borrowed except in special circumstances at the Librarian's discretion.



## **70 Statutes and General Regulations**

### **Library Cards**

5. (a) No person may use the Library without having a current Library Card, which must be produced on request.

(b) Where a Library Card is lost by an authorised Library user, the user shall report that loss to the Librarian immediately.

(c) Library users are responsible for notifying the Librarian immediately of any change of their address.

(d) The Librarian may issue a new Library Card in the place of any that is lost or damaged on payment of the prescribed replacement charge.

### **Borrowing**

6. (a) No person shall remove any library material from the Library without first having the loan properly recorded.

(b) All material borrowed from the Library shall be returned on or before the due date.

(c) The loss of any material shall immediately be reported to the Librarian.

(d) Lost library material remains the property of the University and must if found be returned to the Librarian notwithstanding the payment of any charge for replacement of the lost material.

(e) (i) No library material shall be privately lent or otherwise disposed of by any borrower.

(ii) Fines for overdue material will be charged to the borrower in whose name the issue of the material is recorded.

(f) Material on closed reserve may be used by a reader only within the Library and only on the surrender of the reader's Library Card for the period of use of the closed reserve item.

(g) All material issued on loan shall be returned by the borrower to the point from which it was issued.

### **Restrictions and Recall Provisions**

7. (a) The Librarian may, where appropriate:

(i) withhold or restrict the circulation of any library material;

(ii) limit the number of items in the possession of a user at one time;

(iii) recall borrowed library material.

(b) Where the Librarian has recalled any library material, it shall be returned to the Library within five days of the date of the notice.

### **Fines and Sanctions**

8. (a) Where library material is not returned by the due date the prescribed fine, as determined from time to time by the Council, shall be imposed unless the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances

have prevented the borrower from returning the item at the appropriate time.

(b) Where library material is not returned or a charge levied under these regulations remains unpaid after 28 days the Librarian may suspend the offending borrower from use of the Library until the item is returned and the charge paid.

(c) Borrowers suspended from use of the Library under clause (b) above shall have their names reported to the Chairman of the Professorial Board and thereafter until the material is returned and the charge paid shall not:

(i) have their examination results released or credited to their academic records;

(ii) be able to enrol in any other University course;

(iii) have their academic records transferred to any other university.

Note: A Table of Fines and Charges currently in force is published at the end of these regulations.

### **Loss of Material**

9. (a) Where library material is accidentally lost or damaged the borrower will be required to pay the cost as determined by the Librarian for replacement or repair of the item together with the prescribed administrative charge.

(b) Where the replacement charge for any lost library material has been paid and the lost material is subsequently returned to the Library, the Librarian may refund the whole or part of any charge made under clause (a) above.

### **Conduct of Readers**

10. (a) (i) No person shall talk in the formal reading areas of the Library.

(ii) In the catalogue and reference areas quiet conversation is permitted for the purpose of seeking assistance in the consultation of the catalogues or the use of the collections.

(b) No person shall create any unnecessary noise or disturbance or behave in an unseemly manner in the Library.

(c) No person shall deliberately or carelessly mutilate, deface or misplace any library material or equipment.

(d) Except in any area that may be specially designated for the purpose, no person shall smoke or consume food or drink in the Library.

(e) Except with the prior authorisation of the Librarian no person shall distribute or post any notices in the Library.

(f) No person shall have in the Library any bags or personal belongings that are larger than can be reasonably accommodated under a reader's chair.



## 72 Statutes and General Regulations

(g) All persons shall when so requested by a member of the Library staff present for inspection their bags and personal belongings as they leave the Library.

(h) All persons who use the Library shall identify themselves on request to a member of the Library staff.

(i) (i) Subject to clause (ii) below every reader shall leave items removed from the shelves on the tables in the reading rooms.

(ii) After use readers shall replace on the appropriate shelves current periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, law reports and statutes.

### Copying

11. Every person who uses a copying machine in the Library shall observe the limits required by the Copyright Act, 1962.

Note: For the convenience of users the relevant sections of the Act are summarised in notices placed above each copying machine and are published in the *Guide to the Library*.

### Discipline

12. (a) The Librarian shall require any reader engaging in disorderly or improper conduct to leave the Library.

(b) In the case of any contravention of these regulations or failure to comply with these regulations, the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(c) Any student found guilty of a serious breach of these regulations may be reprimanded and shall be subject to the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

### Theses

#### 13. *Deposit of Theses*

(a) Theses which have been accepted for the award of a Ph.D. degree or a Master's degree must be deposited in the Library. Two copies of a Ph.D. thesis and one copy of a Master's thesis shall be so deposited.

Note: The supervisor of the candidate is responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library immediately on receipt of advice from the Registrar that the degree is to be awarded.

(b) The copies of every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves:

(i) include the original copy;

(ii) be on good quality paper of A4 size;

(iii) be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and have the name of the author and the title printed on the outside;

(iv) have bound with them a short abstract, in a form suitable for publication.

Note: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

#### 14. *Use of Theses*

(a) Subject to clauses (c) and (d) below and to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances:

- (i) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (ii) it may be borrowed by the Chairman of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington or any person authorised by the Chairman;
- (iii) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another library for consultation in that library.

(b) If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Chairman of the Department concerned may, on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author, approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

(c) The author of a thesis may have the thesis withheld from consultation by any other person, other than the Chairman of Department concerned or any person authorised by the Chairman:

- (i) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (ii) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

(d) (i) The Librarian may refer to the Professorial Board the question whether access to a thesis be restricted in order to prevent improper disclosure of confidential information.

(ii) The Professorial Board may on this ground direct that a restriction be imposed in such terms and for such period as it deems necessary.

## Table of Library Fines and Charges

1. For material issued for use only within the Library, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents an hour for each hour the Library remains open while the item is overdue.

2. For material issued for a period of one week or less a fine of 50 cents and an additional 50 cents a day for each day an item remains overdue.

3. In all other cases a fine of 10 cents a day for each day an item remains overdue.



## 74 Statutes and General Regulations

4. For material not returned within five days of the date of a recall notice, a fine of \$1.00 and an additional \$1.00 a day for each subsequent day until the material is returned.

5. In no case shall the fine exceed \$10.00 for any one item.

6. Extramural fee for the use of the Library: \$10.00.

7. Administrative charge for lost or damaged material: \$5.00.

8. Replacement charge for lost or damaged Library Card: 50 cents.

## Library Hours of Opening

The hours of opening for 1982 are:

*During the session:*

Mondays to Thursdays 8.30 a.m. to 11.00 p.m.

Mondays to Thursdays (May and August vacations) 8.30 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Fridays 8.30 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Saturdays 10.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.

Sundays 1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

*From the end of examinations in November until the beginning of enrolment in February:*

Mondays to Fridays 9.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.

*From the beginning of enrolment to the commencement of lectures:*

Mondays to Fridays 8.30 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Saturdays 10.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

*Public Holidays:*

The Library will be closed on public holidays, except for the following hours of opening—

Anzac Day 1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

The Queen's Birthday 1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

The Tuesday following Easter Monday 1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

Labour Day 8.30 a.m. to 11.00 p.m.

*University Examinations:*

When University examinations are scheduled for a Saturday morning the Library will remain open until 9.30 p.m. on the previous Friday.

On two Sundays preceding the mid-year examinations and on Sundays in October and November to the end of examinations the Library will be open from 11.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.

The dates on which these extended hours will operate will be published in advance.

# Graduation

## Graduation Regulations

1. A person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's (Honours) degree conferred or a diploma presented at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.

2. A person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.

3. A person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree conferred or the diploma presented at the next available meeting of Council.

Note: A student who has completed all the academic requirements for a degree or diploma and who has met all the other obligations (e.g. paid tuition and cross-credit fees and discharged any Library obligations) is normally sent an application form for the conferment of the degree or presentation of the diploma with the official examination result notification. Students who consider that this application form has been inadvertently omitted should make enquiries without delay to the Academic Registrar. A student who wishes to graduate at the annual graduation ceremony, and who has not met all outstanding obligations, must fulfil these no later than 31 January.

## Academic Dress Regulations

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but is of black silk with facings 100mm wide of the same colour as the hood.



## 76 Statutes and General Regulations

(d) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree (other than the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Education) is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science is as for a Bachelor's degree but with a 15mm black stripe planted on the hood lining material at a distance of 30mm from the fur border.

(d) The hood for a Bachelor's degree with Honours and for the degree of Bachelor of Education is lined with coloured silk and edged with white silk 75mm wide, 15mm being on the coloured lining and the remainder on the outside of the hood.

(e) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees is as follows:

Architecture	Nasturtium (BCC 96)*
Arts	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Arts (Applied)	Clover (BCC 229)
Commerce	Orange (BCC 57)
Commerce and Administration	Marigold (BCC 56)
Educational Studies	Peacock Green (BCC 123)
Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)
Music	White
Public Policy	Buttercup (BCC 53)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)*
Literature	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Music	White
Philosophy	Post Office Red (BCC 209)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

\*See British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards. Those persons without access to the Dictionary may wish to know that Clover is a shade of mauve, Pompadour is a light blue and Empire Blue is a dark blue.

6. The wearing of a cap is optional. The cap for all graduates who choose to wear one is a black trencher with a tassel.

7. Members of the teaching and administrative staff of this University who are not graduates of this University may wear on ceremonial occasions the academic dress of this University appropriate to their degree status.

Note: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers are available on hire at any time through the Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women, who also sell kits for making up academic hoods. Contact the University Marshal for further details.

# Disciplinary Regulations

## Preamble

The University is an institution established by an Act of Parliament for the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research. It has been assumed that there should be a minimum of rules governing social interaction within the University community. It is expected that members of the University, students and staff, will pursue the advancement of knowledge, teaching and research with reason and consideration and will regulate their own conduct so as not to impede or prejudice the work of other members of the community. In general it is not expected that the control of conduct will be by resort to the disciplinary procedures laid down in the Disciplinary Regulations. The regulations have been adopted on this understanding. It is the policy of the University that all disciplinary procedures conform to the principles of natural justice. The procedures for disciplinary hearings and appeals have been adopted to safeguard the individual's rights in this respect.

### 1. In these regulations

(a) 'student' means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the University and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the University;

(b) 'University precincts' means all premises, grounds and buildings owned by, in the possession of, or controlled by the University other than halls of residence;

(c) except as provided in subclause (d) hereof, 'misconduct' means any breach of Regulation 2 hereof;

(d) 'misconduct' does not include matters covered by Regulation 14 of the Examination Regulations;



## 78 Statutes and General Regulations

(e) 'Council' means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(f) 'Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(g) 'Disciplinary Committee' means the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board.

Note: The University Council has decided (September 1977) that:

(a) the right of the student concerned to be represented by counsel be noted;

(b) the University should not ordinarily appear by counsel;

(c) in general, the University should not set up a system of providing legal aid to students;

(d) the Committee concerned should decide in its discretion whether there might be a need in a special case to approach the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to provide legal aid to a student;

(e) the Disciplinary Committee should not be an investigatory body;

(f) where the circumstances call for an investigation, the Vice-Chancellor make an ad hoc appointment of an investigator, who would also conduct before the Disciplinary Committee any prosecution that he deemed the circumstances to justify;

(g) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary Committee be in public or in private be at the discretion of the Chairman;

(h) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals Committee be in public or in private be decided by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the Public Bodies Meetings Act 1962.

### 2. No student shall

(a) wilfully or recklessly damage or deface, or wilfully move without authority, any property of the University, or any other property within the University precincts;

(b) wilfully impede the activities of the University, whether in teaching, research, or otherwise;

(c) wilfully create any nuisance in or on the University precincts;

(d) wilfully obstruct any officer or member of the University or any person employed at the University in the due performance of his functions or of the work he is required to perform;

(e) be in part of the University precincts in which he is not, at that time, entitled to be, knowing that he is not entitled to be there at that time;

(f) wilfully leave any vehicle in the University precincts between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. except in an area marked as available for the parking of vehicles by students, but this restriction shall not apply on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

(g) fail to comply with the directions on any notice erected with the authority of the Council and governing entry, speed and exit of vehicles, and the location of parking spaces;

(h) commit, attempt to commit, or aid or abet in the commission or attempted commission of, any assault within the precincts of the University;

(i) smoke in any classroom (other than a classroom exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor) provided that where a class or seminar is being conducted in a classroom, the person in charge may grant permission to smoke during such class or seminar;

(j) commit a breach of any University statute or regulation or of any rule of conduct made by any person authorised by the Council or the Board to make such rule, provided that the statute regulation or rule has been published in the University Calendar or that reasonable notice thereof has been given by other means, to students generally or to the student charged with misconduct, before the misconduct is alleged to have taken place;

(k) knowingly fail to comply with any reasonable direction given to him by the person in charge of a group of students going to, engaged in, or returning from a field trip or any other academic activity conducted by the University beyond the University precincts, or, while a member of such a group, do anything which would constitute misconduct if done within the University precincts.

3. (a) A student who is a party to any offence under these regulations committed by another student shall be guilty of the same offence and subject to the same disciplinary measures.

(b) In this regulation 'a party' includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit an offence against these regulations.

4. The Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline among students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending and expelling students guilty of misconduct as are conferred by these regulations.

5. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall be elected annually and shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Disciplinary Committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

6. The person in charge of a class (including any lecture, tutorial, seminar, laboratory or similar class) may reprimand, or exclude from not more than three successive meetings of the class, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in class. Any exclusion from more than one meeting of the class under this regulation shall be reported promptly to the Vice-Chancellor. A student reprimanded or excluded



## 80 Statutes and General Regulations

under this regulation may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Disciplinary Committee for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or the Disciplinary Committee may suspend the operation of an order for exclusion from class until the appeal has been heard and determined.

7. Before the Disciplinary Committee exercises disciplinary power on behalf of the Board reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being heard.

8. If the Disciplinary Committee finds the student guilty of misconduct it may order the student to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty on behalf of the Board it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars;
- (b) suspend him from attendance at the University for a period not exceeding one year;
- (c) exclude him from any designated part of the University precincts for a period not exceeding one year;
- (d) expel him from the University.

In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the Disciplinary Committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers on behalf of the Board.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Disciplinary Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University. So long as any money ordered to be paid by way of restitution or fines remains unpaid the University may withhold from the student any examination results and may defer the issue of any certificate or diploma to which he is otherwise entitled. If any money remains unpaid after the expiry of one month from the due date the Registrar may report the matter to the Disciplinary Committee which may suspend the student from attendance at the University, or exclude him from any designated part of the University precincts, or both, until the sum then due and owing has been paid.

10. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from any decision of the Disciplinary Committee under these regulations, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty, but shall not impose any penalty which the Disciplinary Committee could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulations 8 and 9 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

### **Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association**

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. Any act of misconduct and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Any student, club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the appellate powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly and shall report the case to the Board at its next meeting.

4. The Students' Association, or any student, club or society having appealed under regulation 3 above may appeal to the University Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from a decision of the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.



## 82 Statutes and General Regulations

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University or purporting to be institutions of the University shall apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association shall advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation may appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

### **Disciplinary Powers of University Union Management Committee**

1. The University Union Management Committee (hereinafter called 'The Committee') may discipline any student or affiliated Students' Association club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the University Union Building, the University Union Recreation Centre or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called 'the Union facilities').

2. 'Student' in these regulations means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the University and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the University.

3. 'Misconduct' in these regulations means any breach of Regulation 2 of the University's disciplinary regulations.

4. The Committee shall establish the quorum of its members required to be present when disciplinary enquiries are being conducted.

Note: The quorum for disciplinary enquiries by the University Union Management Committee consists of nine members of the Committee not involved in the case being heard, and at least two of these shall be students.

5. The Chairman of the Committee, in consultation with the Managing Secretary, shall determine, in the first instance, whether a particular disciplinary case shall be dealt with by the Committee, or by the Executive of the Students' Association.

6. Before the Committee exercises disciplinary power reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student, club or society in writing. The student, club or society may if they wish state in writing his or its answer to the complaint, and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the complaint is being heard.

7. If the Committee finds the student, club or society guilty of misconduct it may order the student, club or society to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars;
- (b) exclude the student, club or society from the Union facilities or a defined part thereof for a period not exceeding one year.

8. In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) of the University's disciplinary regulations being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University.

10. The student, club or society may appeal from the decision of the Committee to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision and of the right of appeal contained herein. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the appeal is being heard. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

11. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

12. The Executive of the Students' Association may recommend to the Committee that a student, club or society found guilty following a disciplinary enquiry by the Students' Association be excluded for a specified period from the Union facilities or a specified part thereof; and the Committee (or the Managing Secretary on its behalf) shall have discretionary power to act on such a recommendation.



## Honorary Degree Regulations

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of: (a) the Council, (b) the Professorial Board, (c) the Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees, or (d) the academic staff (as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961). Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board and a graduate nominated by the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

# Courses of Study

<b>Faculty of Architecture</b>	Bachelor of Building Science	86
	Bachelor of Building Science (Hons)	90
	Master of Building Science	92
	Bachelor of Architecture	93
	Master of Architecture	96
<b>Faculties of Arts, Languages and Literature</b>	Bachelor of Arts	99
	Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	120
	Master of Arts	124
	Master of Arts (Hons)	127
	Master of Arts (Applied)	131
	Bachelor of Music	135
	Bachelor of Music (Hons)	140
	Master of Music	142
	Bachelor of Educational Studies	145
	Diploma in Educational Studies	147
	Diploma in Social Work	151
	Diploma in Advanced Social Work	153
	Diploma in Librarianship	154
	Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	156
	Certificate in Criminology	157
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Administration</b>	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration	159
	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration (Hons)	170
	Master of Commerce and Administration	173
	Master of Public Policy	175
	Diploma in Accounting	177
	Diploma in Business Administration	179
	Certificate in Industrial Relations	180
	Diploma in Industrial Relations	180
	Diploma in Public Administration	181
<b>Faculty of Law</b>	Bachelor of Laws	182
	Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	184
	Master of Laws	187
<b>Faculty of Science</b>	Bachelor of Science	190
	Bachelor of Science (Hons)	204
	Master of Science	207
	Diploma in Applied Science	213
	Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics	214
<b>Inter-Faculty qualifications and doctorates</b>	Certificate of Proficiency	216
	Transitional Certificate	217
	Intermediate Courses	218
	Doctor of Philosophy	222
	Doctor of Literature	226
	Doctor of Music	227
	Doctor of Science	228
	Doctor of Laws	229



## B.B.Sc. and B.Arch.

The full Architecture course in this University requires five years' study, an Intermediate Year and four Professional Years. The degree of Bachelor of Building Science is awarded after satisfactory completion of the first three years, and the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture after two further years. The course regulations for the two degrees should be read in conjunction.

### B.B.Sc.

#### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science

##### General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science shall be matriculated and thereafter:

- (a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;
- (b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;
- (c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

(d) submit an approved First Aid certificate no later than the beginning of the Second Professional Year.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

4. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

5. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

6. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations the course of study shall consist of two parts, namely

- (a) the Intermediate Year (42 credits)
- (b) the First and Second Professional Years (72 credits).

### **Intermediate Year**

7. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations a candidate shall complete the Intermediate Year before enrolment in the First Professional Year. A candidate who has failed part of the Intermediate Year may be credited with a pass in the Intermediate Year as a whole if his performance overall is considered by the Professorial Board to be of sufficiently high standard.

8. (a) The Intermediate Year shall consist of 42 credits in the following courses or their approved equivalents:

- (i) 12 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122
- (ii) 12 credits from PHYS 101, 111; or, with the approval of the Chairman of the School of Architecture, PHYS 130 and 131
- (iii) 18 credits from ANTH 101, 102; ARCH 171, 172; BIOL 112, 131; BUAD 113; CART 101; CHEM 101; ECON 101, 112; GEOG 101; GEOL 101, 131; MATH 102, 122; PHIL 103, 104; PHYS 131; PSYC 101; SOSC 101; ZOOL 111; or at the discretion of the Professorial Board other courses offered for any first degree of this University

as specified in the Schedule to these regulations (ARCH) and in the Schedules to the course regulations for the degrees of

- Bachelor of Arts (ANTH, ECON, MATH, PHIL, PSYC, SOSC);
- Bachelor of Commerce & Administration (BUAD);
- Bachelor of Science (BIOL, CART, CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, PHYS, ZOOL);

(b) A candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard in Mathematics or Physics in the Entrance Scholarships Examination or the University Bursaries Examination or in other approved courses may be permitted to substitute, for either or both of requirements (i) and (ii) of clause (a), courses offered for any first degree of this University.

9. The Professorial Board may at its discretion exempt from the Intermediate Year and admit to the First Professional Year a candidate who has

- (a) in the opinion of the Professorial Board attained a sufficiently high standard in the Entrance Scholarships Examination and has excelled in Mathematics (or Applied Mathematics) and Physics, or



## 88 Courses of Study

(b) qualified for admission to a degree or for the award of a diploma at any New Zealand university, *or*

(c) passed with merit the written and practical examinations including Mathematics III and IV (or similar approved courses) and has qualified for the award of any of the following certificates, namely

New Zealand Certificate in Building

New Zealand Certificate in Draughting (Architecture)

New Zealand Certificate in Engineering

New Zealand Certificate in Quantity Surveying

or other courses of comparable standard.

Note: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

A candidate admitted to the First Professional Year under clause (a) of this regulation shall not qualify for admission to the degree until he has completed three years of study in the University and has obtained at least 24 credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture.

10. The Intermediate Year may be taken at any New Zealand University.

Note: Information on approved equivalents of the courses specified in Regulation 8(a) may be obtained from the Faculty of Architecture.

### Professional Course

11. (a) The First and Second Professional Years shall normally each consist of a one-year course of full-time study in the following courses, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations:

First Professional Year: ARCH 202, 212, 232, 242, 252

Second Professional Year: ARCH 203, 213, 233, 234, 243, 253 and one of ARCH 171, 172, 261, 273, 281, 282.

(b) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, a candidate who fails to pass all the courses of the First Professional Year may be permitted to enrol in the courses required to complete that Year and in courses for the Second Professional Year.

### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

12. Every personal course of study for the degree shall include at least 66 credits in courses credited solely to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

13. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

(b) Exemptions from the Intermediate Year granted under Regulation 9(b) and (c) shall be deemed to be a crediting of 42 credits under this regulation.

(c) A candidate who has qualified for admission to the Professional course under Regulation 9(c), or who has obtained credits in a course or courses in related subjects prescribed for a degree or a diploma may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 6 credits of the Professional Course in addition to the credits granted in respect of the Intermediate Course.

### **Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions**

14. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.



## Schedule to the B.B.Sc. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	242	<i>Construction Technology</i>	6
172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	243	<i>Construction Technology</i>	6
202	<i>Communication</i>	6	(P) ARCH 242		
203	<i>Communication</i>	3	252	<i>Structures</i>	6
	(P) ARCH 202		253	<i>Structures</i>	6
212	<i>Architectural Method</i>	12	(P) ARCH 252		
213	<i>Architectural Method</i>	6	261	<i>Building Economics</i>	6
	(P) ARCH 212		273	<i>History of Building</i>	6
232	<i>Building Science</i>	6	Technology		
233	<i>Building Science</i>	3	(X) ARCH 373		
234	<i>Environ. Design Methods</i>	6	281	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
	(C) ARCH 233		282	<i>Special Topic</i>	6

## B.B.Sc. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science with Honours

Note: These regulations were awaiting approval by the Curriculum Committee when the Calendar went to press. Interested students should contact the School of Architecture.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science with Honours shall before enrolment have completed a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

Note: For special graduate admission, subject to conditions, see the Transitional Certificate and *Ad Eundem* Admission regulations.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of the School of Architecture, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, of adequate training and ability to proceed with the proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 5 (c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairman of the School of Architecture and the other Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription for the degree of Bachelor of Building Science with Honours an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers required to be presented. A candidate may not substitute any paper previously passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper previously passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, and Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion of being examined in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to be examined at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if the requirements for the award have been completed within two years of first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman.

6. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

7. The prescription for the course is as defined in the University Calendar.



## M.B.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Building Science

Note: These regulations were awaiting approval by the Curriculum Committee when the Calendar went to press. Interested students should contact the School of Architecture.

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Building Science shall before enrolment

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science with Honours *or* the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture *or* the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering; or

(ii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of qualification for entry to the degree through extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind.

Note: Approval under this clause has been delegated only to the Academic Committee.

(b) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) A candidate shall be enrolled for the degree for a minimum of one year in the case of a full-time student or two years in the case of a part-time student.

(c) In addition, a candidate shall be examined in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.

(d) The course of study may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be carried out in part at an approved institution outside the University.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of the School of Architecture, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of Building Science.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within three years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of the School of Architecture, one of whom as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer of the University or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Architecture, and the other as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

5. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis (and of any papers prescribed for the candidate under Regulation 3 (b)) the Chairman of the School of Architecture shall forward the results of the examination with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

6. A candidate whose work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit may be awarded the Degree of Master of Building Science "with distinction".

## B.Arch.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

#### General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall, before enrolment, have



## 94 Courses of Study

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; *or*

(b) completed a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Building Science after exemption from the Intermediate year under Regulation 9(a) of the Course Regulations for that degree; *or*

(c) completed a course of study which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is equivalent to the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; *or*

(d) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, having completed all but 6 of the credits required for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science. Provided that a candidate thus enrolled shall not obtain any credits for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture until he has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

2. Every candidate shall

(a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than two years;

(b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed.

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not obtain credit for, nor present himself for examination in, any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. The prescriptions for the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

8. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of 72 credits in the following

(a) the core courses ARCH 311, 312, 331, 341, 342, 351, 361, 362 as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

(b) a research paper ARCH 389 on an approved topic having the weight of 6 credits. A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor before commencing work on a research paper and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) 24 further credits in courses selected from the Schedule to these regulations, provided that up to 12 credits may with approval be for courses prescribed for the B.B.Sc. or other first degrees of this University. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Certificate of Proficiency Regulations courses passed for a Certificate of Proficiency before enrolment for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited to the degree.

### **Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions**

9. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

### **Honours**

10. The Degree of Bachelor of Architecture may be awarded with Honours to a candidate whose work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The following classes of Honours may be awarded: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).



## Schedule to the B.Arch. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
301	<i>Communication</i>	3	342	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6
302	<i>Subjective Appraisal</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	343	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 341 or 342	6
303	<i>Computer Applications</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	351	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 253	3
311	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	352	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 351	6
312	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	361	<i>Professional Practice</i> (C) ARCH 261	6
313	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	362	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
315	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	363	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
316	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 313 or 315	6	371	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
321	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	372	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
322	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 321	6	381	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
331	<i>Services</i> (P) ARCH 233 or 234	3	382	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
332	<i>Environmental Control</i> (P) ARCH 331	6	383	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
341	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6	384	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
			389	<i>Research Report</i>	6

## M.Arch.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architecture

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture shall before enrolment

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture; or

(ii) have qualified for the award of an architecture diploma and been accepted by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean as a candidate for the degree; or

(iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of qualification for entry to the degree through extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind.

Note: Approval under this clause has been delegated only to the Academic Committee.

(b) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) A candidate shall be enrolled for the degree for a minimum of one year in the case of a full-time student or two years in the case of a part-time student.

(c) The course of study may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be carried out in part at an approved institution outside the University.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of the School of Architecture, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of Architecture.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within three years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of the School of Architecture, one of whom as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the



School of Architecture, and the other as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

5. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis the Chairman of the School of Architecture shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

6. A candidate whose work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit may be awarded the Degree of Master of Architecture "with distinction".

# B.A.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

### General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as specifically provided in Regulation 8 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided, however, that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule, nor more than 48 for courses in the following:—

BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, PHSI (not including PHSI 291), PHYS, ZOOL.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Music, shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for any of those degrees.



## 100 Courses of Study

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Anthropology	36 credits in ANTH courses including (a) ANTH 101, 102 and 204 (b) 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299 (c) 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.
Classical Studies	36 credits from CLAS 100-399, PHIL 121 and CRIT 201, including 12 credits from CLAS 200-299 and 12 credits from CLAS 300-399. At least one course from each of the following groups must be included: (i) CLAS 201, 204, 301, 304 (ii) CLAS 102, 202 (iii) CLAS 104, 105, 206, 306.
Economic History	(a) 18 credits in ECHI courses numbered 200-399 (b) 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 in ECHI and other approved subjects.
Economics	(a) ECON 111, 112; or equivalent courses in Mathematics and Statistics (b) At least three of ECON 201, 202, 203, 213 (ECON 212 or MATH 231 may be substituted for ECON 213). (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Education	36 credits in EDUC courses including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.
English Literature	(a) ENGL 108 or 109 (b) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219, 12 credits from ENGL 308-317, and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317.

At least one course from each of the following groups must be included:

(i) ENGL 108, 208, 308

(ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309

(iii) ENGL 214, 215

**English Language** (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including  
 (i) at least one of ENGL 215, 241  
 (ii) at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342  
 (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English.  
 Provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

**French** (a) FREN 211, 311  
 (b) (i) FREN 218, 219  
 (ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329  
 (iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

**Geography** 12 credits in GEOG courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

**German** 40 credits in GERM courses, including GERM 311, and two other 300-level GERM courses, for one of which LING 301 may, with approval, be substituted.

**Greek** 12 credits in GREE courses numbered 300-399.

**History** (a) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or both CLAS 104 and 105

(b) At least 30 credits in any of the following:

HIST courses numbered 200-399

ECHI courses numbered 200-399

of which at least 18 credits shall be in HIST courses numbered 200-399 and at least 6 credits in HIST courses numbered 300-399.

**Italian** (a) ITAL 211 and 205  
 (b) ITAL 311 and 305



## 102 Courses of Study

- Language (a) Two of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, MAOR 311, RUSS 310 *or* one of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, MAOR 311, RUSS 310 *and* ASIA 201 *or* ASIA 211 *or* ASIA 212  
(b) Two of LING 201, 301, ENGL 241, 242, 246, 247
- Latin CLAS 105 and 36 credits from LATI 100-399, including at least 12 credits from LATI 300-399.
- Maori Studies (a) 12 credits in MAOR courses numbered 200-299  
(b) MAOR 311  
(c) 6 further credits in MAOR courses numbered 300-399; *or* HIST 317
- Mathematics Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, of which at least 6 shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.
- Music (a) MUSI 108  
(b) 36 credits from MUSI 141, 151-353 including at least one course from each of the following groups:  
(i) MUSI 151, 152  
(ii) MUSI 251, 252  
(iii) MUSI 351, 352, 353.
- Philosophy 36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including PHIL 103 and 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of Department may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in other courses. Students who in or before 1981 have begun a course for the degree and indicated an intention to satisfy the Philosophy subject requirement need not include PHIL 103.
- Political Science 36 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.
- Psychology At least 36 credits in PSYC courses.
- Religious Studies 36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

Russian	(a) RUSS 112 (b) RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233 (c) RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.
Sociology	36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 209, 210, 310 and 6 further credits in courses numbered SOSC 300-399.
Science Subjects	12 credits in any of, or any combination of, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, INFO, PHSI, PHYS, ZOOL courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

### Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. (a) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(b) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Science as prescribed in and after 1959 may be credited with SOSC 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(c) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work as prescribed in and after 1973 may be credited with SOSC 101 and with SOAD 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 24 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(d) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Public Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 6 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(e) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Business Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 and 6 unspecified 100-level credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised by clause (a) above.

Note: Note 1 following Regulation 9 applies.



(f) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, a candidate who has been awarded the Certificate in Criminology may be credited with up to 12 unspecified 100-level credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of up to 12 credits authorised by clause (a) above.

Note: Note 1 following Regulation 9 applies.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions.

(a) A candidate who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be credited with unspecified courses having a value of not more than 24 credits, as the Professorial Board may determine. Any such credits shall be deemed to be "for courses numbered 100-199" for the purpose of Regulation 3. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

(b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard, may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

### Prerequisites and Restrictions

10. (a) Every course of study shall comply with the prerequisites listed in column 4 of the schedule to these regulations, so that a pass in a prerequisite for a course is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such prerequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any

prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credits for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

11. (a) Every course of study shall comply with the corequisites listed in column 5 of the schedule to these regulations, so that either a previous pass or concurrent enrolment in a corequisite is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such corequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

12. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, passes obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) Where the Professorial Board approves the crediting of any pass in a course in terms of paragraph (a) above, the Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

13. No candidate may be credited with a pass in both:

(a) a course listed in column 1 of the schedule to these regulations;  
and

(b) any course or courses listed in the opposing restriction column (column 6) of the said schedule.



## Schedule to the B.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ANTH 101	<i>Anth.: Aims and Scope</i>	6			
ANTH 102	<i>Society and Culture (Gen.)</i>	6	ANTH 101		
ANTH 104	<i>Pacific Soc. and Culture</i>	6			
ANTH 201	<i>Soc. and Cult. Orgn.</i>	6	ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104		
ANTH 204	<i>Topics in Anthro. Theory</i>	6			
ANTH 205	<i>Inter-group Relns. in N.Z.</i>	6			ANTH 304
			12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR		
ANTH 207	<i>Anthropological Research</i>	6	ANTH 204		
ANTH 212	<i>Social Change</i>	6	ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104		ANTH 202
ANTH 301	<i>Myth</i>	6	6 approved 200-level credits		
ANTH 302	<i>Econ. Anthropology</i>	6	One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212		
ANTH 303	<i>Anth. in Complex Societies</i>	6			
ANTH 305	<i>Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)</i>	6			
ANTH 306	<i>Language, Communication and Anthropology</i>	6	ANTH 204		
ANTH 307	<i>Social Movements</i>	6	One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212		
ARCH 171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ARCH 172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ASIA 101	<i>Indonesian I</i>	12			
ASIA 111	<i>Chinese I</i>	12			
ASIA 201	<i>Indonesian Language</i>	6	ASIA 101		
ASIA 211	<i>Chinese Language A</i>	6	ASIA 111		
ASIA 212	<i>Chinese Language B</i>	6	ASIA 211		
ASIA 222	<i>Modern Japan</i>	6	24 credits		

For BCHM courses see B.Sc. Schedule

For BIOL courses see B.Sc. Schedule

For BOTY courses see B.Sc. Schedule

For BUAD courses see B.C.A. Schedule

CART 101 *Cartography* 12

For CHEM courses see B.Sc. Schedule

CLAS 101 *Greek Lit. in Translation* 6

CLAS 102 *Greek Art* 6

CLAS 104 *Greek Hist.: Government and Society* 6

CLAS 105 *Roman Hist.: Government and Society* 6

CLAS 201 *Oral Lit. of the Ancient World* 6 12 credits

CLAS 202 *Etruscan and Roman Art* 6 12 credits

CLAS 203 *Greek and Roman Drama* 6 12 credits

CLAS 204 *Greek Mythology* 6 12 credits

CLAS 206 *Bronze Age Aegean* 6 12 credits

CLAS 301 *Oral Lit. of the Ancient World* 6 Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 206; CRIT 201

CLAS 303 *Greek and Roman Drama* 6 Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 206; CRIT 201

CLAS 304 *Greek Mythology* 6 Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 206; CRIT 201

CLAS 306 *Bronze Age Aegean* 6 Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204; CRIT 201

CRIM 211 *Intro. to Crim. Thought* 6 24 approved credits

CRIM 212 *Crime & Delinquency in N.Z.* 6 CRIM 211

CRIM 311 *Criminal Justice Admin.* 6 CRIM 201 or 211

CRIM 312 *Penal Policy & Practice* 6 CRIM 201 or 211

CRIT 201 *European Tragedy* 6 12 credits

CRIT 202 *European Romanticism* 6 12 credits

CLAS 301

CLAS 303

CLAS 304

CLAS 306

CLAS 201

CLAS 203

CLAS 204

CLAS 206

CRIM 201, 801

CRIM 201, 301, 302, 804, 805

CRIM 301, 302, 803, LAWS 314

CRIM 301, 302, 806



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ECHI 202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104		
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 204	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104		ECHI 302
ECHI 301	<i>Comparat. Econ. Develt.</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits		ECHI 201
ECHI 303	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 credits from ECHI 202-299		ECHI 302
ECHI 304	<i>N.Z. Economy Since 1945</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits		
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192
ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193 POLS 121
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money &amp; Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 224	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money &amp; Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324
ECON 308	<i>Indust. &amp; Regional Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 325
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		ECON 311
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant ECON 200-level credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399

EDUC 111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6			
EDUC 112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6			
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4			
EDUC 222	<i>History of Education</i>	4			
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	12 relevant credits		EDUC 321
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4			EDUC 211
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	4			EDUC 331
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	EDUC 112	EDUC 233	EDUC 325 prior to 1978
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 323	<i>Curric. Theory and Develpt.</i>	6	12 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 324	<i>Educ. in New Zealand</i>	6			
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	6 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 335	<i>Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	6 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202		EDUC 331
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6			
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behav. Analysis</i>	4	EDUC 232; EDUC 233		EDUC 338
EDUC 363	<i>Educ. Evaluation</i>	4	EDUC 231	EDUC 233	
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 233		EDUC 333
EDUC 365	<i>Psych. of Childhood</i>	4	EDUC 231 or 232;		
EDUC 366	<i>Psych. of Adolescence</i>	4	EDUC 233		
EDUC 367	<i>Indivl. Mental Assessment</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		EDUC 333, 362
ENGL 108	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	12			ENGL 102
ENGL 109	<i>Modern Literature</i>	12			ENGL 103
ENGL 208	<i>Shakespeare</i>	6	12 credits		ENGL 213
ENGL 209	<i>The Novel</i>	6			ENGL 205
ENGL 214	<i>Middle English Literature</i>	6			
ENGL 215	<i>Old English Literature</i>	6			
ENGL 216	<i>Modern Poetry</i>	6	ENGL 108 or 109		ENGL 311
ENGL 217	<i>Modern Drama</i>	6			ENGL 313
ENGL 218	<i>American Literature</i>	6			ENGL 206, 207
ENGL 219	<i>New Zealand Literature</i>	6	12 credits		ENGL 251
ENGL 221	<i>Drama</i>	12	At least 12 credits		
ENGL 222	<i>History and Crit. of Film</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 241	<i>Intro. to Lang. Study</i>	6	At least 12 credits		ENGL 353, 356



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ENGL 242	<i>Sociolinguistics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 245		
ENGL 245	<i>Use of English</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 246	<i>Language Change</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 215		
ENGL 247	<i>Phonetics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 12 credits of which 6 must be in a language other than English		
ENGL 252	<i>Original Composition</i>	6	A required standard in written composition		ENGL 314
ENGL 261	<i>Renaissance Art</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 308	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	6			
ENGL 309	<i>Modern Novel</i>	6			ENGL 312
ENGL 315	<i>Augustan Literature</i>	6	12 credits from		ENGL 204
ENGL 316	<i>Romantic and Victorian Literature</i>	6	ENGL 208-219		ENGL 304
ENGL 317	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
ENGL 321	<i>Old English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 322	<i>Middle English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 341	<i>Structure of Present-day English</i>	6	ENGL 241		
ENGL 342	<i>Linguistic Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 241		
ENGL 354	<i>Oriental Drama</i>	6	ENGL 221 or MUSI 121		ENGL 351
ENGL 355	<i>Production</i>	6	ENGL 221		ENGL 352
ENGL 356	<i>Film Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 222		ENGL 353
ENGL 361	<i>Origins of Modern Art</i>	6	ENGL 261		
ENGL 362	<i>Baroque &amp; Neoclassic Art</i>	6	ENGL 261		
FREN 102	<i>French Language A</i>	6			FREN 101, 111, 121
FREN 103	<i>French Lit. Studies</i>	6			FREN 101, 111
FREN 121	<i>French Language B</i>	12			FREN 101, 102, 111
FREN 211	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 201
FREN 218	<i>17th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 202, 212, 213
FREN 219	<i>18th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 203, 215, 216
FREN 220	<i>French Lit. Outside France</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 217
FREN 311	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 211		FREN 301
FREN 324	<i>19th-c. French Prose Works</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 302, 313, 314, 320
FREN 325	<i>20th-c. Novel and Theatre</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 303, 316, 317





Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
HIST 101	<i>Medieval History</i>	12			
HIST 102	<i>Early Modern Europe</i>	12			
HIST 104	<i>New Zealand History</i>	12			
HIST 211	<i>Renaissance Europe</i>	6			HIST 202
HIST 212	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6			HIST 201
HIST 213	<i>18th Century Britain</i>	6	At least one of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)		HIST 203
HIST 214	<i>Britain since 1815</i>	6			HIST 204
HIST 215	<i>American History</i>	6			HIST 205
HIST 216	<i>Indian History</i>	6			HIST 206
HIST 219	<i>Pacific History</i>	6	12 relevant credits		HIST 207
HIST 220	<i>Medieval History</i>	6	One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, or (CLAS 104, 105)		HIST 218
HIST 221	<i>Modern European History</i>	6			
HIST 311	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6			HIST 301
HIST 313	<i>The French Revolution</i>	6			HIST 302
HIST 315	<i>American History</i>	6	At least 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses		HIST 307
HIST 316	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6			HIST 308
HIST 317	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6			
HIST 318	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
HIST 319	<i>Biography and History</i>	6	12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses		
HIST 320	<i>Urban History</i>	6			
HIST 321	<i>International History</i>	6			
For INFO courses see B.C.A. Schedule					
INTR 201	<i>Third World and Int. Relns.</i>	6	12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST		
INTR 301	<i>Diplomacy and International Negotiation</i>	6	INTR 201		
ITAL 104	<i>Italian Civilisation</i>	6			ITAL 102
ITAL 111	<i>Italian I</i>	12			ITAL 101
ITAL 205	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	ITAL 111	ITAL 211	ITAL 202, 203, 204
ITAL 211	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	ITAL 111		ITAL 201
ITAL 305	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	ITAL 211		ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314
ITAL 311	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	ITAL 211		ITAL 301

LATI 102	<i>Introductory Latin</i>	12			
LATI 220	<i>Latin Lang. &amp; Lit.</i>	12	LATI 102 or a required standard in Latin		LATI 111, 210, 211
LATI 320	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	LATI 220	CLAS 105	LATI 310, 311
LATI 321	<i>Latin Lang. &amp; Lit.</i>	6	LATI 220	CLAS 105	LATI 310, 311
LATI 322	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	LATI 220	CLAS 105	LATI 310, 311
LATI 323	<i>Latin Lang. &amp; Lit.</i>	6	LATI 220	CLAS 105	LATI 310, 311
LAWS 101	<i>Legal System</i>	12	See LL.B. Course Regulations		
LAWS 111	<i>Law in Society</i>	6			
LING 201	<i>Lang. Learning Processes</i>	6	12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241		
LING 301	<i>Lang. Lab. Teaching</i>	6	LING 201	One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311	FREN 304
MAOR 101	<i>Intro. to Maori</i>	6			
MAOR 102	<i>Elementary Maori</i>	6			
MAOR 121	<i>Te Reo Maori I</i>	12	MAOR 102		MAOR 111, 112
MAOR 122	<i>The Coming of the Maori</i>	6			
MAOR 123	<i>Maori Society and Culture</i>	6			ANTH 111
MAOR 211	<i>Te Reo Maori II</i>	6	MAOR 121		
MAOR 212	<i>Culture and Technology</i>	6	12 MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 213	<i>The Structure of Maori</i>	6	MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH		
MAOR 311	<i>Te Reo Maori III</i>	6	MAOR 211		
MAOR 312	<i>The Arts of the Maori</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 313	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6			MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6			114, 191, 192; ECON 111
					MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
					MATH 101, 121



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6		MATH 114 or MATH 192	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		ECON 211; POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102
MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6		MATH 205, 206	MATH 341 prior to 1979
MATH 291	<i>Biometrics</i>	6	MATH (192, 193) or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		MATH 292, 293
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	3	MATH 292 before 1982		MATH 291
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205		
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 206, 221		
MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		
MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		May not subsequently credit MATH 241
MATH 371	<i>Mathematics Education</i>	6	12 100-level MATH credits; 6 200-level credits	6 200-level MATH credits	
MATH 380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board		

MUSI	102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		At least 12 Music credits	Limited entry
MUSI	107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI	108	<i>Materials of Music</i>	6			
MUSI	121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI	122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI	131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI	141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			MUSI 101, 151, 152, 201, 251, 252, 301, 351, 352, 353
MUSI	151	<i>Western Music IA</i>	6			MUSI 141, 301, 311
MUSI	152	<i>Western Music IB</i>	6		MUSI 108	MUSI 101, 111, 141
MUSI	202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102, at least 12 other Music credits		
MUSI	214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI	221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI	251	<i>Western Music IIA</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 101, 111, 141
MUSI	252	<i>Western Music IIB</i>	6			MUSI 141, 201, 211
MUSI	351	<i>Western Music IIIA</i>	6			MUSI 111, 141, 201, 211
MUSI	352	<i>Western Music IIIB</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 141, 301, 311
MUSI	353	<i>Western Music IIIC</i>	6			MUSI 141, 151, 351
NURS	201	<i>The Nursing Process</i>	6	24 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		NURS 301
NURS	302	<i>The Nurse in Contemporary Society</i>	6			
NURS	303	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education</i>	6	NURS 201 or 301, and 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		
PHIL	103	<i>Logic &amp; Argument</i>	6			PHIL 102
PHIL	104	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	6			PHIL 101
PHIL	121	<i>Hist. of Philos. IA</i>	6			
PHIL	122	<i>Hist. of Philos. IB</i>	6			
PHIL	201	<i>Theory of Knowledge</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299		
PHIL	202	<i>Ethics</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		
PHIL	211	<i>Logic</i>	6	PHIL 103 or 12 credits from		
PHIL	212	<i>Logic</i>	6	MATH 100-399		
PHIL	221	<i>Hist. of Philos. II</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
PHIL 301	<i>Hist. of Philos. III</i>	4	either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309; or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309		
PHIL 302	<i>Ethics</i>	4			
PHIL 303	<i>Philos. of Science</i>	4			
PHIL 304	<i>Philos. of Logic</i>	4	12 credits from PHIL 100-299		
PHIL 305	<i>Philos. of Mind</i>	4	including 6 credits from		
PHIL 306	<i>Philos. of Language</i>	4	PHIL 200-299		
PHIL 307	<i>Philos. of Religion</i>	4			RELI 305
PHIL 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309; or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309		
For PHSI 201 and 301 see B.Sc. Schedule					
PHSI 291	<i>Human Physiology</i>	3		EDUC 367 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201	ZOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111
For PHYS courses see B.Sc. Schedule					
POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6			
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6			
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6		POLS 111	
POLS 204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6			
POLS 213	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6	12 credits in 100-level		
POLS 215	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6	POLS/PHIL courses		
POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111		
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Public Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111 and 12 relevant credits		

POLS	238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6	POLS 111, 235	
POLS	244	<i>Intro. to International Pol.</i>	6	POLY 111, 112	POLS 241
POLS	245	<i>Cases in Foreign Policy</i>	6		POLS 242
POLS	251	<i>Pol. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits	
POLS	303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4	One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308	
POLS	304	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4		
POLS	305	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4		
POLS	311	<i>South Pacific Govt.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	ASIA 304
POLS	314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4		
POLS	315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4		
POLS	316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4	POLY 111, 112	
POLS	317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4		
POLS	318	<i>Pol. in a Communist State</i>	4	POLS 204	POLS 202
POLS	319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	POLS 201
POLS	321	<i>Political Psych.</i>	4		
POLS	322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4	POLY 111, 112	
POLS	324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4		POLS 323
POLS	325	<i>Special Topic</i>	4		
POLS	333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4		
POLS	334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4	POLY 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS	336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4		
POLS	337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4		
POLS	341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4		
POLS	342	<i>Internat. Organisations</i>	4	POLY 244 or 245	
POLS	344	<i>International System Change</i>	4		
PSYC	101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12		PSYC 111
PSYC	201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	PSYC 101	PSYC 211
PSYC	202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	PSYC 101	PSYC 212
PSYC	301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	POLY 201 or 202	
PSYC	302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3		
PSYC	305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211; CHEM 101	
PSYC	307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
PSYC	308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	PSYC 201	



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
RELI 101	<i>Living Religions</i>	12			
RELI 211	<i>Biblical Studies</i>	6	RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits		RELI 201
RELI 212	<i>Modern Religious Thought</i>	6	RELI 101		RELI 202
RELI 213	<i>Primal Religious Experience</i>	6			RELI 204
RELI 214	<i>Indian Religious Thought</i>	6			RELI 201
RELI 301	<i>Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 302	<i>Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers</i>	4			
RELI 303	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 304	<i>Religion in the Pacific</i>	4			
RELI 305	<i>Philosophy of Religion</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212		PHIL 307
RUSS 112	<i>Russian I</i>	12			RUSS 101, 111
RUSS 113	<i>Classical Russian Lit. in Translation</i>	6			RUSS 212
RUSS 114	<i>Russian Civilisation</i>	6			RUSS 111
RUSS 201	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 111, 112		
RUSS 232	<i>Russian Literature I</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 233	<i>Russian Literature II</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 234	<i>Modern Russian Literature in Translation</i>	6	24 credits		RUSS 213
RUSS 310	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 301
RUSS 332	<i>The Novel</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 302
RUSS 333	<i>Drama, Poetry, Short Story</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 303
RUSS 334	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 315
SOAD 101	<i>Intro. to Social Admin.</i>	12			SOWK 201
SOAD 202	<i>Social Welfare and the State</i>	6	SOAD 101		SOAD 201
SOAD 203	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOAD 101		POLS 233, 237 SOWK 202

SOAD	301	<i>N.Z. Social Services</i>	6	} 6 credits from SOAD 201-299	
SOAD	302	<i>Social Policy &amp; Admin.</i>	6		
SOAD	303	<i>Intro. to Principles of Social Work</i>	6		
SOAD	304	<i>Special Topic</i>	6		
SOSC	101	<i>Intro. Sociology</i>	12		
SOSC	201	<i>Interpersonal Relns.</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	202	<i>Comparat. Sociology</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	203	<i>Population Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	204	<i>Community Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	205	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	207	<i>Sociology of the Family</i>	6	SOSC 101	
SOSC	209	<i>Sociological Thought</i>	4	SOSC 101	
SOSC	210	<i>Research Methods in Sociology</i>	4	SOSC 101	
SOSC	302	<i>Demography</i>	6	} At least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299	
SOSC	303	<i>Sociol. of Deviance</i>	6		
SOSC	304	<i>Minority Group Relns.</i>	6		
SOSC	305	<i>Social Organisation</i>	6		
SOSC	306	<i>Special Topic</i>	6		
SOSC	307	<i>Work and Society</i>	6		
SOSC	309	<i>Social Stratification</i>	6		
SOSC	310	<i>Sociological Theory</i>	4		
SPAN	101	<i>Introduction to Spanish</i>	6		
WISC	201	<i>Women in Society</i>	6	12 credits	
WISC	202	<i>Images of Women</i>	6	12 credits	

For ZOOL courses see B.Sc. Schedule

SOSC 205 prior to  
1977, SOSC 208  
SOSC 208, SOSC 301

SOSC 206  
SOSC 301



## B.A. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to a degree of this University, and, except as herein provided, satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented.

Note: For special graduate admission, subject to conditions, see the Transitional Certificate and *Ad Eundem* Admission regulations.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Economic History	A candidate presenting Economic History shall have been credited with ECHI 301.
Economics	A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with 12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399.
English	A candidate presenting English shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in either English Language or English Literature.
Geophysics	A candidate presenting Geophysics shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in GEOL, PHYS, MATH.
History and Literature of Music	A candidate presenting History and Literature of Music shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Music.
Information Science	A candidate presenting Information Science shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses in Information Science numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
International Politics	A candidate presenting International Politics shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Political Science including 8 credits from POLS 341, 342, 344.
Mathematics	A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with either an approved 18 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in MATH, or PHIL 211

and 212 and 12 credits from MATH 311, 312, 306, or, for a candidate who substitutes an honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in courses numbered MATH 300-399, or, in the case of a candidate who completed the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts prior to 1972, have satisfied the requirements for entry to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours applying at that time.

Public  
Administration

A candidate presenting Public Administration shall have satisfied the subject requirements for a B.A. in Political Science including at least 8 credits from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.



## 122 Courses of Study

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has satisfied the requirements of Regulation 1 for that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with

Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Master of Music.

8. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the Degree of Master of Arts in one of the subjects now available for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, but did not complete the thesis or other requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, may be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, provided the Chairman of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Anthropology (four papers)	Information Science (four papers)
Biochemistry (three papers)	International Politics (four papers)
Botany (five papers)	Latin (five papers)
Chemistry (four papers)	Maori Studies (four papers)
Classical Studies (five papers)	Mathematics (five papers)
Economic History (four papers)	Philosophy (five papers <i>or</i> four papers and a research essay)
Economics (four papers)	Physics (four papers)
Education (four papers)	Physiology (four papers)
English (five papers)	Political Science (four papers)
Geochemistry (four papers)	Psychology (four papers)
Geography (four papers)	Public Administration (four papers)
Geology (five papers)	Religious Studies (four papers)
Geophysics (four papers)	Sociology (four papers)
Greek (five papers)	Zoology (four papers)
History (four papers)	
History and Literature of Music (four papers)	

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purposes of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.



# M.A.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

Anthropology	History and Literature of Music
Biochemistry	Information Science
Botany	International Politics
Chemistry	Latin
Classical Studies	Librarianship
Criminology	Maori Studies
Economic History	Mathematics
Economics	Philosophy
Education	Physics
English	Physiology
Geochemistry	Political Science
Geography	Psychology
Geology	Public Administration
Geophysics	Religious Studies
Greek	Sociology
History	Zoology

2. A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and been accepted as a candidate for the degree in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 1, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the Degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Chairman of the relevant Department, or

(b) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of the relevant Department for concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts, provided that such a candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without qualifying for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or

(c) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies with passes in at least two of the courses from the series EDUC 401-420; and obtained the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Education to be enrolled for the Degree of Master of Arts, or

(d) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university and for the award of the Diploma in Librarianship *or* the Diploma of the

New Zealand Library School *or* such other qualification in librarianship as the Chairman of the Department of Librarianship deems appropriate; and obtained the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Librarianship to be enrolled for the degree of Master of Arts, or

(e) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) In addition a candidate in Classical Studies, English, Librarianship, Mathematics or Political Science shall be examined in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.

(c) Any laboratory work required shall be carried out within a university institution.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of Department, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject being presented; or shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation of an aspect of this problem.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.



(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within two years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of Department, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer of the University or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating the thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all paleontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with departmental procedure.

6. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis (and of any papers prescribed for the candidate under Regulation 4 (b)) the Chairman of Department shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

7. A candidate whose work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction'.

8. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under Regulation 7 may be awarded the degree 'with distinction'.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or be examined in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science and Master of Music.

# M.A. Honours

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

French

Italian

German

Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented and have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of both languages presented.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 10(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.



(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under Regulations 9, 12(c) and 17(c).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee: see Fees Regulation 13. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher

stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise and re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Chairman of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in Regulations 12(c) and 17(c), a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provision of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period



may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained at least 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clauses (c) and (d) hereof, a candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. If a thesis is presented it shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Italian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) A candidate offering Italian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

15. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:

- French (three papers and an oral examination)
- German (three papers and an oral examination)
- Italian (three papers and an oral examination)
- Russian (three papers and an oral examination)

A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper in any of the subjects named in this regulation.

16. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

17. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

18. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

## M.A. (Applied)

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied)

1. A candidate for the degree of M.A. (Applied) shall, before enrolment,

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with at least 60 credits from Anthropology, Economics, Education, Geography (human), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration and Sociology, or their equivalent in content and credit value;

Provided that a candidate who has qualified for the award of the Diploma in Physical Education (Otago) may, at the discretion of the Board of Studies, be permitted to enrol in the Degree of M.A. (Applied) in Recreation Administration; or

(ii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree.



(b) (i) have not fewer than 12 approved credits from EDUC 361-369, PSYC courses numbered 300-399, if presenting Counselling.

(ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with First or Second Class Honours in Psychology, if presenting Clinical and Community Psychology

(iii) have EDUC 362 and not fewer than 6 other credits from EDUC 361-369 and 24 credits in PSYC courses, if presenting School Psychology

(iv) have not fewer than 36 credits from Anthropology, Education, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration, or Sociology, of which not fewer than 12 credits are from Sociology or Anthropology, not fewer than 12 credits are from Psychology or Education, and not fewer than 12 credits are at 300-level, if presenting Social Work

(v) have not fewer than 12 credits from 300-level courses in subjects listed in Regulation 1 (a) above, if presenting Recreation Administration;

(c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study for not fewer than two academic years, and shall perform the practical work prescribed by the regulations, keep terms, attain a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course and present a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may, in its discretion, grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1(a).

4. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part I and Part II. A candidate shall enrol for at least two subjects in any one year. Each of the subjects in Part I shall be completed before a candidate may be enrolled in Part II provided that a candidate who has passed all subjects except one in Part I may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, present himself again in that one subject concurrently with a subject or subjects from Part II.

(b) A candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, enrol again in that one subject in a subsequent year.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this regulation a candidate shall present himself for examination and gain credit in the same year for all subjects in which he is enrolled.

5. The areas of study required in Parts I and II will relate to: Methods of Application, Behavioural Science Background, Policy and Administration, Practice and a Thesis.

6. Each course of study for the degree shall consist of

(a) four papers

(b) two units of practice

(c) either

(i) a thesis having the value of two papers, or

(ii) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, a paper on an advanced topic *and* a research paper;

as prescribed for the following courses, namely

Clinical and Community Psychology

Counselling

Recreation Administration

School Psychology

Social Work

7. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, substitute one or two papers from another subject as prescribed for B.A. (Hons.) or M.A. (Applied). Any such substitution in respect of the paper on an advanced topic provided for in Regulation 6(c) (ii) shall be from papers prescribed for Part II of M.A. (Applied).

Note: In approving the course of study of a candidate, the Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall have regard to the relevance of any subject to the whole course of study of the candidate, and to his previous academic experience.

(b) A candidate who has, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, already covered the work in any paper shall substitute another paper for it.

(c) In no case shall the total number of papers substituted in accordance with sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this regulation exceed two.

8. Practical work shall be carried out in agencies approved by the Chairman of the appropriate Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, and under the



## 134 Courses of Study

personal supervision of practitioners approved by the Professorial Board.

9. The prescriptions for the subjects of each course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

10. A candidate shall not transfer to the degree any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma.

11. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis by 1 November of the year in which he enrolls for it. In special cases a later date may be approved by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor, the Chairman of the Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked but shall be taken into account in determining whether the thesis is of a satisfactory standard.

12. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) 'with distinction' if his work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The award of distinction shall be made on the combined results of the papers, assessment of practical skills and the examination of the thesis.

# B.Mus.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music

### General Requirements

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and shall thereafter:

(a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;

(b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

(d) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value of not less than 108. Provided however that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (a) Each unit passed towards the degree of Bachelor of Music before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III



6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements, as set out in the following table, for one of the options listed therein.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
(a) History and Literature of Music	MUSI 108, 151, 152, 251, 252, 351, 352, 353 and at least 66 credits, of which not more than 24 credits may be for an approved course or courses from the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.
(b) Composition	MUSI 108, 103, 107, 203, 206, 303 and at least 52 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.
(c) Performance	MUSI 102, 106, 107, 108, 202, 302 and at least 56 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Note: Candidates intending to go on to the Degree of B.Mus. (Hons.) should note the prerequisites of the B.Mus. (Hons.) course regulations contained in Regulations 7 and 8.

### Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 7 of these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions:

- (a) A candidate who has
  - (i) completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma (at the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college); or

(ii) passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard; may be credited with the course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts referred to in Regulation 7 of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Any credits so granted shall have a total value of not more than 24 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in History and Literature of Music, or not more than 12 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in Composition or in Performance. Any credits granted under (i) shall be deemed to be 'for courses numbered 100-199' for the purpose of Regulation 3.

(b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the Certificate in Music of the Wellington Polytechnic School of General Studies may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 24 credits in total, as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a)(i) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

9. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Music and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

### **Prerequisites and Restrictions**

10. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.



(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of the Department, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credit for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in MUSI 111, 211 or 311 unless he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Music that he has attained the required standard in the writing of four-part harmony.

12. (i) The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate shall present one of those options.

Note: All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

(ii) Entry to MUSI 225 shall be limited to candidates presenting standard chamber music instruments.

# Schedule to the B.Mus. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MUSI 102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		Enrolment for at least 12 other Music credits MUSI 108	Limited Entry (see regulations)
MUSI 103	<i>Composition</i>	12			
MUSI 104	<i>Acoustics I</i>	6			
MUSI 106	<i>Executant Analysis I</i>	4			
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI 108	<i>Materials of Music</i>	6			
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			MUSI 101, 151, 152, 201, 251, 252, 301, 351, 352, 353
MUSI 151	<i>Western Music IA</i>	6			MUSI 141, 301, 311
MUSI 152	<i>Western Music IB</i>	6		MUSI 108	MUSI 101, 111, 141
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102, 108 + 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 203	<i>Composition</i>	12	MUSI 108		
MUSI 204	<i>Acoustics II</i>	6	MUSI 104		
MUSI 206	<i>Instrumentation II</i>	8	At least one of MUSI 103, 108, 203		MUSI 205
MUSI 207	<i>Musicianship II</i>	6	MUSI 107		
MUSI 208	<i>Executant Analysis II</i>	4	MUSI 106		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 225	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 102		Limited Entry
MUSI 251	<i>Western Music IIA</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 101, 111, 141
MUSI 252	<i>Western Music IIB</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 141, 201, 211
MUSI 302	<i>Musical Performance III</i>	12	MUSI 202, 106, 107 + at least 38 other Music credits		
MUSI 303	<i>Composition</i>	12	MUSI 108		
MUSI 306	<i>Instrumentation III</i>	8	MUSI 206		MUSI 305
MUSI 325	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 225		
MUSI 351	<i>Western Music IIIA</i>	6	MUSI 108		
MUSI 352	<i>Western Music IIIB</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 111, 141, 201, 211
MUSI 353	<i>Western Music IIIC</i>	6	MUSI 108		MUSI 141, 301, 311 MUSI 141, 151, 351



## B.Mus. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours shall have before enrolment qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year and

- (a) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;
- (b) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;
- (c) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.

Note: Subject to Regulation 5(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of Department.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

Performance (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

History and Literature of Music (Four papers).

7. (a) Before presenting himself for examination in History and Literature of Music, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 108, 151, 152, 251, 252, 351 and 352.

(b) Before presenting himself for examination in Composition, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 103, 107, 108, 203, 303 and 305 or 306.

(c) Before presenting himself for examination in Performance, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 108, 207, 208, 302 and at least one of MUSI 141, 151, 251 or 351.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and for either of the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts.

9. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.



## M.Mus.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Music are the following:

Composition

History and Literature of Music

2. A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours in the subject being offered, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Music except with the permission of the Chairman of Department; or

(b) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Music, provided that such a candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Music without qualifying for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

3. (a) A candidate in Composition shall keep terms by preparing an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Professorial Board.

(b) A candidate shall present the composition or compositions under the terms prescribed herein.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate in History and Literature of Music shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) A candidate in History and Literature of Music shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

5. In the case of a candidate in Composition:

(a) A candidate shall prepare a composition or compositions under the supervision of a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of Department, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work on the composition(s) and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor.

(b) A candidate who has completed the course may apply to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the composition(s); (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the composition(s).

(c) A candidate shall present the composition(s) within two years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(d) The composition(s) shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of Department, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

6. In the case of a candidate in History and Literature of Music:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of Department provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject being presented, or shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation of an aspect of this problem.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within two years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.



(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of Department, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

7. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the composition(s) or thesis (and of any papers prescribed for the candidate under Regulation 4 (b)) the Chairman of Department shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider the composition(s) or thesis to be not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that the work be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

8. A candidate whose work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit may be awarded the Degree of Master of Music 'with distinction'.

9. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject.

10. A candidate shall not be enrolled or be examined in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Music and for Master of Arts.

# B.Ed.Stud.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; and

(b) qualified for the award of the Diploma in Educational Studies or a postgraduate Diploma in Education of a New Zealand university.

2. A candidate for the degree shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected with the approval of the Chairman of Department from the EDUC 300- and 400-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits or their equivalent. 400-level courses shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, advanced level courses of an equivalent credit value in a subject taught in schools or related to professional work of an educational nature.

Note: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for any courses in such subjects without complying with prerequisites required for these courses.



## Schedule to the B.Ed.Stud. Course Regulations

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 323-335, 350-367, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC			EDUC		
323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6
324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	401	<i>Theory of Education</i>	
325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	402	<i>Comparative Education</i>	
334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	403	<i>Education in New Zealand - a Special Field</i>	
335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>	
339	<i>Subject Method - The Teaching of English</i>	6	406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	
350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>	
352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>	
353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6	410	<i>Educational Administration</i>	
360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>	
361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4	412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>	
363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4	413	<i>Special Field</i>	
364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>	
365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4	481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>	
366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4	482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>	
367	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	6	495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>	
381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6			
382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6			

\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

\*\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

# Dip.Ed.Stud.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; or
- (b) been awarded a diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (c) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, being in the final year of study for a degree or a diploma as specified in subsections (a) and (b) above; or
- (d) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma in Educational Studies.

Note: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education (Otago), Diploma in Home Science (Otago); Diploma in Fine Arts (Auckland; Canterbury); Diploma in Agriculture (Lincoln; Massey); Diploma in Music (Auckland; Canterbury).

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this regulation, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected, with the approval of the Chairman of Department, from the EDUC 100, 200 and 300-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits. In special cases EDUC 400-level courses in the Schedule may be included and shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

(b) With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, courses of an equivalent credit value from the PSYC 100, 200 and 300-level courses or other approved courses in the behavioural sciences.

(c) With the approval of the Chairman of the Education Department, and of the Chairman of the other Department concerned a candidate may include one of the following papers in his course



- ENGL 245 The Use of English
- LING 201 Language Learning Processes
- LING 301 Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages
- MATH 371 Mathematics Education
- MUSI 131 Music Education

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the Diploma shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. Before the diploma is awarded a candidate shall have completed two years' efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board; and if admitted to the course of study under Regulation 1(c) above shall have qualified for the award of the degree or diploma referred to therein.

8. A Diploma in Educational Studies endorsed in a special field may be awarded to any candidate who has been credited with the courses prescribed for that endorsement and who has satisfied any other requirements specified for the endorsement.

9. The following endorsements have been approved:

(a) Diploma in Educational Studies (Child Development and Educational Psychology)

*Requirements:*

(i) An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes at least 26 credits at 300-level or a higher level in courses in educational psychology or psychology directly related to the work of the school psychologist.

(ii) At least one of the years of practice required under Regulation 7 shall be a full-time year of satisfactory supervised casework in an approved setting.

(b) Diploma in Educational Studies (Educational Administration).

*Requirements:*

An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes EDUC 385 and at least three of EDUC 323, 402, 410, 482, 495.

10. A holder of the Diploma in Educational Studies may, by meeting the requirements specified for an endorsed Diploma, add an endorsement to his Diploma.

Note: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director-General of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Chairman of Department who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Chairman of Department.



## Schedule to the Dip.Ed.Stud. Course Regulations

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 111-335, 350-367, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC			EDUC		
111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6	381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6
112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6	382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6
221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6
222	<i>History of Education</i>	4	401	<i>Theory of Education</i>	
223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	402	<i>Comparative Education</i>	
224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4	403	<i>Education in New Zealand – a Special Field</i>	
230	<i>Special Field</i>	4	404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>	
231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	
232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>	
233	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>	
323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	410	<i>Educational Administration</i>	
324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>	
325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>	
334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	413	<i>Special Field</i>	
335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>	
339	<i>Subject Method – The Teaching of English</i>	6	481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>	
350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>	
352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>	
353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6			
360	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4			
363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4			
364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3			
365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4			
366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4			
367	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	6			

\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

\*\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

# Dip.Soc.Wk.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Work

1. The Diploma in Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for those studies and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall begin the course unless

(a) he is a university graduate, or

(b) he has had practical experience in social welfare; and has been admitted to the University, and

(c) having satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from professional training, he has been accepted as a student of the course.

3. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

(a) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.

(b) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.

(c) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Chairman of the Department present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.

4. The subjects of Part I shall be:

SOWK 801: Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 802: Sociology

SOWK 803: Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods)

SOWK 804: An Introduction to Social Administration

SOWK 805: A Review of Social Work Methods: Core Processes in Social Work



5. The subjects of Part II shall be:

SOWK 822: Social Administration and Social Policy

SOWK 823: Elements of Law

SOWK 824: Human Behaviour (Normal and Abnormal)

SOWK 825: Principles of Administration

SOWK 826: Social Work with Individuals, Families, Groups and Communities

SOWK 828: Social Work in a Plural Society

Note 1: For electives in SOWK 826 see departmental prospectus.

Note 2: On the successful completion of this Diploma, and on payment of the appropriate fee, a student may be credited with SOSC 101 and SOAD 101. (See B.A. Course Regulations 8 (b) and (c).)

6. The Chairman of the Department may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject.

7. A student who satisfies the Chairman of Department that he has attained a pass in any course or courses forming part of a university degree or diploma and being, in the opinion of the Chairman of Department, substantially equivalent in content and standard to any of the subjects prescribed in Regulations 4 and 5 may be granted such exemptions from those subjects as the Chairman of Department deems appropriate, provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to SOWK 805 or SOWK 826.

8. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Chairman of the Department in the following:

(a) active participation in social research which the Department may be undertaking;

(b) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;

(c) practical field work under supervision. Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in field work as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years' continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of field work placement. Field work placements extend into the vacations.

9. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has completed to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department the practical work prescribed under Regulation 8 hereof.

Note: Prospective candidates are strongly advised to consult the departmental prospectus.

10. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

# Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Advanced Social Work

1. The Diploma in Advanced Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified and have fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless

(a) he has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work or the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) in Social Work from Victoria University of Wellington or holds an equivalent university qualification; and

(b) he has had at least two years practical experience in social work since obtaining a first professional qualification; and

(c) he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from further professional training; and

(d) he has been accepted for the course.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall be determined by the Professor of Social Work after consultation with the candidate and shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study for the Diploma must be completed in one full-time academic year, provided that a candidate who has passed in all subjects except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work, present that subject in the following year.

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of 48 credits, comprising:

(a) SOWK 841: Social Work Theory and Practice (6 credits);

(b) SOWK 842: Social Administration and Social Policy (6 credits);

(c) 36 credits being *either*

(i) 36 credits from the following:

SOWK 843: Theories of Social Work Supervision (6 credits)

SOWK 844: Practice of Social Work Supervision (6 credits)



SOWK 845: Social Work Education (6 credits)

SOWK 846: Practice of Social Work Education (6 credits)

SOWK 847: A Special Topic (6 credits)

SOWK 848: Practicum (12 credits); *or*

(ii) not less than 18 credits from SOWK 843 to 848 and not more than 18 approved credits (or their equivalent) as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or Master of Arts (Applied).

(d) The prescriptions for the courses SOWK 841 to 848 shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

6. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course or paper.

## Dip.Lib.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Librarianship

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Librarianship shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand, *or* have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma, and

(b) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study shall normally consist of one year of full-time study of five courses in librarianship and information services. With the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned a candidate may substitute, for one of the optional courses, a course or courses at 300 or a higher level prescribed for another subject.

5. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the required periods of practical work under the supervision of University teachers or persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner required.

6. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course in the next year. At the discretion of the Professorial Board any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may approve re-enrolment at a later time than that specified in this regulation.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescription for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.



# Dip.T.E.S.L.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

1. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington, pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of language study and teaching hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless he or she has been accepted as a candidate for the diploma. A normal condition of acceptance is that the candidate has had at least two years experience in the teaching of English as a Second Language.

3. The course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Director of the English Language Institute.

4. The duration of the course shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.

5. The subjects of study for the Diploma shall be:

*Course A (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in Africa, Asia or the Pacific)*

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 814 Language Learning: Practical Study of Spoken and Written English

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

*Course B (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand)*

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

and either An approved course of study of a language other than English

or for a candidate who has already attained an approved level of competence in such a language, additional study in one or more of the subject fields of ELIN 811-815.

6. A candidate enrolled in Course B may be permitted to meet part of the requirements of Regulation 5 by obtaining passes in approved courses scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

Note: The closing date for applications will generally be 15 December.

## Cert.Crim.

### Course Regulations for the Certificate in Criminology

1. No candidate shall be enrolled for the Certificate course unless:

- (a) he has had at least two years of practical experience working in the criminal justice system or can satisfy the Director of the Institute of Criminology that he is likely to benefit from the course of study; and
- (b) he has been accepted by the Director of the Institute of Criminology as a candidate for the course of study.



2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate for the Certificate shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keep terms and pass the required examinations.

4. (a) The course of study for the Certificate shall normally consist of one year of full-time study.

(b) With the approval of the Director of the Institute of Criminology, a candidate may enrol for the Certificate on a part-time basis, provided that, except with the approval of the Professorial Board, such a candidate shall complete the requirements within three years of first enrolling for the Certificate.

5. The course of study for the Certificate shall consist of the following two parts:

- |         |          |   |
|---------|----------|---|
| PART I  | CRIM 801 | Introduction to Criminology                       |
|         | CRIM 802 | Introduction to Criminal Law                      |
|         | CRIM 803 | The Administration of the Criminal Justice System |
| PART II | CRIM 804 | Theories of Crime and Deviance                    |
|         | CRIM 805 | Specific Crime in New Zealand                     |
|         | CRIM 806 | Penal Policy and Practice                         |

Candidates shall not begin any course in Part II unless they have passed all courses in Part I or received the permission of the Director of the Institute of Criminology to proceed.

6. A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Certificate on the basis of his performance in the Certificate course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude the awarding of the Certificate.

7. A candidate may obtain credit for the Certificate for any course in which a pass has been obtained for another course of study and which is approved by the Director of the Institute of Criminology as being of similar content and standard to a course prescribed for the Certificate, provided that only two courses for the Certificate may be so credited.

8. The prescriptions for the course of study for the Certificate shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

# B.C.A.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration

### General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as provided in Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the schedule to these regulations and the schedules to the regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. These courses shall have a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedules) of not less than 108 of which not more than 60 shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedules.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for either of those degrees.

### Core Requirements

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall include each of the courses listed in column 1 of this regulation or a corresponding alternative listed in column 2:



## 160 Courses of Study

1.

2.

<i>Core Course</i>	<i>Acceptable Alternative</i>
ACCY 101 6 credits BUAD 113 6 credits COML 101 6 credits ECON 101 12 credits ECON 112 6 credits POLS 111 6 credits	LAWS 101  An equivalent qualification in statistics or MATH 231

Where, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, a candidate has achieved in another course of study a standard equivalent to that required for any course listed in column 1 and cannot obtain credit in respect of that under Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, exemption from the course in column 1 may be granted. In any such case the candidate shall substitute an approved course of equivalent credit value.

Note: Under this regulation a candidate with a pass in LAWS 111 shall be exempted from COML 101 and shall substitute an approved 6-credit course.

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall also satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Accountancy	(a) ACCY 202, 203, 204 (b) 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, COML 302 (c) 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399, other than ACCY and COML courses, provided that this shall not be required of a graduate of a New Zealand university (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A., or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 Provided that no personal course of study, except in the case of a graduate of a New Zealand

university, shall include more than 24 credits from the following:

ACCY courses numbered 300-399

COML courses numbered 200-399

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Business Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207</li> <li>(b) BUAD 310</li> <li>(c) 12 credits from BUAD courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration approves the substitution of one other course numbered 300-399</li> <li>(d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul>   |
| Economics               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) ECON 111, or an equivalent qualification in mathematics</li> <li>(b) <i>Either</i> (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231, and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203<br/>or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203<br/>Provided that where MATH 231 has been taken to satisfy a core requirement only two of ECON 201, 202, 203 need be selected</li> <li>(c) 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399</li> <li>(d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul> |
| Information Science     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) INFO 152 or an equivalent qualification in computing</li> <li>(b) 18 credits from INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other courses numbered 300-399</li> <li>(c) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul>   |



## 162 Courses of Study

- Political Science (a) 30 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 of which not more than 4 credits may be from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337. Provided that the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses
- (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3
- Public Administration (a) POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337
- (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

### Enrolment Requirements

8. A candidate shall be required:

- (a) to enrol in, or to have gained credit for, courses totalling at least 24 credits from those listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any other course;
- (b) to have obtained 24 credits in courses listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 200-399;
- (c) to have completed the requirements of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 300-399, provided that concurrent enrolment in any course or courses needed to complete those requirements and any course numbered 300-399 shall be permitted.

In special circumstances the Dean may grant exemption from any of these requirements.

### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

9. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, and at the discretion of the Dean, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-299.

(b) A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not thereafter obtain credit for any ACCY course, nor for any COML course numbered 200-299.

10. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, a candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the New Zealand Certificate in Commerce or the New Zealand Certificate in Statistics or any other

comparable professional qualification may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-199.

Note: Before any credits under this regulation may be granted, the applicant must have matriculated at this University. Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations.

11. (a) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall satisfy the requirements of Regulations 6 and 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(b) The courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed hereunder shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be common to that degree and to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and may be credited as part of the crediting authorised by clause (a) above, with the following equivalents:

(LAWS 101 and LAWS 213)	(COML 101 and POLS 111)
LAWS 211	COML 201
LAWS 352	COML 303

(c) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Business Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 and 6 unspecified 100-level credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised by clause (a) above.

Note: The note following Regulation 10 applies.

12. A candidate who has passed any of the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed in Regulation 11(b) and who has ceased to be a candidate for that degree shall be entitled to be credited with their equivalents as indicated in that regulation.



**Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions**

13. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

**Transition from Earlier Regulations**

14. (a) Every candidate who began a course of study under the regulations in force before 1978 shall complete the degree under the present regulations unless the Professorial Board approves completion of the degree under those earlier regulations. After 1982 every candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations.

(b) A candidate with a pass in a course listed in column 1 below shall be exempted from any requirement to pass the corresponding course or courses listed in column 2:

1.

2.

ACCY 102 (1977 only)	ACCY 203
ACCY 201	ACCY 310
ACCY 211	ACCY 101
ACCY 212	ACCY 203
BUAD 111	BUAD 113
BUAD 112	BUAD 113 and BUAD 207
BUAD 204	BUAD 310
INFO 153	INFO 151
POLS 131	POLS 235

15. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which credit has thus been obtained.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:

*Courses numbered*

*Equivalent stage*

100-199

Stage I or Reading Knowledge

200-299

Stage II

300-399

Stage III



## Schedule to the B.C.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ACCY 101	<i>Accountancy</i>	6			ACCY 211
ACCY 202	<i>Financial Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 203	<i>Management Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 101		ACCY 102 (1977 only), 212
ACCY 204	<i>Finance</i>	6	ACCY 101, ECON 112		
ACCY 205	<i>Accounting Analysis</i>	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 206	<i>Maori Resource Management</i>	6	ACCY 101	6 MAOR language credits	
ACCY 301	<i>Advanced Finance</i>	6	ACCY 204		
ACCY 302	<i>Management Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 303	<i>Auditing</i>	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 304	<i>Management Information Systems</i>	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 305	<i>Tax Trusts Est. Planning</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 306	<i>Sel. Topics in Acctg.</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 307	<i>Govt. Acctg. and Finance</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 308	<i>Adv. Financial Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 309	<i>Internat. Acctg. Topics</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 310	<i>Theory and Res. Methodology</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		ACCY 201
ACCY 312	<i>Control Info. Systems</i>	6		ACCY 302 or 303 or 304	
ACCY 313	<i>Financial Policy &amp; Management</i>	6	ACCY 204		
BUAD 113	<i>Business Administration</i>	6			BUAD 111
BUAD 201	<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 813
BUAD 202	<i>Introduction to Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 825
BUAD 203	<i>Production Management</i>	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 827

BUAD 205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	BUAD 113, ECON 112		BUAD 112, 812, 814
BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	BUAD 201		BUAD 824
BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 202		BUAD 826
BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		BUAD 831, 835
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	BUAD 832, 833, 834
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4	BUAD 203		BUAD 828
BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		
BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		
BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	4	BUAD 207		BUAD 204, 821
COML 101	<i>Introduction to Law</i>	6			LAWS 101
COML 201	<i>Law, Accounting and Finance</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		LAWS 211
COML 301	<i>Special Contract Law</i>	6	COML 201		LAWS 322
COML 302	<i>Legal Prob. Industry and Lab.</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		LAWS 355
COML 303	<i>Law of Organisations</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		COML 202, LAWS 352
ECHI 202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104		
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 204	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104		ECHI 302
ECHI 301	<i>Compar. Econ. Devlpmt.</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits		
ECHI 303	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 credits from ECHI 202-299		ECHI 201
ECHI 304	<i>N.Z. Economy Since 1945</i>	6	ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits		ECHI 302
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192



Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 224	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324
ECON 308	<i>Indust. &amp; Regional Econ.</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 325
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		ECON 311
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level ECON credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399
INFO 150	<i>Introduction to Computers</i>	6			INFO 151, 153, 201
INFO 152	<i>Structured Programming</i>	6			INFO 151, 153, 201
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	INFO 152		INFO 256, 302
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	INFO 150 or 152		INFO 253, 302
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techs.</i>	6	INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Depart- ment of Information Science; one of MATH 205, 206, 231		
INFO 303	<i>Forecasting &amp; Inventory Theory</i>	3		INFO 301	
INFO 304	<i>Operations Research Methodology</i>	3		INFO 301	INFO 349 prior to 1982
INFO 341	<i>Simulation &amp; Queueing Theory</i>	3	INFO 152, MATH 231		INFO 348 prior to 1982
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science		
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			

INFO	353	<i>Programming Languages</i>	3	INFO 251, 252	
INFO	355	<i>Operating Systems</i>	3	INFO 251, 252	
POLS	111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6		
POLS	112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6		
POLS	203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	213	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	12 credits in 100-level POLS/PHIL courses	
POLS	215	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6		
POLS	222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111	
POLS	236	<i>Compar. Publ. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111 and 12 relevant credits	
POLS	238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6	POLS 111, 235	
POLS	244	<i>Intro. to Internat. Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	POLS 241
POLS	245	<i>Cases in Foreign Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	POLS 242
POLS	251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits	
POLS	303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4	One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308	
POLS	304	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4		
POLS	305	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4		
POLS	311	<i>S. Pacific Govt.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	ASIA 304
POLS	314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	318	<i>Pol. in a Communist State</i>	4	POLS 204	POLS 202
POLS	319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	POLS 201
POLS	321	<i>Polit. Psych</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	POLS 323
POLS	325	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS	333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS	334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS	336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS	337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS	341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245	
POLS	342	<i>Internat. Organisms.</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245	
POLS	344	<i>Internat. System Change</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245	

POLS 111

POLS 241  
POLS 242

ASIA 304

POLS 202  
POLS 201

POLS 323



## B.C.A. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before enrolment have

- (a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration\*, or been awarded the Diploma in Accounting, and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9, and
- (c) satisfied the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

\*Note: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and refer to the Classes and Prescriptions section for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for subjects prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. Notwithstanding anything in the preceding regulation:

(a) A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) A candidate may not substitute any paper he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(c) A candidate may not substitute a paper from another subject prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, unless, except where the Chairman of Department concerned otherwise agrees, he has satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9 for that subject.

(d) A candidate may not substitute a paper prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economic History, Economics or Political Science and Public Administration for



## 172 Courses of Study

both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts; or for examination in Information Science for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites are as follows:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Accountancy (four papers)	12 credits in ACCY courses numbered 300-399
Business Administration (four papers)	12 credits in BUAD courses numbered 300-399
Economics (four papers)	12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399
Economic History (four papers)	ECHI 301
Information Science (four papers)	12 credits in approved INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration
Political Science (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 <i>or</i> 48 credits in POLS courses numbered 100-399
Public Administration (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 including at least 8 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purpose of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

# M.C.A.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration

1. Except as provided in Regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board.

2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Chairman of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms, and presenting a thesis under the conditions described herein.

(b) Alternatively, a candidate in Accountancy shall present a thesis and also present himself for examination in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy	Information Science
Business Administration	Political Science
Economic History	Public Administration
Economics	

Interdepartmental (offered by two or more departments in the Faculty and to be co-ordinated in a department to be determined by the Dean).



(b) In the case of the subject Interdepartmental the Chairman of the Department for the purposes of these regulations shall be determined by the Dean.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of the Department, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter shall fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject being presented; or consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation of an aspect of this problem.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within three years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of Department, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

7. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis (and of any papers prescribed for the candidate under Regulation 3(b)) the Chairman of Department shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

Provided however that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

## M.P.P.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Policy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall before enrolment

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration; or

(ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree at a university in New Zealand and have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree; or

(iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree;



- (b) have had two years' relevant work experience. At the discretion of the Board of Studies this requirement may be waived in special cases;
- (c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Board of Studies.

Note: The closing date for applications is generally 31 October in the preceding year.

2. (a) A candidate who does not have the prerequisites of the courses he has selected from those prescribed in Regulation 4 may be required to follow a course of study of not less than one year for a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy.

(b) Where a Transitional Certificate is required a candidate shall undertake such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board. In any such case the candidate may be permitted to enrol concurrently in one, or more than one, of the courses prescribed for the Degree of Master of Public Policy providing that he has the appropriate prerequisites.

3. A candidate enrolled for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms, and passing the examinations in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course. Every candidate shall complete the course requirements for the degree within three years of enrolment provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Board of Studies.

4. The course of study for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall consist of six courses comprising:

- (a) MAPP 501: A research paper in public policy; and
- (b) MAPP 503: Politics and Policy; and
- (c) MAPP 504: Information for Decision Making; and
- (d) MAPP 505: Economics, Law and Policy; and
- (e) Two further courses, selected with the approval of the Board of Studies and the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, from courses offered for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

With the approval of the Board of Studies candidates may select appropriate papers from those prescribed for the Diploma in Community Health offered by the University of Otago. In any such case three Diploma papers would be considered equivalent to two M.P.P. courses, and two Diploma papers to one M.P.P. course. Candidates who have completed the Diploma are not eligible to select this option.

5. A candidate who has passed a course or courses having substantially the same content as MAPP 504 and MAPP 505 may be required to substitute approved courses from clause (e) of regulation 4.

6. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The prerequisite of each course for the degree must be complied with provided that a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy and credits for equivalent courses obtained toward any other degree or diploma may be accepted as a sufficient compliance with any such prerequisite.

8. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Public Policy 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

## Dip.Acc.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Accounting

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Accounting shall, before enrolment, have

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the Diploma; and

(b) been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma, provided that graduates who have majored in Accountancy shall not be eligible to enrol for the Diploma.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of at least the following seven courses:

ACCY 822 Accounting and Finance

ACCY 832 or 302 Management Accounting

ACCY 833 or 303 Auditing

ACCY 834 or 304 Management Information Systems

ACCY 835 or 305 Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning

ACCY 838 or 308 Advanced Financial Accounting

COML 811 Business Law



Provided that a candidate who has passed an equivalent subject or subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Laws or other degrees, may be exempted from one of the Diploma courses specified in this clause; and may be permitted to substitute for one further Diploma course an approved ACCY or COML 300-level course from those scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration.

(b) A candidate who has not passed the following courses before enrolment in the Diploma may be required to include all or any of them in his course of study for the Diploma:

ACCY 101

BUAD 113 (for which approved BUAD 200-level courses may be substituted)

ECON 101

ECON 112

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude the award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course in the next year. At the discretion of the Professorial Board any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may approve re-enrolment at a later time than that specified in this regulation.

7. Except as provided in Regulation 4(a) a candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

8. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

9. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

# Dip.Bus.Admin.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Business Administration shall, before enrolment, have

(a) had at least three years of practical experience in management or administration at a level acceptable to the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration; and

(b) been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma.

Note: The closing date for applications will generally be 15 December.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of the following three parts:

PART I — Introduction to Business

PART II — (a) Personnel Administration; *or*

(b) Marketing; *or*

(c) Operations Management

PART III — (a) One of the options of Part II not previously selected; *or*

(b) A Research Paper in the area selected in Part II; *or*

(c) Business Policy.

Except with the permission of the Chairman of the Department a candidate's course of study in any one year must include all the courses prescribed for one of Part I, II and III. Provided that a student who has failed one course in any part may take that course again in addition to the immediately following part. Part I must be completed in full before a student may proceed to Part III.

5. A candidate may obtain credit for the Diploma for any course in which a pass has been obtained for another course of study and which is approved by the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration as being of similar content and standard to a course prescribed for the Diploma. Provided that not more than the equivalent of one year's work for the Diploma may be so credited.



6. Each part of the Diploma requires two two-hour sessions in each week of the academic year.

7. Candidates successfully completing parts I and II of the course shall be awarded a Certificate in the area of specialisation, namely:

Certificate in Personnel Administration

Certificate in Marketing

Certificate in Operations Management.

8. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## Cert.Ind.Relns.

## Dip.Ind.Relns.

### Course Regulations for the Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations

1. The Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the Industrial Relations Centre of Victoria University of Wellington and who pass the required examinations and fulfil the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. Candidates shall not be enrolled for the Certificate course unless they have:

(a) attained the age of 21 years; and

(b) either had at least two years' practical experience in industrial relations or satisfied the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre that they are likely to benefit from the course of study; and

(c) been accepted as candidates for the course of study.

3. Candidates shall not be enrolled for the Diploma course unless they have:

(a) qualified for the award of the Certificate in Industrial Relations; and

(b) been accepted as candidates for the Diploma.

4. The duration of the Certificate course shall be 200 class contact hours.

The duration of the Diploma Course shall be 120 class contact hours.

5. The course of study in the Certificate course will cover the following:

(a) Industrial relations at the enterprise level.

(b) The machinery of industrial relations.

6. The course of study in the Diploma course will cover industrial relations policy and the role of Government in industrial relations.

7. Successful completion of the Diploma course includes the submission of a satisfactory written report embodying results of research on a topic approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre.

8. The prescriptions for the course of study for the Certificate and for the Diploma shall be as defined in the Calendar of Victoria University of Wellington.

## Diploma in Public Administration

The Diploma in Public Administration is no longer offered. For details of the Regulations consult Victoria University Calendars for any of the years 1969-1978. The provision for the award of Honours to Diploma holders on presentation of a thesis remains in force.



# LL.B.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations and participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

2. (a) The course of study shall consist of three Parts, the subjects of which shall be:

### Part I

- A. (i) LAWS 101 — The Legal System
- (ii) LAWS 111 — Law in Society
- (iii) (iv) (v) A total of 30 credits in courses from time to time prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.
- B. (vi) LAWS 211 — The Law of Contract
- (vii) LAWS 212 — The Law of Torts
- (viii) LAWS 213 — Constitutional Law
- (ix) LAWS 214 — Criminal Law

### Part II

- (x) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (xi) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (xii) (xiii) Two subjects selected from Part III B and, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, from Part III C (two half subjects constituting one subject for this purpose)
- (xiv) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

### Part III

- (xv) (xvi) (xvii) (xviii) Any four of the following subjects (two half subjects constituting one subject for this purpose) other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II of the course:

- A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law
- LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
- LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws
- LAWS 354 — Family Law
- LAWS 355 — Industrial Law
- LAWS 356 — Planning Law
- LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning

- B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law
  - LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System
  - LAWS 315 — International Law
  - LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence
  - LAWS 317 — Legal History
  - C. LAWS 331
  - LAWS 332
  - LAWS 333 (half subject)
  - LAWS 334 (half subject)
- } Special Topics to  
be prescribed by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
of Law

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(b) A candidate for Part II of the course may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III of the course.

Note: The Faculty will give notice in its Prospectus of what, if any, Special Topics will be offered in the following year, and whether any Special Topics to be offered will be approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law for the purposes of the requirements in Regulation 2(a) Part II (xii) (xiii).

3. (a) A pass in subject (i) of Part I of the course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled in any subject of section B of Part I, or in any subject of Parts II and III: provided that a graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from this requirement.

(b) The Dean of the Faculty of Law may grant exemption from this requirement to any candidate who in his opinion has adequate training and ability to undertake the proposed course.

(c) This regulation shall not apply to candidates enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws before 1978.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any other course of study for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

(b) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any course of study other than one for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

Note: Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(c) A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing subjects (iii) (iv) and (v) of Part I of the course. Such exemption shall be deemed to be a crediting of 30 credits authorised in clause (a) above.



6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
  - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
  - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
  - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

## LL.B. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be awarded to candidates who have followed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations at the required standard, participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law and fulfilling the other conditions hereafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the degree unless he has:

- (a) completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may, in his discretion, permit a candidate who has not completed the said Part I to enrol for the degree. Any candidate enrolled for the degree by virtue of the proviso shall nevertheless complete the said Part I subsequent to enrolment for the degree.

3. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours), four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) and a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489).

(b) A candidate for Part II (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (ii) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (iii) (iv) Two subjects selected from Part III B (Honours) and, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, from Part III C (Honours), (two half subjects constituting one subject for this purpose)
- (v) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

(c) A candidate for Part III (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) One subject selected from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws
- (ii) (iii) (iv) Any three of the following subjects (two half subjects constituting one half subject for this purpose) other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II (Honours):
  - A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law
  - LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
  - LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws
  - LAWS 354 — Family Law
  - LAWS 355 — Industrial Law
  - LAWS 356 — Planning Law
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law
  - LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System
  - LAWS 315 — International Law
  - LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence
  - LAWS 317 — Legal History
  - C. LAWS 331                                 } Special Topics to be
  - LAWS 332                                 } prescribed by the Dean
  - LAWS 333 (half subject)               } of the Faculty of
  - LAWS 334 (half subject)               } Law

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(d) A candidate for Part II (Honours) may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III (Honours).

(e) A candidate shall take four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) from a list of subjects to be specified from time to time by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Note: Generally, a candidate will be expected to take two of these seminar units while doing Part II of the course and another two while doing Part III of the course.



(f) A candidate shall, no later than 1 September in the year in which he is first enrolled for the degree, present for examination a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489). Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may in his discretion permit a candidate to present his contribution in some later year. Every candidate shall comply with all requirements in respect of his contribution to legal writing which may be laid down by the Dean of the Faculty of Law or by any Supervisor appointed by him.

Note: The Faculty will give notice in its Prospectus of what, if any, Special Topics will be offered in the following year, and whether any Special Topics to be offered will be approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law for the purposes of the requirements in Regulation 3(b) (iii) (iv).

4. The prescriptions for the subjects in Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. (a) A Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Professorial Board from the University teachers in the Faculty of Law.

(b) The Board of Examiners shall have the duty of determining the class of Honours of a candidate by taking into account his standard of performance in Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, in Part II (Honours), Part III (Honours) and the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations, in any *viva voce* examination which may be held, and in his contribution to legal writing.

7. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements of these regulations within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of Department concerned.

8. A candidate whose work in either Part II (Honours) or Part III (Honours) or in the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations or whose contribution to legal writing is of a standard lower than that required for Honours, or who has not completed the course of study within the period prescribed in these regulations, may be required to transfer to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Such a candidate shall, without payment of a fee, receive such credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court of

New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
  - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
  - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
  - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

## LL.M.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall, before enrolment, have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. A candidate shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, and shall keep terms in any subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

5. A candidate for the degree shall either

- (a) present himself for examination in three subjects, in accordance with regulation 6; or
- (b) present a thesis, in accordance with regulation 7.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of subjects for examination:

- (a) A candidate shall present himself for examination either
  - (i) in one year in all three subjects; or
  - (ii) in two consecutive years in one of which he shall be examined in one subject and in the other of which he shall be examined in two subjects.

(b) A candidate shall be examined by means of a research paper in at least two of the three subjects.

(c) A candidate shall submit his research paper in a particular subject to the Registrar by the first day of October in the year in which he enrolls in the subject.



(d) In a subject in which he is not to be examined by means of a research paper a candidate shall present himself for the examinations prescribed for the subject.

(e) A candidate must obtain a pass in each of the subjects presented for the degree.

7. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Dean of the Faculty, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to a branch of the law.

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within three years of enrolling for the degree but this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Dean of the Faculty, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer of the University or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis the Dean of the Faculty shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(h) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the

candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

8. (a) The degree may be awarded with Honours. There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only at the first occasion on which he is a candidate for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at an examination in the immediately following year and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

9. The subjects of the examination (prescriptions for which shall be generally defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

- LAWS 501 Administrative Law (two papers)
- LAWS 503 Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (two papers)
- LAWS 505 Comparative Law (two papers)
- LAWS 507 Conflict of Laws (two papers)
- LAWS 509 Constitutional Law (two papers)
- LAWS 511 Criminology (two papers)
- LAWS 513 Family Law (two papers)
- LAWS 515 Insurance Law (two papers)
- LAWS 517 International Law (two papers)
- LAWS 519 Jurisprudence (two papers)
- LAWS 521 Land Law (two papers)
- LAWS 523 The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)
- LAWS 525 The Law of Contract (two papers)
- LAWS 527 The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two papers)
- LAWS 529 Law Reform (two papers)
- LAWS 531 Taxation (two papers)
- LAWS 533 The Law of Torts (two papers)
- LAWS 535 Trusts and Estate Planning (two papers)
- LAWS 537 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 539 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 541 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 543 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)



## B.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

#### General Regulations

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations, and except as otherwise specifically provided, the personal course of study of each candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the schedule to these regulations, provided that not more than 24 credits may be included from courses for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington other than the degree of Bachelor of Science. The course of study shall have a total credit value of not less than 102, of which at least 36 shall be from courses numbered 200-399 and of these at least 24 shall be from courses in the schedule to these regulations including at least 12 from courses numbered 300-399 in that schedule.

4. Except with the permission of the Professorial Board no candidate shall

(i) in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, or

(ii) in any half year enrol for courses equivalent to more than 27 credits.

For the purpose of this regulation only, each full year course shall be regarded as having half its credit value enrolled for in each half year. Applications for exemption from this regulation must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Note: The total work load in timetabled classes in any week of the academic year shall not normally exceed 30 hours.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include 12 credits in each of two subjects from the schedule to these regulations and a further 12 credits from other subjects from that schedule.

6. The course regulations for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for those degrees.

7. Where a course involves practical work, a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in the course without having attained a satisfactory standard in the practical work. However a candidate may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be exempted from the practical work of a course provided that the Chairman of the Department is satisfied the candidate has previously attained within this University such a satisfactory standard.

Note: *Practical work* means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced by or supplemented by field work.

8. A candidate will not be permitted to enrol in 200-level courses involving practical work until 24 credits at 100 level have been passed, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Every application for exemption from this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

### Cross Credits and Exemptions

9. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 3 hereof and include 36 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course. At least 24 of these shall be from courses in the schedule to these regulations including at least 12 from courses numbered 300-399 in that schedule.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions:

(a) A candidate who has passed with merit the written and practical examinations for the New Zealand Certificate of Science or other recognised technical qualification of comparable standard may be credited with such specified courses, or exempted from such unspecified courses, not exceeding in either case 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

(b) A candidate who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be granted



## 192 Courses of Study

such number of 100-level credits (not exceeding 24) towards the degree as the Professorial Board may determine. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

Notes: 1. Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2 (a) (i) and 2 (a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

2. Candidates who are eligible under (b) to apply to the University for such exemption will be so informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5), to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

### Direct Entry to Courses Numbered 200-299

11. In Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics, notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard before matriculating may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, enrol in a course of level 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite at level 100-199 in the same subject. If the course is passed at the higher level, the candidate shall not be credited with the course at the lower level. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, although failing in the higher level course, attained the standard of a pass in the lower level course then such a pass will be credited.

### Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

12. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations so that:

(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course the candidate shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which exemption under this subclause has been granted.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which exemption from any prerequisite course has been granted, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

### Transition from Earlier Regulations

13. Every candidate who began a course of study before 1982 may apply to the Professorial Board for approval to complete the degree under the regulations then in force, otherwise the candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations. After 1984 every candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations.

14. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Science before 1973 shall count as 12 credits and each half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which credit has thus been obtained.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force before 1973 in accordance with the following table:

#### *Courses numbered*

#### *Equivalent Stage*

100-199

Stage I

200-299

Stage II

300-399

Stage III



## Schedule to the B.Sc. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Subject	Course	Title of Course	Credits	Lecture Hours per week	Prac. and/or Tut. Hours	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
Biochemistry	BCHM 201	<i>Biochemistry</i>	12	4	6	CHEM 101; terms or pass in two of BIOL 111, BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111		
	BCHM 301	<i>Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry</i>	12	4	9	BCHM 201		
	BCHM 311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	6	2 (or 4 for ½ yr)	4½ (or 9 for ½ yr)	12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits		
	BCHM 312	<i>Enzymology</i>	6	„	„	„		
Botany or Zoology (but not both)	BIOL 111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr			BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
	BIOL 112	<i>Population Biology</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr			BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
	BIOL 131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr (or field work or tut as required)			
	BIOL 301	<i>Genetics A</i>	3	4 for ¼ yr	9 for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.		ZOOL 302

Botany or Zoology (but not both)	BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	4 for ¼ yr	9 for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept; 6 credits from MATH courses <i>or</i> (with permission of Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept.) a comparable background in mathematics.	BIOL 301	ZOOL 302
Botany	BOTY 111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr field work			BIOL101, BOTY 101
	BOTY 201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	4 for ½ yr	6 for ½ yr field work	BIOL 111, BOTY 111		
	BOTY 202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6			BOTY 111		
	BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology</i>	3	4 for ¼ yr	9 for ¼ yr	BOTY 202		BOTY 302
	*BOTY 312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics</i>	3	„	„	BOTY 202 (passed before 1980)		BOTY 301
	BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	„	„	BOTY 201, 202		BOTY 301
	BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	„	6 for ¼ yr field trip	BIOL 112; BOTY 202; GEOL 213		BOTY 302
	BOTY 315	<i>Mycology and Plant Pathology</i>	3	„	9 for ¼ yr	BOTY 201, 202		
Geography	CART 101	<i>Cartography</i>	12	3	3			
Chemistry	CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12	3	3			
	CHEM 261	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	6	2	3	CHEM 101		CHEM 251, 351, 301, 311
	CHEM 262	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	6	2	9 for ½ yr	CHEM 101		CHEM 202
	CHEM 263	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	6	2	„	„		CHEM 203
	CHEM 264	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	6	2	„	„		CHEM 204
	CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	4½ for ½ yr field trip	„		
	CHEM 362	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	6	2	12 for ½ yr	12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) <i>or</i> (115, 116) <i>or</i> (192, 193); CHEM 262		CHEM 302

\* Enrolment restricted to students who passed BOTY 202 before 1980.



Subject	Course	Title of Course	Credits	Lecture Hours per week	Prac. and/or Tut. Hours	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
Chemistry	CHEM 363	<i>Physical Chemistry -</i>	6	2	12 for ½ yr	12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 263 CHEM 264 CHEM 101; GEOL 101 (or as corequisite, with approval of the Chairman of the Chemistry Dept.); 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses		CHEM 303
	CHEM 364	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	6	2	„			CHEM 304 CHEM 306, 316
	CHEM 366	<i>Geochemistry</i>	6	2	3 field trip			
Geography	GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	3	3 (1 tut per fortnight) field work			GEOG 111
	GEOG 201	<i>Human and Economic Geography of Europe</i>	6	2	3 for ½ yr	GEOG 101		
	GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geography</i>	6	2	3 for ¾ yr field work	„		
	GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geography</i>	6	2	3 field work	„		
	GEOG 204	<i>Rural Economy and Environment</i>	6	2	3 for ¾ yr field work	„		
	GEOG 301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6	2	3 for ¾ yr field work	Any two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204		
	GEOG 302	<i>Geography of Monsoon Asia</i>	6	2	3 for ½ yr	„		
	GEOG 303	<i>Geography of Latin America</i>	6	2	„	„		
	GEOG 304	<i>Advanced Physical Geography</i>	6	2	3 field work	„		

Geology	GEOL 101	<i>Introductory Earth Science</i>	12	3	3 field work occasional tutorial		
	GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	2 for ½ yr field work or tutorial		
	GEOL 201	<i>Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology</i>	6	2	3 field work	GEOL 101	
	GEOL 202	<i>Historical Geology and Paleontology</i>	6	2	„	„	
	GEOL 213	<i>Pedology</i>	6	4 for ½ yr	6 for ½ yr 5 days field work	GEOL 101 or (BOTY 111 and BIOL 112)	GEOL 312
	GEOL 311	<i>Applied Geophysics</i>	6	2	3 field work	24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207	
	GEOL 313	<i>Pedology</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr field work	GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 312, 323
	GEOL 321	<i>Principles and Methods</i>	6	2	4 field work	GEOL 201, 202; 12 credits in MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 301, 302
	GEOL 322	<i>Basin Analysis</i>	6	2	„	„	GEOL 303, 304
	GEOL 323	<i>Applied Geology</i>	6	2	„	„	GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313
Information Science	INFO 150	<i>Introduction to Computers</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	2 for ½ yr		INFO 151, 153, 201
	INFO 152	<i>Structured Programming</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr		INFO 151, 153, 201
	INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	2	2-3 and 1 tut	INFO 152	INFO 256, 302
	INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	2	„	INFO 150 or 152	INFO 253, 302



Subject	Course	Title of Course	Credits	Lecture Hours per week	Prac. and/or Tut. Hours	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
Information Science	INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techniques</i>	6	2	1 tut	INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science; one of MATH 205, 206, 231		
	INFO 303	<i>Forecasting and Inventory Theory</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr		INFO 301	
	INFO 304	<i>Operations Research Methodology</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr		INFO 301	INFO 349 prior to 1982
	INFO 341	<i>Simulation and Queueing Theory</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr	MATH 231, INFO 152		INFO 348 prior to 1982
	INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr	INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science		
	INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	"	"			
	INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages</i>	3	"	"	INFO 251, 252		
	INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems</i>	3	"	"	INFO 251, 252		
Mathematics	MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6	1½	½ tut			MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121
	MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2	"			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
	MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2	"			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Mathematics	MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	1 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr 2 hrs testing session		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111 MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111 MATH 101, 121 MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111 MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
	MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	"	"		
	MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	1½	½ tut		
	MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	1½	"		
	MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	1½	"		
	MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2	1 tut	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	MATH 114 or 192
	MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2	"	"	
	MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2	"	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
	MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	2	"	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	
	MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	2	"	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	ECON 211; POLS 121; May not subsequently credit
	MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6	2	"		MATH 102 MATH 341 prior to 1979



Subject	Course	Title of Course	Credits	Lecture Hours per week	Prac. and/or Tut. Hours	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
Mathematics	MATH 291	<i>Biometrics</i>	6	2	1 tut	MATH (192, 193), or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		MATH 292, 293
	MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	1 tut for ½ yr	MATH 292 before 1982		MATH 291
	MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2	1 tut	MATH 205, 206		May not subsequently credit MATH 241
	MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2	„	MATH 205		
	MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2	„	MATH 205, 206		
	MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	2	„	MATH 206, 221		
	MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	2	„	MATH 205, 206, 231		
	MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	2	„	MATH 205, 206, 231		
	MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	2	1 tut	MATH 205, 206		
	MATH 371	<i>Mathematics Education</i>	6	2	„	12 100-level MATH credits, 6 200-level credits	6 200-level MATH credits	
	MATH 380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	2	„	An attainment in Mathematics approved by the Chairman of Mathematics Department		
Mathematics	PHIL 211	<i>Logic</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	1 tut	PHIL 103 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399		
	PHIL 212	<i>Logic</i>	6	„	„	„		

Zoology	PHSI 201	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4	6	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111	CHEM 101	A combination of ZOOL 203, 204
	PHSI 301	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4	9	PHSI 201; CHEM 101		
Physics	PHYS 101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	3	3 and 1 tut			PHYS 111, 130, 191
	PHYS 111	<i>Physics I</i>	12	3	„			PHYS 101, 130, 191
	PHYS 130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	2 for ½ yr (or field work or tut as required)			PHYS 101, 111, 191
	PHYS 131	<i>Energy and Environmental Physics</i>	6	„	„			
	PHYS 204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	3 + 1 tut alt wks for ½ yr	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		PHYS 201
	PHYS 205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3	„	„	„		PHYS 202
	PHYS 206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3	„	„	„		PHYS 202
	PHYS 207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3	„	„	„		PHYS 201
	PHYS 208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	„	„		
	PHYS 231	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3		3	„		PHYS 201, 202
	PHYS 232	<i>Experimental Electronics</i>	3	1	1½	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Mathematics approved by the Chairman of Physics Department		PHYS 291
	PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	4 and 1 tut alt wks for ½ yr	PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206		PHYS 301
	PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3	„	„	PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206		PHYS 301
	PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3	„	„	PHYS 207; MATH 206		PHYS 302
	PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3	„	„	PHYS 207; MATH 206		PHYS 302



Subject	Course	Title of Course	Credits	Lecture Hours per week	Prac. and/or Tut. Hours	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions	
Physics	PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3	3	3	PHYS 205; MATH 206	PHYS 307	PHYS 301, PHYS 321, PHYS 311	
	PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	4 and 1 tut alt wks for ½ yr	PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206			
	PHYS 332	<i>Pulse and Digital Electronics</i>	3	3	3	PHYS 232; MATH 206			
	PHYS 337	<i>Semiconductor Electronics</i>	3	3	3	PHYS 232; MATH 206		PHYS 311, 333, 334 PHYS 303, 331, 335 PHYS 303, 331, 336	
	PHYS 338	<i>Experimental Data Analysis</i>	3	4	2 (incl tut) for ½ yr	PHYS 231			
	PHYS 339	<i>Experimental Techniques</i>	3	3	3	PHYS 231			
Psychology	PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12	3	3	PSYC 101		PSYC 111	
	PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr			PSYC 211	
	PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	3	3	PSYC 201 or 202		PSYC 212	
	PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	1½ for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr			PSYC 311	
	PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	2 for ½ yr	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		PSYC 312	
	PSYC 303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3	1	1			PSYC 313	
	PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr	PSYC 201; CHEM 101		PSYC 314	
	PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3	2 for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr			PSYC 315	
	PSYC 306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	3	3	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		PSYC 316	
	PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	4 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr			PSYC 317	
	PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	1½ for ½ yr	3 for ½ yr	PSYC 201	PSYC 318		
Zoology	ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	3 for ½ yr	4 for ½ yr	ZOOLOGY 111; BIOL 111	CHEM 101	ZOOL 101; BIOL 101	
	ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6	4 for ½ yr	6 for ½ yr			ZOOLOGY 111; BIOL 111	
	ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6	4 for ½ yr	6 for ½ yr				
	ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6	4 for ½ yr	6 for ½ yr				

## Zoology

ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecology</i>	6	..	9 for ½ yr	BIOL 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department. MATH (192, 193) <i>or</i> (with permission of Chairman of Zoology Department) a comparable background in statistics	
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	6	..	..	ZOOL 201; BIOL 112	
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6	..	..	ZOOL 111; BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department	
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6	..	..	ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112	ZOOL 304
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6	..	..	<i>Either</i> ZOOL 111; BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; <i>or</i> PHSI 201	ZOOL 205



## B.Sc. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before enrolment have:

(a) completed a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science except as provided in Regulation 2, and

(b) obtained 12 credits numbered 300-399 in courses listed in the Schedule to the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and

(c) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 12 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 14 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

2. (a) With the approval of the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science, a candidate who has met the requirements of Regulation 5 of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science and who has attained a very high standard in the courses numbered 200-399 required by Regulation 3 thereof may enrol for this degree.

(b) If in such a case the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 11(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 12. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 11(c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

8. In exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than those required under Regulation 1(a) and (b).

9. Except as provided in Regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Master of Science, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

10. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, or Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded unless all the requirements for the award are completed by the end of the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (c) hereof.



(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes all the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds two years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

12. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 111, BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 201, 202 and 12 credits of approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399.
Chemistry	CHEM 262, 263 and 264 and <i>two</i> of CHEM 362, 363, 364.
Geochemistry	CHEM 366 and 6 further credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography.
Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the following subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
Mathematics	18 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399, or for a candidate who substitutes an Honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from approved courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399.

Physics	PHYS 304, 305, 307, <i>either</i> PHYS 338 <i>or</i> PHYS 339, and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399*, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level.

\* Note: PHSI 201 will be recognised for this purpose.

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

13. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

## M.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before enrolment have:

- (a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 14 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 14 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

Note: A candidate enrolled in a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who is eligible under these Regulations to enrol for a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science may transfer to a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science at any time before the first day of October in the year in which he first presents himself for examination in any subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purposes of these regulations a candidate transferring to the Master of Science degree shall be deemed to have commenced the course of study for that degree on the date when he first enrolled in the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours from which he is transferring.



## 208 Courses of Study

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

Note: For the purpose of these Regulations, the Chairman of the Diploma Committee shall be deemed to be the Chairman of Department for candidates in Operations Research and Statistics.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 14, a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but in the case of a candidate for Honours all the papers will be examined in the same year.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 15, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may in its discretion exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than the requirement to have obtained 12 credits in the appropriate subject or subjects at the level 300-399. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

8. Except as provided in these regulations a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours or the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

9. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with First or Second Class Honours or who has been approved by the Chairman of Department and has been admitted to either the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Third Class Honours or the Diploma in Applied Science or the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work (which shall include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the

Professorial Board. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, the thesis or additional work shall be in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or the Diploma in Applied Science or the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics, or in a subject from which he substituted a paper. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded 'with distinction'.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

10. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject or subjects, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper is relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. The following conditions shall apply to the thesis:

(a) The course of research and the preparation of the thesis shall be supervised by a professor or lecturer appointed by the Chairman of Department, provided that other persons may be so appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department. A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor before commencing work for the thesis and thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor, including any departmental requirements as to the maximum length of the thesis. (See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject being presented or shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation of an aspect of this problem.



## 210 Courses of Study

(c) A candidate who has completed the course may make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) two copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract of the thesis; (ii) a statement from the supervisor certifying that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and indicating what part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present the thesis within three years of first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted only if it is clear the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(e) The thesis shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Chairman of Department, one of whom, as internal examiner, shall be a professor or lecturer or other person appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of Department, and the other, as external examiner, a person of standing in the field being examined and not in the ordinary case on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating the thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all paleontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with departmental procedure.

12. (a) Having received the reports of the examiners of the thesis (and of any papers prescribed for the candidate) the Chairman of Department shall forward the result of the examination, with the examiners' reports, to the Registrar who shall advise the candidate of the result.

(b) If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate for revision, and resubmission within a specified period.

13. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. The thesis shall have such value in terms of papers as the department concerned shall determine.

14. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes all the requirements for Honours within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

15. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 111, BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 201, 202 and 12 credits of approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399 <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany.
Chemistry	CHEM 262, 263 and 264 and <i>two</i> of CHEM 362, 363, 364 or, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Chemistry, the Diploma in Applied Science in Chemistry.
Geochemistry	CHEM 366, and 6 further credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography.



## 212 Courses of Study

Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geophysics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Information Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics and such additional work as may be stipulated by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science.
Mathematics	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics.
Operations Research and Statistics	With the approval of the Chairman of the Diploma Committee, the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics.
Physics	PHYS 304, 305, 307, <i>either</i> PHYS 338 <i>or</i> PHYS 339, and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics <i>or</i> , with the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Physics, the Diploma in Applied Science in Electrophysics <i>or</i> Physics.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL <i>or</i> BIOL courses numbered 200-399*, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology.

\* Note: PHSI 201 will be recognised for this purpose.

16. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

# Dip.App.Sc.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Applied Science

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 11 for the subject presented; and

(c) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations except Regulation 1(a).

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the prescribed periods of practical work under the supervision of persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner prescribed.

7. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

8. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) Every candidate shall be examined in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

9. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.



## 214 Courses of Study

10. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

11. The subjects for the Diploma and their prerequisites are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Chemistry	12 credits in CHEM courses numbered 300-399.
Electrophysics	PHYS 332 and 337, and 6 further credits in PHYS or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Physics	12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

12. The courses of study for subjects for the Diploma are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Course of Study</i>
Chemistry	CHEM 802 Applied Chemistry, APPS 801 Management Issues, CHEM 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level, or CHEM 261 and 6 credits at 300-level.
Electrophysics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 803 Electronics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.
Physics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 802 Applied Physics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

13. The prescriptions for individual courses shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## Dip.O.R.S.

### Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

1. The Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. Before enrolling for the Diploma a candidate shall have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand;
- and

(b) passed at least one course in mathematics or statistics or operations research at 300-level, or in the judgment of the Diploma Committee be otherwise suitably qualified to undertake the course of study; and

(c) been accepted as a candidate.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations except Regulation 2(a).

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. Each candidate's personal course of study shall include:

(a) INFO 801 Operations Research Applications or MATH 831 Statistical Techniques;

(b) ORST 889 An approved practical project;

(c) an approved combination of three courses listed under the Institute of Statistics and Operations Research in the classes and prescriptions section of the Calendar, provided that each such combination shall contain at least one course which in the opinion of the Diploma Committee is a course in Operations Research and one which in its opinion is a course in Statistics.

7. (a) Whether candidates qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of their performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) In the case of a part-time student a failure in any course in the first year shall not preclude enrolment in the second year.

(d) Candidates shall be examined for each course in the year in which they are enrolled for that course.

8. Candidates shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may their personal courses of study include such a course.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.



## Certificate of Proficiency Regulations

1. Subject to these regulations and to Regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations any person may be enrolled for any course which is offered for a degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency if he satisfies the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall enrol, pay fees, keep terms and sit such examinations as are specified as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

Note: Bursary assistance is not available for courses taken for Certificate of Proficiency unless they are taken for A.C.A., another university's degree or are additional courses taken by a student with no failures who is concurrently completing a degree.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate enrolling for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A candidate who has passed in a course for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this course credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the course was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

6. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a course (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any course and to be examined but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to the student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

# Transitional Certificate Regulations

1. A candidate for a Transitional Certificate shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a degree in this University; and

Note: Graduates of other universities may take a Transitional Certificate course on being granted admission *ad eundem*: see Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations.

(b) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be enrolled in a course prescribed for a Transitional Certificate; and

(c) follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in the course in which he is enrolled; and

(d) comply with such of the prerequisites for that course as shall be specified in each case by the Professorial Board.

2. The amount of practical work in a course shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. The award of a Transitional Certificate shall have the effect of meeting the requirements of whichever of B.A.(Hons) Regulation 1, M.A.(Hons) Regulation 2, M.A.(Applied) Regulation 1(a), B.Mus.(Hons) Regulation 1, B.C.A.(Hons) Regulation 1, M.B.A. Regulation 1(a), M.P.P. Regulation 1(a), B.B.Sc.(Hons) Regulation 1, B.Sc.(Hons) Regulation 1, or M.Sc. Regulation 1 the relevant Chairman of Department or Board of Studies shall determine is appropriate, and shall have no other purpose or effect whatever.

4. A candidate who has been awarded a Transitional Certificate shall be required to complete the degree to which it leads within five years of the award of the Certificate. Provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one subject for a Transitional Certificate in any one year.

6. The subjects for examination shall be those prescribed for the degrees of B.A.(Hons), M.A.(Hons), M.A.(Applied), B.Mus.(Hons), B.C.A.(Hons), M.B.A., M.P.P., B.B.Sc.(Hons), B.Sc.(Hons), and M.Sc.

7. The prescription for each subject will normally be courses such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the usual entry requirements to the relevant degree. Provided that in any specific case this may be varied by publication of a distinct prescription in the University Calendar.



## Intermediate Courses

In certain degree courses there are Intermediate or First Examinations that have to be passed before the later stages of the subject can be taken. The subjects of most Intermediates can be studied at Victoria, but the later professional stages can be taken only at certain other universities. Forestry, at Canterbury University, has a two-year Intermediate course, of which only the first year may be taken at any university. There is not normally any restriction on the number of students able to enter the second year of Intermediate at Canterbury.

In some cases the number of students applying for entry to second-year courses normally exceeds the number of places available and acceptance depends on the grade of pass obtained in the Intermediate subjects.

Except where equivalent courses are not available, students who complete Intermediates at Victoria are selected for entry to the first professional stage on the same basis as students from any other university.

The medical course at Auckland University does not require an Intermediate examination. Application for admission to this course is normally made from Form Seven. Other applications will also be received although it is emphasised that selection, which is mainly based upon bursaries/scholarship examination results, leads to admission to the first year only of the medical course.

Students who intend to proceed to the Intermediate course for Medicine at Victoria University may qualify for priority admission to Otago if they gain sufficiently high marks in the Entrance Scholarships or University Bursaries Examination. They then have only to pass an approved first-year university course and may, depending on individual marks, be given exemption from passing Chemistry and/or Biology and permitted to substitute other subjects. They must notify the Registrar of the University of Otago by 31 December of the year in which they sit the Scholarships or Bursaries examinations if they wish to be considered for priority.

Direct entry into first professional or second-year classes in Architecture and Engineering may be possible on the basis of University Bursaries or Scholarship results. Application should be made to the School concerned as soon as results are known.

Where there is some freedom in the choice of subjects, courses should be planned in such a way that students can proceed to a Bachelor's degree at Victoria University if they change their mind or are unable to gain entry to the school chosen. In some cases a B.Sc. degree allows

preferential entry into or cross-credits towards degree courses at other universities.

The following are the normal Intermediate courses at this University. However, some variation is allowed in some of these courses and some changes may have taken place since the Calendar was printed. For this reason all Intermediate students and those intending to complete degrees and then proceed to professional courses at other universities should have their courses checked by the appropriate adviser at the time of enrolment.

**Graduates or near graduates intending to apply for entry to professional schools at other universities should consult the appropriate adviser (see end of this section) as early as possible.**

---

**Agricultural Science: Massey**

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 130, ZOOL 111. (Approximate equivalent only: Intermediate course should normally be taken at Massey.)

---

**Architecture: Auckland**

Students wishing to prepare for Architecture at Auckland University, or wishing to comply with the Intermediate requirements of both Victoria and Auckland Universities, should obtain a leaflet setting out these requirements from the appropriate advisers or the Liaison Officer.

---

**Architecture: Victoria**

Students should refer to the Course Regulations of the B.B.Sc. degree or the Faculty Handbook of the V.U.W. School of Architecture.

---

**Dentistry: Otago**

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must choose 12 credits from Mathematics or Physics or a combination of Mathematics and Physics. Students who have gained marks of 70% or over in the Bursaries Examination in Chemistry may be permitted to substitute for CHEM 101 another course or courses totalling 12 credits.

---



**Engineering: Auckland, Canterbury**

CHEM 101, PHYS 101 *or* 111, MATH 102, 122 and (113, 114) *or* (115, 116).

---

**Forestry: Canterbury**

BIOL (111 and 112), BOTY 111, CHEM 101, *either* MATH (192 and 193) *or* MATH 102 and one of MATH 113, 114.

---

**Home Science: Otago**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) *or* MATH (192 and 193) *or* (MATH 102 plus 6 credits in either Mathematics or Physics), ZOOL 111. (Approximate equivalent only: Intermediate course should normally be taken at Otago).

---

**Medicine: Otago**

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that

(a) students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics *or* Physics must take MATH (113 and 114) *or* MATH (115 and 116) *or* MATH (192 and 193) *or* PHYS 111 *or* PHYS (130 and 131)

(b) students who have not gained 50 per cent in a Bursary Arts subject must take 12 credits in Arts courses (excluding Biology, Botany, Cartography, Chemistry, Economics (111 and 112), Geography, Geology, Information Science, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Zoology).

Before embarking on your Intermediate Course for Medicine, you should have your choice of subjects approved by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Medical School, P.O. Box 913, Dunedin, who will require your bursary marks before approval can be given.

---

**Mineral Technology: Otago**

CHEM 101, GEOL 101, MATH 113 and 114, PHYS 101 *or* 111.

Before embarking on an Intermediate course for Mineral Technology, it is desirable to have your choice of subjects approved by the Chairman of the Department, University of Otago. Students who gain sufficiently high marks in Bursary/Scholarship Chemistry or Mathematics or Physics may be permitted to substitute other Science or Arts subjects. Passes in Mathematics courses other than those recommended above may be acceptable.

---

---

**Optometry: Auckland**

The requirements for the Intermediate are currently under review.

Students should consult the appropriate adviser as early as possible to obtain up-to-date information.

---

**Pharmacy: Otago**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, MATH 102 *or* (192 and 193), PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) (PHYS 111 preferred), ZOOL 111.

---

**Surveying: Otago**

MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116), PHYS 101 *or* 111, INFO 150 *or* 152\* and optional courses equivalent to 12 credits.

---

**Technology: Massey**

As no exact equivalent of the first-year course at Massey exists at Victoria intending Intermediate students must consult the Dean of Technology, Massey University, Palmerston North, to obtain advice on an appropriate combination of courses. The Dean will need to be advised of bursary subjects and marks.

---

**Town Planning: Auckland**

Courses totalling 72 credits, with at least 24 credits above 100-level, chosen from a wide range. Details may be obtained from the appropriate adviser, but students should note that the above is a minimum entry requirement.

---

Staff members assigned to advise Intermediate students and to provide information concerning Intermediate courses are:

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department: Town Planning, Surveying.

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department and Mr W. A. Porteous, School of Architecture: Architecture.

Dr G. C. Hewitt, Zoology Department: Agricultural Science, Dentistry, Forestry, Home Science, Mineral Technology, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Technology.

Dr D. C. Weatherburn, Chemistry Department: Engineering.

\* It should be noted that there is a limitation on enrolments in INFO 150 and INFO 152; enrolment in these courses cannot be guaranteed.



## Ph.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

(In respect to these regulations the Professorial Board has delegated its powers to the Ph.D. Committee and all references to the Board should be understood as being, in practice, references to the Committee, except where a candidate is appealing against the decision of the Committee.)

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall
  - (a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a university in New Zealand; or
  - (b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having previously qualified for admission to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or
  - (c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or
  - (d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of adequate training and ability to proceed with the proposed course for the degree.
2. An intending candidate shall apply to the Registrar for provisional registration as a candidate for the degree, using the prescribed form and enclosing the prescribed fee. Applications from those not eligible under Regulation 1(a), (b) or (c) must be accompanied by the evidence specified in Regulation 1(d).

The Registrar shall forward the application to the Chairman of the relevant Department who shall make a recommendation to the Professorial Board as to whether or not the application should be approved.

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for provisional registration shall be approved, and if it is approved shall determine the date of provisional registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be university teachers, and at least one a full-time teacher at Victoria University of Wellington.
4. Registration shall be subject to confirmation by the Professorial Board within fifteen months from the date of provisional registration. On the recommendation of the supervisor(s), registration may be confirmed

at any time within this period. The date of confirmed registration shall be the date of provisional registration or such later date as the Professorial Board may decide.

5. A candidate pursuing a course for the degree shall enrol each year (within one month of the due date) and pay the prescribed supervision fee and such other fees as may be applicable.

6. A candidate shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, usually full-time, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of Department and the supervisor(s) for a period of at least two calendar years from the date of registration, and during that time shall work on the course under the immediate supervision of the supervisor(s), provided that

(a) laboratory work may be carried out in an approved institution outside the University for such limited period or periods as may be determined from time to time by the Professorial Board;

(b) field work may be carried out at such places and for such periods as the Professorial Board may determine;

(c) research requiring the use at first hand of documents or books not available within the University may be undertaken in an approved institution outside the University, for such period or periods and on such conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Professorial Board;

(d) the Professorial Board on application from a candidate who is unable to fulfil the conditions of registration for a specified period of time may grant a suspension of registration for that period.

A candidate shall communicate with the supervisor(s) before commencing work on the thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor(s) in respect of this work including any departmental rulings approved by the Professorial Board. (Such rulings may include the length of the thesis and provision of specimens illustrating the thesis. See Library Regulation 13 regarding the format of the thesis etc.)

7. The Professorial Board shall determine the minimum period of registration and conditions of studentship for each candidate. In the ordinary case the candidate will be full-time and the minimum period of registration will be two calendar years.

In determining the minimum period of registration for other cases, the Professorial Board shall take account of any employment or other regular activities in which the candidate is engaged and shall not approve registration unless satisfied that the nature and extent of these commitments are such as to justify an expectation that the candidate will present the thesis within a period of five years from registration. The



minimum period of registration for such candidates will be more than two calendar years and not more than four calendar years.

Note: A course of full-time advanced study and research means that a candidate shall throughout the calendar year regard the Ph.D. work as a full-time occupation provided that

(a) with the approval of the supervisor(s) and the Chairman of the Department a candidate may engage in other academically relevant work for an average of not more than six hours per week during any calendar year, this time to include preparation, marking and any other ancillary activities necessarily involved in the work, and

(b) a candidate may take such statutory, recreational and other holidays, and undertake such domestic duties as are normally regarded as consistent with a full-time occupation.

8. The Chairman of Department shall submit to the Professorial Board half-yearly reports by the supervisor(s) on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory the Professorial Board may, subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make, terminate the registration.

9. The degree is awarded for a thesis which demonstrates the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, and which is a significant contribution to the knowledge or understanding of a field of study. The thesis shall be an integrated report and if it consists of several studies or cases their relationship to one another shall be demonstrated. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both.

10. When the candidate has completed the course, application may be made at any time to the Registrar for examination (subject to Regulation 11 hereof). The application shall be accompanied by (a) three copies of the thesis in each of which is bound a short abstract; (b) a certificate from the supervisor(s) that the candidate has pursued the course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (c) the prescribed fee.

11. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may be extended by the Professorial Board where good cause is shown provided however that any extension beyond seven years may be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

12. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher (and hereinafter called the 'internal examiner'). If there is more than one supervisor, the additional supervisor or supervisors may assist the internal examiner in examining the thesis. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall be nominated by the internal examiner in consultation with the Chairman of the Department and appointed by the Professorial Board and shall be persons of standing in the field being examined and not normally on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

Usually one will be a member of staff of an overseas university or research institution.

13. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Professorial Board, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the internal examiner and at least one external examiner shall examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. Any supervisor who is assisting the internal examiner may also participate in the oral examination. Save in exceptional circumstances the oral examination shall not be conducted until the internal examiner has received a report on the thesis from any external examiner who will not be present at the oral examination. At the request of the internal examiner and one external examiner the candidate may be required to take a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report on the whole examination to the Professorial Board, which shall decide whether the degree shall be awarded. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library.

14. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate with permission to re-submit it within a specified period.

A re-examination shall be by the same examiners, provided that, in exceptional circumstances which in the opinion of the Professorial Board render it necessary, one or more of the examiners may be replaced. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the ordinary examination fee.

15. The Professorial Board may on the application of the candidate or the supervisor(s) at any time before the submission of the thesis, or on the recommendation of the examiners after the submission of the thesis, approve the enrolment of the candidate in a subject for an appropriate Master's degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, where the course regulations for such Master's degree provide that the degree may be taken by thesis and where the candidate does not already hold that degree in the same subject in this University. Where approval is granted, the candidate may then submit the thesis for the Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.



## Lit.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.
2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Literature until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.
3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.
5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.  
(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.  
(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.
6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, unless such a person is the candidate for the degree. This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.
7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:
  - (a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and
  - (b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by

additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## D.Mus.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work showing special excellence in Musical Composition. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the Degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the Chairman of the Department of Music, unless the Chairman is the candidate for the degree. This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:



(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to music; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## D.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in some branch of pure or applied science. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant department(s), unless such a person is the candidate for the degree. This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## LL.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of law. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.



5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, unless such a person is the candidate for the degree. This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

# Classes, Prescriptions and Timetable

Subjects (in alphabetical order)	232
Timetable	351

In this section information about each course is given in the following order:

Code and title <i>e.g.</i>	<b>ACCY 204 — Finance</b>
Prescription <i>e.g.</i>	Theories of financial behaviour.
Credit value <i>e.g.</i>	<b>6 credits</b>
Prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions, identified as (P), (C) and (X) respectively <i>e.g.</i>	(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112
Period of year and lecture times <i>e.g.</i>	1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4
(For details of laboratory/practical work see Timetable at the end of this section. For an explanation of the abbreviations used consult the material preceding the Timetable.)	
Examination information <i>e.g.</i>	<i>Examination: June</i>

(Examinations will be conducted by the Registry in June and October/November. Where there is no Registry-conducted examination the course is marked *Examination: Internal assessment*. Examination timetables will be displayed on noticeboards approximately one month before each of the above examination periods. Each student's examination codeslip, to be collected at a time to be announced, will show the date and time of every Registry examination to be sat by that student.)

Read carefully the Regulations in Sections B and C relating to your course of study.

Consult the separately published Departmental or Faculty prospectuses for full details of staffing, availability, and content of the courses listed here, and for lists of the required books. Prospectuses may be obtained, free of charge, from Departments or Faculty Clerks.

Most courses provide for tutorials in addition to lectures. Be sure to ask about tutorial times if these are not published in this Calendar.



# Accountancy

## Major-subject requirements

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core: ACCY 202, 203, 204; 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, COML 302; 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399 other than ACCY and COML courses; additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3. No personal course of study may include more than 24 credits from the following: ACCY courses numbered 300-399 and COML courses numbered 200-399.

## Accountancy

### ACCY 101—Accountancy

Introduction to accounting theory and practice. **6 credits**

(X) ACCY 211

1/2 (A) Subject to confirmation—Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: June

### ACCY 202—Financial Accounting

The theory and practice of financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ACCY 203—Management Accounting

The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(X) ACCY 102 (1977 only), ACCY 212

2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

### ACCY 204—Finance

Theories of financial behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: June

### ACCY 205—Accounting Analysis

Analytical methods in accounting and finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Not offered in 1982

### ACCY 206—Maori Resource Management

The management of resources which are Maori owned and/or controlled. Legal, cultural and financial aspects will be considered. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(C) 6 MAOR language credits

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ACCY 301—Advanced Finance

Advanced studies in finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 204

2/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ACCY 302—Management Accounting

An in-depth analysis of selected topics in cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

**ACCY 303—Auditing**

The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the interrelationships between auditing and financial accounting and internal control systems. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

2/2 Mon 4-6, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ACCY 304—Management Information Systems**

The theory and application of data based information systems; data analysis, information evaluation and decision modelling. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ACCY 305—Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning**

The theory and practice of taxation and estate planning. Accounting for estates and trusts. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6.30

*Examination: June*

**ACCY 306—Selected Topics in Accounting**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1982'

**ACCY 307—Government Accounting and Finance**

The theoretical basis of government accounting. Budgetary theory. The budgetary system of New Zealand government. Accounting for local authorities and public enterprise. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

1/2 Mon 1-2, Wed 3-4, Fri 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 308—Advanced Financial Accounting**

Advanced studies in financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 309—International Accounting Topics**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 310—Theory and Research Methodology**

Epistemology, research methodology and theoretical issues in accounting. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

(X) ACCY 201

1/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 3-4

*Examination: June*

**ACCY 312—Control and Security in Information Systems**

Internal audit and control with particular reference to the accuracy, security and privacy of data in computer-based information systems.

(C) ACCY 302 or 303 or 304

1/2 Mon 10-12, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 313—Financial Policy and Management**

Studies in financial policy and management issues primarily through real-life or simulated cases. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 204

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

The University Council has ruled that in 1981, 1982 and 1983 C.O.P. enrolments in ACCY 204, 302, 303, 304, 305 and 308 will be strictly controlled. For details of eligibility enquiries should be addressed to the Department of Accountancy.



## Commercial Law

### COML 101—Introduction to Law

An introduction to the New Zealand legal system, including the study of some legal concepts and selected areas of law.

6 credits

(X) LAWS 101

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: June

### COML 201—Law, Accounting and Finance

The impact of law on accounting and financial decisions.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) LAWS 211

1/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: June

### COML 301—Special Contract Law

Selected areas from the law of sale of goods, chattels transfer, hire purchase, negotiable instruments, suretyship, bailments, carriage of goods, insurance and

commercial arbitration; the effects of insolvency.

6 credits

(P) COML 201

(X) LAWS 322

2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### COML 302—Legal Problems of Industry and Labour

The law relating to employment contracts, industrial unions, industrial conciliation and arbitration; examination of selected areas of overseas procedures.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) LAWS 355

1/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: June

### COML 303—Law of Organisations

The law of business organisations.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) COML 202, LAWS 352

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

The University Council has ruled that in 1981, 1982 and 1983 C.O.P. enrolments in COML 201, 301 and 303 will be strictly controlled. For details of eligibility enquiries should be addressed to the Department of Accountancy.

## Accountancy for B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: ACCY 401 and three additional papers from 400-level ACCY courses. (See B.C.A. Honours regulations for rules on the substitution of papers from other subjects.)

### ACCY 401—Advanced Accounting Theory

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

(P) ACCY 310

### ACCY 402—Advanced Management Accounting

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

(P) ACCY 302

**ACCY 403—Advanced Management Information Systems**

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to management information systems and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

(P) ACCY 304

**ACCY 404—Public Sector Accounting**

The theory of public expenditure growth. Budgeting theory. A comparative study of budgetary systems. Aspects of accounting and audit for government.

**ACCY 405—Business Finance**

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations. Sources of capital.

Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

(P) ACCY 204

**ACCY 406—A Special Topic**

**ACCY 407—A Special Topic**

**ACCY 408—Local and Regional**

**Government Finance and Budgeting**

The growth and reform of New Zealand local government. Alternative sources of local government finance. The budgetary process in local government. Aspects of accounting, audit and control in local government.

## Accountancy for M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ACCY 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (ACCY 501 and 502) may also be required.

## Diploma in Accounting

For details of subject requirements, see the Diploma in Accounting course regulations. The prescriptions for most subjects are detailed with the course prescriptions for the B.C.A. degree. The prescriptions for subjects offered only in the Diploma programme are:

**ACCY 822—Accounting and Finance**

Financial accounting theory and practice. Theories of financial behaviour.

**6 credits**

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**COML 811—Business Law**

The foundation of business law, and in particular, contracts, principal and agent, business organisation, and legal aspects of the industrial process.

**6 credits**

*Examination: June*



# Anthropology

## Major-subject requirements

36 credits in ANTH courses including ANTH 101, 102 and 204; 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299; 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.

### ANTH 101—The Aims and Scope of Anthropology

An introduction to: (1) the definition and evolution of homo sapiens, and (2) major theories and methods used by anthropologists in the study of human 'unity in diversity'. **6 credits**

1/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: June*

### ANTH 102—Society and Culture (General)

The comparative study of societies and cultures as human creations. An introductory course illustrated with reference to particular societies and cultures from all over the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101

2/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ANTH 104—Society and Culture in the Pacific

An introductory course on the peoples of the Pacific as studied by anthropologists of various orientations, with special reference to population movements and adaptation to habitat. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon 12-1, Wed, Thur 10-11

*Examination: June*

### ANTH 201—Social and Cultural Organisation

A demonstration of current modes of analysis of social and cultural organisation with special reference to kinship, illustrated by case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104

2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ANTH 204—Topics in Anthropological Theory

A general introduction to anthropological theories with particular emphasis on modern developments. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104

1/2 Mon 2-3, Tu 12-1, Thur 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ANTH 205—Inter-group Relations in New Zealand

Inter-group relations in New Zealand with special reference to both Maori and immigrant Polynesian interaction with Western society and culture. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR  
(X) ANTH 304

1/2 Tu, Fri 11-12, Thur 12-1

*Examination: June*

### ANTH 207—Anthropological Research

An exploration into the nature of anthropological research, with particular attention to methodological issues and techniques. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ANTH 212—Social Change

Comparative analysis of social change. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104

(X) ANTH 202

Not offered in 1982

**ANTH 301—The Comparative Study of Myth**

An introduction to theory and method, with reference to selected areas. **6 credits**

(P) 6 approved 200-level credits

Not offered in 1982

**ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology**

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212

Not offered in 1982

**ANTH 303—Anthropology in Complex Societies**

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to Africa and the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212

1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12, *Sem* Wed 2-4 or Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 305—Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)**

Tradition and change. A course on the peoples of India and Nepal with special

reference to their social structure and religions. **6 credits**

(P) One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212

1/2 Mon 12-1, Tu 2-3, *Sem* Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 306—Language, Communication and Anthropology**

A survey of theory and method, with special reference to both ethnography and communication, including that which is extra-verbal. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2, *Sem* Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 307—Social Movements**

The comparative study of social movements with special reference to millenarian movements. **6 credits**

(P) One of ANTH 201, 204, 207 or 212

2/2 Mon, Tu 2-3, *Sem* Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Anthropology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: ANTH 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ANTH papers.

**ANTH 401, 402—Theory and Method**

Observation and the development of theory and method in social anthropological research with emphasis on field-work: retrospect and prospect.

**ANTH 403—Option and Constraint**

Option, constraint and manipulation in socio-economic organisation and leadership. A cross-cultural analysis with special reference to the Pacific.

Not offered in 1982

**ANTH 404—Group Formation and Development**

The foundation and development of ethnic and other group stereotypes; their impact on human relations in a rural and an urban setting with special reference to the interaction of subcultures.

**ANTH 405—Comparative Religion**

An anthropological perspective on systems of religion.

**ANTH 406—Special Topic**



## Anthropology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ANTH 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Architecture

The lecture timetable will be published by the School of Architecture.

### ARCH 171—Contemporary Architecture

Introduction to the pioneering period of contemporary architecture (1840-1925) with special emphasis on European, North American and New Zealand architecture.

6 credits

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: June

### ARCH 172—Contemporary Architecture

History of the development of the modern movement in twentieth century architecture (1925-1975) with specific references to European, North American and New Zealand examples.

6 credits

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ARCH 202—Communication

Models of the communication process; factors influencing effective communication; verbal and visual communication skills; freehand drawing, instrumental drawing, photography, modelmaking, technical writing.

6 credits

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

### ARCH 203—Communication

Communication in practice; documentation in planning and project documentation; information management; building and land surveying; presentation. 3 credits

(P) ARCH 202

1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

### ARCH 212—Architectural Method

Human factors relating physical surroundings with human performance and comfort; human behaviour; attributes, perception and use of physical settings; aids to defining, analysing, solving and evaluating design problems.

12 credits

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

### ARCH 213—Architectural Method

Description and evaluation of attributes of building components and spaces; behavioural intentions of people; relations between behavioural intentions and building attributes; activity modelling; the process of design; post occupancy evaluation.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 212

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

### ARCH 232—Building Science

Chemistry of building materials; types, structure, properties, reactivity and stability of metals, plasters, concrete, timber, plastics, glass and ceramics; scientific and economic aspects of energy; the building manufacturing industry in New Zealand.

6 credits

1/2

Examination: June

### ARCH 233—Building Science

Principles of building environmental science; building fabric and services as

climate modifiers; specification of conditions for human comfort and performance.

3 credits

1/2

Examination: June

**ARCH 234—Environmental Design Methods**

Theory and application of building environmental design methods; outdoor climate; thermal, visual and acoustic aspects of indoor environment; principles of environmental control; energy supply services.

6 credits

(C) ARCH 233

2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 242—Construction Technology**

Geology, the physical nature of the earth, the forces at work on the earth's mantle and atmosphere. Principles of construction, materials used in construction, assembly of the building enclosure.

6 credits

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 243—Construction Technology**

Principles of structural performance, thermal performance, weather proofing, movement, tolerances; construction sequence; constraints of fabrication; construction detailing.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 242

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 252—Structures**

Basic requirements for structural systems; concepts of elasticity, plasticity and ductility; distribution of stress and strain in components; alternative design approaches; design values for loads; equilibrium methods for structural analysis and design; strength of composite members.

6 credits

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 253—Structures**

Application of virtual work methods; influence of elastic instability on structural design; plastic design methods; elementary concepts of structural dynamics. Soil

mechanics; influence of foundation conditions on selection of structural systems.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 252

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 261—Building Economics**

Applicability and limitations of economic models; price and employment level determination; economic policy; factors determining output and size of firms. Production, productivity and profitability of the New Zealand building and construction industry.

6 credits

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 273—History of Building Technology**

The historical development of the theory and practice of architecture and engineering in Western civilisation; social and economic factors; functional and aesthetic requirements; the evolution of construction methods and material; design methods; the scientific and industrial revolutions.

6 credits

2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 281—Special Topic**

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 282—Special Topic**

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 301—Communication**

Communication in early stages of planning; interpersonal and group communication processes; oral and graphic presentation of ideas.

3 credits

2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 302—Subjective Appraisal**

The theoretical basis of subjective appraisal; application of selected measurement and analysis techniques to the appraisal of building spaces and components.

3 credits

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

Examination: Internal assessment



## 240 Classes & Prescriptions

### ARCH 303—Computer Applications

The potential of computers as aids to architectural decision making and management; the nature of decision making; existing computer aids to design. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 311—Architectural Design

Elements and principles of design; design contexts; functional and environmental implications of human activity patterns; influences on architectural design; value judgments and priorities; integration of natural and artificial systems in building design. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 312—Architectural Design

Principal topics as for ARCH 311. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 313—Architectural Design

Design of building types which encompass environmental and technological problems; principles and approaches to design of new and existing buildings; organizing and ordering design work; establishing objectives; providing solutions; evaluation. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 315—Urban Design

Design of the built urban environment, current theories and practice; behaviour of people in the urban context; environmental analysis techniques; interlinking related disciplines; impact of change and design controls; communicating the effects of proposed change in the urban environment. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 316—Urban Design

Consolidation of design studies through a large-scale architectural/urban design project. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 313 or 315

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 331—Services

Design principles and application of environmental control; energy supply services. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 233 or 234

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 332—Environmental Control

Detailed study of environmental science topics in architectural design. Topics selected to date: light in architecture, energy in architecture. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 331

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 341—Construction Studies

Performance criteria for special and composite building materials; methods of assembly, detailing and specification; utility services; on-site experience. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 243

1/2

*Examination: June*

### ARCH 342—Construction Studies

Principal topics as for ARCH 341 with emphasis on building failure, restoration and new technologies. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 243

2/2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ARCH 343—Construction Studies

Development of particular construction techniques or technologies introduced in other construction courses; fire defence design; security design. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 241 or 242

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 351—Structural Systems**

The nature of earthquake damage; parameters and design methods used in preliminary design; basic ductile detailing; connections and interactions between structural and non-structural components.

**3 credits**

(P) ARCH 253

1/2

*Examination: June*

**ARCH 352—Structural Systems**

Development of particular topics of interest introduced in other structures courses. Topics selected to date: structural dynamics, computer aided analysis and design, special structures and base isolation.

**6 credits**

(P) ARCH 351

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 361—Professional Practice**

The building delivery process; building project management; law relating to building projects and regulatory controls; basic architectural services; temporary project organizations and contractual arrangements.

**6 credits**

(C) ARCH 261

2/2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ARCH 362—Professional Practice**

Architectural practice management; professional conduct, duty of care and legal liability; marketing professional services, financial management and administrative procedures in practice.

**6 credits**

(P) ARCH 361

Full year

*Examination: June*

**ARCH 363—Professional Practice**

Selected topics in project and practice management; organizational development, planning and control of operations.

**6 credits**

(P) ARCH 361

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 372—History of Architecture**

Current themes in architecture; an investigation into the rise of the personal and impersonal conditions in European, North American and New Zealand architecture; a discussion of contemporary architecture in Wellington.

**6 credits**

(P) ARCH 171 or 172

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 381—Special Topic**

**3 credits**

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 382—Special Topic**

**3 credits**

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 383—Special Topic**

**6 credits**

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 384—Special Topic**

**6 credits**

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 389—Research Report**

Study of an approved topic, normally related to architecture in the New Zealand context and built upon work completed in one of the teaching sections of the Bachelor of Architecture course.

**6 credits**

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Master of Architecture

A satisfactory thesis (ARCH 591) presented in accordance with the M.Arch. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.



## Transitional Certificate in Building Science

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Building Science consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Architecture. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any courses in related subjects already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements of a Bachelor of Building Science.

## Building Science for B.B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: ARCH 401 and three 400-level ARCH courses approved by the Chairman of the School of Architecture.

### ARCH 401—Research Method

This course will include a research project on an approved topic.

**ARCH 402**—Any two approved ARCH 300-level courses to the value of 9 credits, in which the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass.

### ARCH 403—Numerical Methods in Building Technology

### ARCH 431—Lighting of Buildings

### ARCH 432—Buildings and Energy

### ARCH 433—Architectural Aerodynamics

### ARCH 441—Advanced Construction Studies

### ARCH 442—Building Materials

### ARCH 443—Fire in Buildings

### ARCH 451—Structural Design

### ARCH 452—Structural Analysis

### ARCH 453—Structural Dynamics

### ARCH 481—Special Topic

## Master of Building Science

A satisfactory thesis (ARCH 592) presented in accordance with the M.B.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (ARCH 501, ARCH 502) may also be required.

## Art History

For courses in Art History, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

## Anthropology and Maori

**MAOR 312**—The Arts of the Maori

## Classics

**CLAS 102—Greek Art**

**CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art**

## English

**ENGL 261—Renaissance Art**

**ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art**

**ENGL 362—Baroque and Neoclassic Art**

## Arts Faculty

For other Faculty courses offered by the Faculty of Arts see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

**ASIA 222—Modern Japan**

A detailed study of selected aspects of contemporary Japanese society. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits

2/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Women's Studies

**WISC 201—Women in Society**

## Asian Languages

**ASIA 101—Indonesian I**

Elementary spoken and written Indonesian including translation at sight from and into Indonesian. An introduction to the cultural and literary heritage of the Indonesian people. **12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11; Lab Tu 12-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ASIA 111—Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese**

Elementary spoken and written Chinese including translation at sight from and into Chinese, and an introduction to the cultural heritage of the Chinese people. **12 credits**

Full year Mon 10-11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12; Lab t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 244 Classes & Prescriptions

### ASIA 201—Indonesian Language

Translation at sight from and into Indonesian; advanced grammar and free composition; survey of modern Indonesian life and thought through the study of twentieth century Indonesian literature and other sources. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 101

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2; Lab Fri 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ASIA 211—Chinese Language A

An integrated language course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency,

including translation at sight from and into Chinese from selected texts. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; Lab t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ASIA 212—Chinese Language B

As for ASIA 211, with more advanced study of language and modern literature. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 211

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; Lab t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

# Biochemistry

## Major-subject requirements

*B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### BCHM 201—Biochemistry

The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following: biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Nutrition. Comparative biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

**12 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; terms or pass in two of BIOL 111, BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111. Students are also strongly advised, though not required, to complete 12 100-level PHYS credits before enrolling in BCHM 201.

Full year Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

emphasis on molecular biology, biochemical genetics and the control of metabolism. **12 credits**

(P) BCHM 201.

Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, 1 lecture t.b.a. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### BCHM 311—Physical Biochemistry

A quantitative treatment of physical biochemistry and biochemical separation methods. Kinetic enzymology and qualitative aspects of enzymes not covered in BCHM 301. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Full year Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### BCHM 312—Enzymology

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Not offered in 1982

### BCHM 301—Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry

A more advanced but qualitative treatment of the subject matter of BCHM 201 with

## Biochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three papers from the following:

**BCHM 401—Enzymology**

**BCHM 402—Intermediary Metabolism**

**BCHM 403—General Biochemistry**

**BCHM 404—Human and Clinical  
Biochemistry**

## Biochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BCHM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Biochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Three papers from the following and a thesis (BCHM 591):

**BCHM 501—Enzymology**

**BCHM 502—Intermediary Metabolism**

**BCHM 503—General Biochemistry**

**BCHM 504—Human and Clinical  
Biochemistry**

# Botany

## Major-subject requirements

### *B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### **BOTY 111—The Biology of Plants**

Morphology, anatomy and development of flowering plants; comparative development and life cycles of other plant groups—including seaweeds, fungi, mosses, ferns and conifers; plant physiology.

**6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### **BIOL 111—Cell Biology**

Structure and function of pro- and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development.

**6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



## 246 Classes & Prescriptions

### **BIOL 112—Population Biology**

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction and succession within populations; general ecology, and ecology of man.

**6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **BIOL 131—Environmental Biology**

A study of the processes of the biosphere including the ecology of soils, the history and use of New Zealand's native vegetation, and of native and introduced mammals and birds. The conservation of natural ecosystems will be considered in relation to the changes in human populations and the demands upon biological resources.

**6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **BOTY 201—Botany IIA**

The biology of the non-vascular plants including physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of prokaryotes—viruses, bacteria, blue-green algae and of eukaryotes—algae, fungi and bryophytes, with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora.

**6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111, BIOL 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### **BOTY 202—Botany IIB**

The biology of the vascular plants including physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of the pteridophytes, gymnosperms and angiosperms—with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora.

**6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **BOTY 311—Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology**

A review of cell types, their development and ultrastructure. Meristems and the

development and structure of stem, root, leaf and flower; experimental studies on organ differentiation. Evolution of the flower and floral organs; embryology, including development and ultrastructure of pollen and development and culture of embryos.

**3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

3/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **BOTY 312—Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography**

(Only available to students who passed BOTY 202 prior to 1980)

Review of morphological features of the angiosperms with emphasis on evolutionary trends; history of angiosperm classification; present day methods in systematic research; review of the main angiosperm families; ecological and floristic plant geography.

**3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202 (passed before 1980)

(X) BOTY 301

4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **BOTY 313—Plant Physiology**

The physiology of plant growth and development subject to hormonal, nutritional and genetic control. Function will be treated at the cellular, whole plant and crop level and will be concerned with understanding internal and external factors affecting plant growth.

**3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202

(X) BOTY 301

1/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### **BOTY 314—Plant Ecology**

1. Methods of assessment of vegetation and environment

(a) Cartography of vegetation and environment

(b) Quantitative sampling and statistical analysis

(c) Biomass determination, energy fixation, biogeochemical cycling

2. Quantitative description of the major vegetation types of New Zealand, and the history of their development in the Quaternary. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 112, BOTY 202, GEOL 213

(X) BOTY 302

2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### **BOTY 315—Mycology and Plant**

##### **Pathology**

Principles and practices of plant pathology including: symptoms, causes and diagnosis of plant diseases, host-parasite interactions, epidemiology, disease and loss assessment, control. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202

4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### **BIOL 301—Genetics A**

The study of inheritance. Genes as macromolecules controlling the form and function of single celled and multicelled organisms; inheritance of variations in form and function; interactions of genetic and

environmental factors of variation; chromosomes as vehicles of genes.

**3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.

(X) ZOOL 302

1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### **BIOL 302—Genetics B**

Genes, chromosomes, DNA (continued from BIOL 301). The genetics of cell differentiation and development; genetics applied to populations; the genetics of evolution; applications of genetics to plant and animal breeding; human genetics.

**3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department; 6 credits from MATH courses or (with permission of Chairman of Department of Botany or Zoology) a comparable background in mathematics.

(C) BIOL 301

2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

## **Botany for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours**

Four papers and a research project (BOTY 489).

#### **BIOL 401—Genetics**

Topics in molecular, developmental and population genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 and 302

#### **BOTY 415—Plant Pathology**

(P) BOTY 315

#### **BOTY 416—Plant Geography and Experimental Taxonomy**

(P) BOTY 312 or BOTY 202 if passed in 1980 or later

#### **BOTY 417—Plant Ecology**

(P) BOTY 314

#### **BOTY 418—Plant Physiology**

(P) BOTY 313

#### **BOTY 419—Morphology and Angiosperm Evolution**

(P) BOTY 311

#### **BOTY 420—Conservation and Economic Botany**

#### **BOTY 489—Research Project\***

A research project on a topic approved by the Head of the Department.



## Botany for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BOTY 591\*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Botany for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (BOTY 591\*).

### BIOL 501—Genetics

Topics in molecular, developmental and population genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 and 302

### BOTY 515—Plant Pathology

(P) BOTY 315

### BOTY 516—Plant Geography and Experimental Taxonomy

(P) BOTY 312 or BOTY 202 if passed in 1980 or later

### BOTY 517—Plant Ecology

(P) BOTY 314

### BOTY 518—Plant Physiology

(P) BOTY 313

### BIOL 519—Morphology and Angiosperm Evolution

(P) BOTY 311

### BIOL 520—Conservation and Economic Botany

\*The Botany Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields: phycology (structure and function), angiosperm anatomy, embryology, morphology and systematics, genetics, cytology and cytogenetics, mycology and plant pathology, plant ecology, plant physiology and biochemistry.

## Building Science

For courses in Building Science, see entries under Architecture.

# Business Administration

## Major-subject requirements

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core; BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, BUAD 310. 12 credits from BUAD 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308 (except where the substitution of another 300-level course is approved by the Chairman of the Department); additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3.

#### BUAD 113—Business Administration

An introduction to the Business System with particular reference to New Zealand. It seeks to examine the role of the individual in business organisations and to investigate the nature of business groupings. Intergroup behaviour, the functioning of organisations, and marketing will be considered in the course. **6 credits**

(X) BUAD 111

2/2 (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 or (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 201—Organisational Behaviour

A detailed study of behavioural science applied to business administration with a focus on human relationships. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 813

2/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 202—Introduction to Marketing

A study of the marketing process and the interaction between consumer behaviour and decision making in product policy, promotion, pricing and distribution. Particular emphasis is placed on the development of analytic approaches to decision making in this area of management. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 825

2/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 203—Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 827

1/2 Thur 10-12

Examination: June

#### BUAD 205—Contemporary Business Issues

An examination of contemporary issues in management including such topics as the following: conceptual and historical foundations of business; formal and informal relationships between the business enterprise and its economic, social, legal and political environment; the evolution of management thought. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

1/2 Tu 3-5

Examination: June

#### BUAD 206—Introduction to Business Decisions

This course will focus on the application of selected statistical and decision techniques as they may be used in business. To facilitate this students will use the university's computer as an aid to decision making. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

2/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov



## 250 Classes & Prescriptions

### BUAD 207—Business Analysis

An introduction to the analytical skills used in business analysis with particular reference to planning, forecasting, marketing and production. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113, ECON 112

(X) BUAD 112, 812, 814

1/2 Mon 1-3

Examination: June

### BUAD 208—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Not offered in 1982

### BUAD 301—Human Resources in Business

A study of the human factor as applied to the process of management, with particular reference to applications in personnel administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 201

(X) BUAD 824

1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: June

### BUAD 302—Marketing

A study of the marketing decision process and strategy in mature product and service markets; in new product development; and in exporting/international marketing. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 202

(X) BUAD 826

1/2 Wed 3-5

Examination: June

### BUAD 303—Management Planning and Control

An integrating course which builds upon previous courses taken in business administration. This course focuses on the enterprise's total operations and problems relating thereto, particularly the formation and administration of corporate policies. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(X) BUAD 831, 835

2/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### BUAD 305—Research Paper

An intensive examination, based on individual research, of an important management problem. Students will be expected to integrate theory, methodology, and applications in performing this study. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

(X) BUAD 832, 833, 834

Full year hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### BUAD 306—Operations Management

A systems approach to the organisation, planning and control of the operations function in business. Emphasis is placed on developing the analytical techniques taught in BUAD 203. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 203

(X) BUAD 828

2/2 Wed 3-5

Examination: Oct/Nov

### BUAD 307—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

1/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### BUAD 308—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

Not offered in 1982

### BUAD 310—Business Research

The conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on research design, the process of data collection and analysis, presentation of research information and the value of research. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 207

(X) BUAD 204, 821

1/2 Tu 9-11

Examination: Internal assessment

## Transitional Certificate in Business Administration

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Business Administration.

## Business Administration for B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: BUAD 401 and three additional 400-level BUAD papers.

### BUAD 401—Business Policy

This course will seek to relate knowledge in the behavioural sciences and the functional areas of business to the decision-making process at the top management level. Policy formation will be evaluated in a framework of the economic environment of the firm, its competitive market and product strategy and its internal capabilities as a human and technological organisation.

### BUAD 402—Organisational Behaviour and Management

This course is concerned with managing work organisations, and is intended to help participants acquire knowledge and skill in working with the dynamics of human behaviour. It consists of attention to individual and group behaviour, perception, motivation, communication, leadership, conflict and change, longer-term improvement, change and development in organisations via participative methods based on the behavioural sciences.

### BUAD 403—Marketing Management

The formulation of marketing policies and the development of effective marketing programmes; including developing marketing strategy; theoretical bases of decision-making in respect of products, promotion, distribution, and pricing; and the collection and analysis of marketing information.

### BUAD 404—Personnel Management and Organisation Development

This course aims to develop an understanding of issues confronting people in organisational settings. Issues surrounding demands of employees for increased involvement in decision making are explored. This course also examines selected aspects of personnel management, organisational development and the process of consultation.

### BUAD 405—A Special Topic

### BUAD 407—Buyer Behaviour and Communication

An examination of the changing environment in consumer and industrial marketing and relevant models of buyer behaviour; including the interaction between buying behaviour and communication processes; the diffusion of innovations; market segmentation and research trends in measurement and analysis.

### BUAD 408—Management of Operating Systems

A detailed study of selected areas of the operations function in business.

### BUAD 409—International Business

An examination of the process by which individual firms develop business in other countries, with particular reference to performance factors relevant to New Zealand companies. Emphasis will be placed on examining international marketing/exporting strategy for medium-sized firms.



## **Business Administration for M.C.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (BUAD 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## **Diploma in Business Administration**

### **Part I**

#### **Introduction to Business**

##### **BUAD 811—Introduction to Economics**

An introduction to the important concepts and theories useful in the analysis of economic behaviour at the level of the firm and at the level of the economy as a whole. Topics covered will include the operation of the price mechanism in the allocation of society's resources to meet society's needs; factors underlying the demand for and supply of goods and services in the society; and factors influencing the nature and level of activity in the national economy.

2/2 Mon 7-9

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

##### **BUAD 812—Introduction to Administration**

This section provides an introduction to the nature of management and administration in the private and public sectors. It develops concepts in the areas of planning, decision making and financial analysis in relation to the other functional areas of management.

1/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: June*

##### **BUAD 813—Introduction to Organisational Behaviour**

The aim of this section is to orient the student to the field of organisational behaviour and its vital role in the fabric of organisational life in New Zealand. Selected aspects of organisational behaviour will be emphasised, namely: the individual — interpersonal behaviour — groups — intergroup dynamics — organisation structure and design — organisation change and development.

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

##### **BUAD 814—Introduction to Data for Decision Making**

This course will cover some of the main quantitative methods employed in management decision making. These include: the use of financial information, discounted cash flow techniques, break-even analysis, network analysis, and an introduction to decision theory.

1/2 Mon 7-9

*Examination: June*

### **Part II**

#### **Either: (a) Personnel Administration**

##### **BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

This will cover the conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on information for decision making, research design,

measurement, data collection, analysis, and an introduction to the use of the computer in management.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 822—Labour Economics and Industrial Law**

This course considers industrialisation and the labour force, labour markets and employment policies, wage determination in theory and fact, collective bargaining and industrial negotiation, conditions of employment, accident compensation, vocational training and apprentices.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

*or (b) Marketing*

**BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

(Same as in (a) above)

**BUAD 825—Introduction to Marketing**

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of the marketing process and the key marketing management decisions in the areas of product policy, pricing, promotion and distribution. Particular emphasis will be placed on marketing in the New Zealand context in both consumer and industrial markets.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

*or (c) Operations Management*

**BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

(Same as in (a) above)

**BUAD 827—Production Management**

An introduction to the fundamental concept of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

**BUAD 824—Personnel Administration**

Included in this course will be consideration of the basic model of personnel administration, task specialisation, the staffing process, compensation, appraisal and training, management of high talent personnel, women in industry, records in personnel and basic statistics for personnel.

(P) BUAD 821, 822

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 826—Marketing Management**

This course focuses on marketing decision making including the use of marketing research and analysis, quantitative models for planning and control, and the formulation of marketing strategy.

(P) BUAD 821, 825

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 828—Operations Management**

This course will consider the problems of design, planning and control of operating systems where operating systems are broadly defined to include service organisations as well as manufacturing organisations. Topics to be covered include designing and evaluating products and services, analysing the work capabilities of men and machines, planning and scheduling operations, managing inventories, establishing and modifying the structure of productive systems, establishing information flows and evaluating performance, and adapting to technological change.

(P) BUAD 821, 827

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 254 Classes & Prescriptions

### Part III

*Either* (a) One of the options of Part II not previously selected in which BUAD 821 is replaced by:

#### **BUAD 831—Business Planning**

An introduction to the concepts, skills and practice of the planning function in the firm. The techniques of resource evaluation and opportunity identification.

1/2 Tu 7-9

*Examination: June*

*or* (b) One of the following, being in the area studied in Part II:

#### **BUAD 832—Personnel Administration Research**

A research course in the personnel administration area.

(P) BUAD 824

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **BUAD 833—Marketing Research**

A research course in marketing.

(P) BUAD 826

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **BUAD 834—Operations Management Research**

A research course in operations management.

(P) BUAD 828

*Examination: Internal assessment*

*or* (c) Business Policy Option, made up of BUAD 831, 835 and one of BUAD 822, 825, 827 not previously taken in Part II.

#### **BUAD 835—Business Policy**

The business decision-making processes of top-level management; the integration of environmental opportunities and constraints with corporate resource strengths and limitations to develop policies and strategies for the firm; the implementation and control of corporate policy.

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Cartography

For the course in Cartography, see entry under Geography (CART 101).

# Chemistry

## Major-subject requirements

**B.A. or B.Sc.**

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### CHEM 101—Chemistry I

An introduction to the principles and theories of chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, energetics.

**12 credits**

Full year (Div A) Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; (Div B) Tu, Thur, Fri 4-5. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### CHEM 261—Analytical Chemistry

An introduction to classical and instrumental methods of chemical analysis.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 251, 301, 311, 351

Full year Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CHEM 262—Inorganic Chemistry

Selected topics in general descriptive inorganic chemistry, coordination chemistry, solid state chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 202

Full year Mon, Tu 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CHEM 263—Physical Chemistry

Chemical and electrochemical equilibria and reaction rates. Structure and properties of solids, liquids, surfaces, gases and solutions. A general treatment including modern instrumental and data handling techniques with practical applications.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 203

Full year Mon, Tu 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CHEM 264—Organic Chemistry

Chemical and spectroscopic characteristics of the compounds of carbon; introduction to natural products and industrial organic chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 204

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CHEM 305—Industrial Chemistry

Aspects of chemical industry including those of New Zealand interest, with special reference to unit operations, change from laboratory scale to industrial scale and economic aspects.

**3 credits**

**NOTE: A field trip is compulsory.**

(P) CHEM 101

1/2 Thur, Fri 1-2. Seminar Wed 1-6.

*Examination: June*

### CHEM 362—Inorganic Chemistry

Selected topics in inorganic chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 262

(X) CHEM 302

Full year Mon, Wed 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CHEM 363—Physical Chemistry

An advanced experimental and theoretical treatment of the subject matter of CHEM 263.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 263

(X) CHEM 303

Full year Mon, Tu 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



## 256 Classes & Prescriptions

### **CHEM 364—Organic Chemistry**

Modern concepts of reaction mechanism and stereochemistry applied to synthetic and natural compounds. **6 credits**

(P) CHEM 264

(X) CHEM 304

Full year Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **CHEM 366—Geochemistry**

Modern instrumental methods of geochemical analysis, high pressure and temperature methods; isotope geochemistry, geochemical thermodynamics; mineralogy; igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary geochemistry; geothermal systems. **6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101 (or as corequisite with the approval of the Chairman of the Dept.); 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses.

(X) CHEM 306, 316

Full year Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Chemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers in an approved combination and a special laboratory project (CHEM 489).

### **CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 362

### **CHEM 407—Special Topic**

**CHEM 408—An approved course** as prescribed for one of CHEM 362, 363, 364 not already passed.

### **CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 363

### **CHEM 489—Special Project**

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

### **CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 364

## Chemistry for M.A. or for M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Chemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers in an approved combination and a thesis (CHEM 591).

### **CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 362

### **CHEM 507—Special Topic**

### **CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 363

**CHEM 508—An approved course** as prescribed for one of CHEM 362, 363, 364 not already passed.

### **CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 364

### **CHEM 591—A Thesis**

The thesis has the value of three papers.

## Geochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers, including CHEM 406, 416, and a special laboratory project (CHEM 486).

### CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 362

### CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry

(P) CHEM 363

### CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 364

### CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Science

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 426—Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1982

### CHEM 486—Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

### GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 321

### GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 321

### GEOL 404—Special Topics

Special Topics in Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

### GEOL 412—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis

(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

## Geochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers, including CHEM 506, 516, and a thesis (CHEM 592).

### CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 362

### CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry

(P) CHEM 363

### CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 364

### CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Sciences

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses



## 258 Classes & Prescriptions

### **CHEM 526—Mineral Sciences**

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1982

### **CHEM 592—Thesis**

The thesis shall have the value of three papers.

### **GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

### **GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology**

(P) GEOL 321

### **GEOL 504—Special Topics**

Special Topics in Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

### **GEOL 512—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis**

(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

## Diploma in Applied Science (Chemistry)

CHEM 802, APPS 801, CHEM 889, other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level, or CHEM 261 and 6 credits at 300-level.

(P) 12 credits in CHEM courses numbered 300-399.

Note: Candidates are recommended to complete CHEM 261 Analytical Chemistry before commencement of the course.

### **CHEM 802—Applied Chemistry**

Studies on the application of chemistry to solving industrial problems. Studies of the New Zealand chemical industry. Attendance at a field trip is compulsory.

### **APPS 801—Management Issues**

A wide selection of topics in management, particularly management of technology.

### **CHEM 889—Project**

For the project, which constitutes one-third of the diploma programme, the candidate shall work on a problem related to industry. Part of this work may be done while in employment in industry. The candidate shall present a written report on the project, which will be orally examined by three persons, one of whom must be a member of the Chemistry Department staff.

## Chinese

For courses in Chinese, see entries under Asian Languages (ASIA 111, 211 and 212).

# Classics

## Major-subject requirements

**Classical Studies:** 36 credits from CLAS 100-399, PHIL 121 and CRIT 201, including 12 credits from CLAS 200-299 and 12 credits from CLAS 300-399. At least one course from each of the following groups must be included:

- (i) CLAS 201, 204, 301, 304
- (ii) CLAS 102, 202
- (iii) CLAS 104, 105, 206, 306.

**Greek:** 12 credits in 300-level GREE courses.

**Latin:** CLAS 105 and 36 credits from LATI 100-399, including at least 12 credits from LATI 300-399.

## Classical Studies

### CLAS 101—Greek Literature in Translation

A general discussion of Greek literature and its development from Homer to Aristotle with special emphasis on Homer and the tragedians. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: June

### CLAS 102—Greek Art

An elementary knowledge of the history and development of Greek art from the Minoans to the end of the Hellenistic period, with emphasis on the sculpture and painting of the late Archaic and Early Classical periods. **6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 104—Greek History: Government and Society

A survey of Greek social and political history from the Dark Ages to the death of Philip II of Macedon (c. 750-336 B.C.). **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: June

### CLAS 105—Roman History: Government and Society

A survey of Roman social and political history from the Punic Wars to the death of Trajan (264 B.C.-A.D. 117). **6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 201—Oral Literature of the Ancient World

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis on Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 301

2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art

A knowledge of the history of Etruscan and Roman art including architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic and minor arts from 1000 B.C. to 400 A.D. with more detailed study of the period from Augustus to Hadrian (27 B.C.-138 A.D.). **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: June



## 260 Classes & Prescriptions

### CLAS 203—Greek and Roman Drama

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 303

2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 204—Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man, and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 304

Not offered in 1982

### CLAS 206—Bronze Age Aegean

An archaeological and historical investigation of the civilizations that flourished around the Aegean between 3000 and 1000 B.C. Topics include Ebla (the third millennium Syrian metropolis), Thera and the Atlantis myth, Minoan and Mycenaean civilization, the Sea Peoples. This course is taught every second year, alternating with CLAS 203. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 306

Not offered in 1982

### CLAS 301—Oral Literature of the Ancient World

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis in Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 201 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 206, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 201

2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 303—Greek and Roman Drama

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 203 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 206, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 203

2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### CLAS 304—Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths, including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 204 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 206, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 204

Not offered in 1982

### CLAS 306—Bronze Age Aegean

An archaeological and historical investigation of the civilizations that flourished around the Aegean between 3000 and 1000 B.C. Topics include Ebla (the third millennium Syrian metropolis), Thera and the Atlantis myth, Minoan and Mycenaean civilization, the Sea Peoples. Reading supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 206 will be required and a knowledge of Greek texts examined. This course is taught every second year, alternating with CLAS 303. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 206

Not offered in 1982

## Classical Studies for B.A. with Honours

Five papers:

**CLAS 401—Literary Genre**

**CLAS 402—Hellenistic Art**

**CLAS 403—Mythology**

**CLAS 404—Historiography**

**CLAS 405—Research Essay**

## Greek

**GREE 111—Introductory Greek**

A rapid introduction to Greek, leading to extensive reading in the language and literature. **12 credits**

(X) GREE 101

Full year Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

**GREE 210—Greek Literature**

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GREE 213—Greek Language and Literature**

- (a) Greek language;
- (b) Prescribed Greek texts;
- (c) Unprepared translation.

**6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

(X) GREE 211

Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GREE 310—Greek Literature**

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210

(C) CLAS 104

Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GREE 313—Greek Language and Literature**

- (a) Greek language;
- (b) Prescribed Greek texts;
- (c) Unprepared translation.

**6 credits**

(P) GREE 210 and one of GREE 213, CLAS

102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 206, 306

(C) CLAS 104

(X) GREE 311

Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Greek for B.A. with Honours

Five papers:

**GREE 401—Greek Prose Texts**

**GREE 402—Greek Tragedy**

**GREE 403—Greek Verse Texts**

**GREE 404—Research Essay**

Plus one paper selected from B.A. (Honours) in Classical Studies.



## Latin

### **LATI 102—Introductory Latin**

A rapid basic introduction to Latin, leading to extensive reading in the language and the literature. **12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### **LATI 220—Latin Language and Literature**

Literary texts for translation, comment on language and syntax, and on content and literary and historical setting; unseen translation, Latin language. **12 credits**

(P) LATI 102 or a required standard in Latin

(X) LATI 111, 210, 211

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### **LATI 320—Latin Literature**

Literary texts for translation, comment on language, syntax, and on content and literary and historical setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 220

(C) CLAS 105

(X) LATI 310, 311

Full year Mon 4-5, Wed 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LATI 321—Latin Language and Literature**

- (a) Latin language;
- (b) Prescribed Latin texts;\*
- (c) Unprepared translation.

**6 credits**

(P) LATI 220

(C) CLAS 105

(X) LATI 310, 311

Full year Tu, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LATI 322—Latin Literature**

Literary texts for translation, comment on language, syntax and on content and literary and historical setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 220

(C) CLAS 105

(X) LATI 310, 311

Not offered in 1982

### **LATI 323—Latin Language and Literature**

- (a) Latin language;
- (b) Prescribed Latin texts;
- (c) Unprepared translation.

**6 credits**

(P) LATI 220

(C) CLAS 105

(X) LATI 310, 311

Not offered in 1982

## Latin for B.A. with Honours

Five papers:

### **LATI 401—Latin Prose Texts**

### **LATI 402—Augustans**

### **LATI 403—Latin Verse Texts**

### **LATI 404—Research Essay**

Plus one paper selected from B.A. (Honours) in Classical Studies.

## Commercial Law

For courses in Commercial Law, see entries under Accountancy.

# Comparative Literature

## CRIT 201—European Tragedy

The critical study of major works from several languages in translation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Wed 10-11 (tut), Thur 9-10

Examination: June

## CRIT 202—European Romanticism

The origins and development of European Romanticism, as exemplified in a number of important literary works from several languages in translation and with some reference to other art forms. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

2/2 Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

# Computer Studies

For courses in Computer Studies, see entries under Information Science.

# Criminology

## CRIM 211—Introduction to Criminological Thought

An introduction to criminology, theories of crime causation, and the criminal justice system in New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) 24 approved credits

(X) CRIM 201, 801

1/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 10-11

Examination: June

## CRIM 212—Crime and Delinquency in New Zealand

An examination of various theories of crime and delinquency, with specific reference to types of offences and offenders in New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 211

(X) CRIM 201, 301, 302, 804, 805

2/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

## CRIM 311—Criminal Justice Administration

Policing practice; the process of prosecution and conviction; the court structure and jurisdiction. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 211

(X) CRIM 301, 302, 803, LAWS 314

1/2 Mon, Wed 2-4

Examination: June

## CRIM 312—Penal Policy and Practice

Sentencing practice and procedure; penal policy and practice. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 211

(X) CRIM 301, 302, 806

2/2 Mon, Wed 2-4

Examination: Oct/Nov



## 264 Classes & Prescriptions

### Criminology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CRIM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

### Certificate in Criminology

#### Part I

##### **CRIM 801—Introduction to Criminology**

An introduction to criminology, the explanation of crime, and the criminal justice system.

##### **CRIM 802—Introduction to Criminal Law**

Police powers. The content of the criminal law. Introduction to the principles of criminal liability and the law of evidence.

##### **CRIM 803—The Administration of the Criminal Justice System**

The criminal justice process prior to sentencing: policing practice; prosecution and conviction processes; the structure and jurisdiction of the courts.

#### Part II

##### **CRIM 804—Theories of Crime and Deviance**

Theories of crime and deviance; recent trends in criminological thought.

##### **CRIM 805—Specific Crime in New Zealand**

A study of specific offences and offenders in New Zealand.

##### **CRIM 806—Sentencing and Penal Policy**

Sentencing practice and procedure; penal policy and practice.

Note: The Certificate in Criminology is offered only if there are a sufficient number of students applying to enrol in it.

### Drama

For courses in Drama offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see entries under English (ENGL 221, 222, 354, 355, 356).

# Economics

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

- (a) ECON 101; ECON 111, 112 or approved alternative courses in Mathematics and Statistics.
- (b) *Either* (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231 and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203  
or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203
- (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 301-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics gives permission for the substitution of a course or courses at the 300 level in ECHI or INFO.

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core, ECON 111, and then as in (b) and (c) above.

# Economics

## ECON 101—Economics I

An introduction to economic analysis, with illustrations drawn from economic problems and policies in New Zealand and elsewhere.

12 credits

Full year (A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 plus 1 tut. & 1 workshop per fortnight or (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4 plus 1 tut. & 1 workshop per fortnight and special lecture Wed 2-3 (optional)

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

## ECON 111—Quantitative Analysis: Mathematics

An introduction to areas of mathematics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. Set theory, functions, series, calculus and linear algebra.

6 credits

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192

1/2 Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus weekly clinics/workshops

Examination: June

## ECON 112—Quantitative Analysis: Statistics

Probability models and statistics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. A study, through the use of examples, of sampling, the problem of measurement, methods of estimation, and relationships between variables.

6 credits

(X) MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121

2/2 (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus weekly clinics/workshops or (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5 plus weekly clinics/workshops

Examination: Oct/Nov

## ECON 201—Microeconomics

An introduction to the use of mathematical techniques in economic analysis, including elementary differential and integral calculus and linear algebra; applications to consumer equilibrium, market structures, production functions and general market equilibrium.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101, 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: June



## 266 Classes & Prescriptions

### ECON 202—Macroeconomics

Theory of income and employment; consumption and investment functions; theories of the rate of interest; stability and fluctuations; introduction to growth analysis; applications in terms of both open and closed economies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 203—Money and Finance

Aspects of the theory of money and finance; development of financial institutions; monetary and financial policies and international finance, with special reference to New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101

Full year Wed 11-12; 1/2 Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 213—Applied Economic Statistics

Statistical theory; probability, distribution, sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing, introduction to simple and multiple regression. Applications: the use of computer packages for case studies in the following fields: the distribution of incomes, sample survey design, price indexes, time series and regression analysis, macroeconomic models, input-output analysis, demographic models. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111, 112

(X) ECON 211, 212

Full year Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3 or 3-4 or 4-5 (tut)

Examination: Internal assessment

### ECON 224—A Special Topic **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101

Full year Tu 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 233—Industrial Relations

Industrial relations theory; industrial conflict; dispute settlement procedures;

trade unions and employer organisations; N.Z. industrial relations legislation and policy; worker participation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 approved credits

(X) ECON 322

Full year Mon, Thur 4-5 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 304—Resource Allocation

Microeconomic concepts and their application; linear programming and other optimisation techniques; cost-benefit analysis; economic planning for both firms and aggregate economies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 301

Full year Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 305—Macroeconomic Theory

Advanced macroeconomic theory; economic growth and dynamics. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 202

(X) ECON 302

Full year Thur 12-1. Tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 306—Money and Finance

Money and the financial system; the demand for money; the supply of money; financial market equilibrium; portfolio theory; the regulation of the financial sector. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 111, 203

(X) ECON 303

Full year Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ECON 307—Public Economics

Theoretical basis for government intervention; government revenue and expenditure; income redistribution; specific areas of government intervention such as housing, the environment, public enterprises, etc. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 101

(X) ECON 320, 324

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ECON 308—Industrial and Regional Economics**

Industrialisation and structural change; economies of scale and size; plant and market concentration; restrictive practices; productivity and efficiency; the regional economy; location theory and practice; industrial and regional development policies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 201

(X) ECON 321, 326

Full year Wed 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ECON 309—International Economics**

Theories of international specialisation; trade and growth; tariffs and commercial policy; economic integration; the balance of payments; adjustment mechanisms and policies; internal and external balance and policy selection; the international monetary system. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 325

Full year Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ECON 313—Econometrics**

Econometric methods; the regression model and extensions; estimation of dynamic and simultaneous equations; applications to economic problems. **6 credits**

(P) ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)

(X) ECON 311

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ECON 327—A Special Topic 4 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level ECON credits

Not offered in 1982

**ECON 333—Labour Economics**

Workers and labour markets; human capital; the distribution of income; economics of trade unions; unemployment and inflation; labour market policy. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 222, 232, 399

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Certificate in Industrial Relations

**Industrial Relations at the Enterprise Level**

Personnel and supervisory functions: communication, motivation and the exercise of authority. Theories and manifestations of industrial conflict. The handling of conflict in the workplace. The development, structure and role of industrial organisations. The supervisor/union-delegate relationship. Worker participation (at the enterprise level).

**The Machinery of Industrial Relations**

Theories of collective bargaining. Collective bargaining procedures in the private and public sectors: mediation, conciliation and arbitration. The labour force, employment and economic policies, and systems of wage fixing and payment.

## Diploma in Industrial Relations\*

**The Making and Impact of Economic Policies**

The process of making economic policies, their underlying rationale and their impact on employment and industrial relations.

comes policies, the handling of employment problems, occupational safety and health, the settlement of industrial disputes and the enforcement of awards and agreements.

**The Role of Government in Industrial Relations**

An examination of New Zealand and overseas practice in such matters as in-

**The Social Objectives of Industry**

An examination of the various social objectives of industry. Their impact on the



## 268 Classes & Prescriptions

structure and location of population; regional and environmental development; community interests. The relationship between these factors and the management, control and ownership of industry.

### Current Issues in Industrial Relations

An examination of current topics in industrial relations such as productivity, relativities, multi-national companies and the amalgamation of trade unions.

### Research Techniques and Research Project

The collection, collation and analysis of data. The preparation and presentation of a report on an approved topic.

(P) Cert. Ind. Relns.

\*Not offered in 1982

## Transitional Certificate in Economics

ECON 371, 372, 373 and one course approved by the Chairman of the Department of Economics from the following: ECON courses numbered 300-399; ECHI courses numbered 200-399; candidates will also be required to satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they are competent in the subject matter of ECON 213.

The transitional certificate programme enables graduates in other subjects to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics after two years of part-time study or one year of intensive full-time study. Approval for enrolment in it will be given by the Chairman of the Department to students who have shown high academic performance in the degrees they have obtained. Candidates planning to enrol for one year of full-time study will be required to do preparatory reading before starting the course, and should apply to the Chairman not later than the December preceding their enrolment.

### ECON 371, 372—Scope and Method of Economics

Microeconomic and macroeconomic theory, with applications.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### ECON 373—A Special Topic

(Candidates will usually be required to take ECON 304 or ECON 305.)

## Economics for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four 400-level ECON papers which shall normally include at least one of ECON 405 or 406. (See the B.A. Honours or B.C.A. Honours course regulations for rules on the substitution of one or two other papers from other subjects.)

### ECON 402—Economic Planning

(P) ECON 301 or 304

### ECON 403—Money and Finance

(P) ECON 303 or 306

### ECON 404—The Nature of Economic Enquiry

(P) ECON 302 or 303 or 305 or 306

### ECON 405—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory

(P) ECON 213; 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 305 is strongly recommended.

### ECON 406—Advanced Microeconomic Theory

(P) ECON 213; 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 304 is highly desirable.

**ECON 411—Econometrics**

(P) ECON 311 or 313

**ECON 413—Mathematical Economics**

(P) ECON 301 or 304

**ECON 414—Applied Econometrics**

(P) ECON 311 or 313

**ECON 424—Public Economics**

(P) ECON 320 or 324 or 304 or 307

**ECON 425—International Economics**

(P) ECON 325 or 309

**ECON 426—Transport Economics**

(P) ECON 326 or 308

Not offered in 1982

**ECON 427—Economic Development**

**ECON 432—Advanced Industrial Relations**

(P) ECON 233

**ECON 433—Advanced Labour Economics**

(P) ECON 333

**ECON 481—Special Topic**

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

**ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis**

(P) ECHI 301 and 302

**ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914**

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

## Economics for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ECON 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Economic History

### Major-subject requirements

ECON 101; 18 credits in ECHI courses numbered 200-399; 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 in ECHI and other approved subjects.

**ECHI 202—The Development of the Modern International Economy** 6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104  
Full year Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5 (fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ECHI 203—Consumer Expenditure**

A comparative historical study of economic development and material culture. 6 credits

(P) ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at the 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses

1/2 Mon, Wed 4-5, Thur 3-4 (weekly tut. t.b.a.)

Examination: June

**ECHI 204—N.Z. Economic History**

A survey of the economic development of New Zealand since about 1840. 6 credits

(P) ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104  
(X) ECHI 302

Full year Tu 4-5; 2/2 Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ECHI 301—Comparative Economic Development**

Comparative economic development from about 1860 with special reference to the U.S.A. and Russia. 6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits

Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov



## 270 Classes & Prescriptions

### **ECHI 303—Modern British Economic History 6 credits**

(P) ECON 101 and 6 credits from ECHI 202-299

(X) ECHI 201

Full year Wed 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **ECHI 304—The N.Z. Economy Since 1945 6 credits**

(P) ECON 101 and 6 ECHI 200-level credits  
(X) ECHI 302

Full year Mon, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

## **Economic History for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours**

Four papers: ECHI 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ECHI courses.

### **ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis**

(P) ECHI 301, 302

### **ECHI 405—Capital Formation and Technical Change in Economic History**

(P) ECHI 301

### **ECHI 402—The History, Aims and Methods of Economic Historiography**

(P) ECHI 301

### **ECHI 406—A Topic in New Zealand Economic History**

(P) ECHI 302

### **ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914**

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

### **ECHI 407—A Special Topic**

## **Economic History for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (ECHI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Education

Education 271

## Major-subject requirements

36 credits in EDUC courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

### EDUC 111—Education and Society

An identification and explanation of the ways in which social, religious, racial, political, economic, and historical forces and circumstances affect educational thinking, planning, and practice in different kinds of society. **6 credits**

Full year Wed, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 112—Educational Psychology

An introduction to human development. The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development through the life span. **6 credits**

Full year Mon, Fri 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### EDUC 221—Educational Thought

An introduction to educational thought related to current issues. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 321

2/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 222—History of Education

An introduction to educational history. Education in nineteenth century Britain and Colonial New Zealand. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 211

1/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: June*

### EDUC 223—Educational Sociology

An introduction to Educational Sociology. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 331

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 224—Comparative Education

A study of selected national education systems. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 325 (Prior to 1978)

1/2 Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 230—Special Field

1982: The planning of educational futures. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

2/2 Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 231—Human Intelligence

A study of the determinants and nature of human intelligence and their educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(C) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 212

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 232—Human Learning

A study of the characteristics of human learning and their educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

1/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data

An introduction to considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education. **3 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

1/2 Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 272 Classes & Prescriptions

### EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and Development

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement with particular reference to New Zealand primary and secondary education. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Mon 4-6 or 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand

A study of the present organisation administration, and practice of education in New Zealand, with some consideration of the formative influences underlying the development of the system. **6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Fri 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 325—Comparative Education

A study of selected education systems and factors which affect educational growth and national development. **6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Fri 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 334—Special Education

A study of children with special needs and of educational provision for them. **6 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Full year Mon 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### EDUC 335—Research in the Basic School Subjects

A study of factors relating to the learning of the basic subjects. **6 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Full year Fri 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 350—History of Education

Selected topics in the history of western education. **6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Tu 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 352—Educational Sociology

An examination of the interaction between educational institutions and their political, cultural and social environments. **4 credits**

(P) One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202

(X) EDUC 331

1/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education

A philosophical analysis of selected educational concepts and issues. **6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 360—Special Field **4 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

2/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour Analysis

A study of the application of the principles and techniques of behaviour analysis. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 232, 233

(X) EDUC 338

1/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation

A study of considerations and techniques involved in the assessment of formal learning. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231

(C) EDUC 233

2/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational Data

A further study of the considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education. **3 credits**

(P) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 333

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood**

A study of the developmental psychology of childhood and its educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231 or 232; EDUC 233

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence**

A study of the developmental psychology

of adolescence and its educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231 or 232; EDUC 233

2/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 367—Individual Mental Assessment**

**6 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 333, 362

Full year Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Transitional Certificate in Education

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Education consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Education. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Education. Candidates whose first degree was a Bachelor of Education of another New Zealand university may be required to include courses from subjects other than Education in their Transitional Certificate.

## Education for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from 400-level EDUC courses.

**EDUC 401—Theory of Education**

**EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling**

**EDUC 402—Comparative Education**

**EDUC 410—Educational Administration**

**EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand:  
A Special Field**

**EDUC 411—History of Education in a  
Selected Western Country**

**EDUC 404—Developmental and  
Educational Psychology**

**EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial  
Education**

**EDUC 406—Educational Sociology**  
Not offered in 1982

**EDUC 413—Special Field**

**EDUC 408—Psychology and Education  
of the Atypical**

**EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational  
Problems**  
Not offered in 1982



## 274 Classes & Prescriptions

### Education for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (EDUC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

### Education for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

School Psychology

#### Part I

EDUC 504—Advanced Educational Psychology

EDUC 508—Psychology and Education of the Atypical

EDUC 509—Educational and Vocational Guidance

EDUC 512—Advanced Remedial Education

#### Part II

EDUC 545—Practicum (two courses)

EDUC 593—Thesis

Note: The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

### Diploma in Educational Studies

### Bachelor of Educational Studies

Students are referred to the appropriate course regulations for Dip.Ed.Stud. and B.Ed.Stud.

The prescriptions and timetables for the courses are to be found in the preceding pages with exception of EDUC 339, 381, 382, 385, 481, 482 and 495. The prescriptions for these seven courses are printed hereunder.

EDUC 111—Education and Society

EDUC 112—Educational Psychology

EDUC 221—Educational Thought

EDUC 222—History of Education

EDUC 223—Educational Sociology

EDUC 224—Comparative Education

EDUC 230—Special Field

EDUC 231—Human Intelligence

EDUC 232—Human Learning

EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data

EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and Development

EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand

EDUC 325—Comparative Education

EDUC 334—Special Education

EDUC 335—Research in the Basic  
School Subjects

EDUC 339—Subject Method—  
The Teaching of English

The principles and practice of the teaching of English language and literature in intermediate and secondary schools. 6 credits

Full year Mon 4.30-6.30

Examination: Oct/Nov

EDUC 350—History of Education

EDUC 352—Educational Sociology

EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education

EDUC 360—Special Field

EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour  
Analysis

EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation

EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational  
Data

EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood

EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence

EDUC 367—Individual Mental  
Assessment

EDUC 381—Principles of Tertiary  
Teaching

(Note: Restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching.) The course will consider the design, presentation and evaluation of tertiary courses. 6 credits

Not offered in 1982

EDUC 382—Assessment in Tertiary  
Education

A theoretical examination of the principles and techniques of assessment, evaluation,

grading and assessing readiness for professional practice. 6 credits

2/2 Mon, Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 385—Theory and Practice of  
School Administration

Theoretical bases of educational administration and of professional practice. Crucial aspects of the administrative process. Principles of school administration. 6 credits

Not offered in 1982

EDUC 401—Theory of Education

EDUC 402—Comparative Education

EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand  
—Special Field

EDUC 404—Developmental and  
Educational Psychology

EDUC 406—Educational Sociology

EDUC 408—Psychology and Education  
of the Atypical

EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling

EDUC 410—Educational Administration

EDUC 411—History of Education in a  
Selected Western Country

EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial  
Education

EDUC 413—Special Field

EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational  
Problems

Not offered in 1982

EDUC 481—Research on Teaching in  
Higher Education

The course will provide students with the opportunity of studying specific teaching and learning techniques and problem areas in tertiary teaching.



## 276 Classes & Prescriptions

### EDUC 482—Research Paper in Educational Administration

A research report on a topic of educational administration approved by the Chairman of the Department of Education.

Not offered in 1982

### EDUC 495—Supervision in Education

The theory and practice of directing, co-ordinating and influencing educational personnel; methods of facilitating their work and fostering their professional growth; and evaluating the effectiveness of teaching.

Not offered in 1982

## Nursing Studies

### NURS 201—The Nursing Process

An intensive study of the purposes of nursing; the technical, behavioural and intellectual components of the nursing process, and their development in the planning of nursing care within institutions and the community.

6 credits

(P) 24 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC  
(X) NURS 301

Not offered in 1982

ship roles for nurses consistent with modern society.

6 credits

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Not offered in 1982

### NURS 303—Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education

The study of the general principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with special reference to their application in nursing education.

6 credits

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Not offered in 1982

### NURS 302—The Nurse in Contemporary Society

A critical examination of the current situation in nursing, a study of the changing goals and responsibilities among the health professions and the development of leader-

## English Language and Literature

### Major-subject requirements

**English Literature:** ENGL 108 or 109; 12 credits from ENGL 208-219; 12 credits from ENGL 308-317; and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317. At least one course from each of the following groups must be included: (i) ENGL 108, 208, 308; (ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309; (iii) ENGL 214, 215.

**English Language:** (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including at least one of ENGL 215, 241, and at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342; (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a

language or languages other than English provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

**ENGL 108—Renaissance Literature**

An introduction to some of the major poetry and drama of the English Renaissance, including Spenser and Milton, the metaphysical poets, plays by Marlowe, Shakespeare and Jonson and selected prose texts.

**12 credits**

(X) ENGL 102

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 109—Modern Literature**

A selection of works by major twentieth-century poets, novelists and dramatists and an introduction to the critical study of literature.

**12 credits**

(X) ENGL 103

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 208—Shakespeare**

A detailed study of some five or six plays by Shakespeare. From time to time the course may also include Shakespeare's non-dramatic poetry and selected study of other Shakespearean topics (theatre, text, biography, historical and literary contexts, etc).

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 213

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 209—The Novel**

The English novel from its beginnings to 1870, with special attention to a selection of major works. The lectures discuss the novel's general historical development, special areas of interest, and individual authors and works; tutorials give practice in the critical study of the form and text of major novels.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 205

Full year Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 214—Middle English Literature**

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Middle English poetry. This is not a language course: normalised texts and running glosses allow for straightforward reading and the course is provided as one of the normal literature courses of the Department.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ENGL 215—Old English Literature**

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Old English literature, especially poetry. A short period of intensive language learning is necessary to provide a reading knowledge of Old English, but the course is essentially literary in approach.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ENGL 216—Modern Poetry**

A study of the work of Yeats and Eliot and selections from the works of other twentieth-century poets, including some of the most recent.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 311

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

*Examination: June*

**ENGL 217—Modern Drama**

Modern British and American drama, including a study of formative European playwrights from Ibsen to the present day.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 313

2/2 Mon, Tu 3-4; tuts Thur, Fri 3-4 and alts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 278 Classes & Prescriptions

### ENGL 218—American Literature

A study of American poets and novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 206, 207

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ENGL 219—New Zealand Literature

An introductory course of New Zealand literature, mainly of twentieth-century poetry and fiction.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 251

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ENGL 221—Drama

An introduction to drama as a performing art with particular emphasis on theatre history and practical workshops. Up to six hours practical work per week may be required, in addition to lectures, and during the year major productions are presented in which all students are expected to take some part (on stage, back stage or front of house). The number of students admitted to ENGL 221 is limited. In addition to any other enrolling procedures, all intending students must apply to the Senior Lecturer in Drama before 31 January in the year of enrolment.

12 credits

(P) At least 12 credits

Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

### ENGL 222—History and Criticism of Film

A critical survey of the development of film from its origins to the present day.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 353, 356

2/2 Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4 and tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study

An introduction to basic linguistic concepts and terminology and to methods of linguistic analysis in the areas of phonology, morphology and syntax.

6 credits

(P) At least 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

Examination: June

### ENGL 242—Sociolinguistics

An introduction to the study of language in its cultural and social contexts.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 245

2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ENGL 245—The Use of English

The course has two main sections: discourse analysis, with special reference to spoken English and the language used by teachers and pupils in the classroom; and English as an international language, in relation to its use within countries where it is spoken non-natively.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Wed 10-11, 2 tuts t.b.a.

Examination: June

### ENGL 246—Language Change

An introduction to historical and comparative linguistics, in the context of theories of how and why languages change. The course includes sections on (a) the classification of the languages of the world into 'families' on a comparative basis; and (b) the nature of changes in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and usage, with particular reference to the development of English. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 247 Phonetics.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 215

Not offered in 1982

### ENGL 247—Phonetics

An introduction to the nature and description of the sounds used in Language. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 246 Language Change.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 12 credits of which 6 must be in a language other than English

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### ENGL 252—Original Composition

The course gives recognition to creative work in literature by students who are majoring in English Literature. Weekly 'workshop' sessions are held, for the presentation and discussion of work in progress. A body of original work in prose, poetry or drama must be submitted in

duplicate typescript or printed form, before 31 August. In addition to enrolling procedures required by the University, students must apply to the Chairman of Department before 31 January in the year of enrolment.

**6 credits**

(P) A required standard in written composition

(X) ENGL 314

Full year Mon 4-6 1/2 only; 2/2 2 hrs per wk t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### ENGL 261—Renaissance Art

An introduction to the visual arts of the European Renaissance from approximately the early fourteenth to the late sixteenth century, including detailed study of painting, sculpture and graphics from both the Northern and Southern traditions.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### ENGL 308—Renaissance Literature

A study of the literature of Renaissance England, including the major works of Spenser and Milton, Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, and some important prose texts.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: June*

#### ENGL 309—Modern Novel

A study of selected novelists from the late nineteenth century to the present.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 312

Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ENGL 315—Augustan Literature

An introduction to the prose, poetry and drama of the Augustans (approximately 1660-1760) excluding Milton but dealing in some detail with, among others, Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 204

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ENGL 316—Romantic and Victorian Literature

A study of the major English poetry of the Romantic and Victorian periods (approximately 1780-1890).

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 304

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

*Examination: June*

#### ENGL 317—Special Topic **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

Not offered in 1982

#### ENGL 321—Old English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of Old English based on attention to detail of grammar and syntax rather than on literary considerations; an introduction to the phonology of Old English, including dialect differentiation; a brief introduction, for comparative phonological purposes, to Old Norse.

**6 credits**

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ENGL 322—Middle English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of, and ability to differentiate, dialectal varieties of 13th and 14th century English, based on attention to linguistic rather than literary detail.

**6 credits**

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ENGL 341—The Structure of Present-day English

Aspects of the sound system, vocabulary and grammatical structure of English.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241

1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

#### ENGL 342—Linguistic Analysis

Transformational generative grammar approaches language as an aspect of human knowledge. The course explores this linguistic theory and some of its implications.



## 280 Classes & Prescriptions

Practical analysis of data from a wide range of natural languages is carried out in tutorials.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 354—Oriental Drama

A survey of the ideas and practice of the oriental theatre. Particular emphasis is given to the traditional and modern theatre of China and Japan.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221 or MUSI 121

(X) ENGL 351

Not offered in 1982

### ENGL 355—Production

A practical study of all aspects of theatre production, with particular emphasis given to lighting, directing and design.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 352

1/2 Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ENGL 356—Film Analysis

A survey of critical approaches to film and recent developments in film theory, with

special emphasis on close analysis of individual films.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 222

(X) ENGL 353

2/2 Wed 10-11, Thur 11-12; Scr. Wed 3-5, Fri 1-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art

An examination of the origins of Modern Art, beginning with the Romantic Movement in England, France and Germany, continuing with Realism, Impressionism and Expressionism, and concluding with Twentieth-Century developments up to about 1920. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 362 Baroque and Neoclassic Art.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 261

Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ENGL 362—Baroque and Neoclassic Art

An examination of the visual arts of the 17th and 18th centuries in Europe. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 361 Origins of Modern Art.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 261

Not offered in 1982

## English for B.A. with Honours

Five papers from 400-level ENGL courses approved by the Chairman of the English Department.

ENGL 401—Old English

ENGL 402—Icelandic

ENGL 403—Chaucer

ENGL 404—14th Century Studies (i)

ENGL 405—14th Century Studies (ii)

ENGL 406—15th Century Studies

ENGL 407—Renaissance Studies

ENGL 408—Spenser

ENGL 409—Shakespeare

ENGL 410—Milton

ENGL 411—17th Century Poetry

ENGL 412—17th Century Drama (i)

ENGL 413—17th Century Drama (ii)

ENGL 414—The Literature of Ideas

ENGL 415—Romantic Poetry

ENGL 418—Victorian Prose Writers

ENGL 419—The 1890s

ENGL 420—Modern Novelists (i)

ENGL 421—Modern Novelists (ii)

ENGL 422—Modern Poetry

ENGL 423—New Zealand Literature	ENGL 452—Language in Culture and Society (P) ENGL 242
ENGL 424—Literary Criticism	ENGL 453—Phonology of English (P) ENGL 341
ENGL 425—Special Topic	ENGL 454—The Use of English (P) ENGL 245
ENGL 426—Novel Studies	ENGL 455—Language Acquisition (P) ENGL 241
ENGL 427—Victorian Novelists	ENGL 456—English as a Second Language (P) ENGL 241
ENGL 450—Middle English Language (P) ENGL 322	ENGL 457—Special Topic—Linguistics
ENGL 451—Linguistic Structure and Semantics (P) ENGL 342	

Subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may substitute an essay (ENGL 489) for one paper. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 for the substitution of papers from another subject. Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

## English for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (ENGL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (ENGL 551, ENGL 552) may also be required.

## Transitional Certificate in English

Such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in English.



# English Language Institute

The English Language Institute offers instruction in English as a second language and in the teaching of English as a second language.

## Certificate of Proficiency:

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

A certificate of Proficiency in English is awarded to students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English.

## Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language:

It is offered (a) to teachers from Asia and the Pacific who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English and expect to teach English when they return to their home countries, and also to New Zealand graduates who intend to teach English as a Second Language overseas. (The latter may, at the Director's discretion, be accepted without teaching experience.) (b) To persons with a professional interest in the teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand.

For details of the requirements, see the Dip. T.E.S.L. course regulations.

# English as a Second Language

## Dip. T.E.S.L.

### ELIN 811—Linguistics

Major theoretical aspects of language study and their application to the learning and teaching of English.

### ELIN 812—A Description of English

Formal and functional features of English phonology, grammar and vocabulary from a pedagogical viewpoint, including descriptive studies of classroom English.

### ELIN 813—Methodology

The study of E.S.L. methodology with particular emphasis on principles of teach-

ing, methods, techniques, resources, syllabus design and testing.

### ELIN 814—Language Learning

Practical study of spoken and written English.

### ELIN 815—Practice Teaching and Practical Work

Observation and teaching, and the development of materials for language learning.

# Environmental Studies

For courses in Environmental Studies, see entries under Botany, Geology, Physics and Zoology (BIOL 131, GEOL 131, PHYS 131).

## Film

For courses in Film, see entries under English (ENGL 222, 356).

## French

For courses in French, see entries under Romance Languages.

## Geochemistry

For courses in Geochemistry, see entries under Chemistry.

## Geography

### Major-subject requirements

*B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### **GEOG 101—Introductory Geography**

Basic physical geography; basic human geography. **12 credits**

(X) GEOG 111

Full year Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10.

For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

#### **\*GEOG 112—Geography of the Pacific Basin**

An analysis of the contemporary economic and social geography of the Pacific Basin. **6 credits**

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3; tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

\*This course is not in the Schedule to the B.Sc. Regulations.

#### **GEOG 201—The Human and Economic Geography of Europe**

The state, nationalism and economic development in neo-capitalist and socialist Europe. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Wed, Thur 3-4, tut Tu 3-4. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **GEOG 202—Systematic Human Geography**

An analysis of the economic, social and political structures which shape the landscape of cities, their growth and development. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Mon, Thur 2-3, tut t.b.a. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



## 284 Classes & Prescriptions

### **GEOG 203—Systematic Physical Geography**

A study of processes, both natural and man induced, operating in hydrological and ecological systems. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 204—Rural Economy and Environment**

The physical, social, economic and political influences on the use of rural land. Rural planning and policy-making. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Tu, Thur 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 301—Geography of New Zealand**

New Zealand's economic and social geography applied to current issues such as national development. **6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Full year Mon 10-11; 1/2 Thur 10-11.

For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 302—Geography of Monsoon Asia**

Economic and social geography applied to development issues with particular reference to South East Asia. **6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Full year Tu 10-11, 2/2 Thur 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 303—Geography of Latin America**

The geographical patterns of the region, expressed in terms of social and institutional structures, the degree and direction of economic growth, and the role of Latin America in world affairs. **6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Full year Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 304—Advanced Physical Geography**

An advanced study of environmental processes, both natural and man-induced, with emphasis on erosion, hydrology, coastal and ecological processes and the geomorphology of New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204

Full year Mon, Thur 4-5. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Cartography

### **CART 101—Cartography**

Cartography and aerial photographic interpretation. **12 credits**

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Geography for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: Four 400-level GEOG papers.

**GEOG 401—Geography and Social  
Change in the South Pacific**

**GEOG 406—The Economic and Soci-  
ological Foundations of Geography**

**GEOG 403—Geomorphology**

**GEOG 407—Conservation**

**GEOG 404—Urbanisation and the  
Modern Sector in Developing  
Countries**

**GEOG 408—Special Research Topic**

**GEOG 409—Regional Resource  
Planning**

**GEOG 405—The Peasantry in the  
Twentieth Century**

**GEOG 410—Urban Studies**

## Geography for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOG 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geography for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level GEOG papers and a thesis (GEOG 591).

**GEOG 501—Geography and Social  
Change in the South Pacific**

**GEOG 506—The Economic and Soci-  
ological Foundations of Geography**

**GEOG 503—Geomorphology**

**GEOG 507—Conservation**

**GEOG 504—Urbanisation and the  
Modern Sector in Developing  
Countries**

**GEOG 509—Regional Resource  
Planning**

**GEOG 505—The Peasantry in the  
Twentieth Century**

**GEOG 510—Urban Studies**



# Geology

## Major-subject requirements

*B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### GEOL 101—Introductory Earth Science

Physical geology, historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.

12 credits

Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, tut t.b.a. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 131—Environmental Earth Science

A study of geological processes; the Earth's resources, and the impact of man on the terrestrial environment.

6 credits

1/2 Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### GEOL 201—Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101

Full year Mon, Thur 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 202—Historical Geology and Paleontology

Invertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and geological mapping.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101

Full year Tu 12-1, Wed 4-5. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 213—Pedology

An introductory course in Pedology with particular reference to New Zealand soils and the Quaternary events that influence their formation.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101, or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112 (X) GEOL 312

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### GEOL 311—Applied Geophysics

Principles and methods of geophysical exploration.

6 credits

(P) 24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207

Full year Mon 9-10, 3-4. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 313—Pedology

An advanced course in Soil Science.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 312, 323

2/2 Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 321—Principles and Methods

Fundamental principles and methods in geology.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 301, 302

Full year Wed, Thur 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GEOL 322—Basin Analysis

Approaches and techniques for studying sedimentary basins.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 303, 304

Full year Mon, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GEOL 323—Applied Geology**

A course to show how a variety of naturally occurring earth materials are formed, evaluated and used by man. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Geology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Five papers: GEOL 401, 489 and three papers chosen from GEOL 402, 403, 404, 411, 412, CHEM 406, 416.

**GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 412—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis**

(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

**GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 489—Research Project**

A research project on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

**GEOL 403—Stratigraphy and Paleontology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 404—Special Topics**

Special Topics in Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

**CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

**GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

**CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry**

(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

## Geology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.



## Geology for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GEOL 501, three papers chosen from GEOL 502, 503, 504, 511, 512, CHEM 506, 516 and a thesis (GEOL 591).

**GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology**  
(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration**  
Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.  
(P) GEOL 311

**GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology**  
(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 512—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis**  
(P) GEOL 313 or GEOL 213 and 323

**GEOL 503—Stratigraphy and Paleontology**  
(P) GEOL 321

**CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry**  
(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

**GEOL 504—Special Topics**  
Special Topics in Geology.  
(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

**CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry**  
(P) CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

## Geophysics

### Geophysics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: GPHS 401 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below; and a project (GPHS 489).

**GPHS 401—Planetary Physics**

**MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**  
(P) MATH 322

**GPHS 402—Special Topic**

**GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology**  
(P) GEOL 321

**MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**  
(P) MATH 322

**GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration**  
Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.  
(P) GEOL 311

**PHYS 406—Physics of the Earth's Interior**  
(P) PHYS 308

**MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics**  
(P) MATH 322

**PHYS 407—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans**  
(P) PHYS 308

## Geophysics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GPHS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geophysics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GPHS 501 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below, and a thesis (GPHS 591).

**GPHS 501—Planetary Physics**

**GPHS 502—Special Topic**

**GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

**MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**

(P) MATH 322

**PHYS 506—Physics of the Earth's Interior**

(P) PHYS 308

**PHYS 507—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans**

(P) PHYS 308

## German

### Major-subject requirements

40 credits in GERM courses, including GERM 311, and two other 300-level GERM courses, for one of which LING 301 may, with approval, be substituted.

#### **GERM 102—German Language**

A course for beginners in German. Written and oral comprehension. Study of selected modern German texts.

**6 credits**

(X) GERM 101, 111, 112

Full year Tu 4-5, Fri 10-11; labs Mon 11-12 or Wed 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **GERM 112—German Language I**

Grammar, aural and written comprehension, conversation and work in the language laboratory.

**6 credits**

(X) GERM 101, 102, 111

Full year—One hour from each of the following groups:

(a) Mon 12-1 or 1-2 or Wed 9-10;

(b) Wed 10-11 or 11-12 or 2-3;

(c) Fri 10-11 or 12-1 or 2-3.

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 290 Classes & Prescriptions

### GERM 113—German Literature I

(a) Introduction to modern German literature.

(b) German Culture and Civilisation.  
6 credits

(C) GERM 112

(X) GERM 111

Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1; tut. Wed 11-12  
or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### GERM 202—Contemporary German Life and Thought

Aspects of the political, economic, social  
and cultural developments in German  
speaking countries since 1945. 4 credits

(C) GERM 211

1/2 Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12

Examination: June

### GERM 203—Theme Criticism

The study of a theme common to a number  
of selected texts. 4 credits

(C) GERM 211

2/2 Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### GERM 211—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written.  
6 credits

(P) GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111)

(X) GERM 201

Full year—One hour from each of the  
following pairs:

(a) Mon 11-12 or 4-5;

(b) Tu 3-4 or Thur 12-1;

(c) Thur 2-3 or Fri 1-2.

Examination: Internal assessment

### GERM 303—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1982

### GERM 311—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written.  
6 credits

(P) GERM 211

(X) GERM 301

Full year Tu 12-1, Wed 9-10 and either Mon  
12-1 or Tu 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

### GERM 312—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1982

### GERM 313—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German  
author. 4 credits

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1982

### GERM 315—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

1/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: June

### GERM 316—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

2/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### GERM 317—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German  
author. 4 credits

(C) GERM 211

1/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: June

## German for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

**German as a half subject in Language and Literature** Three papers: GERM 501 and two additional 500-level GERM courses. A candidate may present an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

**German as a single subject** Six papers: GERM 501 and five additional 500-level GERM courses. With the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may offer a thesis (GERM 591) in lieu of two papers. A candidate not offering a thesis may offer an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

GERM 501—Advanced Language Study

GERM 509—Medieval German Literature

GERM 502—The Modern German Lyric

GERM 513—Special Topic I

GERM 504—The German Novelle from Goethe to the Present Day

GERM 515—The Later Goethe

GERM 505—The German Novel

GERM 516—Thomas Mann

GERM 506—Kleist

GERM 517—Poetic Realism

GERM 507—Schiller

GERM 518—Special Topic II

GERM 508—German Literature of the Seventeenth Century

GERM 519—The Art of Literary Translation

## Greek

For courses in Greek, see entries under Classics.

## History

### Major-subject requirements

One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, or both CLAS 104 and 105; and at least 30 credits from HIST and ECHI courses 200-399, provided that 18 credits shall be in HIST courses 200-399, including 6 credits in HIST 300-level courses.



## 292 Classes & Prescriptions

### HIST 101—Medieval History

European and English history from about 400 to about 1450. 12 credits

Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

### HIST 102—Early Modern Europe

The *Ancien Regime* and Revolutionary Europe. 12 credits

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 104—New Zealand History

12 credits

Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

### HIST 211—Renaissance Europe

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 202

2/2 Tu, Thur 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 212—Early Modern Britain

17th Century Britain. 6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 201

2/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 213—18th Century Britain

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 203

Not offered in 1982

### HIST 214—Britain Since 1815

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 204

2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 215—American History

American Government and Society. 6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 205

1/2 Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 216—Indian History

History of Modern India. 6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 206

1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: June

### HIST 219—Pacific History

History of Pacific Islands. 6 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) HIST 207

2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 220—Medieval History

The Age of Charlemagne. 6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)

(X) HIST 218

2/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 221—Modern European History

Nineteenth Century France. 6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)

1/2 Tu, Fri 4-5 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 311—Early Modern Britain

Women in Early Modern Society. 6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 301

1/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: June

**HIST 313—The French Revolution****6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 302

2/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov***HIST 315—American History**

The Life of the Mind in America.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 307

2/2 Tu 2-3 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment***HIST 316—New Zealand History**

New Zealand Social History.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 308

1/2 Tu or Thur 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment***HIST 317—New Zealand History**

Race Relations in New Zealand.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

1/2 Tu or Thur 10-12

*Examination: June***HIST 318—Special Topic****6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

Not offered in 1982

**HIST 319—Biography and History****6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

2/2 Fri 12-1 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment***HIST 320—Urban History**

Towns and the Frontier.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

1/2 Tu 2-3 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: June***HIST 321—International History**

The Cold War.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

2/2 Mon 12-1 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov***History for B.A. with Honours****HIST 413 and any three other 400-level HIST courses.****HIST 401—The historiography of the English Civil War****HIST 407—A Special Topic****HIST 403—Pacific History****HIST 408—India 1917-47: the transfer of power****HIST 404—A topic in the history of the United States****HIST 409—New Zealand and the outside world****HIST 405—Medieval History****HIST 410—English Political Thought in the 17th Century****HIST 406—History and historians**



## 294 Classes & Prescriptions

HIST 411—Eighteenth Century Britain

HIST 414—Victorian Studies

HIST 412—A Special Topic

HIST 415—Peasant Societies in Historical Perspective

HIST 413—Old World and New World

Note (1) Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

(2) Students are referred to B.A. (Honours) regulation 5 dealing with substitution of papers.

## History for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (HIST 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## History of Architecture

ARCH 171—Contemporary Architecture

ARCH 172—Contemporary Architecture

## Indonesian

For courses in Indonesian, see entries under Asian Languages (ASIA 101, 201).

## Industrial Relations

For the Certificate in Industrial Relations, see entry under Economics.

# Information Science

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core, INFO 152 or an equivalent qualification in computing; 18 credits in 300-level INFO courses except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other 300-level courses.

#### INFO 150—Introduction to Computers

A basic introduction to computing including the use of utility programmes, packages, simple programming and the future role of computing in society. **6 credits**

(X) INFO 151, 153, 201

1/2 Mon, Thur 1-2, Fri 3-4; *prac* 2 hpw tba

*Examination: June*

#### INFO 152—Structured Programming

The design and implementation of algorithms and programmes in high level languages. This course is specifically intended for students with a suitable background in computing. **6 credits**

(X) INFO 151, 153, 201

2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2, Fri 3-4; *prac* 2 hpw tba

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### INFO 251—Computer Structures

Structured programming, algorithms and information structures. Computer organisation, machine and assembly languages. **6 credits**

(P) INFO 152

(X) INFO 256, 302

Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12; *prac* 2-3 hpw tba

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### INFO 252—Business Data Processing

COBOL. File organisation. Systems analysis and design. **6 credits**

(P) INFO 150 or 152

(X) INFO 253, 302

Full year Mon, Tu 3-4; *prac* 2-3 hpw tba

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### INFO 301—Operations Research Techniques

Mathematical programming. Decision models. **6 credits**

(P) INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science; one of MATH 205, 206, 231

Full year Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### INFO 303—Forecasting and Inventory Theory

Operations research techniques in inventory control, production planning and forecasting. **3 credits**

(C) INFO 301

2/2 Mon 2-3 (tut), Fri 1-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### INFO 304—Operations Research Methodology

Problem identification, formulation and solution using case studies. **3 credits**

(C) INFO 301

(X) INFO 349 prior to 1982

2/2 Tu 1-2 (tut), Thur 1-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### INFO 341—Simulation and Queueing Theory

Analytical techniques in queue analysis. Introduction to FORTRAN. Simulation. **3 credits**

(P) INFO 152, MATH 231

(X) INFO 348 prior to 1982

1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 1-2, 2-3 (tut)

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## 296 Classes & Prescriptions

### INFO 348—Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science  
Period and hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### INFO 349—Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 152 or a background in computing approved by the Chairman of the Department of Information Science  
Period and hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### INFO 353—Programming Languages

Data management systems. 3 credits

(P) INFO 251, 252

2/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### INFO 355—Operating Systems

Operating systems and computer architecture. 3 credits

(P) INFO 251, 252

1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: June*

## Information Science for B.A. with Honours, B.C.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers chosen from those listed below:

### INFO 401—Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

### INFO 403—Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

### INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

### INFO 441—Simulation

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

### INFO 449—A Special Topic\*

### INFO 451—Computer Applications

### INFO 453—Data Structures

### INFO 455—Computer Structures

### INFO 461—Translator Writing Systems

### INFO 489—A Special Topic\*

\* Papers INFO 449 and 489 may include or consist of a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

## Information Science for M.A. or M.C.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (INFO 591) presented in accordance with the M.A., M.C.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Information Science for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (INFO 591).

### INFO 501—Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

### INFO 503—Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

### INFO 521—Optimisation Theory

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

### INFO 541—Simulation

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

### INFO 549—A Special Topic

### INFO 551—Computer Applications

### INFO 553—Data Structures

### INFO 555—Computer Structures

### INFO 561—Translator Writing Systems

### INFO 589—A Special Topic

## Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

For details of the requirements see the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics course regulations and the entry under Statistics and Operations Research in this section of the Calendar.

### INFO 301—Operations Research Techniques

See detailed entry above.

### INFO 403—Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

### INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

### INFO 441—Simulation

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

### INFO 801—Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

## International Politics

For courses in International Politics, see entries under Political Science.



## International Relations

As well as courses offered under Political Science the following Faculty courses are taught by Professor K. Janaki, Professor of International Relations.

**INTR 201—Third World and International Relations**

An introduction to International Relations through study of interaction between the Third World and the Global System.  
**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST  
1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**INTR 301—Diplomacy and International Negotiation**

An analysis of theories of diplomacy and modern international negotiating techniques with selected case studies.  
**6 credits**

(P) INTR 201  
1/2 Mon 11-1, tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Italian

For courses in Italian, see entries under Romance Languages.

## Language

For courses listed as part of a Language major see B.A. Regulation 7. Detailed entries of the courses can be found under the appropriate subjects or codes. Enquiries should be addressed to Professor P. J. Norrish, Convener of the Board of Studies.

## Languages and Literature

For Faculty courses offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

### Asian Languages

**ASIA 101—Indonesian I**

**ASIA 111—Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese**

**ASIA 201—Indonesian Language**

**ASIA 211—Chinese Language A**

**ASIA 212—Chinese Language B**

# Comparative Literature

**CRIT 201—European Tragedy**

**CRIT 202—European Romanticism**

## Drama

**ENGL 221—Drama**

**ENGL 354—Oriental Drama**

**ENGL 222—History and Criticism  
of Film**

**ENGL 355—Production**

**ENGL 356—Film Analysis**

## Linguistics

**ENGL 241—Introduction to Language  
Study**

**LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching  
in Modern Languages**

**LING 201—Language Learning Processes**

For other courses in Linguistics, see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 247, 341, 342 listed under English.

## Women's Studies

**WISC 202—Images of Women**

## Latin

For courses in Latin, see entries under Classics.



# Law

## Law for LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons)

### **LAWS 101—Legal System**

An introduction to the New Zealand legal system. Legal reasoning and the judicial process including selected problems in statutory interpretation. Selected legal concepts.

Full year (a) Tu, Thur 1-2.30; (b) Wed, Fri 9.30-11; (c) Tu, Thur 2.30-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

Note: A pass in LAWS 101 is normally a prerequisite to enrolment in other law subjects (except LAWS 111).

### **LAWS 111—Law in Society**

An introduction to the study of law in its historical, social, economic and political context. An examination of law and the legal process as one method of conflict resolution and of the relationships between legal behaviour and other forms of social action.

2/2 Mon 3-4, Tu, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 211—The Law of Contract**

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10; Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10; Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 212—The Law of Torts**

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Full year Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12; Small Group 3: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12; Small Group 4: Wed, Thur 11-12, Fri 11-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 213—Constitutional Law**

The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional history and law of New Zealand; and comparative material drawn from the constitutional law of other

countries. The relation between the individual and the state and civil liberties.

Full year Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4; Small Group 7 and Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 214—Criminal Law**

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable and other selected offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding evidence).

Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; Small Group 5 and Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 311—Land Law**

The history and principles of land law.

Full year Tu 12-1, Thur, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 312—Equity and the Law of Succession**

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates. Choses in action and their assignment.

Full year Tu 2-3, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 313—Comparative Law**

A treatment of selected areas of law by a comparison between New Zealand law and the law of another country or countries.

Full year Wed 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 314—The Criminal Justice System**

This course is primarily concerned with the nature and content of the criminal law, the functioning of law enforcement agencies, theories concerning crime and delinquency

and the operations of the penal system. The main emphasis is on the critical review of current research in all these areas. Students taking this course must be willing to study a fairly wide range of sociological material and must be prepared to examine the New Zealand criminal justice system from a critical standpoint.

Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 315—International Law**

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war, and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3. First Term only  
Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 316—Jurisprudence**

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 317—Legal History**

Aspects of legal history in New Zealand and Great Britain.

Full year Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 322—Commercial Law and Personal Property**

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Full year Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 331—Special Topic**

Not offered in 1982

#### **LAWS 332—Special Topic**

Not offered in 1982

#### **LAWS 333 (half subject)—Special Topic**

Not offered in 1982

#### **LAWS 334 (half subject)—Special Topic**

Not offered in 1982

#### **LAWS 351—Administrative Law**

The principles of administrative law, in particular the control by the courts of the exercise of the powers of governmental agencies, including administrative tribunals.

Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 352—Company Law and the Law of Partnership**

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 353—Conflict of Laws**

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Full year Tu 12-2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 354—Family Law**

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance, matrimonial property, and other domestic proceedings. Adoption.

Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 355—Industrial Law**

The law relating to employer and employee; industrial conciliation and arbitration in theory and practice.

Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 356—Planning Law**

The elements of the law of town and country planning and of land use control in New Zealand together with related aspects



## 302 Classes & Prescriptions

of the laws of local government, housing, public health, land subdivision and the compulsory acquisition of land. The relationship between planning authorities and other local authorities, the courts and the central government. The social aspects of town and country planning and the need and justification of planning law in a free society. The elements of the law relating to the use, development and protection of the environment and natural resources.

Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning**

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty and estate duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## **Professional Classes**

### **LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning (see above).**

### **LAWS 391—The Law of Civil Procedure**

The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases, including probate and administration, but excluding bankruptcy. The jurisdiction and procedure of the District Court in civil cases, including the procedure but not the substantive law on complaints under the Summary Proceedings Act 1957. The principles of pleading. The drafting of documents.

Full year Mon, Wed 8-9

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## **Law for LL.M.**

It is not possible to offer tuition in all of the following subjects in any one year. The decision on which subjects will be taught will take into account the number of students expressing interest in a particular subject.

### **LAWS 501—Administrative Law (Two papers)**

The powers of governmental agencies, including their delegated legislative powers, and the law, constitution and procedures of selected administrative tribunals.

### **LAWS 392—Conveyancing and Draftsmanship**

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed classes of instruments comprising the following: agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personality; hire purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrenders of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

1/2 Thur 8-9 a.m., Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 393—The Law of Evidence**

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Full year Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 396—Office and Courtroom Practice**

Preparation and presentation of cases before tribunals; the basic techniques of counsel when appearing in court. A practitioner's ethical duties toward the court, other practitioners and his clients and other members of the public. Elementary principles of accountancy and trust account procedures. The Solicitors' Audit Regulations. Office systems. Office management. January/February Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

Control by the courts and by other bodies of administrative action.

### **LAWS 503—Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (Two papers)**

The law and practice relating to banking and exchange control regulations in New Zealand.

**LAWS 505—Comparative Law**  
(Two papers)

The study by comparison of selected areas of law in two or more legal systems including prescribed fields of study in the Romano-Germanic (e.g. French and German law) and Common Law families of law, and special topics in other areas.

**LAWS 507—Conflict of Laws**  
(Two papers)

General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws). The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

**LAWS 509—Constitutional Law**  
(Two papers)

The general principles of the British Constitution and the constitutional law of New Zealand including the constitutional history of New Zealand; and a comparative study of some aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth and other foreign countries.

**LAWS 511—Criminology (Two papers)**

Selected topics in criminology with particular emphasis on the criminal justice and penal systems in New Zealand.

**LAWS 513—Family Law (Two papers)**

Domestic relations law, family proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimonial questions, and conciliation procedures. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

**LAWS 515—Insurance Law and Practice**  
(Two papers)

The law and practice of non-marine insurance in New Zealand.

**LAWS 517—International Law**  
(Two papers)

The principles and rules of international law; the role of law in international relations; and the structure, status and powers of selected universal and regional international organisations.

**LAWS 519—Jurisprudence**  
(Two papers)

The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; *ratio decidendi* and *obiter dictum*; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts. The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

**LAWS 521—Land Law (Two papers)**

The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

**LAWS 523—The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (Two papers)**

The principles of the law as to corporations aggregate with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act 1955. The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations and financial and legal considerations affecting the formation, growth, control, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The law relating to unincorporated bodies and industrial unions.

**LAWS 525—The Law of Contract**  
(Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

**LAWS 527—Sales and Sales Financing**  
(Two papers)

The law and practice relating to the financing of inland sales in New Zealand.

**LAWS 529—Law Reform (Two papers)**

The process of law reform. An intensive study of selected areas of the law to determine their adequacy at the present day.

**LAWS 531—Taxation (Two papers)**

The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected commercial problems and family transactions. Estate and gift duties are not included in this subject.



## 304 Classes & Prescriptions

### **LAWS 533—The Law of Torts** (Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of torts.

### **LAWS 535—Trusts and Estate Planning** (Two papers)

The history and principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. Estate and gift duties. The principles of estate planning.

### **LAWS 537—Special Topic** (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 539—Special Topic** (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 541—Special Topic** (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 543—Special Topic** (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 591—Thesis**

# Librarianship

## Diploma in Librarianship

LIBR 801, 802, 803 and two approved courses from LIBR 804-819.

### **LIBR 801—Function and Management of Libraries**

The role of libraries in society. The management of different types of library, with opportunity for special consideration of *either* public *or* academic *or* special library administration.

### **LIBR 802—Indexing and Information Services**

The organisation of library materials for use, through cataloguing and classification. Computer-based information and indexing services.

### **LIBR 803—Bibliography and Reference Services**

Organisation of bibliographical and reference tools; techniques of enquiry work.

### **LIBR 804—The Literature and Librarianship of a Special Field**

Specialised investigations of the literature, user studies, and organisation of special services. Alternative options on the humanities, the social sciences, and science and technology will be taught.

### **LIBR 805—The History of the Book**

Particular emphasis will be given to the printed book in the English-speaking world.

### **LIBR 806—Library Services for Special Groups of Users**

### **LIBR 807—Special Topic**

### **LIBR 808—International and Comparative Librarianship**

Study of the development of international cooperation in librarianship; the bodies concerned with international library development and their programmes. The growth and role of national libraries; comparative study of the provision of library and information services in selected countries, developed and developing.

### **LIBR 809—Library Service for Children and Young People**

Children's literature, including literature for adolescents; history and current trends, evaluation and use of library materials. Provision of services for children and young people in school and public libraries.

**LIBR 810—Advanced Information Work**

A systems-oriented study of classification and indexing theory. Faceted classification, indexing systems and their evaluation. Computer-held data bases and their

management. Database networking and its technology.

**LIBR 819—A Research Paper**

Not all of the optional courses will be offered each year.

## Librarianship for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (LIBR 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Linguistics

**ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study**

6 credits

See detailed entry under English.

**LING 201—Language Learning Processes**

The course examines the contexts and processes involved in first, second and foreign language learning. A variety of approaches to language teaching and learning will be outlined.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241

Not offered in 1982

**LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages**

A course combining the theory of language-teaching aims, methods, testing, course evaluation, and programming, plus practical instruction in the use of language laboratory equipment. (Instruction in teaching of particular languages subject to availability of staff.)

6 credits

(P) LING 201

(C) One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311

(X) FREN 304

Not offered in 1982

For other courses in linguistics see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 247, 341, 342, listed under English.



# Maori Studies

## Major-subject requirements

12 credits in 200-level MAOR courses; MAOR 311; and a further 6 credits in 300-level MAOR courses or HIST 317.

### MAOR 101—Introduction to Maori

A course designed for those with little or no previous knowledge of Maori language. Strong emphasis is placed on oral work but the course also includes writing in Maori; translation and some grammar. **6 credits**  
1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11, and lang. lab. and tut.

*Examination: June*

### MAOR 102—Elementary Maori

A course for students with an elementary grasp of the language. It includes oral and written work as well as some translation and grammar. **6 credits**  
2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11, and lang. lab. and tut.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 121—Te Reo Maori I

A course which concentrates on developing oral and writing skills in Maori language. Attention given to oral training, reading and comprehension, translations from Maori to English and English to Maori and compositions in Maori. **12 credits**

(P) MAOR 102

(X) MAOR 111, 112

Full year Mon, Wed 3-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 122—The Coming of the Maori

Introduction to the prehistory of New Zealand, the origins of the Maori and the Polynesians and the settlement of New Zealand in pre-European times. The course also deals with the nature of pre-historic culture and society in New Zealand. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5, and tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

### MAOR 123—Maori Society and Culture

An introduction to the study of Maori society and culture, past and present, in the

context both of New Zealand and Polynesia. **6 credits**

(X) ANTH 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5 and tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 211—Te Reo Maori II

More advanced work developing oral, reading and writing skills in Maori language. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 121

Full year Tu 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 212—Culture and Technology

A course designed to study and learn the technologies of the pre-European Maori, Chatham Islanders and Cook Islanders. Practical work on techniques such as flaking and making fish hooks may be required. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits of MAOR or ANTH

2/2 Tu, Wed 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 213—The Structure of Maori

The phonology, morphology and syntax of the Maori language with some comparison with other Polynesian languages. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH

Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### MAOR 311—Te Reo Maori III

Advanced study of the Maori language: oral, reading and writing skills and examination of different types of written Maori. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 211

Full year Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**MAOR 312—The Arts of the Maori**

A course which examines the art forms of the Maori and deals with their meaning, methods of composition and functions and with the inter-relations of arts, artists and society. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits of 200-level MAOR or ANTH

1/2 Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**MAOR 313—Special Topic**

Topic 1982—Customary Concepts of the Maori. **6 credits**

(P) 6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits

2/2 Tu, Thur 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Maori Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: At least two papers from 400-level MAOR courses and no more than two from Anthropology and other subjects.

**MAOR 401—Nga Moteatea: The Language of Maori Song-Poetry**

A detailed study and analysis of the texts of different classes of Maori *waiata* and poetry; and their use as sources of cultural data.

**MAOR 402—Approaches to the Study of Oceanic Art**

Fieldwork techniques, methods of analysis, and a review of theoretical approaches applied to the study of art, with special emphasis on the art of Polynesia and Melanesia.

**MAOR 403—Ethnohistory and the Literature on the Maori**

An examination of first-hand accounts of the Maori from the Contact Period onwards, assessment of sources; verification, comparison and utilisation.

**MAOR 404—Whaikōrero**

Whaikōrero Performance. The emphasis of the course is upon acquiring competence in the oral performance of whaikōrero (formal speech making) including the use of appropriate *waiata* (sung poetry) whakapapa (genealogies) karakia (incantations) and whakatauki (proverbs).

**MAOR 405—Special Topic**

## Maori Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (MAOR 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.



# Mathematics

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

At least 12 credits from 300-level courses, at least 6 of which shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.

### B.Sc.

See B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### MATH 102—Statistics and Computing

An introduction to probability, statistics and numerical methods. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121

Full year Wed 9-10; 1/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 113—Pure Mathematics

Calculus of functions of one, two and three variables. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111

Full year (A) Mon, Tu 11-12; (B) Mon, Tu 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 114—Pure Mathematics

Elementary linear algebra, number systems and related algebraic structures. Vector and coordinate geometry. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Full year (A) Wed, Fri 11-12; (B) Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 115—Pure Mathematics

Differential calculus with one, two and three variables; linear algebra and vector geometry; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

1/2 Mon 12-1. Tutorials—one to be chosen from the following: Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed, Fri 11-12. Testing sessions—two to be chosen from the following: Mon 1-3, Tu 3-5, Wed 2-4, Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

#### MATH 116—Pure Mathematics

Integral calculus, coordinate geometry of curves and surfaces, number systems and related algebraic structures; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

2/2 Mon 12-1, tutorials and testing sessions as for MATH 115

Examination: Internal assessment

#### MATH 122—Applied Mathematics

The use of mathematical methods and models in elementary mechanics, especially the application of vectors and differential equations to problems of dynamics and statics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 121

Full year Mon 9-10; 2/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 192—Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences

Algebra, including an introduction to matrices and linear programming. Probability, including Markov chains. Elementary differential calculus. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111

Full year Fri 12-1; 2/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 193—Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences

Introduction to statistics, including techniques of inference and estimation. **6 credits**

(C) MATH 114 or 192

(X) MATH 102, 191; ECON 112; POLS 121

Full year Mon 12-1; 1/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 205—Mathematics**

Groups, vector spaces and matrices. Analysis of real and complex sequences.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 206—Mathematics**

Integration, partial differentiation, differential equations.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

Full year Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 212—Pure Mathematics**

Topics in classical and modern geometry.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

Full year Mon, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 221—Applied Mathematics**

Special relativity; classical mechanics; vector analysis, potential theory and applications.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 231—Statistical Mathematics**

Probability; random variables and their distribution; statistics.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

(X) ECON 211, POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102

Full year Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 241—Computational Mathematics**

Number systems and errors. Summation of series and function evaluation. Solution of single non-linear equations, and of systems of linear equations. Interpolation and approximation. Numerical differentiation and

quadrature. Ordinary differential equations, and simple difference equations. Linear programming.

**6 credits**

(C) MATH 205, 206

(X) MATH 341 prior to 1979

Full year Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 291—Biometrics**

Statistical methods and their application in the biological and social sciences; including non-parametric methods, regression and correlation, analysis of variance and experimental design, sampling theory and survey design, and population growth models.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH 192, 193 or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)

(X) MATH 292, 293

Full year Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 293—Biometry B**

Non-parametric statistics, sampling theory, introduction to linear models and design of experiments, population growth models.

**3 credits**

(P) MATH 292 before 1982

(X) MATH 291

2/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 306—Mathematics**

Applied analysis: complex variable theory; introduction to integral equations and integral transform theory; ordinary and partial differential equations.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206

Full year Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 311—Pure Mathematics**

Pure and applied algebra: a survey of a range of algebraic structures which may include semigroups, groups, rings, fields, lattices, Boolean algebras, linear spaces, and various mathematical applications of some of these.

**6 credits**

(P) MATH 205

Full year Mon, Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov



## 310 Classes & Prescriptions

### MATH 312—Pure Mathematics

Real analysis; calculus of functions of several variables; introduction to spaces of modern analysis. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206

Full year Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 322—Applied Mathematics

Selected topics in classical applied mathematics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 206, 221

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

### MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

Distribution and sampling theory; statistical inference and decision theory; linear statistical models, including simple design of experiments. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

Basic concepts of probability theory; stochastic processes; applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

Full year Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

Matrix inversion, the solution of systems of linear equations and eigenvalue determination. Approximation theory: applications to interpolation, quadrature and summation. Optimisation theory: methods of unconstrained optimisation. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

(X) May not subsequently credit MATH 241

Full year Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 371—Mathematics Education

A study of theories of mathematics learning with applications to mathematics course design. A critical study of mathematics education research and innovations in mathematics courses with special reference to the New Zealand situation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level MATH credits, 6 200-level credits

(C) 6 200-level MATH credits

Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 380—Special Topic

**6 credits**

(P) Attainment in Mathematics approved by Professorial Board

## Mathematics for B.A. with Honours and B.Sc. with Honours

Five 400-level MATH papers in an approved combination.

### MATH 401—Algebra

(P) MATH 311

### MATH 402—Analysis

(P) MATH 312

### MATH 403—Differential Equations of Applied Mathematics

(P) MATH 306

### MATH 404—Quantum Mechanics

(P) MATH 312, 322 are desirable, though not required

### MATH 405—Topology

(P) MATH 311 and 312

### MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 322. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

### MATH 407—Complex Analysis, Differential Geometry

(P) MATH 306 and 312

### MATH 408—Geometry

(P) MATH 212

**MATH 410—Special and General Relativity**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**

(P) MATH 322. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

**MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics**

(P) MATH 306 and 331. MATH 332 is desirable, though not required

**MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic Processes**

(P) MATH 306, 312 and 332

**MATH 416—Numerical Analysis**

(P) MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

**MATH 417—Non-Linear Operators**

(P) MATH 306

**MATH 419—An approved course**, as prescribed for one of MATH 306, 311, 312, 322, 331, 332, 341 not already passed.

**MATH 420—Mathematical Logic**

(Foundations of Mathematics)

**MATH 421—Mathematical Optimization Theory**

(P) MATH 306. MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

**MATH 480—Special Topic**

## Mathematics for M.A. and M.Sc.

Two papers, (MATH 501 and 502) on special topics in mathematics, together with a thesis of more value than the two papers presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. In special circumstances the Chairman of the Department may waive the requirement of one or both papers.

## Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

**MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics**

See detailed entry above.

**MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics**

See detailed entry above.

**MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics**

See detailed entry above.

**MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics**

(P) MATH 306 and 331. MATH 332 is desirable, though not required

**MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic Processes**

(P) MATH 306, 312 and 332

**MATH 831—Statistical Techniques**

Topics from the design and analysis of experiments, survey designs, multivariate techniques.

(P) OR (C) MATH 331 or, with approval, an equivalent qualification in statistics

See also the entry under Statistics and Operations Research in this section of the Calendar, and the Course Regulations for the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics.



# Music

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

(a) MUSI 108

(b) 36 credits from MUSI 141, 151-353 including at least one course from each of the following groups:

(i) MUSI 151, 152

(ii) MUSI 251, 252

(iii) MUSI 351, 352, 353.

### B.Mus.

**History and Literature of Music:** MUSI 108, 151, 152, 251, 351, 352, 353 and at least 66 credits of which not more than 24 credits may be for an approved course or courses from the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

**Composition:** MUSI 103, 107, 108, 203, 206, 303 and at least 52 credits selected from the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

**Performance:** MUSI 102, 106, 107, 108, 202, 302 and at least 56 credits selected from the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

*Examinations: All 100-, 200- and 300-level MUSI courses are examined by internal assessment.*

#### MUSI 102—Musical Performance I\*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(C) 12 MUSI credits

Limited entry

Full year hours t.b.a.

#### MUSI 103—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the Middle Ages to the early Baroque period. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 108

Not available for B.A.

Full year Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4; tuts Mon 1-2, 2-3, 3-4, 4-5

#### MUSI 104—Acoustics I

Basic acoustics.

**6 credits**

Not available for B.A.

Full year Mon 9-10

#### MUSI 106—Executant Analysis I

Applied music analysis.

**4 credits**

Not available for B.A.

Full year Tu 12-1

#### MUSI 107—Musicianship I

Score-reading, sight-reading, aural training and general musicianship. **6 credits**

Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

**MUSI 108—Materials of Music**

A study of the basic procedures of western harmony and counterpoint through practical exercises, and of the broader relationships between western and other musics.

6 credits

Full year Mon, Fri 10-11; and listening period in selected weeks, Thur 10-11; tuts t.b.a.

**MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I**

Social, philosophical and technical study of preliterate non-western music; non-western musical instruments.

12 credits

Full year Mon, Tu 1-2; tuts t.b.a.

**MUSI 122—Introduction to Electronic Music**

4 credits

2/2 Wed 9-10, plus sem t.b.a.

**MUSI 131—Music Education**

Basic principles and practical aspects of music education.

12 credits

Full year Tu 10-12, Thur 12-1; tuts t.b.a.

**MUSI 141—Introduction to Western Music**

An introduction to the social history and development of western music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

6 credits

(X) MUSI 101, 151, 152, 201, 251, 252, 301, 351, 352, 353

Full year Mon, Tu 4-5

**MUSI 151—Western Music IA**

An historical and analytical study of western music in the second half of the twentieth century.

6 credits

(X) MUSI 141, 301, 311

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5, Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5

**MUSI 152—Western Music IB**

An historical and analytical study of western music in the medieval and Renaissance periods.

6 credits

(C) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 101, 111, 141

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5, Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5

**MUSI 202—Musical Performance II\***

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills.

12 credits

(P) MUSI 102 plus 12 other Music credits, MUSI 108

Full year hours t.b.a.

**MUSI 203—Composition**

Composition based on selected styles from the late Baroque, classical and early romantic periods.

12 credits

(P) MUSI 108. Not available for B.A.

Full year Thur 4-5, Fri 2-4

**MUSI 204—Acoustics II**

Musical and environmental acoustics.

6 credits

(P) MUSI 104. Not available for B.A.

Full year Fri 3-4

**MUSI 206—Instrumentation II**

A study of classical orchestral techniques.

8 credits

(P) At least one of MUSI 103, 108, 203. Not available for B.A.

(X) MUSI 205

Full year Wed 4-5; tut Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

**MUSI 207—Musicianship II**

More advanced score-reading, sight-reading and aural training; elementary conducting.

6 credits

(P) MUSI 107. Not available for B.A.

Full year Mon 10-11, Thur 12-1

Individual tutorials—hours t.b.a.

**MUSI 208—Executant Analysis II**

Applied music analysis at a more advanced level.

4 credits

(P) MUSI 106. Not available for B.A.

Full year Fri 9-10

**MUSI 214—Opera as Drama**

An introduction to different types (and theories) of music drama that have existed at different periods from Monteverdi to Berg.

6 credits

(P) 12 approved credits

Full year Wed 9-11



## 314 Classes & Prescriptions

### MUSI 221—Nonwestern Music II

Social, philosophical and technical aspects of music in ancient and high eastern cultures. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 121

Full year Mon, Thur 4-5, tuts t.b.a.

### MUSI 225—Chamber Music

Training in chamber ensemble playing.

**3 credits**

(P) MUSI 102. Not available for B.A. Limited entry

Full year hours t.b.a.

### MUSI 251—Western Music IIA

An historical and analytical study of western music in the Baroque period.

**6 credits**

(P) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 101, 111, 141

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3; tuts Tu 11-12, Wed 4-5

### MUSI 252—Western Music IIB

An historical and analytical study of western music in the classical era. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 201, 211, 141

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3; tuts Tu 11-12, Wed 4-5

### MUSI 302—Musical Performance III\*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 202, 106, 107 and at least 38 other MUSI credits. Not available for B.A.

Full year hours t.b.a.

### MUSI 303—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the late romantic period to the present day.

**12 credits**

(P) MUSI 108. Not available for B.A.

Full year Tu 1-3; tut t.b.a.

### MUSI 306—Instrumentation III

A study of late romantic and 20th century orchestral techniques. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 206. Not available for B.A.

(X) MUSI 305

Full year Wed 9-11, tut t.b.a.

### MUSI 325—Chamber Music

Training in chamber ensemble playing.

**3 credits**

(P) MUSI 225. Not available for B.A.

Full year hours t.b.a.

### MUSI 351—Western Music IIIA

An historical and analytical study of western music in the romantic era. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 111, 141, 201, 211

1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12; tuts Tu 9-10, 12-1, Wed 3-4

### MUSI 352—Western Music IIIB

An historical and analytical study of western music in the first half of the twentieth century. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 141, 301, 311

2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12; tuts Tu 9-10, 12-1, Wed 3-4

### MUSI 353—Western Music IIIC

An historical and analytical study of western music in the second half of the twentieth century. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 108

(X) MUSI 141, 151, 351

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5, Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5

\*All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

## History and Literature of Music for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from the following approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

**MUSI 407—A 20th Century Composer**  
A detailed study of works and writings.

**MUSI 415—Music in New Zealand**

**MUSI 409—Music Education**

**MUSI 416—Theories of Analysis**

Detailed study of the nature and processes of musical analysis.

**MUSI 410—Ethnomusicology**

**MUSI 411—Criticism of Music**  
History, philosophy and practice.

**MUSI 417—Acoustics**

**MUSI 413—Western Music Studies I**

**MUSI 418—Special Topic**

**MUSI 414—Western Music Studies II**  
(As for MUSI 413, but dealing with a different topic or period)

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

## History and Literature of Music for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (MUSI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Bachelor of Music with Honours

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options: History and Literature of Music; Composition; Performance.

**History and Literature of Music:** Four papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

**Composition:** A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426;

*or:* Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426.



## 316 Classes & Prescriptions

### **MUSI 421—Composition: Instrumental/Vocal**

Music for Concert Performance.

### **MUSI 422—Electronic Composition**

Works produced in the electronic music studio.

### **MUSI 423—Composition: Theatrical**

Music theatre, opera, incidental music for plays, film music, music for ballet etc.

### **MUSI 424—Composition: School Music**

Music especially written for performance in schools or by school children.

### **MUSI 425—Arrangements and Orchestrations**

### **MUSI 426—A Combination of Two Halves taken from MUSI 421-425**

**Performance:** A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Performance from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434;

*or:* Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434.

### **MUSI 431—Performance: Solo**

A recital programme, presenting a variety of styles and composers.

### **MUSI 433—Performance: Period II**

As for MUSI 432, but dealing with a different period or composer.

### **MUSI 432—Performance: Period I**

Performance of works from a selected period, or by a selected composer, presented either with a written paper related to the period or composer or in the form of a lecture-recital.

### **MUSI 434—Performance: Ensemble**

A recital programme in which the candidate is part of an ensemble of two or more performers.

## Master of Music

A satisfactory thesis (MUSI 591) or original composition or compositions (MUSI 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Nursing Studies

For courses in Nursing Studies, see entries under Education.

## Operations Research

For courses in Operations Research, see under Statistics and Operations Research and the subjects and codes there listed.

# Pacific Studies

For courses with Pacific content, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

## Anthropology

ANTH 104—Society and Culture  
in the Pacific

ANTH 201—Social and Cultural  
Organisation

ANTH 212—Social Change

ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology

ANTH 307—Social Movements

ANTH 403—Option and Constraint

ANTH 404—Group Formation  
and Development

## Geography

GEOG 112—Geography of the  
Pacific Basin

GEOG 401—Geography and Social  
Change in the South Pacific

## History

HIST 219—Pacific History

HIST 403—Pacific History

## Music

MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

## Political Science

POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific

## Religious Studies

RELI 304—Religion in the Pacific



# Philosophy

## Major-subject requirements

36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including PHIL 103 and 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of Department may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in other courses. Students who in or before 1981 have begun a course for the degree and indicated an intention to satisfy the Philosophy subject requirement need not include PHIL 103.

### PHIL 103—Logic and Argument

6 credits

(X) PHIL 102

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10 and others t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

### PHIL 104—Philosophical Problems

6 credits

(X) PHIL 101

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10 and others t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### PHIL 121—History of Philosophy IA

6 credits

1/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12; tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

### PHIL 122—History of Philosophy IB

6 credits

2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12; tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### PHIL 201—Theory of Knowledge

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### PHIL 202—Ethics

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 4-5

*Examination: June*

### PHIL 211—Logic

6 credits

(P) PHIL 103 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

1/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: June*

### PHIL 212—Logic

6 credits

(P) PHIL 103 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

2/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### PHIL 221—History of Philosophy II

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

Not offered in 1982

*Note:* The Department offers either four or five 300-level courses from among those listed below, depending on staffing commitments from year to year.

### PHIL 301—History of Philosophy III

4 credits

In 1982 the period of study is German and British Idealism with especial reference to political theory.

(P) either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309

Full year Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHIL 302—Ethics** 4 credits

(P) *either* 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 *or* 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309

Not offered in 1982

**PHIL 303—Philosophy of Science**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1982

**PHIL 304—Philosophical Logic** 4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Full year Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

**PHIL 305—Philosophy of Mind**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Full year Tu 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

**PHIL 306—Philosophy of Language**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1982

**PHIL 307—Philosophy of Religion**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

(X) RELI 305

Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

**PHIL 308—Special Topic**

1982: Philosophy and the Women's Movement.

4 credits

(P) *either* 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 *or* 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309

Full year Wed 2-3 (subject to availability of staff)

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Transitional Certificate in Philosophy

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Philosophy consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Philosophy. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Philosophy.

## Philosophy for B.A. with Honours

A candidate shall present five papers from 400-level PHIL courses.

**PHIL 401—History of Philosophy**

**PHIL 405—Analytical Philosophy**

**PHIL 402—Logic**

**PHIL 408—Research Topic**

**PHIL 404—Philosophy of Values**



**Philosophy for M.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (PHIL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

**Physics****Major-subject requirements****B.A. or B.Sc.**

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

**PHYS 101—Principles of Physics**

An introduction to mechanics, relativity, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, wave phenomena and quantum physics, with emphasis on the underlying principles.

**12 credits**

(X) PHYS 111, 130, 191

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11, Fri (tut) 10-11 or 2-3. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

**PHYS 111—Physics I**

An introduction to physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, waves, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, quantum physics.

**12 credits**

(X) PHYS 101, 130, 191

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3, Thur (tut) 11-12 or 2-3. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

**PHYS 130—Introductory Physics**

A discussion of the basic concepts of physics, including examples from mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

**6 credits**

(X) PHYS 101, 111, 191

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PHYS 131—Energy and Environmental Physics**

A study of the physics of energy resources and energy use, and the physics of the environment.

**6 credits**

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 204—Electric Circuits and Fields**

Electromagnetism, steady-state and transient response of electrical circuits.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

**PHYS 205—Properties of Matter**

Bulk properties of solids, liquids and gases; the laws of thermodynamics.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 206—Waves and Physical Optics**

Vibrations and waves, interference, diffraction, polarisation, lasers and holography. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

**PHYS 207—Quantum Physics**

Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic, molecular and nuclear physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 208—Mechanics**

Classical and relativistic mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

2/2 Mon, Tu 12-1 (tut alternate weeks to be arranged)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 231—Laboratory Physics**

Practical work in laboratory techniques and analysis of experiments. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201, 202

Full year. Laboratory course, see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PHYS 232—Experimental Electronics**

An introduction to electronic devices, circuits and laboratory instrumentation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in physics and mathematics approved by the Professorial Board

(X) PHYS 291

Full year Thur 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PHYS 304—Electromagnetism**

Electromagnetic fields and radiation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 305—Thermal Physics**

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

1/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

**PHYS 306—Structure of Matter**

Condensed matter and nuclear physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 302

2/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PHYS 307—Quantum and Atomic Physics**

Basic quantum mechanics, atomic physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 302

1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

**PHYS 308—Continuum Physics**

Gravitation, deformation of solids, heat transfer, fluid mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*



## 322 Classes & Prescriptions

### PHYS 322—Quantum Mechanics

Intermediate quantum mechanics.

3 credits

(C) PHYS 307

(X) PHYS 321

2/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PHYS 332—Pulse and Digital Electronics

Transients, switching circuits, combinational and sequential logic, digital systems.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, (tut to be arranged). For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PHYS 337—Semiconductor Electronics

Circuit models for transistors; transistors, transistor amplifiers; feedback; miscellaneous devices.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311, 333, 334

1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11 (tut to be arranged). For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### PHYS 338—Experimental Data Analysis

Data tests, curve fitting, Fourier analysis, time series.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 231

(X) PHYS 303, 331, 335

1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6 (including tutorials). For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### PHYS 339—Experimental Techniques

Techniques and devices for data acquisition and storage.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 231

(X) PHYS 303, 331, 336

2/2 Mon, Wed 5-6 (including tutorials). For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Physics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following. In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYS 403—Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 407—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

PHYS 404—Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 408—Special topic

PHYS 405—Nuclear physics

PHYS 409—Special topic

PHYS 406—Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 419—Two approved courses

(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 337, 338, 339.

## Physics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHYS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Physics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following, and a thesis (PHYS 591). In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

**PHYS 503—Advanced theoretical physics**

**PHYS 507—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans**

**PHYS 504—Physics of condensed matter**

**PHYS 508—Special topic**

**PHYS 505—Nuclear physics**

**PHYS 509—Special topic**

**PHYS 506—Physics of the earth's interior**

**PHYS 519—Two approved courses**  
(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 337, 338, 339.

## Diploma in Applied Science (Physics)

PHYS 801, PHYS 802, APPS 801, PHYS 889, together with approved courses equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

(P) 12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

## Diploma in Applied Science (Electrophysics)\*

PHYS 801, PHYS 803, APPS 801, PHYS 889, other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

(P) PHYS 332 and 337; 6 further credits in PHYS or INFO courses numbered 300-399.

\*May not be offered in 1982

### PHYS 801—Practical Work

The candidate shall spend six months (or the equivalent) in employment at an approved establishment. He shall present a report in two parts:

- (i) Industrial experience: this will be an account of his experience in industry.
- (ii) A research paper on a technical project

in which he has been engaged. He will have an oral examination by a panel made up of University and industrial personnel.

### PHYS 802—Applied Physics

Case studies of the application of physics to industrial problem solving.



## 324 Classes & Prescriptions

### PHYS 803—Electronics

Physics of electronic devices; transform methods, pole-zero analysis, feedback, filters; modulation; miscellaneous advanced techniques.

### APPS 801—Management Issues

A wide selection of topics in management, particularly management of technology.

### PHYS 889—Project

# Physiology

For courses in Physiology, see entries under Zoology.

# Political Science and Public Administration

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

**Political Science:** 36 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of the School may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.

### B.C.A.

**Political Science:** In addition to the core, 30 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 of which not more than 4 credits may be from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337. Provided that the Chairman of the School may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.

**Public Administration:** In addition to the core, POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336 and 337.

### POLS 111—Introduction to Politics

6 credits

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 or Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*

### POLS 112—Introduction to Political Theory

6 credits

(C) POLS 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### POLS 203—Introduction to Asian Politics

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5

*Examination: June*

### POLS 204—Politics in Communist States

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Not offered in 1982

**POLS 205—Western Democracies**  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112  
2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 213—Political Philosophy**  
Political philosophy with special reference to ancient, medieval, and early modern thinkers.  
6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 100-level POLS/PHIL courses  
1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 215—Political Philosophy**  
Political philosophy with special reference to modern thinkers from Hobbes to Marx.  
6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 100-level POLS/PHIL courses  
2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 222—Empirical Analysis**  
Quantitative techniques applied to empirical political analysis.  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112  
1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 235—Concepts and Issues of Public Administration**  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111  
1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 236—Comparative Public Administration**  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111 and 12 relevant credits  
1/2 Tu, Thur 12-1  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 238—Administrative Systems**  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 235  
2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 244—Introduction to International Politics**

An introduction to international politics with special reference to New Zealand and Australia.  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112  
(X) POLS 241  
1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 245—Cases in Foreign Policy**  
6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112  
(X) POLS 242  
2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 251—Politics in Southern Asia**  
6 credits

(P) 24 relevant credits  
2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 303—Politics and Morals**  
An analysis of some leading theories of the relationship between politics and morals.  
4 credits

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308  
1/2 Mon 10-12  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 304—Selected Topic in Political Philosophy**  
4 credits

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308  
1/2 Thur 10-12  
*Examination: June*

**POLS 305—Selected Topic in Political Philosophy**  
4 credits

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308  
2/2 Thur 10-12  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*



## 326 Classes & Prescriptions

### **POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Fri 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 312—An Asian State**

Government and politics in plural societies.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) ASIA 304

1/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 314—A Selected State**

Government and politics in India. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 315—A Selected State**

Government and politics in a selected state  
or region—1982: U.K. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 316—New Zealand Government and Politics**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 317—United States Government and Politics**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Tu 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 318—Politics in a Communist State**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 204

(X) POLS 202

2/2 Tu 9-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 319—An Asian State**

Government and politics in Indonesia. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) POLS 201

1/2 Mon 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 321—Political Psychology**

Political psychology: attitudes and be-  
haviour. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Mon 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 322—Mass Communications**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Mon, Thur 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 324—Political Sociology**

A selected topic in political sociology.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 323

1/2 Wed 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 325—Special Topic**

1982: Political analysis and social struc-  
ture. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Mon 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 333—A Selected Topic in Public Administration**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

1/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 334—Organisational Analysis**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

1/2 Thur 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 336—Nature of Executive Power**  
4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 337—Comparative Public Enterprise**  
4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

2/2 Wed 9-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 341—International Political Theory**  
A selected topic in the theory of international politics.  
4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

1/2 Tu 2-4

*Examination: June*

**POLS 342—International Organisations**  
4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

2/2 Thur 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 344—International System Change**

The analysis of changes in the international political system.  
4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

2/2 Fri 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, Public Administration

The prescriptions for Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, and Public Administration consist of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with relevant or cognate courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the prerequisites for entry to the particular Honours subject concerned.

## Political Science for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 401—Some Aspects of Modern Social and Political Theory**

**POLS 402—A Selected Topic in Political Theory**

**POLS 412—Political Development in Asia**

**POLS 413—A Selected Topic in Policy Analysis**



## 328 Classes & Prescriptions

**POLS 414—Military and Politics in the Non-Western World**

**POLS 415—Politics in Communist Countries**

**POLS 421—A Selected Topic in Political Sociology**

**POLS 422—Psychology and Politics**

**POLS 423—A Research Paper in Political Science**

**POLS 424—Any two approved POLS 300-level courses in which the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass.**

**POLS 425—Mass Communications and Public Policy**

**POLS 426—Study of Power**  
Comparative politics in Europe.

## Public Administration for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 431—A Selected Topic in Public Administration**

**POLS 432—Some Aspects of Policy Making**

**POLS 433—Public Bureaucracy**  
Not offered in 1982

**POLS 434—A Research Paper in Public Administration**

**POLS 435—Administration and Development**

**POLS 437—A Selected Aspect of the Administration of the Social Services**  
Not offered in 1982

## International Politics for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 which allows for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 441—Comparative Study of Foreign Policy**

**POLS 442—Strategy and Foreign Policy**  
A study of arms control.

**POLS 444—International Politics in Asia**

**POLS 445—A Selected Topic in International Politics**

1982: United States and Third World conflicts.

**POLS 446—A Research Paper in International Politics**

## International Politics for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Political Science for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. For M.A. one or two papers (POLS 501 and 502) may also be required.

## Public Administration for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 593) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Psychology

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### PSYC 101—Introductory Psychology

12 credits

(X) PSYC 111

Full year Mon, Thur 2-3, Tu 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PSYC 202—Social Psychology

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101

(X) PSYC 212

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PSYC 201—Quantitative Fundamentals

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101

(X) PSYC 211

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### PSYC 301—Cognitive Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 311

1/2 Wed 11-12, Fri alt wks 12-1. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: Internal assessment



### 330 Classes & Prescriptions

**PSYC 302—Differential Psychology**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202  
(X) PSYC 312  
2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PSYC 303—Developmental Psychology**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202  
(X) PSYC 313  
Full year, Thur 3-4. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PSYC 304—Deviant Behaviour**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202  
(X) PSYC 314  
1/2 Mon 1-2, 3-4. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: June*

**PSYC 305—Operant Psychology**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202  
(X) PSYC 315  
2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PSYC 306—Physiological Psychology**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201; CHEM 101  
(X) PSYC 316  
2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**PSYC 307—Sensory Systems**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)  
(X) PSYC 317  
2/2 Mon, Wed 3-5  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**PSYC 308—Conditioning and Learning**  
3 credits

(P) PSYC 201  
(X) PSYC 318  
1/2 Tu 12-1, Fri alt wks 12-1. For lab see Timetable.  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

### Transitional Certificate in Psychology

24 credits from 200- or 300-level PSYC courses with appropriate practical work.

### Psychology for B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers from:

**PSYC 401—Theory and History of Psychology**

May not be offered in 1982

**PSYC 402—Social Psychology**

**PSYC 403—Personality Study**

**PSYC 404—Clinical Psychology**

**PSYC 405—Industrial Psychology**

**PSYC 406—Psychophysics**

**PSYC 407—Comparative and Physiological Psychology**

**PSYC 408—Perception**

**PSYC 409—Learning**

**PSYC 410—A Special Topic**

## Psychology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PSYC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Psychology for M.A. (Applied)

### Clinical and Community Psychology

#### PART I

**PSYC 501—Clinical Assessment and Decision-Making**

**PSYC 502—Principles of Behaviour Change and Counselling**

**SOWK 531—Social Administration**  
(Or another approved course.)

**PSYC 544—Practicum**

#### PART II

**PSYC 551—Advanced Topics in Clinical Research and Practice**

**PSYC 545—Advanced Practicum**

**PSYC 593—Thesis**

(The thesis shall have the value of two papers.)

# Public Policy

## Public Policy for M.P.P.

The four courses listed below are compulsory for the degree of Master of Public Policy. In addition two courses must be selected from Honours or Master's courses in accordance with M.P.P. Regulation 4.

**MAPP 501—A research paper in Public Policy**

**MAPP 503—Politics and Policy**

An examination of the relationships between the political system and social and economic life in New Zealand (and selected other countries), and of the nature of political rationality as depicted in various policy-making theories.

**MAPP 504—Information for Decision Making**

The systems approach to analyses of decision problems with emphases on statistical techniques for analysis, the accounting model, projection, control and uncertainty.

**MAPP 505—Economics, Law and Policy**

An examination of the theoretical and practical contribution of economics and law to public policy making with particular reference to New Zealand.



# Recreation Administration

## Recreation Administration for M.A. (Applied)

### Part I

#### RECN 501—Leisure

A conceptual, historical and comparative study of factors affecting a society's evaluation and use of leisure.

#### RECN 531—Methods

Aspects of social science methodology applicable to the measurement and analysis of recreational demand and supply.

#### RECN 541—The Practice of Recreation Administration

Supervised practical experience in agencies and organisations involved in the planning, provision and administration of recreational programmes and services.

*Either*

#### SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour

*or*

One approved paper selected from courses prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

### Part II

#### RECN 545—Advanced practical work

As with RECN 541, this part of the course will involve the students in a minimum of 400 hours of practical work spread over two placements.

*Either*

#### SOWK 531—Social Administration

*or*

One approved paper from courses prescribed for Honours in Public Administration.

#### RECN 591—Thesis

The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

# Religious Studies

## Major-subject requirements

36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

#### RELI 101—Living Religions

An introductory course on the origins, basic principles, significant historical events, and present state, of the major living religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, religions of China and Japan, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

12 credits

Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5; tuts Mon, Tu 5-6, Wed 4-5, Thur 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### RELI 211—Biblical Studies

A critical examination of the Old and New Testaments (in English translation), with special reference to the historical, cultural and religious contexts in which they were written. Questions of canonical status, authority, inspiration and interpretation. More specialized study of selected books.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits

(X) RELI 201

Not offered in 1982

**RELI 212—Modern Religious Thought**

The study of the various ways in which the traditional religions have been challenged by modernity since the Age of Enlightenment, and the subsequent new responses being made both in the West and the East.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 202

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*

**RELI 213—Primal Religious Experience**

Introduction to the phenomenology of religion, the study of primal religions, the structure of the primal world-views and some selected case studies.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 204

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RELI 214—Indian Religious Thought**

Indian modes of enquiry, along with typical answers, into the philosophical questions bearing on reality, life and the world. The philosophy of teaching of the various Buddhist Schools. The study of selected authoritative texts from both Hinduism and Buddhism.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 201

2/2 Mon, Fri 9-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**RELI 301—Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers**

A study of how some western religious thinkers of this century have interpreted

their own tradition within the context of the modern world.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

1/2 Mon, Fri 10-11

*Examination: June*

**RELI 302—Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers**

A study of how some eastern religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

2/2 Thur 9-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**RELI 303—Special Topic**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Not offered in 1982

**RELI 304—Religion in the Pacific**

The study of primal religions in the Pacific area before the arrival of Christianity, the effects of westernization on these religions and the establishment of Christianity in the Pacific.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

2/2 Tu, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**RELI 305—Philosophy of Religion**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212

(X) PHIL 307

Full year Mon 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Religious Studies. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Religious Studies.



## Religious Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from RELI 400-level courses.

RELI 401—History of Religions

RELI 405—Religion in New Zealand

RELI 402—Christian Thought

RELI 406—Special Topic

RELI 403—Indian Religion

RELI 407—New Religious Movements

RELI 404—Religious Texts (adv. study)

RELI 489—Research Essay

NOTE: Not all options are necessarily available in any one year.

## Religious Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (RELI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Romance Languages

## French

### Major-subject requirements

Students who wish to advance French as the major subject of study in their degree must complete the following courses and be awarded the appropriate credits for them:

(a) FREN 211, 311; (b) (i) FREN 218, 219 (ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329 (iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

24 credits in a language or languages other than French must be completed as a prerequisite for M.A. (Hons).

### Courses for students not advancing French

Students who do not propose to advance French beyond one year's study may enrol in either FREN 102 (6-credit language comprehension course) or FREN 121 (12-credit audio-visual/lingual course which is the course taken by students intending to advance in French) and/or FREN 103 (6-credit course in French Literary Studies). The student's choice will be governed by whether he wishes to concentrate on spoken French or reading, comprehension and translation.

Note: All FREN 200- and 300-level courses which are not examined by internal assessment have finals papers of three hours' duration.

**FREN 102—French Language A**

Comprehension of written and spoken French (questions/answers in English). Study of set texts for comprehension and translation into English. **6 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 111, 121

Full year Mon or Tu 3-4 plus 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 103—French Literary Studies**

An introduction. **6 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 111

Full year Wed, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 121—French Language B**

An intensive oral course in French based on audio-visual/lingual methods. Composition: analysis of passages in French. **12 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 102, 111

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11; or Mon 11-12, Tu 12-1, Wed 3-4; or Mon 2-3, Thur, Fri 1-2; or Mon 4-5, Thur, Fri 12-1; or Tu, Thur 9-10, Fri 1-2; or Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3, Thur 4-5; or Tu 4-5, Wed 11-12, Fri 9-10; and 2 hrs lang. lab. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 211—French Language**

An integrated course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including aspects of French civilisation and linguistic study of modern texts. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 201

Full year Mon 11-12, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 10-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 2-3; plus 1 hour lab. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 218—Seventeenth-Century French Literature**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 202, 212, 213

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**FREN 219—Eighteenth-Century French Literature**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 203, 215, 216

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: June*

**FREN 220—French Literature Outside France**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 217

1/2 Mon, Fri 12-1, Tu 1-2

*Examination: June*

**FREN 311—French Language**

An integrated language course, including linguistic analysis, comparative stylistics and composition. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 301

Full year Tu 9-11 or 11-1 and Thur 10-11, plus lang. lab. Mon or Wed 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 324—Nineteenth-Century French Prose Works**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 302, 313, 314, 320

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 325—Aspects of Twentieth-Century Novel and Theatre**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 303, 316, 317

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**FREN 326—Old French and History of the Language**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 321, 322

Not offered in 1982



## 336 Classes & Prescriptions

### **FREN 327—Evolution of Poetic Form with Special Reference to Twentieth-Century Poetry**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 312, 319, 323  
1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **FREN 328—Twentieth-Century Prose Works**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 214, 315, 318  
Not offered in 1982

### **FREN 329—Nineteenth-Century Poetry and the Arts**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 312  
Not offered in 1982

## **French for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature**

### **French as a half subject in Language and Literature**

Three papers: FREN 501, 502 and one additional 500-level French paper. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of the optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

### **French as a single subject**

Six papers: FREN 501, 502 and four additional 500-level French papers. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

### **FREN 501—Stylistics**

Translation at sight from and into French  
(advanced linguistic analysis).

### **FREN 502—French Composition**

Free composition.

### **FREN 504—Painting and Poetry in the 20th century**

### **FREN 505—History of the French Language**

### **FREN 506—The 18th-century French Novel**

### **FREN 507—20th-century French Theatre**

Not offered in 1982

### **FREN 508—The Contemporary French Novel**

### **FREN 509—Translation and Explanation of Old French texts**

Literary and linguistic questions on  
selected texts.

### **FREN 510—A Special Topic**

### **FREN 511—The Occupation and Liberation of France: Fact and Fiction**

### **FREN 512—Zola**

**FREN 514—Language Laboratory Teaching**

An approved course as prescribed for LING 301 provided that the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass in LING 301.

**FREN 515—Two major 17th-century Authors**

Detailed study of two major French authors of the 17th century.

## Italian

### Major-subject requirements

(a) ITAL 211 and ITAL 205; (b) ITAL 311 and ITAL 305.

**ITAL 104—Italian Civilisation**

Literature in translation, Renaissance art, Italian opera. **6 credits**

(X) ITAL 102

Not offered in 1982

**ITAL 111—Italian I**

(a) Grammar, conversation, essays, translation, language laboratory. (b) Selected twentieth-century texts. (c) Italian civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) ITAL 101

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12 or Mon, Wed 4-6 plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ITAL 205—Italian Literature**

A survey of Italian literature. Selected texts, with emphasis on the nineteenth century. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(C) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 202, 203, 204

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ITAL 211—Italian Language**

Oral and written language study, including aspects of Italian civilisation and linguistic study of literary and non-literary texts. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(X) ITAL 201

Full year Mon, Thur 3-4 plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ITAL 305—Italian Literature**

Dante, and a special topic. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314

Full year Fri 1-2 and 1 hr t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ITAL 311—Italian Language**

Conversation, composition, comprehension, translation, linguistic analysis. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 301

Full year Mon, Thur 9-10 and 1 hr t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Italian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature\*

### Italian as a half subject in Languages and Literature

Three papers: ITAL 501 and two papers selected from ITAL 502-508. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (ITAL 588).



## 338 Classes & Prescriptions

### Italian as a single subject

Six papers: ITAL 501 and five additional 500-level ITAL courses. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper.

#### ITAL 501—Italian Language

Translation at sight from and into Italian.  
Essay in Italian.

#### ITAL 502—History of the Italian Language

History of the language from Vulgar Latin up to Dante including historical phonetics, historical grammar and linguistic analysis of selected Old Italian texts.

#### ITAL 503—Dante

\*M.A.(Hons) in Italian is not offered at present.

#### ITAL 504—Petrarch and Boccaccio

#### ITAL 506—Literature of the Sixteenth Century I

Machiavelli and Guicciardini.

#### ITAL 507—Literature of the Sixteenth Century II

Ariosto and Tasso.

#### ITAL 508—A Special Topic

## Spanish

#### SPAN 101—Introduction to Spanish

A course designed for those with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Oral work. Exercises in comprehension and translation. Detailed linguistic study of set texts chosen

with particular reference to contemporary Latin America. One hour practical work in language laboratory. **6 credits**

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 and 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Russian

### Major-subject requirements

RUSS 112; RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233; RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.

#### RUSS 112—Russian I

Grammar; translations; essays; language laboratory; oral examination. **12 credits**  
(X) RUSS 101, 111

Full year Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4; 2 tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### RUSS 114—Russian Civilisation

Geographical, historical, political, sociological and artistic background to Russian life and letters. **6 credits**

(X) RUSS 111

1/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### RUSS 113—Classical Russian Literature in Translation

**6 credits**

(X) RUSS 212

2/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### RUSS 201—Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory; oral examination. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

Full year Mon 11-12, tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

**RUSS 232—Russian Literature I**

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the eighteenth century to the time of the classical novelists.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 112
- (C) RUSS 201
- (X) RUSS 221, 222

1/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 233—Russian Literature II**

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the classical novelists to the present day.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 112
- (C) RUSS 201
- (X) RUSS 221, 222

2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 234—Modern Russian Literature in Translation**

Set texts, in English, chosen from twentieth-century Russian literature.

**6 credits**

- (P) 24 credits
- (X) RUSS 213

1/2 Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 310—Russian Language**

Translation into English; free composition;

language laboratory work; oral examination.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 201
- (X) RUSS 301

Full year Mon 10-11, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 332—The Novel**

The history of the Russian novel, with set texts.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 201
- (C) RUSS 310
- (X) RUSS 302

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 333—Drama, Poetry, Short Story**

The history of these three genres in Russia, with set texts.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 201
- (C) RUSS 310
- (X) RUSS 303

Full year two hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RUSS 334—Special Topic**

An aspect, chosen in a given year, of Russian or Slavonic languages, literature, history, music, visual arts or institutions.

**6 credits**

- (P) RUSS 201
- (X) RUSS 315

Full year hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Russian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

**Russian as a half subject in Languages and Literature:** Three papers: RUSS 501 and two additional 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

**Russian as a single subject:** Six papers: RUSS 501, 525 or 526 and four others from 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present a thesis (RUSS 591) in lieu of two optional papers or an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one. Oral examination (RUSS 588).



## 340 Classes & Prescriptions

**RUSS 501—Advanced Language Work**

**RUSS 521—An Essay in Russian**

**RUSS 522—Comparative Slavonic  
Philology**

**RUSS 523—History of Language and  
Old Russian Literature**

The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature; passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

**RUSS 524—Eighteenth-Century Russian  
Literature**

**RUSS 525—Nineteenth-Century  
Russian Prose**

**RUSS 526—Nineteenth-Century  
Russian Poetry**

**RUSS 527—Russian Drama Since Pushkin**

**RUSS 528—Twentieth-Century  
Russian Prose**

**RUSS 529—Twentieth-Century  
Russian Poetry**

**RUSS 530—Detailed Study of a  
Russian Author**

**RUSS 531—Literary Criticism in Russia**

**RUSS 532—History of Russia in the  
Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries**

**RUSS 533—History of Russia in the  
Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries**

**RUSS 534—Russian Political Thought**

**RUSS 535—Special Topic**

A special topic in language, literature, history, politics, comparative literature, etc.

# Sociology and Social Work

## Sociology

### Major-subject requirements

36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 209, SOSC 210, SOSC 310, and 6 further credits in courses numbered SOSC 300-399.

**SOSC 101—An Introduction to the  
Study of Sociology**

**12 credits**

Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**SOSC 201—Interpersonal Relations**

A theoretical and methodological examination of face to face interaction and systems of meanings.

**6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 202—Comparative Sociology**

An introduction to processes of organisation and change in different types of society.

**6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 203—Population Studies**

The nature, relevance and measurement of population structures and processes.

**6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 204—Community Studies**

Theory and method in the study of urban communities. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 205—Special Topic**

Sociology of Religion. The sociological interpretation of religious beliefs and organisation with particular reference to Christianity. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 207—Sociology of the Family**

An introduction to the study of marriage and family as social institutions. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 209—Sociological Thought**

An historical and analytical study of the development of sociological thought with emphasis on its relevance for current issues. **4 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 205 prior to 1977 and SOSC 208

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 210—Research Methods in Sociology**

A practical course outlining and introducing research methodologies and techniques used in Sociology. **4 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 208, 301

Full year Mon 1-3, prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 302—Demography**

Methods of measuring and analysing population processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Full year Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 303—Sociology of Deviance**

Social aspects of deviant behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Full year Wed 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 304—Minority Group Relations**

Minority groups and their relationships with the larger society. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Full year Thur 12-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 305—Social Organisation**

The inter-relationships of major social structures and processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Full year Tu 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 306—Special Topic**

**6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Not offered in 1982

**SOSC 307—Work and Society**

An examination of the relations between work and social institutions in Western and other societies with particular reference to the social consequences of occupational development and change for work and leisure. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

Full year Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 309—Social Stratification**

A theoretical and methodological examination of systems of inequality. **6 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

(X) SOSC 206

Full year Thur 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOSC 310—Sociological Theory**

An analysis of some of the more important theoretical issues in Sociology. **4 credits**

(P) at least 10 credits from SOSC 201-299

(X) SOSC 301

Full year Mon 11-12, Tu 12-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.



## Transitional Certificate in Sociology

Five papers.

SOSC 209—Sociological Thought

SOSC 310—Sociology Theory

SOSC 210—Research Methods in Sociology

One additional paper from SOSC 201-299  
One additional paper from SOSC 302-399

## Sociology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers.

SOSC 401 and any other three 400-level courses.

SOSC 401—Sociological Theory and Method

SOSC 407—Social Stratification

SOSC 402—The Study of a Major Social Institution

SOSC 408—Formal Organisation

SOSC 403—Demography

SOSC 409—A Special Topic  
Not offered in 1982

SOSC 404—Medical Sociology

SOSC 410—Intergroup Relations in Plural Societies

SOSC 405—Urban Sociology

SOSC 411—Interpersonal Relations

Note: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses and practical work requirements.

## Sociology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (SOSC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Social Administration

SOAD 101—An Introduction to Social Administration

A study of the origins and development of attempts to meet welfare needs with particular reference to New Zealand.

12 credits

(X) SOWK 201, SOAD 201

Full year Wed 2-3, Mon, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

SOAD 202—Social Welfare and the State

An examination of models of social welfare, and their application to the welfare system in New Zealand. 6 credits

(P) SOAD 101

(X) POLS 233, 237; SOWK 202

1/2 Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3

Examination: Internal assessment

**SOAD 203—A Special Topic**

Personal and community social services. A study of the development of personal and community social services, with special reference to community involvement and its role in the welfare state. **6 credits**

(P) SOAD 101

Not offered in 1982

**SOAD 301—New Zealand Social Services**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Full year hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**SOAD 302—Social Policy and Administration**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1982

**SOAD 303—Introduction to the Principles of Social Work**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1982

**SOAD 304—A Special Topic**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1982

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

## Social Work

### Social Work for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

#### Part I

**SOWK 502—Core processes of Social Work**

**SOWK 531—Social Administration**

**SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour**

**SOWK 544—Practicum**

#### Part II

**SOWK 551—Social Work with Individuals, Groups and Communities**

**SOWK 553—A Special Topic**

**SOWK 552—Issues in Social Policy and Administration**

**SOWK 545—Advanced practicum**

**SOWK 555—A Research Paper in Social Welfare**

Not offered in 1982

**SOWK 591—Thesis**

Note 1: The thesis is of the value of two papers.

Note 2: Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in the practicum as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects. Fieldwork placements extend into the vacations.

Note 3: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses for Part II.



## Diploma in Social Work

See Diploma Course Regulations for prescriptions. Consult the Department for details.

## Spanish

For the course in Spanish, see entry under Romance Languages.

## Statistics and Operations Research

### Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

Four papers in an approved combination from the following and a project (ORST 889). For more detailed information on the courses listed below, see entries under the appropriate subjects or codes.

ECON 411—Econometrics

MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

ECON 414—Applied Econometrics

MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

INFO 301—Operations Research  
Techniques

MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics

INFO 403—Operations Research  
Techniques

MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic  
Processes

INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

MATH 831—Statistical Techniques

INFO 441—Simulation

ORST 849—Special Topic

INFO 801—Operations Research  
Applications

SOSC 302—Demography

6 approved 300-level credits

# University Teaching & Research

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip. Ed.Stud. offered by the University Teaching and Research Centre, see entries under Education for EDUC 381, 382 and 481.

## Women's Studies

### WISC 201—Women in Society

This course examines the economic, social and legal position of women in society. The first half describes the status of women in contemporary society, while the second examines their role in the past. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### WISC 202—Images of Women

A study of the changing images by which women have been portrayed in literature and the arts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Zoology

### Major-subject requirements

**B.A. or B.Sc.**

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

## Zoology

### ZOOL 111—Biology of Animals

An introduction to the study of acellular, invertebrate and vertebrate animals with emphasis on the structures and processes by which animals carry out their vital functions. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, ZOOL 101

1/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### BIOL 111—Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro-and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



## 346 Classes & Prescriptions

### **BIOL 112—Population Biology**

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction, and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **BIOL 131—Environmental Biology**

A study of the processes of the biosphere including the ecology of soils, the history and use of New Zealand's native vegetation, and of native and introduced mammals and birds. The conservation of natural ecosystems will be considered in relation to the changes in human populations and the demands upon biological resources. **6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **ZOOL 201—Invertebrate Zoology**

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrate animals, their classification and ecology. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### **ZOOL 202—Vertebrate Zoology**

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates, and their classification and distribution. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **ZOOL 206—Animal Function**

A broad based course in comparative physiology including the principles of nutrition, muscle action, respiration,

circulation, osmoregulation, neurophysiology and immunobiology. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) ZOOL 203

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### **ZOOL 301—Animal Ecology**

The structure and functioning of the ecosystem, limiting factor concept, communities and the measurement of their diversity, population ecology, interaction between species, general problems of pest control including noxious animal problems in New Zealand, and animal behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) BIOL 112, 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics.

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### **ZOOL 303—Entomology**

A general course on the biology of insects and other terrestrial arthropods with special emphasis on the unique characteristics of these animals. Applied aspects are considered with an ecological approach to pest species, the choice of pest control methods and an introduction to soil and aquatic entomology. The New Zealand situation is stressed wherever possible. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 201, BIOL 112

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

### **ZOOL 305—Parasitology**

A general course, but with emphasis on medical, veterinary and other economic aspects of parasitism; plus the recognition and life histories of parasites, and the physiological and ecological relationships of parasites to their hosts. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department.

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ZOOL 306—Marine Biology and Fisheries**

A general course on the biology of the marine ecosystem but with emphasis on marine productivity of the New Zealand region and the biology and management of resource species, particularly fish and shellfish. Attention is also given to relevant aspects of oceanography and the biology of animals of estuaries, the shore and the open sea.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112

(X) ZOOL 304

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ZOOL 307—Developmental Zoology**

A study of the developmental processes in animals, with emphasis on cell surface interactions, differentiation, and pattern formation and their role in embryogenesis. The course also deals with gametogenesis, fertilisation, development of specific organ systems, regeneration, and ageing as illustrations of developmental processes.

6 credits

(P) either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; or PHSI 201

(X) ZOOL 205

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

**BIOL 301—Genetics A**

The study of inheritance. Genes as macromolecules controlling the form and function of single celled and multicelled organisms; inheritance of variations in form and function; interactions of genetic and environmental factors of variation; chromosomes as vehicles of genes.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department

(X) ZOOL 302

1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

**BIOL 302—Genetics B**

Genes, chromosomes, DNA (continued from BIOL 301). The genetics of cell differentiation and development; genetics applied to populations; the genetics of evolution; applications of genetics to plant and animal breeding; human genetics.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department; 6 credits from MATH courses or (with permission of Chairman of Department of Botany or Zoology) a comparable background in mathematics.

(C) BIOL 301

2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

## Zoology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three papers and a research project (ZOOL 489).

**ZOOL 401—Animal Ecology**

(P) ZOOL 301

**ZOOL 407—Comparative Physiology**

(P) ZOOL 206

**ZOOL 402—Entomology**

(P) ZOOL 303

**ZOOL 408—Soil Biology**

(P) either ZOOL 301 or ZOOL 303

**ZOOL 403—Evolution**

**ZOOL 409—Zoogeography**

**ZOOL 404—Developmental Zoology**

(P) ZOOL 307

**ZOOL 410—Parasitology**

(P) ZOOL 305

**ZOOL 406—Marine Biology**

(P) ZOOL 306

**ZOOL 411—Principles of Systematic Zoology**



## 348 Classes & Prescriptions

### ZOOL 489—Research Project\*

A research project on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

### BIOL 401—Genetics

Topics in molecular, developmental and population genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 and 302

## Zoology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three papers and a thesis (ZOOL 591\*).

### ZOOL 501—Animal Ecology

(P) ZOOL 301

### ZOOL 508—Soil Biology

(P) *either* ZOOL 301 *or* ZOOL 303

### ZOOL 502—Entomology

(P) ZOOL 303

### ZOOL 509—Zoogeography

### ZOOL 510—Parasitology

(P) ZOOL 305

### ZOOL 503—Evolution

### ZOOL 504—Developmental Zoology

(P) ZOOL 307

### ZOOL 511—Principles of Systematic Zoology

### ZOOL 506—Marine Biology

(P) ZOOL 306

### BIOL 501—Genetics

Topics in molecular, developmental and population genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 and 302

### ZOOL 507—Comparative Physiology

(P) ZOOL 206

## Zoology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ZOOL 591\*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

\*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields: Marine Zoology (both invertebrate and vertebrate, including life history studies, ecology and taxonomy), Soil Zoology and Entomology (including population studies, ecology and taxonomy), Limnology, Developmental Zoology, Genetics, Comparative Physiology, Parasitology, Electron Microscopy and Ecology of terrestrial vertebrates.

## Physiology

### PHSI 201—Physiology

Molecular and cellular physiology—the material of the body, physicochemical processes and the functions of cells and tissues. The structures and processes concerned with digestion, respiration, excretion and reproduction and their control and integration in mammals by the vascular,

nervous and endocrine systems. Homeostatic mechanisms. **12 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) A combination of ZOOL 203, 204

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examinations: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

**PHSI 291—Human Physiology\***

Human physiology with particular attention to systems and functions more immediately underlying behaviour. The central nervous system will be viewed in the context of other organ systems of the body.

**3 credits**

(C) EDUC 367 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201  
(X) ZOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111

2/2 Thur, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

\*This course will provide a background in physiology for those students advancing in the behavioural sciences. It is not in the Schedule to the B.Sc. Regulations.

**PHSI 301—Physiology**

Principles of endocrinology and neuroendocrinology and topics in reproduction and lactation. Principles of immunology and topics in advanced cell physiology. Neurotransmission, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology. The biophysical and physicochemical phenomena underlying the renal, cardiovascular and respiratory systems.

**12 credits**

(P) PHSI 201; CHEM 101

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examinations: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

## Physiology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three papers and a research project (PHSI 489).

**PHSI 401—Cellular and Membrane Physiology**

**PHSI 405—Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology**

**PHSI 402—Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation**

**PHSI 489—Research Project\***

A research project on a topic approved by the Professor of Physiology.

**PHSI 404—Neurophysiology**

## Physiology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three papers and a thesis (PHSI 591\*).

**PHSI 501—Cellular and Membrane Physiology**

**PHSI 504—Neurophysiology**

**PHSI 502—Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation**

**PHSI 505—Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology**

## Physiology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHSI 591\*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

\*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields of Physiology: Cell Physiology, Endocrinology and Neuroendocrinology, Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology and Neurophysiology.



# Timetable for 1982

1. The following section gives details for lectures and laboratory classes in the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Administration, Languages and Literature, Law, and Science. Students in the Faculty of Architecture should refer to the timetable available at the School.

2. Classes timetabled between 8 a.m. and 1 p.m. begin on the hour and end ten minutes before the hour; classes timetabled between 1 p.m. and 7 p.m. begin ten minutes after the hour and end on the hour.

3. Students must consult departmental prospectuses and noticeboards for the following matters:

- (a) Rooms and exact dates of commencement of courses
- (b) Periods and times of courses noted 'tba'
- (c) Tutorial arrangements
- (d) Class times of subjects at Honours and Masters levels, and Diplomas (except Dip.Bus.Admin.).

4. While classes will normally be held at the hours set out in the following pages, it may be necessary, where class size exceeds the capacity of rooms available, to transfer such classes to another hour.

## Abbreviations

FY	full year
1/2	first half-year
2/2	second half-year
1/4	first quarter
2/4	second quarter
3/4	third quarter
4/4	fourth quarter
1/3	first term
2/3	second term
3/3	third term
alt	alternate
hpw	hours per week
hr(s)	hour(s)
sem	seminar
tut	tutorial
tba	to be arranged

# Timetable

ACCY 101	Accountancy (A) Subject to confirmation — Mon, Tu, Thur 9–10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thu 12–1	1/2	ANTH 201	Soc. & Cult. Orgn Mon, Thur 1–2, Wed 10–11	2/2
ACCY 202	Financial Accounting Mon, Tu, Thur 12–1	2/2	ANTH 204	Topics in Anthro. Theory Mon 2–3, Tu 12–1, Thur 1–2	1/2
ACCY 203	Management Accounting Mon, Thur, Fri 11–12	2/2	ANTH 205	Intergroup Relns in N.Z. Tu, Fri 11–12, Thur 12–1	1/2
ACCY 204	Finance Mon, Tu, Thur 3–4	1/2	ANTH 207	Anthropological Research Tu, Wed, Thur 9–10	2/2
ACCY 205	Accounting Analysis Not offered in 1982		ANTH 212	Social Change Not offered in 1982	
ACCY 206	Maori Resource Management Tu, Thur, Fri 3–4	2/2	ANTH 301	Myth Not offered in 1982	
ACCY 301	Advanced Finance Tu, Wed, Fri 4–5	2/2	ANTH 302	Econ. Anthropology Not offered in 1982	
ACCY 302	Management Accounting Mon, Tu, Wed 4–5	1/2	ANTH 303	Anth. in Complex Soc. Mon, Wed 11–12; <i>Sem</i> Wed 2–4 or Thur 10–12	1/2
ACCY 303	Auditing Mon 4–6, Thur 4–5	2/2	ANTH 305	S. Asia Ideol. & Soc. Struct. Mon 12–1, Tu 2–3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2–4 or Fri 11–1	1/2
ACCY 304	Management Information Systems Mon, Wed, Thur 3–4	2/2	ANTH 306	Lang., Communication & Anth. Tu, Thur 1–2; <i>Sem</i> Tu 10–12	2/2
ACCY 305	Tax Trusts Est. Planning Mon, Wed 5–6.30	1/2	ANTH 307	Social Movements Mon, Tu 2–3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2–4 or Fri 11–1	2/2
ACCY 306	Sel. Topics in Acctg Not offered in 1982				
ACCY 307	Govt Acctg and Finance Mon 1–2, Wed 3–4, Fri 3–5	1/2			
ACCY 308	Adv. Financial Accounting Mon, Tu, Thur 12–1	1/2			
ACCY 309	Internat. Acctg Topics Tu, Thur, Fri 3–4	2/2	ARCH 171	Contemp. Architecture Tu, Thur, Fri 12–1	1/2
ACCY 310	Theory and Res. Methodology Mon 2–3, Wed 3–4	1/2	ARCH 172	Contemp. Architecture Tu, Thur, Fri 1–2	2/2
ACCY 312	Control Info. Systems Mon 10–12, Thur 11–12	1/2			
ACCY 313	Financial Policy & Management Mon, Wed, Fri 2–3	2/2	ASIA 101	Indonesian I Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10–11 <i>Lab</i> Tu 12–1	FY
			ASIA 111	Chinese I Mon 10–11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11–12 <i>Lab</i> tba	FY
ANTH 101	Anthro.: Aims & Scope Tu 3–4, Wed, Fri 2–3	1/2	ASIA 201	Indonesian Lang. Mon, Thur 1–2 <i>Lab</i> Fri 1–2	FY
ANTH 102	Society & Culture (Gen.) Tu 3–4, Wed, Fri 2–3	2/2	ASIA 211	Chinese Language A Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12–1; <i>Lab</i> tba	1/2
ANTH 104	Pacific Soc. & Culture Mon 12–1, Wed, Thur 10–11	1/2			



## 352 Classes & Prescriptions

ASIA	212	Chinese Language B Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; <i>Lab</i> tba	2/2	BOTY	111	Biology of Plants Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11 <i>Lab</i> 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4	1/2
ASIA	222	Modern Japan Wed 2-4	2/2	BOTY	201	Botany IIA Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 <i>Lab</i> 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
BCHM	201	Biochemistry Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Tu, Fri 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12	FY	BOTY	202	Botany IIB Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 <i>Lab</i> 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	2/2
BCHM	301	Metabl. Funct. Biochem. Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; 1 lecture tba <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw; Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, 2-5	FY	BOTY	311	Angiosperm Anat. & Morph. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	3/4
BCHM	311	Physical Biochemistry Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 4½ hpw tba	FY	BOTY	312	Angiosperms & Plant Geog. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: either Mon, Thur 2-5 or Tu, Fri 2-5 plus one additional period tba	4/4
BCHM	312	Enzymology Not offered in 1982		BOTY	313	Plant Physiology Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	1/4
BIOL	111	Cell Biology Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11 <i>Lab</i> 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	2/2	BOTY	314	Plant Ecology Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 6 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; field trip	2/4
BIOL	112	Population Biology Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2 <i>Lab</i> 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	2/2	BOTY	315	Mycology & Plant Pathol. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	4/4
BIOL	131	Environmental Biology Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12 <i>Lab</i> 2 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 10-12; (2) Thur 9-11	2/2	BUAD	113	Business Administration (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1	2/2
BIOL	301	Genetics A Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and one period tba	1/4	BUAD	201	Organisational Behaviour Tu 1-3	2/2
BIOL	302	Genetics B Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 <i>Lab</i> 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and one period tba	2/4	BUAD	202	Introduction to Marketing Thur 1-3	2/2

BUAD 203	Production Management	1/2
	Thur 10-12	
BUAD 205	Contemporary Issues	1/2
	Tu 3-5	
BUAD 206	Intro. to Bus. Decisions	2/2
	Mon 2-3, Wed 10-11	
BUAD 207	Business Analysis	1/2
	Mon 1-3	
BUAD 208	Special Topic	
	Not offered in 1982	
BUAD 301	Human Resources	1/2
	Mon 10-12	
BUAD 302	Marketing	1/2
	Wed 3-5	
BUAD 303	Planning and Control	2/2
	Mon 10-12	
BUAD 305	Research	FY
	Hours tba	
BUAD 306	Operations Management	2/2
	Wed 3-5	
BUAD 307	Special Topic	1/2
	Hours tba	
BUAD 308	Special Topic	
	Not offered in 1982	
BUAD 310	Business Research	1/2
	Tu 9-11	
BUAD 811	Intro. to Economics	2/2
	Mon 7-9	
BUAD 812	Intro. to Administration	1/2
	Mon 4-6	
BUAD 813	Intro. to Orgnl Behaviour	2/2
	Mon 4-6	
BUAD 814	Intro. to Decision Making	1/2
	Mon 7-9	
BUAD 821	Intro. to Bus. Research	1/2
	Tu 7-9	
BUAD 822	Labour Econ. & Indus. Law	1/2
	Tu 4-6	
BUAD 824	Personnel Administration	2/2
	Tu 4-6, 7-9	
BUAD 825	Intro. to Marketing	1/2
	Tu 4-6	
BUAD 826	Marketing Management	2/2
	Tu 4-6, 7-9	
BUAD 827	Production Management	1/2
	Tu 4-6	
BUAD 828	Operations Management	2/2
	Tu 4-6, 7-9	
BUAD 831	Business Planning	1/2
	Tu 7-9	
BUAD 835	Business Policy	2/2
	Tu 4-6, 7-9	

CART 101	Cartography	FY
	Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12	
	Lab 3 hpw	
	One to be selected from the following:	
	(1) Tu 1-4; (2) Wed 2-5;	
	(3) Thur 1-4	
CHEM 101	Chemistry I	FY
	Tu, Thur, Fri (Div A) 12-1	
	or Tu, Thur, Fri (Div B) 4-5	
	Lab 3 hpw	
	One to be selected from the following:	
	(1) Mon 9-12; (2) Mon 1-4;	
	(3) Tu 9-12; (4) Tu 1-4;	
	(5) Thur 1-4; (6) Fri 1-4	
	In Div A lectures the emphasis is directed towards the physical sciences and in Div B lectures towards the biological sciences.	
CHEM 261	Analytical Chemistry	FY
	Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10	
	Lab 3 hpw Wed 2-5	
CHEM 262	Inorganic Chemistry	FY
	Mon, Tu 9-10	
	Lab 9 hpw 1/3	
	One to be selected from the following:	
	(1) Mon, Thur 2-5 & 3 hpw tba;	
	(2) Tu, Fri 2-5 & 3 hpw tba	
CHEM 263	Physical Chemistry	FY
	Mon, Tu 1-2	
	Lab 9 hpw 3/3	
	Hours as for CHEM 262	
CHEM 264	Organic Chemistry	FY
	Wed, Fri 9-10	
	Lab 9 hpw 2/3*	
	Hours as for CHEM 262	
	*Alternative times may be arranged with the Chem. Dept.	
CHEM 305	Industrial Chemistry	1/2
	Thur, Fri 1-2	
	Sem Wed 1-6	
CHEM 362	Inorganic Chemistry	FY
	Mon, Wed 11-12	
	Lab 12 hpw 2/3*	
	Two to be selected from the following:	
	(1) Mon 1-5.30;	
	(2) Thur 1-5.30;	
	(3) Fri 1-5.30; & 3 hpw tba	
	*Alternative times may be arranged with the Chem. Dept.	



## 354 Classes & Prescriptions

CHEM 363	Physical Chemistry Mon, Tu 10-11 Lab 12 hpw 1/3 Hours as for CHEM 362	FY	COML 302	Legal Prob. Industry and Lab. Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12	1/2
CHEM 364	Organic Chemistry Thur, Fri 10-11 Lab 12 hpw 3/3 Hours as for CHEM 362	FY	COML 303	Law of Organisations Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11	2/2
CHEM 366	Geochemistry Tu, Thur 11-12 Lab 3 hpw Tu or Wed 2-5	FY	CRIM 211	Intro. to Crim. Thought Tu 11-12, Thur 10-11	1/2
			CRIM 212	Crime & Delinquency in N.Z. Tu 11-12, Thur 10-11	2/2
			CRIM 311	Criminal Justice Admin. Mon, Wed 2-4	1/2
CLAS 101	Greek Lit. in Translation Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	1/2	CRIM 312	Penal Policy & Practice Mon, Wed 2-4	2/2
CLAS 102	Greek Art Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	2/2	CRIT 201	European Tragedy Mon, Wed (tut) 10-11, Thur 9-10	1/2
CLAS 104	Greek Hist.: Govt & Soc. Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6	1/2	CRIT 202	European Romanticism Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10	2/2
CLAS 105	Rom. Hist.: Govt & Soc. Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6	2/2			
CLAS 201	Oral Lit. of Ancient World Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12	2/2	ECHI 202	Develt Internat. Econ. Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5 (F/nightly tut tba)	FY
CLAS 202	Etrus. & Roman Art Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2	1/2	ECHI 203	Consumer Expenditure Mon, Wed 4-5, Thur 3-4	1/2
CLAS 203	Greek & Roman Drama Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10	2/2	ECHI 204	N.Z. Econ. Hist. Tu 4-5; 2/2 Fri 4-5. Tut tba	FY
CLAS 204	Greek Mythology Not offered in 1982		ECHI 301	Compar. Econ. Devlpmt Tu, Fri 11-12	FY
CLAS 206	Bronze Age Aegean Not offered in 1982		ECHI 303	Modern Brit. Ec. Hist. Wed 10-12	FY
CLAS 301	Oral Lit. of Ancient World Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12	2/2	ECHI 304	N.Z. Economy Since 1945 Mon, Thur 11-12	FY
CLAS 303	Greek & Roman Drama Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10	2/2			
CLAS 304	Greek Mythology Not offered in 1982		ECON 101	Economics I (A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4 Special lecture Wed 2-3 (optional). Tuts & w/shops tba	FY
CLAS 306	Bronze Age Aegean Not offered in 1982		ECON 111	Q.A. Maths Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11. Weekly clinics/workshops	1/2
COML 101	Introduction to Law Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3	1/2	ECON 112	Q.A. Stats (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5 Weekly clinics/workshops	2/2
COML 201	Law, Accounting and Finance Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3	1/2			
COML 301	Special Contract Law Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12	2/2			

ECON 201	Microeconomics Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10	1/2	EDUC 323	Curric. Theory & Develpt Mon 4-6 or 2 hrs tba	FY
ECON 202	Macroeconomics Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10	2/2	EDUC 324	Educ. in New Zealand Fri 4-6	FY
ECON 203	Money and Finance Wed 11-12; 1/2 Fri 2-3	FY	EDUC 325	Comparative Education Fri 10-12	FY
ECON 213	Applied Econ. Stats. Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3 or 3-4 or 4-5 (tut)	FY	EDUC 334	Special Education Mon 4-6	FY
ECON 224	Special Topic Tu 10-12	FY	EDUC 335	Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj. Fri 4-6	FY
ECON 233	Industrial Relations Mon, Thur 4-5, tut tba	FY	EDUC 350	History of Education Tu 2-4	FY
ECON 304	Resource Allocation Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10	FY	EDUC 352	Educational Sociology Mon 10-12	1/2
ECON 305	Macroeconomic Theory Thur 12-1, tut tba	FY	EDUC 353	Philosophy of Education Thur 4-6	FY
ECON 306	Money and Finance Tu, Fri 12-1	FY	EDUC 360	Special Field Tu 4-6	2/2
ECON 307	Public Economics Mon, Wed 2-3, tut tba	FY	EDUC 361	Applied Behav. Analysis Thur 4-6	1/2
ECON 308	Indust. & Regional Econ. Wed 10-12	FY	EDUC 363	Educ. Evaluation Tu 4-6	2/2
ECON 309	International Economics Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11, tut tba	FY	EDUC 364	Analysis of Educ. Data Tu 4-6	1/2
ECON 313	Econometrics Tu, Thur 2-3, tut tba	FY	EDUC 365	Psych. of Childhood Tu 4-6	1/2
ECON 327	Special Topic Not offered in 1982		EDUC 366	Psych. of Adolescence Thur 4-6	2/2
ECON 333	Labour Economics Tu, Fri 1-2, tut tba	FY	EDUC 367	Indivl Mental Assessment Wed 4-6	FY
EDUC 111	Education and Society Wed, Thur 4-5	FY	ENGL 108	Renaissance Literature Mon, Wed 2-3	FY
EDUC 112	Educational Psychology Mon, Fri 4-5	FY	ENGL 109	Modern Literature Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6	FY
EDUC 221	Educational Thought Mon 10-12	2/2	ENGL 208	Shakespeare Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	2/2
EDUC 222	History of Education Thur 4-6	1/2	ENGL 209	The Novel Wed, Fri 2-3	FY
EDUC 223	Educational Sociology Tu 4-6	1/2	ENGL 214	Middle Engl. Lit. Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2
EDUC 224	Comparative Education Tu 10-12	1/2	ENGL 215	Old English Lit. Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2
EDUC 230	Special Field Thur 10-12	2/2	ENGL 216	Modern Poetry Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	1/2
EDUC 231	Human Intelligence Mon 4-6	2/2	ENGL 217	Modern Drama Mon, Tu 3-4; tuts Thur, Fri 3-4 and alts tba	2/2
EDUC 232	Human Learning Mon 4-6	1/2	ENGL 218	American Literature Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	1/2
EDUC 233	Analysis of Educ. Data Wed 4-6	1/2			



## 356 Classes & Prescriptions

ENGL 219	New Zealand Literature	2/2	FREN 102	French Language A	FY
	Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3			Mon or Tu 3-4, 1 hr <i>prac</i> tba	
ENGL 221	Drama	FY	FREN 103	French Lit. Studies	FY
	Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5			Wed, Thur 3-4	
ENGL 222	History and Crit. of Film	2/2	FREN 121	French Language B	FY
	Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4, plus tut tba			Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11; or Mon 11-12, Tu 12-1, Wed 3-4; or Mon 2-3, Thur, Fri 1-2; or Mon 4-5, Thur, Fri 12-1; or Tu, Thur 9-10, Fri 1-2; or Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3, Thur 4-5; or Tu 4-5, Wed 11-12, Fri 9-10; and 2 hrs lab tba	
ENGL 241	Intro. to Lang. Study	1/2	FREN 211	French Language	FY
	Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba			Mon 11-12, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 10-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 2-3; and 1 hr lab tba	
ENGL 242	Sociolinguistics	2/2	FREN 218	17th c. French Literature	2/2
	Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba			Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	
ENGL 245	Use of English	1/2	FREN 219	18th c. French Literature	1/2
	Mon, Wed 10-11, 2 tuts tba			Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	
ENGL 246	Language Change		FREN 220	French Lit. Outside France	1/2
	Not offered in 1982			Mon, Fri 12-1, Tu 1-2	
ENGL 247	Phonetics	2/2	FREN 311	French Language	FY
	Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11			Tu 9-11 or 11-1 and Thur 10-11, plus lang lab Mon or Wed 9-10	
ENGL 252	Original Composition	FY	FREN 324	19th c. French Prose Works	1/2
	Mon 4-6 1/2 only; 2/2 2 hpw tba			Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4	
ENGL 261	Renaissance Art	FY	FREN 325	20th c. Novel and Theatre	2/2
	Tu, Thur 4-5, tut tba			Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	
ENGL 308	Renaissance Literature	1/2	FREN 326	Old French & Hist. of Lang.	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11			Not offered in 1982	
ENGL 309	Modern Novel	FY	FREN 327	Evolution of Poetic Form	1/2
	Mon, Wed 3-4			Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12	
ENGL 315	Augustan Literature	2/2	FREN 328	20th c. Prose Works	
	Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12			Not offered in 1982	
ENGL 316	Romantic and Victorian Literature	1/2	FREN 329	19th c. Poetry & the Arts	
	Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12			Not offered in 1982	
ENGL 317	Special Topic				
	Not offered in 1982				
ENGL 321	Old English Language	1/2			
	Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4				
ENGL 322	Middle English Language	2/2			
	Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4				
ENGL 341	Structure of Present-day English	1/2			
	Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba				
ENGL 342	Linguistic Analysis	2/2			
	Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10, tut tba				
ENGL 354	Oriental Drama				
	Not offered in 1982				
ENGL 355	Production	1/2			
	Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11				
ENGL 356	Film Analysis	2/2			
	Wed 10-11, Thur 11-12; <i>scr</i> Wed 3-5, Fri 1-4				
ENGL 361	Origins of Modern Art	FY			
	Mon, Wed 4-5				
ENGL 362	Baroque & Neoclassic Art				
	Not offered in 1982				
			GEOG 101	Introductory Geography	FY
				Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10 <i>Lab</i> 3 hpw One to be allocated from the following: (1) Tu 10-1; (2) Tu 2-5; (3) Wed 10-1; (4) Wed 2-5; (5) Thur 10-1; (6) Thur 2-5	
			GEOG 112	Geog. of Pacific Basin	FY
				Tu, Thur 2-3, tut tba	

- GEOG 201 Human & Econ. Geog. of Europe** FY  
Wed, Thur 3-4, Tu 3-4 (tut)  
Lab 3 hpw 2/3,  
one to be selected from  
(1) Mon 10-1; (2) Thur 10-1
- GEOG 202 Systematic Human Geog.** FY  
Mon, Thur 2-3, tuts tba  
Lab 3 hpw 1/3 and 2/3  
Hours as for GEOG 201  
Field work
- GEOG 203 Systematic Physical Geog.** FY  
Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10  
Lab 3 hpw FY  
Hours as for GEOG 201  
Field work
- GEOG 204 Rural Econ. & Environment** FY  
Tu, Thur 10-11, tuts tba  
Lab 3 hpw 1/3 and 2/3  
Hours as for GEOG 201  
Field work
- GEOG 301 Geography of New Zealand** FY  
Mon (FY), Thur (1/2) 10-11  
Lab 3 hpw 1/3 and 2/3  
One to be selected from  
the following:  
(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4  
Field work
- GEOG 302 Geog. of Monsoon Asia** FY  
Tu (FY), Thur (2/2) 10-11,  
tut tba  
Occasional lab 3 hpw 2/3  
Hours as for GEOG 301
- GEOG 303 Geog. of Latin America** FY  
Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11,  
tuts tba  
Occasional lab 3 hpw 2/3  
Hours as for GEOG 301
- GEOG 304 Adv. Physical Geography** FY  
Mon, Thur 4-5  
Lab 3 hpw 1/2  
One to be selected from  
the following:  
(1) Tu 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4  
Field work
- GEOLOG 101 Intro. Earth Science** FY  
Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6,  
tut tba  
Lab 3 hpw  
One to be selected from  
the following:  
(1) Mon 2-5; (2) Tu 2-5;  
(3) Tu 6-9; (4) Wed 2-5
- GEOLOG 131 Environ. Earth Science** 1/2  
Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10  
Lab 2 hpw  
One to be selected from  
the following:  
(1) Wed 10-12; (2) Wed 6-8  
p.m.; (3) Thur 9-11
- GEOLOG 201 Physical Geology** FY  
Mon, Thur 12-1  
Lab 4 hpw — FY Tu 10-12 or  
2-4; and 2/2 Fri 10-12 or 2-4
- GEOLOG 202 Historical Geol. & Paleontology** FY  
Tu 12-1, Wed 4-5  
Lab 4 hpw — FY Wed 10-12  
or 2-4; and 1/2 Fri 10-12 or  
2-4
- GEOLOG 213 Pedology** 1/2  
Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12  
Lab 6 hpw: Mon 9-12, Fri 10-1
- GEOLOG 311 Applied Geophysics** FY  
Mon 9-10, 3-4  
Lab 3 hpw tba
- GEOLOG 313 Pedology** 2/2  
Wed, Fri 9-10  
Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12
- GEOLOG 321 Principles and Methods** FY  
Wed, Thur 1-2  
Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Thur 2-4
- GEOLOG 322 Basin Analysis** FY  
Mon, Fri 1-2  
Lab 4 hpw: Mon, Fri 2-4
- GEOLOG 323 Applied Geology** FY  
Wed, Fri 9-10  
Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12
- GERM 102 German Language** FY  
Tu 4-5, Fri 10-11; labs  
Mon 11-12 or Wed 4-5
- GERM 112 German Language I** FY  
One hour from each of the  
following groups:  
(1) Mon 12-1 or 1-2 or  
Wed 9-10; (2) Wed 10-11 or  
11-12 or 2-3; (3) Fri 10-11 or  
12-1 or 2-3
- GERM 113 German Lit. I** FY  
Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1; tut Wed  
11-12 or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12
- GERM 202 Contemp. Germ. Life & Thought** 1/2  
Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12
- GERM 203 Theme Criticism** 2/2  
Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11



# 358 Classes & Prescriptions

GERM 211	German Language	FY	HIST 216	Indian History	1/2
	One hour from each of the following pairs:			Mon, Wed 11-12	
	(1) Mon 11-12 or 4-5;		HIST 219	Pacific History	2/2
	(2) Tu 3-4 or Thur 12-1;			Mon, Wed 11-12	
	(3) Thur 2-3 or Fri 1-2		HIST 220	Medieval History	2/2
GERM 303	Period Criticism			Tu, Thur 3-4	
	Not offered in 1982		HIST 221	Modern European History	1/2
GERM 311	German Language	FY		Tu, Fri 4-5 and 2 hrs tba	
	Tu 12-1, Wed 9-10 and either		HIST 311	Early Modern Britain	1/2
	Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11			Mon, Wed 3-4	
GERM 312	Genre Criticism		HIST 313	The French Revolution	2/2
	Not offered in 1982			Mon, Wed 3-4	
GERM 313	Oeuvre Criticism		HIST 315	American History	2/2
	Not offered in 1982			Tu 2-3, 2 hrs tba	
GERM 315	Period Criticism	1/2	HIST 316	New Zealand History	1/2
	Hrs tba			Tu or Thur 2-4	
GERM 316	Genre Criticism	2/2	HIST 317	New Zealand History	1/2
	Hrs tba			Tu or Thur 10-12	
GERM 317	Oeuvre Criticism	1/2	HIST 318	Special Topic	
	Hrs tba			Not offered in 1982	
			HIST 319	Biography and History	2/2
				Fri 12-1 and 2 hrs tba	
			HIST 320	Urban History	1/2
				Tu 2-3 and 2 hrs tba	
			HIST 321	International History	2/2
				Mon 12-1 and 2 hrs tba	
GREE 111	Introductory Greek	FY			
	Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 4-5				
GREE 210	Greek Lit.	FY			
	Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4				
GREE 213	Greek Lang. & Lit.	FY			
	Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3		INFO 150	Intro. to Computers	1/2
GREE 310	Greek Lit.	FY		Mon, Thur 1-2, Fri 3-4	
	Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4			Prac 2 hpw tba	
GREE 313	Greek Lang. & Lit.	FY	INFO 152	Structured Programming	2/2
	Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3			Mon, Thur 1-2, Fri 3-4	
				Prac 2 hpw tba	
			INFO 251	Computer Structures	FY
				Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12, 1 tut tba	
				Prac 2-3 hpw tba	
HIST 101	Medieval History	FY	INFO 252	Business Data Processing	FY
	Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5			Mon, Tu 3-4, 1 tut tba	
HIST 102	Early Modern Europe	FY		Prac 2-3 hpw tba	
	Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12		INFO 301	Operations Research Techs	FY
HIST 104	New Zealand History	FY		Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10		INFO 303	Forecasting & Inventory	2/2
HIST 211	Renaissance Europe	2/2		Theory	
	Tu, Thur 10-11			Mon 2-3 (tut), Fri 1-3	
HIST 212	Early Modern Britain	2/2	INFO 304	Operations Research	2/2
	Mon, Fri 2-3			Methodology	
HIST 213	18th Century Britain			Tu 1-2 (tut), Thur 1-3	
	Not offered in 1982		INFO 341	Simulating & Queueing	1/2
HIST 214	Britain since 1815	2/2		Theory	
	Wed, Fri 10-11			Tu 1-2, Thur 1-2, 2-3 (tut)	
HIST 215	American History	1/2	INFO 348	Special Topic	
	Tu, Thur 2-3			Period & hrs tba	

INFO 349	Special Topic Period & hrs tba	
INFO 353	Programming Languages Tu, Thur 5-6	2/2
INFO 355	Operating Systems Tu, Thur 5-6	1/2
INTR 201	Third World & Int. Relns Wed, Fri 11-12, tuts tba	1/2
INTR 301	Diplomacy & International Negotiation Mon 11-1, tuts tba	1/2
ITAL 104	Italian Civilisation Not offered in 1982	
ITAL 111	Italian I Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12 or Mon, Wed 4-6, plus 1 hr prac tba	FY
ITAL 205	Italian Lit. Mon, Thur 1-2	FY
ITAL 211	Italian Language Mon, Thur 3-4 plus 1 hr prac tba	FY
ITAL 305	Italian Lit. Fri 1-2 plus 1 hr tba	FY
ITAL 311	Italian Language Mon, Thur 9-10 and 1 hr tba	FY
LATI 102	Introductory Latin Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4	FY
LATI 220	Latin Lang. & Lit. Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11, Thur 9-10	FY
LATI 320	Latin Literature Mon 4-5, Wed 11-12	FY
LATI 321	Latin Lang. & Lit. Tu, Fri 9-10	FY
LATI 322	Latin Literature Not offered in 1982	
LATI 323	Latin Lang. & Lit. Not offered in 1982	
LAWS 101	Legal System (A) Tu, Thur 1-2.30 (B) Wed, Fri 9.30-11 (C) Tu, Thur 2.30-4	FY
LAWS 111	Law in Society Mon 3-4, Tu, Thur 9-10	2/2
LAWS 211	The Law of Contract Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10 Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10 Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10	FY
LAWS 212	The Law of Torts Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12 Small Group 3: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12 Small Group 4: Wed, Thur 11-12, Fri 11-1	FY
LAWS 213	Constitutional Law Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4 Small Group 7: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4 Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4	FY
LAWS 214	Criminal Law Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4 Small Group 5: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4 Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4	FY
LAWS 311	Land Law Tu 12-1, Thur, Fri 2-3	FY
LAWS 312	Equity and the Law of Succession Tu 2-3, Thur, Fri 12-1	FY
LAWS 313	Comparative Law Wed 10-12	FY
LAWS 314	The Criminal Justice System Tu, Thur 10-11	FY
LAWS 315	International Law Mon, Wed 2-3, 1/3 Fri 9-10	FY
LAWS 316	Jurisprudence Mon, Wed 9-10	FY
LAWS 317	Legal History Mon, 12-1, Fri 1-2	FY
LAWS 322	Comm Law & Personal Property Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12	FY
LAWS 331	Special Topic Not offered in 1982	
LAWS 332	Special Topic Not offered in 1982	
LAWS 333	Special Topic Not offered in 1982	
LAWS 334	Special Topic Not offered in 1982	



# 360 Classes & Prescriptions

LAWS 351	Administrative Law	FY	MAOR 123	Maori Society and Culture	2/2
	Mon, Wed 3-4			Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	
LAWS 352	Company Law & Law of Partnership	FY	MAOR 211	Te Reo Maori II	FY
	Mon, Wed 4-5			Tu 4-6	
LAWS 353	Conflict of Laws	FY	MAOR 212	Culture and Technology	2/2
	Tu 12-2			Tu, Wed 10-12	
LAWS 354	Family Law	FY	MAOR 213	The Structure of Maori	FY
	Tu, Thur 9-10			Tu, Thur 3-4	
LAWS 355	Industrial Law	FY	MAOR 311	Te Reo Maori III	FY
	Tu, Thur 3-4			Wed 4-6	
LAWS 356	Planning Law	FY	MAOR 312	The Arts of the Maori	1/2
	Tu, Thur 4-5			Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5	
LAWS 357	Taxation and Estate Planning	FY	MAOR 313	Special Topic	2/2
	Mon, Wed 9-10			Tu, Thur 3-5	
LAWS 391	The Law of Civil Procedure	FY	MATH 102	Statistics and Computing	FY
	Mon, Wed 8-9 a.m.			Wed 9-10, 1/2 Fri 9-10	
LAWS 392	Conveyancing & Draftsmanship	1/2	MATH 113	Pure Mathematics	FY
	Thur 8-9 a.m., Fri 9-10			(A) Mon, Tu 11-12	
LAWS 393	The Law of Evidence	FY		(B) Mon, Tu 5-6	
	Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.		MATH 114	Pure Mathematics	FY
LAWS 396	Office & Courtroom Practice	Jan/Feb		(A) Wed, Fri 11-12	
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10			(B) Wed, Thur 5-6	
LAWS 401	Honours Seminars		MATH 115	Pure Mathematics	1/2
LAWS 402				Mon 12-1	
LAWS 411				Students may attend tutorials and testing sessions at any of the following times (normally a student would attend about one tutorial and one or two testing sessions per week).	
LAWS 412				Tutorials: Tu, Thur 9-10; Wed, Fri 11-12	
	1/2 Mon 10-12 or 2/2 Mon 10-12 or 1/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 9-10 or 1/2 Fri 3-5 or 2/2 Fri 3-5			Testing sessions: (1) Mon 1-3; (2) Tu 3-5; (3) Wed 2-4; (4) Thur 10-12	
LING 201	Lang. Learning Processes		MATH 116	Pure Mathematics	2/2
	Not offered in 1982			Mon 12-1	
LING 301	Language Lab. Teaching			Tutorials and testing sessions as for MATH 115	
	Not offered in 1982		MATH 122	Applied Mathematics	FY
MAOR 101	Intro. to Maori	1/2		Mon 9-10, 2/2 Fri 9-10	
	Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11 & lang lab & tut		MATH 192	Math. Nat. & Soc. Sciences	FY
MAOR 102	Elementary Maori	2/2		Fri 12-1, 2/2 Tu 12-1	
	Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11 & lang lab & tut		MATH 193	Stats Nat. & Soc. Sciences	FY
MAOR 121	Te Reo Maori I	FY		Mon 12-1, 1/2 Tu 12-1	
	Mon, Wed 3-5		MATH 205	Mathematics	FY
MAOR 122	The Coming of the Maori	1/2		Tu, Fri 11-12	
	Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5 & tut tba		MATH 206	Mathematics	FY
				Mon, Wed 11-12	
			MATH 212	Pure Mathematics	FY
				Mon, Thur 2-3	

MATH 221	Applied Mathematics	FY	MUSI 151	Western Music IA	1/2
	Wed, Fri 9-10			Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5,	
MATH 231	Statistical Mathematics	FY		Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5	
MATH 241	Computational Mathematics	FY	MUSI 152	Western Music IB	2/2
	Thur, Fri 3-4			Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5,	
MATH 291	Biometrics	FY		Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5	
	Wed, Thur 4-5		MUSI 202	Musical Performance II	FY
MATH 293	Biometry B	2/2		Hrs tba	
	Wed, Thur 4-5		MUSI 203	Composition	FY
MATH 306	Mathematics	FY		Thur 4-5, Fri 2-4	
	Wed, Fri 10-11		MUSI 204	Acoustics II	FY
MATH 311	Pure Mathematics	FY		Fri 3-4	
	Mon, Tu 12-1		MUSI 206	Instrumentation II	FY
MATH 312	Pure Mathematics	FY		Wed 4-5, tut Wed 2-3,	
	Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1			Fri 10-11	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematics	FY	MUSI 207	Musicianship II	FY
	Mon, Thur 1-2			Mon 10-11, Thur 12-1	
MATH 331	Statistical Mathematics	FY	MUSI 208	Executant Analysis II	FY
	Wed, Fri 9-10			Fri 9-10	
MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics	FY	MUSI 214	Opera as Drama	FY
	Mon, Tu 10-11			Wed 9-11	
MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics	FY	MUSI 221	Nonwestern Music II	FY
	Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1			Mon, Thur 4-5; tuts tba	
MATH 371	Mathematics Education	FY	MUSI 225	Chamber Music	FY
	Mon 4-6			Hrs tba	
MATH 380	Special Topic		MUSI 251	Western Music IIA	1/2
	Period and hrs tba			Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3;	
				tuts Tu 11-12, Wed 4-5	
MUSI 102	Musical Performance I	FY	MUSI 252	Western Music IIB	2/2
	Hrs tba			Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3;	
MUSI 103	Composition	FY		tuts Tu 11-12, Wed 4-5	
	Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4;		MUSI 302	Musical Performance III	FY
	tuts Mon 1-2, 2-3, 3-4, 4-5			Hrs tba	
MUSI 104	Acoustics I	FY	MUSI 303	Composition	FY
	Mon 9-10			Tu 1-3, tut tba	
MUSI 106	Executant Analysis I	FY	MUSI 306	Instrumentation III	FY
	Tu 12-1			Wed 9-11, tut tba	
MUSI 107	Musicianship	FY	MUSI 325	Chamber Music	FY
	Tu, Thur 9-10, tut tba			Hrs tba	
MUSI 108	Materials of Music	FY	MUSI 351	Western Music IIIA	1/2
	Mon, Fri 10-11; listening			Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12;	
	period in selected weeks,			tuts Tu 9-10, 12-1, Wed 3-4	
	Thur 10-11, tuts tba		MUSI 352	Western Music IIIB	2/2
MUSI 121	Nonwestern Music I	FY		Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12;	
	Mon, Tu 1-2, tuts tba			tuts Tu 9-10, 12-1, Wed 3-4	
MUSI 122	Electronic Music	2/2	MUSI 353	Western Music IIIC	1/2
	Wed 9-10, tut tba			Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; tuts Tu 4-5,	
MUSI 131	Music Education	FY		Wed 11-12, Thur 3-4, 4-5	
	Tu 10-12, Thur 12-1, tuts tba		NURS 201	The Nursing Process	
MUSI 141	Intro. to Western Music	FY		Not offered in 1982	
	Mon, Tu 4-5		NURS 302	The Nurse in Contemp. Soc.	
				Not offered in 1982	



## 362 Classes & Prescriptions

NURS	303	Curric. Theory & Dev. in Nursing Education Not offered in 1982		PHYS	101	Principles of Physics Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11; tuts Fri 10-11 or Fri 2-3 Lab 3 hpw One to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 9-12; (2) Mon 2-5; (3) Tu 9-12; (4) Tu 3-6; (5) Wed 3-6; (6) Thur 9-12; (7) Thur 1-4; (8) Fri 9-12; (9) Fri 3-6	FY
PHIL	103	Logic & Argument Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10 & others tba	1/2	PHYS	111	Physics I Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3; tuts Thur 11-12 or Thur 2-3 Lab 3 hpw as for PHYS 101	FY
PHIL	104	Philos. Problems Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10 & others tba	2/2	PHYS	130	Introductory Physics Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 2 hpw, to be allocated within the following periods: (1) Tu 9-12; (2) Wed 9-12	1/2
PHIL	121	Hist. of Philos. 1A Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12, tuts tba	1/2	PHYS	131	Energy & Environmental Physics Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 2 hpw as for PHYS 130	2/2
PHIL	122	Hist. of Philos. 1B Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12, tuts tba	2/2	PHYS	204	Electric Circuits and Fields Wed, Fri 10-11; tut alt wks Tu 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks One to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5	1/2
PHIL	201	Theory of Knowledge Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4, tuts tba	2/2	PHYS	205	Properties of Matter Mon, Tu 10-11; tut alt wks Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	2/2
PHIL	202	Ethics Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 4-5	1/2	PHYS	206	Waves and Physical Optics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut alt wks Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	1/2
PHIL	211	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2	PHYS	207	Quantum Physics Wed, Fri 10-11; tut alt wks Tu 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	2/2
PHIL	212	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2	PHYS	208	Mechanics Mon, Tu 12-1; tut alt wks tba	2/2
PHIL	221	Hist. of Philos. II Not offered in 1982		PHYS	231	Laboratory Physics Lab 3 hpw, times as for PHYS 204	FY
PHIL	301	Hist. of Philos. III Fri 2-3	FY	PHYS	232	Experimental Electronics Thur 10-11 Lab 1½ hpw tba	FY
PHIL	302	Ethics Not offered in 1982					
PHIL	303	Philos. of Science Not offered in 1982					
PHIL	304	Philos. of Logic Thur 2-3	FY				
PHIL	305	Philos. of Mind Tu 2-3	FY				
PHIL	306	Philos. of Language Not offered in 1982					
PHIL	307	Philos. of Religion Mon 2-3	FY				
PHIL	308	Special Topic Wed 2-3 (subject to availability of staff)	FY				
PHSI	201	Physiology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 6 hpw: Wed 2-6, Thur 10-12	FY				
PHSI	291	Human Physiology Thur, Fri 9-10	2/2				
PHSI	301	Physiology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-5, Mon 11-12	FY				

PHYS 304	Electromagnetism Mon, Tu 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks One to be allocated from: (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5	2/2	POLS 203	Intro. to Asian Politics Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5	1/2
PHYS 305	Thermal Physics Mon, Tu 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hr alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 204	Pol. in Communist States Not offered in 1982	
PHYS 306	Structure of Matter Wed, Fri 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 205	Western Democracies Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1	2/2
PHYS 307	Quantum & Atomic Physics Wed, Fri 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 213	Pol. Philosophy Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	1/2
PHYS 308	Continuum Physics Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; tut alt wks Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 215	Pol. Philosophy Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	2/2
PHYS 322	Quantum Mechanics Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; tut alt wks Fri 1-2	2/2	POLS 222	Empirical Analysis Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2	1/2
PHYS 332	Pulse & Digital Electronics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 235	Concepts Issues Pub. Admin Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2	1/2
PHYS 337	Semiconductor Electronics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 236	Compar. Pub. Admin. Tu, Thur 12-1	1/2
PHYS 338	Experimental Data Analysis Mon, Wed 5-6 (incl. tuts) Lab 4 hpw, times as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 238	Admin. Systems Mon, Thur 1-2	2/2
PHYS 339	Experimental Techniques Mon, Wed 5-6 (incl. tuts) Lab 4 hpw, times as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 244	Intro. to Internat. Pol. Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	1/2
POLS 111	Intro. to Politics (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2	1/2	POLS 245	Cases in Foreign Pol. Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3	2/2
POLS 112	Intro. to Pol. Theory Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	2/2	POLS 251	Pols. in S. Asia Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12	2/2
			POLS 303	Politics & Morals Mon 10-12	1/2
			POLS 304	Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil. Thur 10-12	1/2
			POLS 305	Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil. Thur 10-12	2/2
			POLS 311	S. Pacific Govt Fri 2-4	2/2
			POLS 312	An Asian State Thur 4-6	1/2
			POLS 314	A Selected State Thur 4-6	2/2
			POLS 315	A Selected State Wed 4-6	1/2
			POLS 316	N.Z. Government Wed 2-4	2/2
			POLS 317	U.S. Government Tu 2-4	2/2
			POLS 318	Pol. in Communist States Tu 9-11	2/2
			POLS 319	An Asian State Mon 2-4	1/2
			POLS 321	Polit. Psych. Mon 2-4	1/2
			POLS 322	Mass Communications Mon, Thur 10-11	2/2
			POLS 324	Pol. Sociology Wed 10-12	1/2



### 364 Classes & Prescriptions

POLS	325	Special Topic Mon 2-4	2/2	PSYC	308	Conditioning and Learning Tu 12-1, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab 3 hpw tba	1/2
POLS	333	Select. Admin. Topic Wed 2-4	1/2				
POLS	334	Organisational Analysis Thur 2-4	1/2	RELI	101	Living Religions Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5; tuts Mon, Tu 5-6, Wed 4-5, Thur 1-2	FY
POLS	336	Nature of Exec. Power Mon 4-6	2/2	RELI	211	Biblical Studies Not offered in 1982	
POLS	337	Compar. Public Enterprise Wed 9-11	2/2	RELI	212	Modern Religious Thought Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	1/2
POLS	341	Internat. Pol. Theory Tu 2-4	1/2	RELI	213	Primal Religious Experience Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	2/2
POLS	342	Internat. Organisms Thur 2-4	2/2	RELI	214	Indian Religious Thought Mon, Fri 9-11	2/2
POLS	344	Internat. System Change Fri 10-12	2/2	RELI	301	Contemp. West. Religious Thinkers Mon, Fri 10-11	1/2
PSYC	101	Introductory Psychology Mon, Thur 2-3, Tu 1-2 Lab 2 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Tu 9-11; (2) Tu 11-1; (3) Wed 9-11; (4) Wed 5-7; (5) Thur 9-11; (6) Thur 11-1; (7) Fri 9-11; (8) Fri 11-1	FY	RELI	302	Contemp. East. Religious Thinkers Thur 9-11	2/2
PSYC	201	Quantitative Fundamentals Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 1-4; (2) Tu 1-4; (3) Wed 1-4; (4) Thur 1-4	1/2	RELI	303	Special Topic Not offered in 1982	
PSYC	202	Social Psychology Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw as for PSYC 201 or (5) Fri 1-4	2/2	RELI	304	Religion in the Pacific Tu, Thur 9-10	2/2
PSYC	301	Cognitive Psychology Wed 11-12, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab 3 hpw tba	1/2	RELI	305	Philosophy of Religion Mon 2-3	FY
PSYC	302	Differential Psychology Mon, Tu 11-12 Lab Tu 3-5	2/2	RUSS	112	Russian I Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4, 2 tut hrs tba	FY
PSYC	303	Developmental Psychology Thur 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3 (2/2 only)	FY	RUSS	113	Classical Russ. Lit. in Transln Tu 4-5, tuts tba	2/2
PSYC	304	Deviant Behaviour Mon 1-2, 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3	1/2	RUSS	114	Russian Civilisation Tu 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
PSYC	305	Operant Psychology Tu, Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hpw tba	2/2	RUSS	201	Russian Language Mon 11-12, tut tba	FY
PSYC	306	Physiological Psychology Mon, Wed 2-3 Lab 3 hpw tba	2/2	RUSS	232	Russian Literature I Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	1/2
PSYC	307	Sensory Systems Lect/lab Mon, Wed 3-5	2/2	RUSS	233	Russian Literature II Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	2/2
				RUSS	234	Modern Russian Lit. in Translation Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
				RUSS	310	Russian Language Mon 10-11, tut tba	FY
				RUSS	332	The Novel Tu, Thur 2-3	FY
				RUSS	333	Drama, Poetry, Short Story 2 hrs tba	FY
				RUSS	334	Special Topic Hrs tba	FY







# Miscellaneous

Continuing Education	368
Teaching & Research Centre	370
Operations Research & Statistics	370
Computing Services	371
Welfare Services	372
Bursaries, Scholarships	377
Students' Association	379
University Chaplaincy	380
Victoria University Press	380
Publications	381
Theses	411
Victoria University of Wellington Act	414
Court of Convocation Regulations	434
Council Election Regulations	435
Graduates Roll	446
Index	474



## Centre for Continuing Education

The Victoria University Centre for Continuing Education issues separate brochures which give details of adult education courses organised in and around Wellington, as well as in Marlborough, Nelson and the Wairarapa. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Centre for Continuing Education, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington, or from the Centre's office at 92 Fairlie Terrace (Telephone 758-677).

### Continuing Education Classes

Continuing Education classes are usually (but not invariably) organised in weekly evening sessions during the university terms. These classes are located not only at the University, but also in Eastbourne, the Hutt Valley, and west coast suburbs.

The type of class varies from introductory courses to refresher and enrichment courses for graduates and other adults with specialised interests. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, anthropology, geology, astronomy, psychology, child development, philosophy, music and the visual arts. Some courses include studio or laboratory work.

Most of the classes involve students in a total of from ten to thirty weekly sessions. No examinations are held in this kind of class, but students in the certificate course described below are required to sit examinations.

### Seminars

The term 'seminar' is customarily used to denote courses that are concentrated into a short period such as a weekend or part of a vacation. Refresher courses for graduates, and courses for professional and business people often take this form. Seminars have been held for bank officers, engineers, architects, teachers, industrial chemists, insurance executives, trade union leaders and other groups. Weekend, summer and winter seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning, languages and archaeology.

### Certificate in Social Studies

The aim of the course of study leading to this certificate is to introduce students to the systematic study of the social sciences and the theoretical background of the broad field of social work.

The course is administered by a board for Certificate Courses in Social Studies consisting of:

- (a) The Director of Continuing Education or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Head of the Department of Sociology and Social Work or his nominee;
- (c) The Head of the Department of Psychology or his nominee;
- (d) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment should either hold the University Entrance qualification or be able to demonstrate to the Board that they have attained an equivalent level of education by formal or informal study or by relevant work experience.

The course consists of four sections of which Section 1 is a prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4. Sections 1 and 2 are normally taken in the first year, and Sections 3 and 4 in the second. The course must be completed within four years unless special permission is given by the Board. Students will be required to attend classes to the satisfaction of the Board, to present prescribed written or other individual work, and to pass the prescribed examinations.

#### Section 1

Developmental Psychology (Prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4)

Characteristic phases of the life cycle. Development of some selected functions e.g., perception and emotion. Individual differences. Introduction to mental health.

26 sessions

(b) Social Aspects of Law

13 sessions

#### Section 3

Social Psychology: Group behaviour, attitudes and attitude change, interpersonal relationships. Psychological and social forces related to mental health.

26 sessions

#### Section 2

(a) Social Policy and Administration

13 sessions

#### Section 4

Principles and Methods of Social Work.

26 sessions

Further information on the course (including closing date for enrolment and fees) may be obtained from the Centre for Continuing Education.



## University Teaching and Research Centre

This Centre is a source of help and advice to departments and members of staff who wish to consult with it on aspects of course planning and organisation, teaching programmes, lecture preparation and presentation, the conduct of seminars, tutorials, laboratories, and other teaching and learning situations (including the use of teaching aids) and the working out of examination objectives and techniques.

The Centre provides a series of seminars, study groups and workshops on current practice and innovation in higher education. These activities are advertised throughout the year, and further information is available from the Centre.

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip.Ed.Stud. offered by the Centre, see entries under 'Education' for EDUC 381, 382 and 481.

## Institute of Statistics and Operations Research

Membership of the Institute is open to academic staff of the University who are actively concerned with the application and teaching of statistical and OR techniques and development of methodology in these fields. It holds regular seminars on topics in the statistics and OR fields and is responsible for providing a statistical consulting service to the University. Mr Ross M. Renner, the Applied Statistician, together with his assistant, Mr S. Haslett, are the full-time members of the Institute primarily responsible for this service, and also for keeping a record of survey work undertaken by the University.

The Institute offers the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics, a post-graduate diploma course for students with Bachelor level qualifications in mathematics, statistics or OR. From 1982 it will also offer Masters courses in these fields. The Diploma and Masters courses are run through the Diploma Committee whose current members are Professor D. Vere-Jones (Convener), Professor G. A.

Vignaux, Mr R. M. Renner, Ms M. Clark, Dr B. Smith, Dr L. T. Evans and Mr M. E. Ball.

For further details see the Diploma regulations and the Statistics and Operations Research entry in the classes and prescriptions section of the Calendar.

## Computing Services

The Computing Services Centre provides computing facilities for educational and research work by members of the academic community and of associated institutions. The computers used for these facilities are an IBM 4341 and a DEC VAX-11/780.

The IBM 4341 was installed at the end of 1981 and is used primarily for research computing. It comprises a central processor with 4 million bytes of memory, 1710 million bytes of disk storage, 2 magnetic tape units, card reader and line printer. A data communications network, attached to the IBM 4341 through two Series/1 computers and a 3704 communications controller, services approximately 45 interactive terminals, a digital plotter and several off-campus remote job entry stations. Although these facilities are designed to encourage interactive computing, a substantial batch processing ability is also supported.

A number of high-level programming languages (Algol, Pascal, Cobol, Fortran, PL/1) make the machine accessible to its many users and a variety of applications packages are available to facilitate studies employing statistics, simulation models and linear and non-linear mathematical programming.

The VAX-11/780 was installed in 1979 and is used primarily for teaching and student programming. It comprises a central processor with 1.5 million bytes of memory, 512 million bytes of disk storage and 36 terminals. One computing laboratory containing 19 terminals can be reserved for scheduled class instructions. The principal language used is Pascal. Several statistical packages are also provided.

Other services provided include data preparation, a reference library, publication of technical information and expert guidance for program design and use of application packages.

Staff Offices and the computer room are on the ground floor, Old Kirk Building. Computing Laboratories containing terminals and card punches are on the ground floor, Old Kirk Building and Level 4, New Kirk Building.



Hours of access to public terminal rooms are:

<i>Monday to Friday</i>	7.00 a.m. - 11.00 p.m.
<i>Saturday and Sunday</i>	9.00 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.

*except public holidays*

The IBM 4341 runs continuously 24 hours per day and can be accessed at all times by dial-in telephone facilities.

## Welfare Services

A number of Welfare Services are available for students attending the University. Fuller details than appear here may be obtained from any of the Welfare staff or from a separate publication: *Guide to Student Services*.

Disabled students are advised to discuss with a staff member of one of the individual services or the Director of Student Welfare Services any particular problems concerning enrolling and studying at the University.

## Accommodation Service

*Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150*

*Postal address: Victoria University of Wellington,  
Private Bag, Wellington*

The Accommodation Service is available to all university students (whether part-time or full-time) to provide assistance in finding accommodation, information on halls of residence and rents and for advice over any problem that may arise over accommodation irrespective of whether it was obtained through the Service or by some other means.

The Service maintains up-to-date lists of rooms, flats, houses and private full board. Students should call in person at the Accommodation Service office and complete a registration card giving particulars of their accommodation requirements. Rental flats, particularly in the Kelburn/city area, are difficult to obtain and as a result the number available through the Service is limited, so students may have to find this type of accommodation privately.

### Halls of Residence

Weir House is the only hall owned and operated by the University. The other four halls: Victoria House, Everton Hall, Trinity-Newman

and Helen Lowry Hall are run in close association with the University and use a common application form. All five halls accept applications from men and women students.

Application forms and information on the halls may be obtained from the Accommodation Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Students applying from school may obtain forms from their guidance counsellor or careers adviser.

Completed application forms should reach the Accommodation Officer by 15th October (the official closing date) as the first selection of students takes place shortly after. Late applications may be submitted. Students wishing to enter a hall after the start of the academic year should also apply through the Accommodation Officer.

Boarding fees are reviewed annually and applicants are advised of the current rates when an offer of a place is made.

Victoria House, Weir House and Helen Lowry Hall provide full board; this includes lunch or a cut lunch. No meals are provided at Everton Hall and Trinity-Newman Hall where students do their own catering. Everton Hall is a complex of 22 self-contained flats; each flat accommodates five or six residents. The majority of residents in Everton Hall are second year and above; a small number of places are given to first year students. Trinity-Newman Hall comprises five houses converted into nine flats and provides places for about 34 senior or postgraduate students.

The halls, in addition to providing students with board and lodging and study facilities, provide amenities for social and recreational activities which are designed to encourage residents to live together as a community and take an active part in the life of the hall and university.

Living in a hall with other students undertaking similar courses has helped many students to adjust to university.

Rules are minimal; the emphasis is on respect and consideration for other residents.

In recent years most students who have applied for a place in a hall have been successful in obtaining a place but not necessarily in the hall they gave as their first preference.

## Careers Advisory Service

*Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150*

The Careers Advisory Service provides advice and information to students and graduates about employment, training and other opportunities beyond the University. It also constitutes a link between the



University, the business community, the public services and other organisations seeking to employ graduates. The facilities available include:

#### *Personal Interviews*

Any student, prospective student, discontinuing student or graduate who is uncertain about his/her future employment, or who wishes to obtain information, may seek an informal, confidential discussion with the Careers Adviser, Roger Bartley.

#### *Careers Information*

Reference material is available on types of career and specific employers. Some spare and loan material is also available.

#### *Visits by Employers to Campus*

Each year a number of employers offer informal interviews to individual students, providing information and attempting to fill specific vacancies.

#### *'Current Vacancies'*

A fortnightly circular of positions suitable for graduates—'Current Vacancies'—is available from the Careers Office, and can be mailed on request.

#### *Vacation and Part-time Jobs Service*

The Careers Office operates a clearing house for casual employment; a list of available jobs is displayed—at 6 Kelburn Parade.

## **Counselling Service**

*Location: 2 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000*

After 5 p.m. or at weekends, ring the University (721-009) or the Head of the Counselling Service: Miss Swatland (764-247).

The University Counsellors are available to all students and staff who wish to discuss personal or academic issues which may affect their learning, their relationships or their overall sense of well being.

The main aim of the Counsellors is to enable people to deal quickly and effectively with difficulties which may impair their work and the enjoyment and satisfaction they might otherwise derive from their time at the University.

## Creche

*Location: 67-69 Fairlie Terrace. Telephone 758-145*

The Creche is open from 8.45 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. during term time and for restricted hours during the rest of the year. The Creche takes children from birth up until the age of 5 years. Unfortunately facilities for school children after school or during holidays are not available at present.

Parent help and participation is encouraged to assist the staff in providing educationally supportive care for the children. Upon enrolment at the Creche student parents automatically become members of the Creche Parents' Association which aims at promoting parent interest and involvement in the running of the Creche, its objects and facilities.

Students wishing to enrol their children at the Creche should contact the Creche Supervisor telephone 758-145, or the secretary of the Student Welfare Services, telephone 721-000 ext 675, from mid-January. Enrolments along with payment of the first term fees begin in person at the Creche any morning from Tuesday 19 January. Students intending to use the services of the Creche should enrol their children well before the University enrolment starts because of the limited number of places available in the Creche. A pamphlet about the Creche is available from the Supervisor, the secretary of the Student Welfare Services or the Liaison Officer.

Any students who would like to work on a voluntary basis at the Creche should contact the supervisor once their academic timetable is fixed. An hour or two a week is most appreciated by staff and children. This may be particularly relevant experience for prospective teachers' college students.

## Health Service

*Location: 4 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000*

After 5 p.m. or at weekends ring 721-011 or 722-999.

This Service has been established to make medical care readily available to students and to promote their sound health while they are at University. It is staffed by a small group of doctors and nurses who are familiar with the special health problems of students.

General medical services are available to all students living away from



home, except full-time teachers' college students. Full medical examinations are available to all students; first-year students wishing to have such an examination on arrival at the University should enrol at the Health Service.

The Health Service has close links with other medical services in Wellington, to provide students with consultative and any special diagnostic or therapeutic measures which may be required.

## Recreation Centre and Physical Welfare Service

*Location: Union Recreation Centre. Telephone 738-566*

The University Union Recreation Centre comprises:

**The Old Gym** (for badminton, basketball, volleyball, etc.)

**The Dance Room** (for dance, music, drama, martial arts, etc.)

**The Long Room** (for cricket, shooting, golf, etc.)

**A Ski Slope, Coffee Bar, Sauna, Exercise Clinic, Weight Training Room, Seminar Room, Changing Rooms etc.**

The staff organise classes of instruction, mainly for groups of beginners, and offer advice to individual students and staff wishing to develop recreational interests, to plan training schedules or to discuss remedial exercise programmes.

Activities are time-tabled but the facilities are also made available for part of each day for casual use.

The Centre is the base for many sports and cultural clubs and for M.A. (Applied) students of Recreation Administration.

## The University Union

*Location: University Union Building. Telephone 738-566*

All members of the University are entitled to membership of the University Union, and are free to take part in its life and to use the wide range of facilities it has to offer.

The Union Building can accommodate approximately 1,800 people in its three floors of multi-purpose rooms, and these are available to Student Clubs for meetings or social gatherings. The Memorial Theatre is an integral part of this complex, with a fully equipped stage, dressing rooms and auditorium seating 379. During the year, there are numerous plays, revues and concerts staged by students and University

Departments, as well as regular film showings arranged by the Students' Association. Catering is provided with an outlet on each floor, but principally in the Ground Floor Cafeteria, where over 1,000 students a day enjoy wholesome and well-prepared meals. The Union Building is, therefore, a community centre providing a satisfying answer to the cultural, political and educational demands of students.

The Union is also the home of the Students' Association which is referred to below. Information on events taking place in the Union is displayed in the Association Office and in the adjoining Entrance Foyer.

Apart from the Union Building, the Tennis Courts and Pavilion in Salamanca Road are available for use and hire.

More detailed information on the Union and its activities may be obtained from the Union staff.

## Bursaries, Scholarships and Prizes

### Education Department Bursaries

Students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents may apply for Fees Grants and Tertiary Study Grants (including A and B Bursaries awarded on the Bursaries Examination). Fees Grants are awarded to eligible students taking at least one bursary course (see below) or completing a degree. Tertiary Study Grants are awarded to eligible students taking a full-time programme (see below) or completing a degree with more than half of a full time course needed for the degree. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Information leaflets are available on request. Applications should be forwarded with pre-enrolment forms if possible.

#### *Definition of a Bursary Course*

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc. and B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.



*Definition of a Full-Time Programme*

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

**All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates**

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

Bursary Points are calculated as follows:

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., and B.Arch.

Each 100 level credit = 2 bursary points

Each 200 level credit = 3 bursary points

Each 300 level credit = 4 bursary points

LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

LAWS 111 = 12 bursary points

Each of LAWS 101, 211-214 = 24 bursary points

Each of LAWS 311-391, and 489 = 18 bursary points

Each of LAWS 392, 393, 396, 401, 402, 411 and 412 = 9 bursary points

Two LL.M. papers (LAWS 501-543) taken for LL.B. (Hons.) = 27 bursary points

**Scholarships and Prizes**

Full regulations for undergraduate and graduate awards are printed in the Victoria University of Wellington Awards Handbook (available on request from the Registry) and/or the University Grants Committee Handbook which can be consulted in the Registry.

**University Junior Scholarships**

The Junior Scholarship Regulations are printed in full in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

*Eligibility:* Junior Scholarships are awarded by the Universities Entrance Board on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examinations held each year.

A student who holds a Junior Scholarship may also hold a Tertiary Study Grant provided he complies with the Regulations but he is not entitled to claim a Supplementary Allowance.

*Value:* \$400 per annum.

*Tenure:* As for Education Department Bursaries.

*Definition of Full-time Study:* A Junior Scholar must be devoting his whole time to his University studies.

*Suspension and Reinstatement:* In the event of any failures a special report is forwarded by the University to the Universities Entrance Board with a recommendation regarding the continuation or termination of the Scholarship.

## Students' Association

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of ten members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.



## University Chaplaincy

*Location: Ramsay House, 8 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 739-208*

The three Chaplains may also be contacted at their homes:

Anglican: Rev. Michael Watson 738-958

Ecumenical: Rev. Chris Nichol 759-412

Roman Catholic: Father Flann Lynch 758-639

The Chaplains give assistance and counsel to all who seek advice on matters of Christian life, faith, and action, as well as to people with personal questions or problems of a more general nature.

Ramsay House, the Chaplaincy Centre, contains a chapel where regular services are held and which may be used for private meditation. It also houses a commonroom, kitchen, and theological library, all provided for the use of students, staff, visitors, and friends of the University.

## Victoria University Press

The Press, which operates under the auspices of the Publications Committee of the Professorial Board, will consider for publication University related works. Books so published bear the Victoria University Press imprint.

Prospective authors and those with prepared manuscripts should contact the Editor, Victoria University Press, who will arrange for them to be considered by the Publications Committee.

*Eligibility: Junior Scholarships are awarded by the Universities Entrance Board on the basis of the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examinations held each year.*

*A student who holds a Junior Scholarship may also hold a Tertiary Study Grant, provided he complies with the Regulations but he is not entitled to claim a Supplementary Allowance.*

*Value: \$400 per annum.*

*Treasure: As for Education Department Bursaries.*

# Publications 1980

## Faculty of Architecture

### School of Architecture

- Baird, G. (with Brander, W. D. S.) *Energy conservation in government buildings. Stage 1 Report 205 to the Ministry of Works and Development.* Wellington, VUW School of Architecture, 1980. Pp 30.
- Block, G. *Focus on architecture graduates: their numbers, their jobs, their careers.* Research Paper 1, Wellington, VUW School of Architecture Publications, 1980. Pp 48.
- Das Wellington Papier Grundlagen der Planning des Entwurfs und der Realisation eines orientierungs systems.* (Trans. Signs for Victoria University of Wellington. Working Paper 5, School of Architecture.) West Germany, Fachhochschule Bielefeld, December 1979. Pp 55.
- Cuttle, C. *Lighting for good visual conditions in workplaces.* Wellington, Accident Compensation Commission, 1980. Pp 82.
- Subjective assessments of the appearance of special performance glazing in offices. *Lighting Research and Technology.* London, Vol 2, no 3, 1980, pp 140-49.
- Daish, J. R. (with Gray, J. M. and Kernohan, D.) *Post-occupancy evaluation of government buildings. Stage 1 Report 200 to the Ministry of Works and Development.* Wellington, VUW School of Architecture, 1980. Pp 25.
- Bibliography and Annotated Bibliography on Post-occupancy evaluation of buildings.* Wellington, VUW School of Architecture, 1980. Vol 1. Pp 34; Vol 2. Pp 18.
- Donn, M. R. (with Pool, F.) *Annual building energy use survey for the Wellington central business district.* Wellington, Ministry of Energy Technical Publication No 8, 1980. Pp 59.
- Jarman, T. (with Porteous, W. A. and Wood, E. H.) Design criteria for drainage systems. *NZ Plumbers and Gas Fitters Journal.* Vol 33, no 1, June 1980, pp 3-7; Vol 32, no 12, May 1980, pp 3-9; Vol 33, no 2, July 1980, pp 5-15.
- Kernohan, D. Integrated computer programs for architectural design appraisal. In *Proceedings of ACADS International Symposium Melbourne, 1980.* Association for Computer Aided Design, Publication No U214, pp 128-34.
- The electronics revolution—a challenge. *NZ Architect.* No 5, December 1979, pp 28-31.
- Externalizing the design process. In *People and the manmade environment.* Ed by Thorne, R. and Arden, S. University of Sydney, May 1980, pp 399-413.
- Light, W. The case above and beyond the control colour. *Off centre 32—Planning of building appearance.* Wellington, Architectural Centre Publication, October 1980, pp 2-3.
- Tippett, H. *Practice costs—form follows philosophy.* Research Paper 2, Wellington, VUW School of Architecture Publications, 1980. Pp 18. (and in *Proceedings of the RAIA/NZIA Workshop: Practice in the 80s.* Ed. by R. Butterworth. Melbourne, RAIA Practice Division, November 1980.)
- Tippett, H. and Porteous, W. A. *Cost impact of New Zealand Standards—a pilot study of methodology using NZS4203:1976 Clause 3.6.5 Suspended ceilings.* Report 204 to the Ministry of Works and Development. Wellington, VUW School of Architecture, 1980. Pp vii, 38, A1.1-B2.5.



- Walden, H. R. William Alington, Le Corbusier, Miles Warren. In *Contemporary Architects*. Ed. by Emmanuel, M. London, MacMillan, and New York, St Martins Press, April 1980. Pp 27-29, 357-61, 867-68.
- The nature and value of architectural archives: a Parisian case study. *NZ Architect* No 1, May 1980, pp 3-12.
- Contemporary architectural debate of the '80s: The needs of ordinary men and women in association with the meaning of Athfield's architecture. *NZ Architect* No 2, June 1980, pp 3-13.
- Webster, J. A. Design methods for timber structures in seismic zones. In *Building Research World Wide—Proceedings 8th CIB Triennial Congress*, Oslo, June 1980. Ed. by Norwegian Building Research Institute. pp 463-66.
- Towards a relational database management system for architectural information and The development of a computer-aided building appraisal system. In *Proceedings of ACADS International Symposium, Melbourne, 1980*. Association for Computer-aided Design, Publication No U214, pp 21-27, 135-42.

## Faculty of Arts

### Department of Anthropology

- Chowning, Ann. Culture and biology among the Sengseng. *Journal Polynesian Society* Vol 89, no 1, 1980, pp 7-31.
- Comment on R. Blust, Early Austronesian social organisation. *Current Anthropology* Vol 21, no 2, 1980, pp 231-32.
- Review of *Your Own Pigs You May Not Eat: A Comparative Study of New Guinea Societies*, [by Paula G. Rubel and Abraham Rosman.] *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 21, no 1, 1980, pp 84-86.
- Review of *Pacific Islanders Under German Rule: A Study in the Meaning of Colonial Resistance* by Peter J. Hempenstall *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 21, no 1, 1980, pp 86-87.
- Kinloch, Patricia. *Samoan health practices in Wellington*. Health Department Occasional Paper no 12, 1980.

### Institute of Criminology

- Barrington, R. E. (with J. Davey) *Migrants and their Motives* Report to the New Zealand Planning Council, 1980.
- Lee, J. R. C. Review of *Juvenile Delinquency—concepts and control* by Trojanowicz. *Reporter* (Australian Institute of Criminology Quarterly), June 1980.
- Stace, M. V. Periodic detention work centres. *Aust. & N.Z. Journal of Criminology* Vol 12, 1979, pp 3-18.
- Review of *Crime and Deviance in Canada* by E. Vaz and A. Lodhi. *Canadian Journal of Criminology* Vol 22, 1980, pp 229-31.
- Review of *The Sociology of Criminal Law* by R.M. Rich, *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* Vol 18, no 1, 1980, pp 175-76.

### Department of Education

- Barrington, J. M. The teacher and the stages of educational development. *British Journal of Teacher Education*. Vol 6, no 2, 1980, pp 100-14.

- Bird, J. E. (with Cook, M.) Effects of stimulus duration and ISI on accuracy and transference errors in pictorial recognition. *Memory and Cognition* Vol 7, no 6, 1979, pp 469-75.
- Review of *The Development of Memory in Children*, by R. Kail. *NZ Journal of Educational Studies*. Vol 15, May 1980, pp 107-08
- Daglish, N. How half-civilized people ought to be managed: John Gorst, education and the Waikato Maoris, 1860-1863. *The Durham and Newcastle Research Review*. Vol IX, no 45, Autumn, 1980, pp 135-44.
- Galloway, D. M. Problems in the assessment and management of persistent absence from school. In *Out of School*. Ed. by L. Hersov and I. Berg. London, Wiley, 1980, pp 149-69.
- Exclusion and suspension from school. *Trends in Education*. No 2, Summer 1980, pp 33-38.
- Special groups for disturbing pupils. *Sheffield Educational Research, Current Highlights*. No 2, August 1980, pp 9-10.
- Special groups for disturbing pupils in ordinary secondary schools. In *First National Conference on Exceptional Children: Papers*. Hamilton: University of Waikato, 1980. Vol 2, pp 132-42.
- Harvey, D. H. P. (with A. P. Greenway) Reactions to physical handicap. In *Problems of Handicap*. Ed. by R. Laura. Macmillan: Sydney, 1980, pp 28-32.
- Kroger, J. E. Residential mobility and relationships during adolescence. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*. Vol 15, no 1, 1980, pp 69-80.
- Review of *Counselling: A Skills Approach*. by Munro, E., Manthei, R., and Small, J. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*. Vol 15, no 2, 1980.
- (with O'Brien, R.) *Developmental Factors in Teaching Adolescents*. Wellington: Department of Education, 1980. Pp 82.
- (with O'Brien, R.) *Sociological Factors in Teaching Adolescents*. Wellington: Department of Education, 1980. Pp 97.
- Marsh, R. M. The significance for intelligence of differences in birth-weight and health within monozygotic twin pairs. *British Journal Psychology*. Vol 71, pp 63-67.
- The probable limits of early intervention programmes for the substantially intellectually retarded. *Mental Handicap in N.Z.* 1980. Vol 5, pp 20-27.
- Salmon, E. B. The nurse—an ethical and political being. *Nursing Studies*. No 8, pp 159-66.
- Shallcrass, J. Review of *The Degree Merchants* by C. Wainwright. *Higher Education*. Vol 4, no 3, 1979, pp 240-43.
- Real professions. *Speld News*. Vol 12, August 1980, pp 5-7.
- Schooling in society. In *Schools in N.Z. Society* by Robinson, G.H. and O'Rourke B.T. (eds). Longman Paul, 1980, pp 286-302.
- Review of *I Passed This Way* by Sylvia Ashton-Warner. *N.Z. Listener*. 14.6.80, p 68.
- The Children of Barbiona. *Mailbag*. Vol 1, 1980, pp 9-11.
- Experience of 70's can help with vision in the 80's. *National Education*. October 1980, pp 164-66.
- Still gowned and mortar bored. *National Business Review*. 12.12.79, p 7.
- Towards an open, humane, varied and democratic model. *National Business Review*. April 1980, pp 65-67.
- Review of Teacher Training Review. *Education*. Vol 2, 1980, pp 33-35.
- Stevens, K. J. Teacher unemployment—an Australian perspective of recruitment and retention. *New Zealand Post Primary Teachers Association Journal*. April 1979, pp 12-14.



Some functions of social theory in the initial professional socialization of teachers. *Phoenix*. Vol 2, no 1, 1979, pp 53-60.

(with Gianotti, M. G.) Dealing with youth unemployment—the technical institutes and YPTP. *The Association of Teachers in Technical Institutes*. November 1980, pp 7-8.

Review of *The Urban School* by L. F. Claydon (ed.). *The Journal of Educational Administration*. Vol XVII, no 2, October 1979, pp 286-87.

Thompson, G. B. (with Neale, M. D. & McKay, M. F.) The Neale scales of early childhood development and later reading performance: a multivariate analysis. *Exceptional Child*. Vol 26, no 3, 1979, pp 133-43.

An exploration in education for exceptionally able six-year-old children. In *First National Conference on Exceptional Children: Papers*. Hamilton, University of Waikato, 1980. Vol 1, pp 138-46.

Reading behaviour: is it always relevant to teaching and remediation? In *First National Conference on Exceptional Children: Papers*. Hamilton, University of Waikato, 1980. Vol 2, pp 206-15.

### **Department of History**

Boyd, M. Coping with Samoan resistance after the 1918 influenza epidemic: Colonel Tate's problems and perplexities. *The Journal of Pacific History* XV, Part 3, July 1980, pp 155-74.

Hughes, B. Women students at university. *Research Papers 1979: Women's Studies*, pp 152-56.

McKinnon, M. A. Review of *Man of Integrity: A Biography of Clifton Webb* by Sheila M. Belshaw. *Archifacts*, No 14ns, June 1980, pp 336-37.

Review of *Beyond New Zealand: The Foreign Policy of a Small State*, J. Henderson, K. Jackson, and R. Kennaway (eds). *New Zealand International Review*. Vol V, no 3, May/June 1980, pp 31-32.

Review of *Labour's Path to Political Independence: The Origin and Establishment of the New Zealand Labour Party 1900-1919* by Barry Gustafson. *New Zealand International Review* Vol V, no 6, Nov/Dec 1980, p 32.

McPhee, P. B. A case-study of internal colonization: the francisation of Northern Catalonia. *Review: A Journal of the Fernand Braudel Centre for the Study of Economics, Historical Systems and Civilizations*. Vol III, no 3, Winter 1980, pp 399-428.

Munz, P. Humanism and the social sciences—deceptions and conceptions. *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on the Unity of the Sciences*. Los Angeles, 1979. Vol I, pp 115-28.

Finches, fossils and Foscariini or the future of historical studies. *New Zealand Journal of History*. 14, 1980, pp 132-52.

Jean-Paul Sartre. *Islands*. 8, 1980, pp 177-84.

### **International Relations**

Janaki, K. *Democracy; the Japanese Experience* Discussion Paper, Chair of International Relations, V.U.W., 1980. Pp 4.

### Department of Librarianship

- Cave, R. Stanbrook Abbey Press. In *Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science*. Ed. by A. Kent, H. Lancour and J. Daly. New York, M. Dekker. Vol 28, 1980, p 469.
- Maunsell, Andrew. In *ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services*. Ed. by Robert Wedgeworth. Chicago, ALA, 1980, pp 346-47.
- Foreword. In *Private presses & publishing in England since 1945*. By Bruce Bellamy. London, Clive Bingley, 1980, pp 5-6.
- Four slave songs from St Bartholemew. *Caribbean Quarterly*. Vol 25, no 1/2, March/June 1979, pp 85-90.
- Early circulating libraries in Jamaica. *Libri*. Vol 30, no 1, 1980, pp 53-65.
- Historical bibliographical work: its role in library education. *Journal of Education for Librarianship*. Vol 21, no 2, Fall 1980.
- Review of *Book collecting, a new guide*, ed. by Jean Peters. *Library Quarterly*. Vol 50, no 2, July 1980.
- Review of *Commonwealth Literature periodicals, a bibliography*. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol 43, no 2, June 1980, p 34.
- Eisenschitz, T. S. Patent Information in New Zealand. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol 43, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp 37-40.
- Fenton, R. The deaf and libraries. *New Zealand deaf news*. Vol 17, no 4, May 1980, pp 40-41.
- The UDC classified catalogue and its index. *UDC News*. No 3, January 1980, pp 2-5.
- Review of *Reading in America 1978*, ed. by John Y. Cole and Carol S. Gold. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol 43, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp 48-49.
- Richardson, A. D. Review of *A way in, reading suggestions for adult new readers*, by Barbara Moorhouse. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol 43, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp 46-47.
- Review of *The case for Bliss* by A. Maltby and L. Gill. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol 43, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp 47-48.

### Department of Maori Studies

- Bauer, W. A. Review of *A Survey of Applied Linguistics* Ed. by R. Wardhaugh and H. D. Brown. *The Yearbook of English Studies*. Vol 10, 1980, pp 233-34.
- Review of *Functional Grammar* by S. C. Dik. *Archivum Linguisticum* Vol XI, no 1, 1980, pp 50-57.
- Broughton, R. Marae today. *Action* June/July, 1980, p 14.
- Titokowaru's last battle. *Te Maori* April/May, 1980, p 23.
- He whakamarama mo te ahi ka. *Te Maori* Oct/Nov, 1980, p 45.
- Kaumatu hui at Waiwhetu. *Te Kaea* Sept/Oct, 1980, p 2.
- A Taniwha story. *Te Maori* Aug/Sept, 1980, p 36.
- Kruger, T. Taneatua. *Te Kaea* Feb 1981, p 5.
- Mead, S. M. Maori language and the media. *Action* June/July, 1980, p 15.

### Department of Philosophy

- Cresswell, M. J. Bradley's theory of judgement. *Canadian Journal of Philosophy* Vol 9, 1979, pp 575-94.
- Quotational theories of propositional attitudes. *Journal of Philosophical Logic* Vol 9, 1980, pp 17-40.
- The world is everything that is the case. In *The Possible and the Actual* Ed. by M. J. Loux. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, 1979, pp 129-45 (reprint).



- Hughes, G. E. Equivalence relations and S5. *Notre Dame Journal of Formal Logic* Vol 21, 1980, pp 577-84.
- Modal Logics between S4.2 and S4.3. *Bulletin of the Section of Logic* (Polish Academy of Sciences) Vol 9, 1980, pp 73-77.
- Some extensions of the Brouwerian logic. *Bulletin of the Section of Logic* (Polish Academy of Sciences) Vol 9, 1980, pp 78-84.
- Mercer, R. Nankyoku o itadaku hito yori shite ieba (From the point of view of a man on the South Pole). *Baien Gakkai-Ho* (Baien Society Report) No. 5, June 1980, pp 11-14.
- Extract from *Letter in Reply to Taga Bokkei* (translated from Japanese). *Baien Gakkai-Ho* (Baien Society Report) No. 5, June 1980, pp 1-9.
- Shaw, J. L. The Nyaya on cognition and negation. *Journal of Indian Philosophy* Vol 8, 1980, pp 279-302.

### **Department of Psychology**

- Adcock, N. V. and Adcock, C. J. Cultural, motivational and temporal problems with the 16 P.F. test. *S. A. Journal of Psychology* 1979, 9, pp 84-91.
- Green, D. E. Pain and the hospitalised patient. Part II. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 71, no 9, 1978, pp 7-10.
- Aspects of infantile autism. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 72, no 1, 1979, pp 18-22.
- The hospitalisation of children. *The New Zealand Medical Journal* Vol 89, no 635, 1979, pp 352-54.
- The psychology of pregnancy and childbirth: The nurse's role. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 72, no 10, 1979, pp 8-10, 28.
- Schizophrenia: some problems for the nurse. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 73, no 1, 1980, pp 11-13, 34.
- Green, D. E. and Taylor, A. J. W. Mental handicap and the nurses's role. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 72, no 7, 1979, pp 11-12.
- Green, D. E. and Walkey, F. H. A nonmetric analysis of Eysenck's Personality Inventory. *Multivariate Behavioural Research* Vol 15, 1980, pp 157-63.
- Taylor, A. J. W. Some behavioural science in Antarctica. *N.Z. Family Physician* 1980, 7:1, pp 75-80.
- (with Frazer, A. G.) Interim report of the stress effects on the recovery teams after the Mt. Erebus disaster, November 1979. *N.Z. Medical J.* 1980, 658, pp 311-12
- (with Frazer, A. G.) Stress effects in the body-recovery teams after the Mt. Erebus disaster: November 1979. An initial appraisal. *Int. Police Association J.* Vol 14, no 2, June 1980, pp 41-42.
- Walkey, F. H. (with Gilmour, D. R.) Comparative evaluation of a videotaped measure of interpersonal distance. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology* Vol 47, 1979, pp 575-80.
- White, M. J. Naming and categorization of tilted alphanumeric characters do not require mental rotation. *Bull. Psychonomic Soc.* 15:3, 1980, pp 153-56.

### **Religious Studies**

- Geering, L. G. *Faith's New Age* Collins, London, 1980. Pp 349.
- Pluralism and the future of religion in New Zealand. In *Religion in New Zealand Society* Ed. by Brian Colless & Peter Donovan. Dunmore Press, 1980, pp 171-84.
- New Zealand enters the secular age. In *Religion in New Zealand* Ed. by Christopher

- Nichol and James Veitch. Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, Wellington, 1980, pp 238-63.
- Helmut: a 25-year span. In *A Book of Helmut Rex* Ed. by A. C. Moore and M. E. Andrew. University of Otago, 1980, pp 13-16.
- Tiwari, K. N. Ed., *Indians in New Zealand, Studies in a sub-culture* Price Milburn, Wellington, 1980. Pp 240.
- The Indian community in New Zealand. In *Indians in New Zealand* pp 1-84.
- Religious movements of Indian origin in New Zealand. *Religion in New Zealand Society* Ed. by Brian Colless & Peter Donovan Dunmore Press, 1980, pp 149-69.
- Veitch, J. A. The religion of the Sikhs. In *Indians in New Zealand* pp 122-38.
- Ed. (with Christopher Nichol) *Religion in New Zealand* Wellington, 1980. Pp 264.
- Heresy and freedom. In *Religion in New Zealand* pp 138-178.
- Boycotting the Olympics. *New Zealand International Review* Vol V, no 4, pp 7-9.

### Department of Sociology and Social Work

- Gray, A. & McCreary, J. R. *The Social Survey of Kelburn: A Report to the Community*. Department of Sociology & Social Work, Wellington, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 68.
- Hill, M., Commentary to Ian Breward, 'Religion and New Zealand Society'. In *New Zealand Social History. Papers from the Turnbull Conference on New Zealand Social History—1978* Ed. by D. A. Hamer. Auckland University, Department of History, 1980.
- Religion and society: cement or ferment? In *Religion in New Zealand* Ed. by C. Nichol and J. Veitch. VUW, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, 1980.
- The secretarian contribution. In *Religion in New Zealand Society* Ed. by B. Colless and P. Donovan. Palmerston North, Dunmore Press, 1980.
- Jack, Avery (with Hyslop, J. R., Dourado, S. S. and Dowland, J. E.) The prevalence of physical disability: preliminary results of a Wellington survey. *N.Z. Medical Journal* Vol 91, 1980, pp 243-46.
- Beyond the statistics: what about people? In *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference*. N.Z. Demographic Society, Wellington, 1980.
- Planning Council changes on income maintenance. *National Business Review* Vol 10, no 42, 1980, pp 7.
- McCreary, J. R. Cross cultural communication. In *Social Problems and Social Work in New Zealand* Ed. by D. Pitt. Working Papers in Comparative Sociology No 9, Auckland, Auckland University, 1979, pp 127-40.
- Pearson, D. G. *Johnsonville: Continuity and Change in a New Zealand Township*, Studies in Society series, No 6, Sydney, George Allen & Unwin, 1980. Pp 204.
- Race, Class and Political Activism: A Study of West Indians in Britain*, London, Gower Press, 1981.
- Small-town capitalism and stratification in New Zealand 1880-1930: a case study. *New Zealand Journal of History* Vol 14, no 2, 1980.
- Review of *Indians in New Zealand: Studies of a sub-culture*, ed. by K. N. Tiwari. *N.Z.E.R.S.G. Newsletter* Vol 1, Oct. 1980.
- Review of *Barbarians, Gentlemen and Players*, by E. Dunning and K. Sheard. *New Zealand Listener* Feb. 1980.
- Tristram, R. J., Values, analysis and the study of revolution: I and II. *Sociology* Vol 14, no 1, January 1980; vol 14, no 2, May 1980.
- Uttley, S. C., *Service and Self Service: A Study of Motivational Statements of Social Work Students*. Victoria University of Wellington. Occasional Papers in Sociology and Social Work No. 2. Pp 62.
- The welfare exchange reconsidered. *Journal of Social Policy* Vol 9, no 2, pp 187-205.



- Zodgekar, A. V., The fertility transition in the non-Maori population of New Zealand. *Journal of Biosocial Science* Vol 12, no 2, 1980
- Demographic aspects of Indians in New Zealand. In *Indians in New Zealand*, ed. K. N. Tiwari. Price Milburn, 1980.
- Labour force participation of the elderly: levels and effects on dependency ratios. In *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of New Zealand Demographic Society* July 1980.

### Women's Studies

- Bunkle, P. E. Domestic piety and the Gothic revival: the architecture of the sentimental family, 1830-60. *Australasian Journal of American Studies*. Vol 1, no 1, July 1980, pp 1-24.

## Faculty of Commerce and Administration

### Department of Accountancy

- Anderson, G. J. *Jurisdiction under the Industrial Relations Act 1973: Some Problems and Issues*. Paper no. 24 of the Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 25.
- Ball, I. D. Central/local financial relations: the New Zealand experience. *Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology Local Government Papers* 1980. Pp 18-57.
- General revenue sharing in New Zealand. *New Zealand Local Government*. Vol 16, no 16, pp 9-13.
- Barton, H. D. *Executorship Law and Accounts*. 8th ed. Wellington, Butterworth & Co. Ltd, 1980. Pp 330.
- Firth, M. A. Perceptions of auditor independence and official ethical guidelines. *Accounting Review*. Vol LV, July 1980, pp. 451-66.
- Hodgett, R. A. The New Zealand share market (1965-1975). *Management Forum*. Vol 6, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp. 168-73.
- Locke, S. M. Generally accepted accounting principles for New Zealand governmental units. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 3, April 1980, pp 112-14.
- Appointment of local government auditors. *Public Sector*. Autumn 1980, pp 16-17.
- Commonwealth government estimates. *Efficiency in Government Expenditure*. Australian Society of Accountants, 1980.
- (with Debreceeny, R.) Public sector news. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, nos 5-11.
- (with McLay, D. E.) Further thoughts on accounting standards. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 4, May 1980, p 133.
- McLay, D. E. Multiple directorates and loss of corporate opportunity: bases and remedies. *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review*. Vol 10, 1980, pp 429-50.
- McLuskie, R. B. Aspects of the 1979 legislative year. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 1, Feb. 1980, pp 29-30.
- Estate and Gift Duties Amendment Act 1979. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 2, March 1980, pp 61-62.

- The Contractual Remedies Act 1979—Part I. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 4, May 1980, pp 143–45.
- The Contractual Remedies Act 1979—Part II. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol 59, no 5, June 1980, pp 197–98.
- (with Van Roy, Y. J.) Ed. *Readings in Trade Practices: Legal Regulation and Public Policy*. 4 volumes. Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 1090.
- Sawicki, S. J. Are you being served as society is reshaped? *National Business Review*. June 9, 1980, p 7.
- Scott, J. L. A heuristic algorithm for examination timetabling. *New Zealand Research*. Vol 8, no 2, July 1980, pp 103–08.

### Department of Business Administration

- Cullwick, T. D. C. Nutrition as a attribute in consumer preference and product design. In *Symposium Proceedings, Food Product and Process Development in Pacific Countries* Massey University, November 1980, pp 8–19.
- The need for a global marketing strategy for lamb and lamb products. In *Seminar Proceedings, Lamb Marketing Directions* Lincoln College, December 1980, p 19.
- Durden, G. R. (with Benseman, B. R.) Comparing alternative warehouse distribution strategies using linear programming. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 2, December 1980.
- Fogelberg, G. Ownership and control in 43 of New Zealand's largest companies. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 2, December 1980.
- Gilbertson, D. W. (with Isbister, W. R. and Chan C.) Towards defining a relevant surgical undergraduate curriculum—a report. *N.Z. Medical Journal*, Vol 88, no 4, July 1978.
- McLennan, W. R. and Smith, D. (Eds), *People in Organisations: Studies in Australia and New Zealand* Wellington, Victoria University of Wellington Department of Business Administration. Pp xi, 331.
- McLennan W. R. (with Liew, Tuck) Work group behaviour in a New Zealand factory. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology* Vol 16, no 1, 1980, pp 84–85.
- Smith, D. F. (with Turkington, D. J.) *Strikes and Participation* Occasional Papers in Industrial Relations No. 25, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 28.

### Department of Economics (Including the Industrial Relations Centre)

#### (a) Economics

- Bertram, I. G. (with Johnston, K.) *The National Development Bill: An Analysis*. Wellington, Coalition for Open Government, 1979. Pp 16.
- (with Johnston, K.) *Electricity in New Zealand: Is there a Surplus to Sell?* Wellington, Coalition for Open Government, 1980. Pp 20.
- (with Johnston, K.) Where has all the power gone? *N.Z. Engineering*. Vol 35, no 7, August 1980, pp 13–19.
- Harrison, R. W., Runeson, K. G. and Benseman, J. R. *BIGSIM: Management Simulation Game for the Building Industry*. Discussion Paper No 5, Dept of Econ, V.U.W., April 1980. Pp 36.
- Karacaoglu, G. Global-monetarism: the reserve-flow equation reconsidered. *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*. Vol 116, no 3, September 1980, pp 423–46.



Poot, H. J. *A Markov Chain Approach to Labour Mobility in New Zealand: The Case of Regional Mobility*. Discussion Paper No 4, Dept of Econ, V.U.W., March 1980. Pp 61.

*Industrial Relations in the Netherlands: Harmony or Conflict? An Old Issue Revisited*. Occasional Papers in Industrial Relations No 26, Ind Rel Centre, V.U.W., 1980. Pp 23.

(with Brosnan, P. A.) Geographic labour force mobility in New Zealand. A comparison of the 1966–1971 and 1971–1976 periods. In *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of the New Zealand Demographic Society*. N.Z. Dem Soc, Wellington, 1980.

(with Brosnan, P. A.) The propensity to register as unemployed. *N.Z. Economic Papers*. Vol 14, 1980, pp 93–107.

Sheppard, D. K. *The U.S. Secondary Mortgage Market: Its Development in the 1970s and Some Implications*. Discussion Paper No 2, Dept of Econ, V.U.W., February 1980. Pp 31.

(with N. W. Duck) A proposal for the control of the U.K. money supply: a reply. *Economic Journal*. Vol 90, no 358, June 1980, pp 380–82.

#### (b) Economic History

Gould, J. D. European inter-continental emigration 1815–1914: patterns and causes. I: Sources, concepts, setting. *Journal of European Economic History*. Vol 8, no 5, Winter 1979, pp 593–621.

II: Some statistical and econometric studies: survey and critique. *Ibid.* pp 622–79.

European inter-continental emigration. The road home: return migration from the U.S.A. *Journal of European Economic History*. Vol 9, no 1, Spring 1980, pp 41–74.

Some features of Italian emigration and emigration statistics. *Ibid.* pp 74–112.

Hawke, G. R. *Economics for Historians*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1980. Pp xii, 237.

(with Brash, D. T., Low, A. R. and Polson, P.) *New Zealand's Economic Trends and Policies: Report No. 3 of the Economic Monitoring Group*. Wellington, New Zealand Planning Council, 1980. Pp 24.

#### (c) Industrial Relations Centre

Anderson, G. J. *Jurisdiction Under the Industrial Relations Act 1973: Some Problems and Issues*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp v, 30.

Bell, R. H. *The Role Played by Local Authorities in the New Zealand Industrial Relations System*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp ii, 19.

Brosnan, P. A. Some aspects of China's population. *New Zealand Population Review*. Vol 6, no 1, 1980, pp 24–29.

(with J. Poot) Geographic labour force mobility in New Zealand: a comparison of the 1966–1971 and 1971–1976 periods. *New Zealand Demographic Society: Proceedings of Sixth Annual Conference*, 1980.

Campbell, E. A. *Industrial Relations: A Select Annotated Bibliography*, Commonwealth Secretariat, London, 1980. Pp v, 151.

Campbell, L. G. *The Framework of Industrial Law in New Zealand*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp ii, 88.

Christie, A. R. *An Account of Major Activities in the Canterbury Labour and Trades Council District 1929–1936*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp iv, 39.

Ditchfield, G. C. *Unionism and the Fire Service Executive Officers, 1942–1976*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp iii, 82.

- Harbridge, R. J. From pencil cases to ballot boxes—trade union education. *Industrial Relations Review*. Vol 1, no 5, 1980, pp 40–41.
- Union democracy. *Industrial Relations Review*. Vol 1, no 6, 1980, pp 46–47.
- (ed) *Films for Unions: A Trade Union Educators Film Catalogue*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp ii, 17.
- Nygaard, K. *The Computer in the Workplace: Lessons from Norwegian Experience*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980.
- Poot, H. J. *Industrial Relations in the Netherlands: Harmony or Conflict? An Old Issue Revisited*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp v, 18.
- Szakats, A. *Trade Unions and Multinational Enterprises*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp i, 45.
- Teen, G. M. *Resource Material for Union Representatives*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp v, 68.
- Turkington, D. J. and Smith, D. F. *Strikes and Participation: New Zealand Contributions to the Fifth World Congress of the International Industrial Relations Association*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp iv, 28.
- Turkington, D. J. Grievance arbitration and conflict regulation. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations*. Vol 4, no 3, 1979, pp 38–41.
- The quest for worker participation in New Zealand. *Labour and Employment Gazette*. Vol 30, no 1, 1980, pp 34–36.
- The role of trade unions in foreign policy. Reprinted in J. Henderson, K. Jackson and R. Kennaway (Eds) *Beyond New Zealand: The Foreign Policy of a Small State*, Methuen, Auckland, 1980, pp 238–41.
- Feasibility study on the promotion of industrial democracy in New Zealand. In A Wehmhoerner (Ed) *Industrial Democracy in Asia*, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bangkok, 1980, pp 195–217.
- Change and conflict on the waterfront. In S. J. Frenkel (Ed) *Industrial Action: Patterns of Labour Conflict*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1980, pp 85–102.
- Young, F. J. L. (Ed) *Proceedings of a Seminar: New Technologies and Industrial Relations*, Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp vii, 100.
- The Swiss Peace Agreement. *Industrial Relations Review*. Vol 1, no 5, 1980, pp 60–65.

#### (d) Project on Economic Planning

- Lowen, K. and Philpott, B. P. *Interfacing Industry-level and Economy-wide Models for Planning—An Example from Forestry*. Discussion Paper No. 17, March 1980. Pp 14.
- Montrivat, A. *Price Indices for Investment Goods 1962/63—1979/80*. Internal Paper No. 96, December 1980. Pp 12.
- Philpott, B. P. *Appropriate Economic Policy for New Zealand*. Discussion Paper No. 18, July 1980. Pp 14.
- Economic Policy for the Eighties*. Discussion Paper No. 19, September 1980. Pp 13.
- An Overview of the P.E.P. Modelling Programme*. PEP Address No. 58, July 1980. Pp 8.
- (with Berl Consulting Group) *Report to Meeting of Council Members Sponsoring Research Programme into New Zealand Manufacturing and Exports*. Internal Paper No. 85 November 1979. Pp 27.
- Philpott, B. P. and Stroombergen, A. *Modelling the End of the Millennium with EMILY*. Occasional Paper No. 38, June 1980. Pp 12.



- Unemployment and Structural Change*. Occasional Paper No. 41, August 1980. Pp 37.
- Optimal Economic Structure in 1985—Results from the GO Model*. Internal Paper No. 87, March 1980. Pp 6.
- Some Supplementary Aspects and Results from the MERP Model*. Internal Paper No. 88, March 1980. Pp 7.
- The Government Private Expenditure Trade-offs in the EMILY Model*. Internal Paper No. 92, July 1980. Pp 8.
- Scenarios for 2010—Preliminary Results from the EMILY Model*. Internal Paper No. 94A, October 1980. Pp 7.
- Philpott, B. P., Stroombergen, A. and Macbeth, N. *Optimal Economic Structure in 1985—Further Results from the Victorial Model*. Internal Paper No. 95, November 1980. Pp 9.
- Philpott, B. P., Stroombergen, A. and Wallace, R. *An Outline of Current Structural Models Stressing Trade Policy*. PEP Address No. 57, June 1980. Pp 4.
- Philpott, B. P., Wallace, R., Stroombergen, A. and Benseman, B., *The Equation Structure of the Victoria Model*. Occasional Paper No. 42, September 1980. Pp 35.
- Stroombergen, A. *On the Nature of the Capital Provision Coefficient in Horizon Type Planning Models*. Internal Paper No. 84, November 1979. Pp 76.
- Import Substitution and Encouragement in the Victoria Model*. Internal Paper No. 90, May 1980. Pp 12.
- Measurement of Sectoral Levels of Protection from an Analysis of the Tariff*. Internal Paper No. 94, October 1980. Pp 11.
- Stroombergen, A. and Philpott, B. P. *Optimal Economic Structure with Uncertainty as to Export Volume Achievement*. Occasional Paper No. 39, August 1980. Pp 8.
- Julianne—a New Zealand General Equilibrium Model Stressing International Trade*. Occasional Paper No. 40, August 1980. Pp 29.
- Description and Data Base for 1985 Version of the Victoria Model*. Internal Paper No. 86, January 1980. Pp 75.
- Wallace, R. *JOANNA in Short Run Mode*. Internal Paper No. 97, December 1980. Pp 14.
- Wallace, R. and Philpott, B. P. *Price Determination in New Zealand Manufacturing Industry*. Discussion Paper No. 20, November 1980. Pp 34.
- JOANNA—A Johansen Type General Equilibrium Model for New Zealand*. Occasional Paper No. 43, November 1980. Pp 66.
- The Equation Structure of the JOANNA Model*. Internal Paper No. 91, June 1980. Pp 35.
- The Equation Structure of the Victoria Model*. Internal Paper No. 93, August 1980. Pp 14.
- Wallace, R., Philpott, B. P. and Philpott, A. *A Prototype Three-Sector New Zealand Growth Model*. Occasional Paper No. 37, February 1980. Pp 20.

### **Department of Information Science**

- Smith, B. R., *Modelling the New Zealand energy system*, *European Journal of Operational Research* Vol 4, 1980, pp 173–84.

### School of Political Science and Public Administration

- Aitken, Judith Women in New Zealand politics. In *New Zealand at the Polls* Ed by Howard R. Penniman. Washington, American Enterprise Institute, 1980, pp 197-214.
- Alley, R. M. Ed. *State Servants and the Public in the 1980s* Wellington, New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, 1980 pp 127
- The Labour campaign. In *New Zealand at the Polls* Ed by Howard R. Penniman. Washington, American Enterprise Institute, 1980, pp 134-47.
- New Zealand; The South Pacific. *The Annual Register: A Record of World Events 1979* London, Longman, 1980, pp 320-25.
- (with Bruce Wallace and Terence Wesley-Smith) *Linking the Pacific: A Report of an International Seminar on New Zealand and the Pacific Basin Concept* Wellington, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, 1980. Pp 27.
- Clark, Margaret New Zealand and the ASEAN nations. *The New Zealand Quarterly* III, 1980, pp 10-12.
- The Prime Minister and the Premier. *International Review* V, 6, November/December, 1980, pp 20-22.
- Cleveland, L. Sport, leisure and society in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Health, Physical Education and Recreation* Vol 12, no 3, November 1979, pp 68-72.
- The mass media. In *New Zealand at the Polls* Ed. by Howard R. Penniman. Washington, American Enterprise Institute, 1980, pp 181-96.
- Gregory, R. J. Commentary on staffing and structure of the public sector. In *State Servants and the Public in the 1980s* Ed by R. M. Alley. Wellington, New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, 1980, pp 83-86.
- Haakonssen, K. Review of *Skandinavisk Realismus. Hägerström, Lundstedt, Olivecrona, Ross* by J. Bjarup. *German Studies: Modern Law and Society* Vol XIII, no 1, March 1980, pp 3-4.
- Harris, P. Turnout in Wellington City local body elections. *Politics* Vol XV, no 1, May 1980, pp 77-80.
- Levine, S. New Zealand's political system. In *New Zealand at the Polls* Ed. by Howard R. Penniman. Washington, American Enterprise Institute, 1980, pp 1-33.
- The New Zealand election of 1978: an ambiguous verdict. *Parliamentary Affairs* Vol 32, no 4, Autumn 1979, pp 410-21.
- The role of fantasy in political behaviour. *Political Science* Vol 32, no 1, July 1980, pp 85-100.
- A Jeffersonian view of New Zealand. *Public Sector* Vol 3, no 2, Autumn 1980, pp 9-12.
- Public opinion and New Zealand foreign policy. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 5, no 2, March-April 1980, pp 19-21.
- Micronesia—the new Pacific microstates. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 5, no 3, May-June 1980, pp 9-11.
- New Zealand attitudes to apartheid. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology* Vol 15, no 3, November 1979, pp 67-68.
- Review of *Voluntary Associations and Nordic Party Systems: A Study of Overlapping Memberships and Cross-Pressures in Finland, Norway and Sweden*, by V. A. Bestoff, *International Journal of Comparative Sociology* Vol 21, no 1-2, March-June 1980, pp 135-36.
- Review of *Distrust and Democracy in Britain and America* by V. Hart. *Australian Journal of Politics and History* Vol 25, no 3, December 1979, p 435.
- Review of *Can Labour Win Again* by Austin Mitchell. *New Zealand Listener* September 6, 1980.
- Review of *Australia New Zealand and the Pacific Islands Since the First World War*,



- edited by W. R. Louis and W. S. Livingston. *Pacific Affairs* Vol 53, no 3, Autumn 1980
- Review of *Issue Voting in American Elections* by D. S. Strong. *American Journal of Politics and History* Vol XXV, no 2, August 1979, pp 275-76.
- Review of *Uncertain Greatness: Henry Kissinger and American Foreign Policy* by R. Morris. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 5, no 2, March-April 1980, p 32.
- Roberts, J. L. Commentary on 'Has the Career Service a Future?'. In *State Servants and the Public in the 1980s* Ed by R. M. Alley. Wellington, New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, 1980, pp 33-36.
- Wesley-Smith, T. Ed. *New Zealand and its South East Asian Neighbours* Wellington, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, 1980. Pp 56
- With Bruce Wallace and R. M. Alley. *Linking the Pacific: A Report of an International Seminar on New Zealand and the Pacific Basin Concept* Wellington, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, 1980. Pp 27 Papua New Guinea: problems and prospects. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 5, no 3, May/June 1980, pp 6-8.
- New Zealand's neighbourhood. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 5, no 4, July/August, 1980, pp 13-14.

## Faculty of Languages and Literature

### Department of Classics

- Davidson, J. F. New translations from Cambridge. *NZACT* 7:1, March 1980, pp 17-19.
- Some thoughts on Ovid *Amores* I, 3. *Studies in Latin Literature and Roman History II*, Brussels, 1980, pp 278-85.
- Odysseus, Baxter and New Zealand poetry. *Landfall* 134, June 1980, pp 107-19.
- Venus is rising: the goddess in New Zealand poetry. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* Vol XV, no 1, August 1980, pp 97-106.
- Knox, M. O. Polyphemos and his Near Eastern relations. *JHS* XCIX, 1979, pp 164-65.
- "Homerathon" I: the Iliad performed. *Classical Outlook* LVII, 1979, pp 9-10.
- Homer's Odyssey: a song for all seasons. Part I. *NZACT Bulletin* 6: 2, 1979, pp 35-39. Part II. *NZACT Bulletin* 6: 3, 1979, pp 51-55.
- Pomeroy, A. J. Lucan's prologue defended. *CW* vol 73, 1979-80, pp 173-74.
- A man at a spring. Horace, *Odes* 1.1. *Ramus* Vol 9, 1980/1, pp 34-50.
- Scobie, A. Storytellers, storytelling, and the novel in Graeco-Roman antiquity. *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* Vol 122, 1979, pp 229-59.
- Comics and folkliterature. *Fabula, Zeitschrift für Erzählforschung* Vol 21, 1980, pp 70-81.

### Drama Studies

- Carnegie, D. (with Dowling, D.). *Play Writing and Playing It Right*. Wellington, Playmarket, 1980. Pp 28.
- The Transvestite Sequence in *State of the Play*. In *State of the Play* by Roger Hall. Wellington, Price Milburn/Victoria University Press, 1979, pp 91-93.
- Review of *The Politics of the Soviet Cinema, 1917-1929*, by Richard Taylor. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1980, no 1, pp 61-64.
- Review of *Three Political Plays*, ed. Alrene Sykes. *Act*. Vol 5, no 3, May 1980, p 27.
- Review of *The Great God Mogadon and Other Plays*, by Barry Oakley. *Act*. Vol 5, no 3, May 1980, p 27.

- Review of *The Shadow of the Valley*, by Susan Battye and Thelma Eakin. *Act*. Vol 5, no 5, July 1980, p 43.
- Review of *All My Lives*, by Mervyn Thompson. *Act*. Vol 5, no 9, November 1980, pp 74-75.
- Mann, A. P. Review of *The Elephant Man*, by Bernard Pomerance. *Act*. Vol 5, no 8, October 1980, p 66.
- Review of *The Strongest Man in the World*, by Barry Collins, and *Faith Healer*, by Brian Friel. *Act*. Vol 5, no 9, November 1980, p 75.

### Department of English Language and Literature

- Bauer, L. J. Deux problèmes au sujet des noms composés comprenant un premier élément verbal en français moderne. *FM*. Vol 48, 1980, pp 219-24.
- The second great vowel shift? *JIPA*. Vol 9, 1979, pp 57-66.
- Patterns of productivity in new formations denoting persons using the suffix -er in modern English. *Cahiers de Lexicologie*. Vol 35, 1979, pp 26-31.
- Something old, something new, something borrowed: an essay on loan words. In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 19-28.
- Alas, poor grammar. Review of *The Role of Grammar in a Secondary School Curriculum*, J. B. (Ed). *Sociolinguistic Aspects of Language Learning and Teaching*. London, Oxford University Press, 1980. Pp 248.
- Conversation and its strategies. In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 3-18.
- Robinson, R. D. Albert Wendt: an assessment. *Landfall*. Volume 34, no 3, Sept. 1980, pp 275-290.
- Hardy and Darwin. In *Thomas Hardy*. Ed. by Norman Page. London, Bell and Hyman, 1980, pp 128-150.
- Samuel Butler: exploration and imagination. In *Provincial Perspectives: Essays in Honour of W. J. Gardner*. Ed. by Len Richardson and W. David McIntyre. Christchurch, University of Canterbury/Whitcoulls, 1980, pp 61-73.
- Making up our rassoodocks: reading *A Clockwork Orange*. In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 67-82.
- Thomson, J. E. P. *New Zealand Literature to 1979: A Guide to Information Sources*. Detroit, Gale Research Company, 1980. Pp x, 272.
- riculum*, by W. B. Elley, I. H. Barham, H. Lamb and M. Wyllie. *Comment*. Vol 10, March 1980, pp 18-21.
- (with Dienhart, J. M., Hartvigson, H. H., and Kvistgaard Jakobsen, L.). *American English Pronunciation*. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1980. Pp xi, 295.
- Also *Supplement: Comparison with Danish*. Pp vii, 38.
- Commons, J. P. A. *Cigale*. A note to accompany a recording of Massenet's ballet. London, Decca Record Company, 1980.
- Le Roi de Lahore*. An introduction to Massenet's opera to accompany a recording. London, Decca Record Company, 1980.
- Gordon, I. A. *A Word in Your Ear*. Auckland, Heinemann Educational Books, 1980. Pp 125.
- Holmes, J. Cautionary notes: some comments on 'Bak to Baesiks'. *Education*. Vol 29, no 2, 1980, pp 30-32.
- Jamieson, I. W. A. Some attitudes to poetry in late fifteenth-century Scotland. *Studies in Scottish Literature*. Vol 15, 1980, pp 28-42.
- Johnson, L. How can you teach creative writing? In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 55-66.
- Kennedy, G. D. Semantic priorities in English language teaching. *RELJ Journal*. Vol 10, no 2, Dec. 1979, pp 14-35.
- English language education in a multicultural New Zealand. *Education*. Vol 29, no 2, 1980, pp 2-6.



- Manhire, W. The way a poem looks. In *Seventh Form English*. Ed. by Peter Smart and John Taylor. Wellington, Longman Paul, 1980, pp 35–38.  
 Creative writing in the university. *Comment*. New series, no 12, Sept. 1980, pp 25–27.  
 Introduction to *Farvel and Other Stories*, by Yvonne du Fresne. Wellington, Victoria University Press with Price Milburn, 1980, pp 7–8.  
 Review of *Seven Russian Poets*, by Rosemary Dobson and David Campbell. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1980, no 1, pp 56–58.
- McKay, F. M. James K. Baxter: *The Rock Woman and Autumn Testament*. In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 83–96.
- McKenzie, D. F. When Congreve made a scene. *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*. Vol VII, part 3, 1979, pp 338–42.  
 (with Coleridge, K.) Ed. *Printing, bookselling and their allied trades in New Zealand circa 1900*. Wellington, Wai-te-ata Press, 1980. Pp 135.
- Norton, D. W. Beyond plot summary, beyond message: *New Zealand Listener* short stories. In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 97–110.
- Norton, D. W. and Robinson, R. D. Eds. *Views of English 2*. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 110.
- Orsman, H. W. Early New Zealand English vocabulary and the Australian connection (some data and notes). In *Views of English 2*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980, pp 29–54.

### **English Language Institute**

- Fountain, R. L. Courses for teachers of English as a second language—English Language Institute. *Education* No 2, 1980, p 12.  
 (with R. Dawson, J. Dickie and J. Holmes) Resources in English as a second language for New Zealand teachers. *Education* No 2, 1980, pp 23–24.  
 Word learning games with vocabulary cards. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 3, 1980, pp 104–10.
- George, H. V. Remedial work: what is involved. *RELC Journal* Vol 10, no 2, December 1979, pp 81–86.
- Meister, G. F. (with I. S. P. Nation) *Fire on the Mountain* Macmillan, London 1980.
- Nation, I. S. P. The curse of the comprehension question: some alternatives. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 2, 1979, pp 85–103.  
 Strategies for receptive vocabulary learning. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 3, 1980, pp 18–23.  
 Graded interviews for communicative practice. *English Teaching Forum* Vol 18, no 4, 1980, pp 26–29.  
 (with R. Teeravanich) Nurse station. *Modern English Teacher* Vol 7, no 3, 1980, pp 15–16.  
 (with M. Long) *Read Thru* Longman, Singapore, 1980.

### **Department of German**

- Kooznetzoff, C. Genealogical analysis of an unpublished *Tristan*-fragment, Cod. vindob. 15340. In *Festschrift for E. W. Herd*. Ed. by August Obermayer. Department of German, University of Otago, 1980, pp 134–50.

Russell, P. H. Floundering in feminism: the meaning of Günter Grass's *Der Butt*. *German Life & Letters*. N.S. Vol XXXIII, 1980, pp 245-56.

Mixing the useful and the sweet, or: the delights of admonition. An essay in comparative literature. In *Festschrift for E. W. Herd*. Ed. by August Obermayer. Department of German, University of Otago, 1980, pp 214-25.

## Department of Music

Body, J. S. Aeolian Harp (solo violin). In *University Commissions 1980*. Dunedin, Departments of Music of the Universities of Auckland, Canterbury, Otago and Victoria. Pp 3.

Carol to Saint Stephen. (with Dorian Choir conducted by Peter Godfrey) *Visions*. Wellington, Kiwi Pacific Records SLD 56, 1980.

Fragments of a stolen conversation. In *Douglas Lilburn: A Festschrift for Douglas Lilburn on his retirement from the Victoria University of Wellington, January 31, 1980*. 2nd ed. Ed. by Valerie Harris and P. T. Norman. Wellington, Composers' Association of New Zealand, 1980, pp 16-22.

Farquhar, D. A. Three pieces (solo double bass). In *Yorke Solos Vol. 1*. London, Yorke Edition, 1979, pp 2-8.

Harris, R. T. Douglas Lilburn's Symphony No. 3 (in one movement) In *Canzona* Vol 2, no 5, October 1980, pp 3-7.

*Trio for Flute, Viola and Harp*. Wellington, Price Milburn Music, 1980.

Harris, Valerie R. (and P. T. Norman) Eds. *Douglas Lilburn: A Festschrift for Douglas Lilburn on his retirement from the Victoria University of Wellington, January 31, 1980*. Wellington, Composers' Association of New Zealand, Inc. 1st edition January, 1980 (Vol 1, no 3 of *Canzona*) Pp 112; 2nd Revised Ed. July 1980. Pp 114.

On theories of change in music. In *Canzona* Vol 2, no 5, October 1980, pp 8-11.

Lilburn, D. G. Of time and nostalgia (1979); Soundscape with lake and river (1979); Triptych (1977); Winterset (1976). Electronic works on *Soundscape*. Wellington, Kiwi Pacific Records SLD 59, 1980.

Walls, P. G. (musical director) *The Baroque Players* (Vivaldi, Purcell, Biber). Kiwi Pacific Records Tartar label TRL 006, 1980.

(Ed.) *John Adson: Courtly Masquing Ayres (1621)*, Vol 3. London Pro Musica Edition, London, 1979. Score, Pp 16; parts Pp 36.

## Department of Romance Languages

Ferry, J. F. T. Sur les contrepontes de Gaston Miro. *Les Lettres Québécoises* Spring issue 1980

Norrish, P. J. Elements of Christianity in French Post-Christian Drama: a comparison between *Le Maître de Santiago* and *En attendant Godot*. *New Zealand Journal of French Studies* Vol 1, no 1, Massey University, 1980.

## Department of Russian

Pearson, I. Review of *The Serpent and the Nightingale* by Cecil Parrott. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1980, No 2, p 81.

Review of *Religion in Communist Countries: a bibliography of books in English* by the Rev. Robert M. Yule (comp.). *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1980, No 2, p 82.

Review of *An Anthology of Medieval Serbian Literature* by Matejić and Dragan Milivojević (eds.). *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1980, No 2, pp 83-84.



- Waddington, P. H. *Turgenev and England*. London, Macmillan and New York, N.Y. Univ. Press. Pp x 382.
- Turgenev and the Committee for the Preservation of St. Mark's, Venice. In *Essays to Honour Nina Christesen, founder of Russian Studies in Australia*. Ed. by Judith Armstrong and Rae Slonek. Australian International Press & Publications Pty Ltd, 1979, pp 149-59.
- (with Montreynaud, F.) A bibliography of French translations from the works of I. S. Turgenev, 1854-1885. *Slavonic and East European Review* Vol LVIII, no 1, January 1980, pp 76-98.
- A bibliography of the writings of W. R. S. Ralston (1828-89). *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1980, No 1, pp 1-15.
- Some salient phases of Turgenev's critical reception in Britain: Part I: 1853-1870. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1980, No 2, pp 17-47.
- Zohrab, I.—F. M. Dostoevsky and A. N. Ostrovsky. *Melbourne Slavonic Studies* No 14, 1980, pp 56-79.

## Faculty of Law

### Department of English and New Zealand Law Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

- Angelo, A. H. Mauritius, Current legal developments. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol XII, 1979, pp 345-48 and *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol XIII, 1980, pp 101-03.
- (with Atkin W. R.) Guardianship amendments. *N.Z.L.J.* 1980, pp 10-12.
- Atkin, W. R. Review of *Divorce in Australia: A Guide to the Family Law Act 1975*, by Guest and Gurvich. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 477-79.
- The effect of social security on the payment of maintenance—some English comparisons. *N.Z.L.J.* 1980, pp 298-301.
- The English special procedure for divorce. *N.Z.L.J.* 1980, pp 398-400.
- Arnold, T. Looking at language: A comment on R. v. Brown. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol 9, 1980, pp 66-73.
- Cameron, N. Case note on *Burnett's Motors v. Minister of Transport*. *Crim. L. J.* Vol 4, 1980, pp 300-03.
- Cripps, Y. M. *Controlling Technology, Genetic Engineering and the Law*. New York, Praeger Publishers, 1980. Pp xii, 154.
- Keith, K. J. Review of *The International Arbitral Process: Public and Private*, by J. Gillis Wetter. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 281-83.
- (with others) *Towards Open Government—General Report of the Committee on Official Information*. Wellington, Government Printer, 1981. Pp 54.
- (with Brazil, P.) British nationality, Australian and New Zealand citizenship, alienage, immigration and race relations. In *Australian and New Zealand Commentary on Halsbury's Laws of England*. Butterworths, 1980. Pp xxiii, 79.
- McKay, L. *Cases and Materials on Trusts*. Wellington, Fourth Estate Books Ltd, 1980. Pp xviii, 361.
- (with Green, R. A.) The Estate and Gift Duties Amendment Act 1979: The demise of wealth transfer taxation. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 227-57.
- Avondale Printers v. Haggie: Mr Justice Mahon and the law of restitution. *N.Z.L.J.* 1980, pp 245-54.
- Re Barlow and the Certainty of Objects Rule. *Conveyancer and Property Lawyer*, 1980, pp 263-80.

- McLauchlan, D. W. Priorities—equitable tracing rights and assignments of book debts. *L.Q.R.* Vol 96, 1980, pp 90–100.
- Mathieson, D. L. *Supplement No. 1 to Cross on Evidence, Third New Zealand Edition*. Wellington, Butterworths, 1980. Pp 106.
- Napier, W. G. F. Ombudsmania revived: the local government complaints. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 413–28.
- Equal sharing: extraordinary circumstances again. *N.Z.L.J.* 1980, pp 526–31.
- Orr, G. S. Review of *Wade and Phillips on Constitutional and Administrative Law*, by A. W. Bradley. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 385–88.
- Law reform and the legislative process. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 391–411.
- Palmer, G. W. R. *Compensation for Incapacity: a study of law and social change in New Zealand and Australia*. Wellington, Oxford University Press, 1979. Pp 460.
- Puri, K. K. Government purchasing. In *Purchasing and Supply in Australia*. Ed. by the Institute of Purchasing and Supply Management (Victorian Division). Melbourne, Hargreen Publishing Co, 1980, pp 350–80.
- Quentin-Baxter, R. Q. The Governor-General's constitutional discretions: an essay towards a re-definition. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 289–316.
- Preliminary Report on International Liability for Injurious Consequences arising out of Acts Not Prohibited by International Law*. United Nations, General Assembly, Report to International Law Commission, 1980. Pp 40.
- Rickett, C. E. F. Charitable giving in English and Roman law—a comparison of method. *Cambridge L. J.* Vol 38, 1979, pp 118–47.
- Secret trust or moral obligation?—a question of evidence. *Cambridge L. J.* Vol 38, 1979, pp 260–64.
- The constitution of trusts: contracts to create trusts. *Current Legal Problems* Vol 32, 1979, pp 1–16.
- Review of *Constructive Trusts*, by A. J. Oakley. *Modern L. R.* Vol 43, 1980, pp 98–99.
- Precedent in the Court of Appeal. *Modern L. R.* Vol 43, 1980, pp 136–58.
- Unincorporated associations and their dissolution. *Cambridge L. J.* Vol 39, 1980, pp 88–123.
- Sleek, D. The rights of mentally disordered children in New Zealand. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 317–30.
- Case note on *Kaitamaki*. *Crim L. J.* Vol 4, 1980, pp 312–17.

## Faculty of Science

### Department of Biochemistry

- Clark, A. G. (with Wong, S. T.) Affinity chromatography of Rat plasma Albumin on BSP-GSH conjugate covalently linked to Sepharose 4-B. *Analyt. Biochem.* 92, 1980, pp 290–93.
- Jordan, T.W., Smith, J.N. and Vaughan, L. Benzoic acid conjugation in Tuatara. *Biochem. Systematics and Ecology* Vol 8, 1980, pp 101–03.
- (with Hiess, F., Monk, B. and Nicholls, J.) The 4 methyl-umbelliferonesulphate sulphatases of human tears, J. *Inherited Metabolic Diseases* 3, 1980, pp 55–60.
- (with Chang, C.K. and Smith, J.N.) Factors affecting the metabolism, distribution and excretion of aromatic acids in *Periplaneta Americana* and *Acanthoxyla Intermedia* *Insect Biochemistry* 10, 1980, pp 265–71.
- (with Lee, R. and Lim, W. C.) Iso-electric joining of soluble and particulate Benzoyl Co A- and Cholyl Co A- amino N-acyl transferases of rat liver, *Biochemistry International* 1, 1980, pp 325–40.



Shorland, F. B. Can nutritional knowledge affect the shape of agriculture and food technology in New Zealand? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society of New Zealand* Vol 4, 1980, pp 173-92.

Nutritional knowledge: Can it affect the shape of agriculture and food technology in New Zealand? A resume of the above with some comments on the role of food technology. *Food Technology in New Zealand* Vol 15, no. 3, 1980, pp 23-27.

Foodmakers must take the lead in nutrition. *Food Industry* 7 October 1980, p 6.

Taylor, A. and Shorland, F.B. Future fuel success depends on waste crops. *National Business Review* No 10, 1980, p 6.

## Department of Botany

Dawson, J. W. *Aciphylla trifoliolata* Petrie and *A. stannensis* sp. nov. *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 18, 1980, pp 115-20.

Middle-latitude rain forests in the southern hemisphere. *Biotropica* Vol 12, 1980, pp 159-60.

Kennedy, P. C. Pauatahanui inlet "a closer look." *Soil and Water* Vol 16, No. 5, 1980, pp 7-10.

(with W. B. Healy *et al*) *Pauatahanui inlet: an environmental study*. *N.Z. DSIR Information Series* 141, 1980. Pp 198.

(with Roser, B. P. and Palmer, K.) Chemical analyses of the CCRMP reference soils SO-1, SO-2, SO-3 and SO-4. *Geol. Dept. Publ. No. 15* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 16.

(with Roser, B. P. and Palmer, K.) Chemical analyses of the new ANRT/CRPG rock standards AN-G, BE-N, MA-N. *Geol. Dept. Publ. No. 16* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 11.

Macphail, M. K. Two additional Australian pollen types in New Zealand. *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 17, 1979, pp 221-23.

Natural regeneration processes in Tasmanian forests: a long-term perspective based on pollen analysis. *Search* Vol 11, 1980, pp 184-90.

(with D. S. Mildenhall) *Dactylanthus taylori*: in North-West Nelson? *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 18, 1980, pp 149-52.

McQueen, D. R. (with Bay, B.) Studies on growth of *Pinus radiata* in western Waiotapu region. In *Soils, agriculture and forestry of Waiotapu region, Central North Island, New Zealand*. Ed. by C. G. Vucetich and N. Wells. *N.Z. DSIR Soil Bureau Bull.* 31, pp 75-79.

Rowland, R. E. Distribution of repetitive DNA sequences in *Vicia faba* chromosomes. *Exp. Cell Res.* Vol 126, 1980, pp 444-48.

Sampson, F. B. Natural hybridism in *Pseudowintera* (Winteraceae). *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 18, 1980, pp 43-51.

Sheridan, J. E. A *Coleosporium* rust on *Senecio mikanioides* in New Zealand. *Australasian Plant Pathology* Vol 8, no 4, 1979, p 56.

(with Grbavac, N.) Cereal root knot nematode, *Meloidogyne naasi* Franklin, on barley in New Zealand. *Australasian Plant Pathology* Vol 8, no 4, 1979, pp 53-54.

(with Crome, M. G. and Grbavac, N.) Cereal Diseases 1979-80. *V.U.W., Botany Department, Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 16* March 1980. Pp 85.

(with Crome, M. G. and Grbavac, N.) Diseases and pests of cereals in the Wairarapa—a six year study. *Proceedings of the 33rd N.Z. Weed and Pest Control Conference* 1980, pp 254-57.

## Department of Chemistry

- Burns, G. R., An evaluation of 6th and 7th form chemistry in terms of the needs of students and the community. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Chemical Education*. Dublin, 1979.  
(with Imrie, B.W. and Weatherburn, D.C.) An evaluation of the experiences of first year university chemistry students. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Chemical Education*. Dublin, 1979.
- Chemistry Department Report No. 22. *Uses of natural gas*. CHEM 305 class, 1980. Pp 44.
- Craig, J. T. (with Bielby, R. and Gallagher, I. H. C.) The micro-biological purification of xylitol from mixtures of polyols prepared from hydrogenated *Pinus radiata* hydrolysates. *N.Z.J. Sci.* Vol 23, 1980, pp 177-78.
- Curtis, N. F. (with Morgan, K. R. and Martin, J. W. L.) Some metal-ion complexes with ligands formed by reactions of amines with aliphatic carbonyl compounds. VII. Copper(II) compounds of some  $\beta$ -imino amines, formed by reaction of copper(II) chelate amine complexes with 4-amino-4-methylpentan-2-one. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 2371-80.  
(with Morgan, K. R.) A novel preparation of quaternary 'Hexamminium' salts. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1157-60.  
(with Martin, J. W. L.) Some metal-ion complexes with ligands formed by reactions of amines with aliphatic carbonyl compounds. VIII. Some copper(II)  $\beta$ -imino alcohol and  $\beta$ -imino-olato compounds. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1219-30.  
(with Morgan, K. R.) Some metal-ion complexes with ligands formed by reactions of amines with aliphatic carbonyl compounds. IX. Nickel(II) compounds of some  $\beta$ -imino amines, a  $\beta$ -oximate amine and a  $\beta$ -hydrazino amine. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1231-40.  
(with Martin, J. W. L.) Compounds of cobalt(II), nickel(II) and copper(II) with 2,4,4,9-tetramethyl-1,5,9-triazacyclododec-1-ene. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1241-50.  
(with Morgan K. R.) Some metal-ion complexes with ligands formed by reactions of amines with aliphatic carbonyl compounds. X. Compounds of some tridentate ligands formed by reaction of copper(II) 2-aminoethanol and 3-aminopropan-1-ol complexes with 4-amino-(and 4-hydroxy)-4-methylpentan-2-one. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1695-1703.
- Duncan, J. F. (with Melling, P. J.) The electrical conductivity of dielectric behaviour of lead silicate glass. *Phys. Chem. Glasses* Vol 20, no 5, 1979, pp 102-07.  
*Interfutures*. Report CFF6/79 of the Commission for the Future October 1979. Pp 18.  
(with Melling, P. J.) Directionally crystallized sodium lead silicate glass-ceramic. *J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* Vol 63, no 5-6, 1980, pp 264-67.
- Ferrier, R. J. (with Blattner, R. and Prasit, P.) New approach to aminoglycoside antibiotics. *J.C.S. Chem. Comm.* 1980.  
(with Blattner, R.) Photobromination of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 2. Penta-*O*-acetyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranose; the 5-bromo-derivative and products of further bromination. *J.C.S. Perkin I.* 1980, 1523-27.  
(with Blattner, R. and Tyler, P. C.) Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 22. Alkenes from 5-bromohexo-pyranose derivatives. *J.C.S. Perkin I.* 1980, pp 1535-39.  
(with Tyler, P. C.) Photobromination of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 3. C-5 bromination of penta-*O*-benzoyl- $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -D-glucopyranose; a route to D-xylo-hexos-5-ulose derivatives and  $\alpha$ -L-idopyranosides. *J.C.S. Perkin I.* 1980, pp 1528-34.  
Photobromination of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 4. Observations of some



- glucopyranoside esters; a simple route to aryl  $\alpha$ -L-ido-pyranosides. *J.C.S. Perkin I.* 1980
- Photobromination of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 5. Preparation and reactions of 5(S)-1,2,3,4-*terra-O*-acetyl-5-bromo- $\beta$ -D-xylopyranose; a new type of double-headed nucleoside. *J.C.S. Perkin I.* 1980.
- (with Furneaux, R. H.) Photobromination of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 6. Functionalization at C6 of 2,3,4-Tri-*O*-acetyl-1,6-anhydro- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranose. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980, pp 1025-36.
- (with Prasit, P.) The methoxymercuration of a 6-deoxyhex-5-enopyranoside derivative and reactions of the products. *Carbohydrate Res.* Vol 82, 1980, pp 263-72.
- (with Furneaux, R. H.) 1,2-*trans*-1-thioglycosides. *Methods in Carbohydr. Chem.* Vol VIII, 1980, pp 251-53.
- (with Williams, N. R. *et al*) *Carbohydrate chemistry*. Specialist Periodical Reports, Vol 13, The Chemical Society, London, 1980. Pp 560.
- Halton, B. (with Banwell, M. G.) Studies in the tricyclooctane series III. Dehydrobromination of some bromocarbene adducts of cyclohexadienes. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 2689-99.
- The cycloproparenes. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Prod. Res. Dev.* Vol 19, 1980, pp 349-64.
- (with Fahey, J. A., Hügel, H. M., Kelly, D. P. and Williams, G. J. B.) X-ray analysis, molecular structure and NMR spectra of a dimer from 1,1-Dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene: (*E*)-2,2',3,3'-tetrachloro-4,4',7,7'-tetraphenyl-1,1'-bicycloheptatrienylidene. *J. Org. Chem.* Vol 45, 1980, pp 2862-65
- Studies in the tricyclooctane series IV. A new and convenient synthesis of 3,3-dihalo-*cis-transoid-cis*-tricyclo[5,1,0,0<sup>2,4</sup>]oct-5-enes. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 33, 1980.
- Henderson, S. J. (with Speedy, R. J.) A Berthelot-Bourdon tube method for studying water under tension. *J. Phys. E.* Vol 13, 1980, pp 778-82.
- Johnston, J. H. (with Knedler, K. E.) A Mössbauer spectroscopic study of the cooling history of hypersthene from selected members of the Taupo pumice formation, New Zealand. *Mineral Mag.* Vol 43, 1979, pp 279-85.
- (with Childs, C. W.) Mössbauer spectra of proto-ferrihydrite at 77K and 295K, and a reappraisal of the possible presence of Akaganeite in New Zealand soils. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* Vol 18, 1980, pp 245-50.
- Keys, J. R. *Air temperature, wind, precipitation and atmospheric humidity in the McMurdo region*. Antarctic Data Series No 9, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 57.
- The saline discharge at the terminus of the Taylor Glacier. *Ant. J. U.S.* Vol 14, 1979.
- Smedley, S. I. (with Angell, C. A.) Fast Li<sup>+</sup> transport in fluoroborate glasses. *Mater. Res. Bull.* Vol 15, 1980, 421-25.
- The Interpretation of Ionic Conductivity in Liquids*. New York, Plenum Press, 1980. Pp 200.
- Speedy, R. J. Hard sphere fluid equation of state. *J.C.S. Faraday II.* Vol 75, 1979, pp 1643-47.
- Statistical geometry of hard sphere systems. *J.C.S. Faraday II.* Vol 76, 1980, pp 693-704.

### Department of Geography

- Crozier, M. J. (with Howarth, R. and Grant, I. J.). *Slope Stability Study, Viti Levu*. Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 24.
- (with Eyles, R. J.). Assessing the probability of rapid mass movement. *Proceedings of*

- the Third Australia-New Zealand Conference on Geomechanics. N.Z. Institute of Engineers, Proceedings of Technical Groups, Vol 6, Issue I(G), 1980, pp 2.47-2.53.
- Watson, M. K. Social indicators and planning: an overview. In *Social Indicators for Development Planning in New Zealand*. Ed. by R. G. Cant, D. Hill and M. K. Watson. Commission for Unesco and N.Z. Social Development Council, Wellington, 1979, pp 2-13.
- Current issues in planning for residential needs. In *Planning for Residential Needs in New Zealand*. Town and Country Planning Division, Ministry of Works and Development and the National Housing Commission, Wellington, September 1980, pp 37-43.
- Review of *Cities Unlimited* by Leslie Kilmartin and David C. Thorns. *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol 21, no 1, pp 72-73.
- Review of *Johnsonville: Continuity and Change in a New Zealand Township* by David Pearson. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 21, no 2, pp 196-97.
- Watters, R. F. *Report on a Visit to the Peruvian-New Zealand Puno Pasture Project*. Ms, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Wellington. Pp 43.
- Willis, R. P. Development New Zealand—into the 1980s. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 21, no 2, 1980, pp 173-78.
- Dairy farmers—younger yet. *New Zealand Journal of Agriculture* Vol 140, no 6, July 1980, pp 23-24.
- New Zealand: the accidental paradise. *Plow-Share* Vol 5, no 2, Spring 1980, pp 7-9.

## Department of Geology

- Adams, J. Vertical drag on the Alpine Fault, New Zealand. In *The origin of the Southern Alps*. Ed. by R. I. Walcott and M. M. Cresswell. *Roy. Soc. of N.Z. Bull.* 18, 1979, pp 47-54.
- Contemporary uplift and erosion of the Southern Alps, New Zealand. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 91, 1980, pp 2-4.
- \*Barrett, P. J. Proceedings of the Seminar III on Dry Valley Drilling Project, 1978—Proposed drilling in McMurdo Sound 1979. *Mem. Nat. Inst. Polar Res. Special Issue* 13, pp 231-39.
- The shape of rock particles, a critical review. *Sedimentology* Vol 27, 1980, pp 291-303.
- Bradley, J. *Scolicia* and *Phycodes*, trace fossils of *Renilla* (Pennatulacea). *Pacific Geology* Vol 14, 1980, pp 73-86.
- \*Burgess, C. J. (with Lammerink, W.). Geology of the Shackleton Limestone (Cambrian) in the Byrd Glacier area. *N.Z. Antarctic Record* Vol 2, no 1, 1980, pp 12-16.
- Cole, N. W. Chemical analyses of lavas and ignimbrites of the Taupo Volcanic Zone. *Geology Department Publication No 13* Victoria University of Wellington, 1979 Pp 31.
- Structure, petrology and genesis of Cenozoic volcanism, Taupo Volcanic Zone, New Zealand—a review. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 631-57.
- Collen, J. D. (with Burgess, C. J.). Calcite dissolution, overgrowths and recrystallization in the benthic foraminiferal genus *Notorotalia*. *Jour. Paleontology* Vol 53, 1979, pp 1343-53.
- \*Eggers, A. J. Scallop Hill Formation, Brown Peninsula, McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 353-61.
- Large-scale circular features in North Westland and West Nelson, New Zealand: possible structural control for porphyry molybdenum-copper mineralization? *Economic Geology* Vol 74, 1979, pp 1490-94.



- Froggatt, P. C. Lake Taupo—probable source of Taupo pumice formation. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 763–64.  
(with Walker, G. P. L. and Wilson, C. J. N.) Fines-depleted ignimbrite in New Zealand—the product of a turbulent pyroclastic flow. *Geology* Vol 8, 1980, pp 245–49.
- Howorth, R. (with Topping, W. W.). Rhyolitic late Pleistocene tephra to the south and west of Lake Taupo, New Zealand. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 959–62.
- Kennedy, P. C. (with Roser, B. P. and Palmer, K.). Analyses of the CCRMP soils SO-1, SO-2, SO-3 and SO-4. *Geology Department Publication No. 15* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 16.  
Analyses of the new A.N.R.T./C.R.P.G. rock standards AN-G, BE-N and MA-N. *Geology Department Publication No. 16* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 11.
- \*Keys, J.R. Distribution of salts in the McMurdo region, with analyses from the saline discharge area at the terminus of Taylor Glacier. *Geology Department Publication No. 14* Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 54.
- \* The saline discharge at the snout of Taylor Glacier, Antarctica (comment). *N.Z. Antarctic Record* Vol 2, no 1, 1980, pp 20–21.
- \* Air temperature, wind, precipitation and atmospheric humidity in the McMurdo region. *Geology Department Publication No. 17* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 57.
- Morris, P. A. Electron microprobe analyses of minerals from volcanic rocks from the Chatham Islands. *Geology Department Publication No. 12* Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 49.  
Major and trace element geochemistry of volcanic rocks from the Chatham Islands. *Geology Department Publication No. 11* Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 32.  
(with Adams, C. J. and Beggs, J. M.). Age and correlation of volcanic rocks of Campbell Island and metamorphic basement of the Campbell Plateau, south-west Pacific. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 679–91.
- Nairn, I. A. Rotomahana-Waimangu eruption, 1886: base surge and basalt magma. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 363–78.
- Neall, V. E. *Sheets P20 C & D and P21, Egmont South and Manaia, Geological Map of New Zealand* N.Z. DSIR, 1979.
- Pyne, A. (with Waghorn, D.). *Immediate report of Victoria University of Wellington Antarctic Expedition 24 and McMurdo Sound sediment and tectonic studies (MSSTS)*. Antarctic Research Centre and Department of Geology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 56.
- Robertson, S. M. (with Howorth, R.). Core descriptions from three stratigraphic holes drilled near Lake Poukawa, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand. *Geology Department Publication No. 19* Victoria University of Wellington, 1980. Pp 19.
- \*Robinson, P. H. Eastward ice advances in Wright Valley, Antarctica (comment). *N.Z. Antarctic Record* Vol 2, no 1, 1980, pp 22–23.
- Seward, Diane. Comparison of zircon and glass fission-track ages from tephra horizons. *Geology* Vol 7, 1979, pp 479–82.
- Vella, P. P. Review of *The Geological History of New Zealand and its Life* by C. A. Fleming. *Tuatara* Vol 24, 1980, pp 87–89.  
(with Cresswell, M. M. Eds.). *Gondwana Five*. Proceedings of the Fifth International Gondwana Symposium, Wellington, 1980, Balkema. Pp 311.

- Vucetich, C. G. (with Dumanski, J., Pawluk, S. and Lindsay, J. D.). Pedogenesis and tephrochronology of loess derived soils, Hinton, Alberta. *Canadian Jour. Earth Sci.* Vol 17, 1980, pp 52-59.

\*Antarctic Research Centre publications.

### Institute of Geophysics

- Ansell, J. H. On the decoupling of P and S waves in inhomogeneous elastic media. *Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.* Vol 59, 1979, pp 339-409.
- Evison, F. F. (with D. A. Rhoades) Long-range earthquake forecasting based on a single predictor. *Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.* Vol 59, 1979, pp 43-56.
- Earthquake forecasting and countermeasures planning. *Proc. Earthquake Prediction Res. Symposium*, Science Council of Japan, Tokyo, 1980, pp 187-197.
- Kaiser, A. B. (with Lohrey, B.) Whistler-induced anomalies in VLF proportion. *J. Geophys. Res.* Vol 84, 1979, pp 5122-30.
- Vella, P. (with Oliver, P. J., Mumme, T. C., and Grindley, G. W.) Paleomagnetism of the Upper Cretaceous Mount Somers Volcanics, Canterbury, New Zealand, *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 199-212.
- Vere-Jones, D. Distribution of earthquakes in space and time. In *Chance in Nature*, Ed. P. A. P. Moreu. Australian Academy of Science, 1979, pp 72-90.

### Department of Mathematics

- Ansell, J. H. (with Langston, L.) Seventh Form applied mathematics; teachers guide notes to mechanics. *Department of Education Curriculum Bulletin* No 101, 1980, pp M1-M23.
- Ansell, J. H. (with Dibble, R. R. and Berrill, J. B.). *Report on a study of Seismic Risk for B.P. New Zealand Ltd. sites at Woolston and Lyttleton.* 1980. Pp 56.
- Atkin, C. J. Monodromy in local groups. *J. Austral. Math. Soc. (Series A)* 29, 1980, pp 257-80.
- Johnston, L. C. (with Imrie B. W., and Blithe T. M.). A review of Keller Principles with reference to mathematics courses in Australasia. *British Journal of Educational Tech.* No 2, Vol 11, May 1980.
- Nonweiler, T. R. F. A square root algorithm for Burroughs B6700 arithmetic. *J.U.B.* No 13, 1979, p 22.
- Rhodes-Robinson, P. F. On waves at an interface between two liquids. *Math. Proc. Cambridge Philos. Soc.* Vol 88, 1980, pp 183-91.
- Russell, K. G. Balancing carry-over effects in round robin tournaments. *Biometrika* Vol 67, 1980, pp 127-31.
- Further results on the correctedness and optimality of designs of type  $0 = XB$ . *Commun. Statist.-Theor. Meth.* Vol A9, 1980, pp 439-47.
- (with Eccleston, J. A.) (M,S)—optimal row-column designs. *Commun. Statist. - Theor. Meth.* Vol A9, 1980, pp 449-52.
- Wake, G. C. An introduction to bifurcation theory. In *Collected Papers of the Symposium in Analysis* Eds. C. J. Grigson and G. C. Wake. N.Z. Math. Soc., 1979, pp 8-21.
- Criticality with variable thermal conductivity. Combustion and flare, *J. Combustion Institute* Vol 39, 1980, pp 215-18.

### Department of Physics

- Armstrong, T. R. The onset of radiation-blistering in low temperature D<sup>+</sup>- irradiated copper. *J. Nucl. Mater.* Vol 84, 1979, p 118.
- Beaglehole, D. Ellipsometric study of the surface of simple liquids. *Physica* Vol 100B, 1980, p 163.



- Adsorption at the liquid-vapour interface of a binary liquid mixture. *J.Chem.Phys.* Vol 73, 1980, p 3366.  
(with Nason, D.) Transition layer on the surface of ice. *Surface Sc.* Vol 96, 1980, p 357.
- Castle, P. J. and Lekner, J. Variation of the local field through the liquid-vapour interface. *Physica* Vol 101A, 1980, pp 99-111.
- Evison, F. F. Earthquake forecasting and countermeasures planning. *Symp. Earthquake Prediction Res., Sc. Council, Japan* 1980, pp 187-97.  
(with Rhoades, D. A.) Long-range earthquake forecasting based on a single predictor. *Geophys.J.R.Astr.Soc.* Vol 59, 1979, pp 43-56.
- Johnson, P. B. (with Mazey, D. J.) The gas-bubble superlattice and the development of surface structure in  $\text{He}^+$  and  $\text{H}^+$  irradiated metals at 300K. *J.Nucl.Mater.* Vol 93/94, 1980, p 721.  
Hydrogen gas-bubble structure in proton-irradiated copper at 300K. *J.Nucl.Mater.* Vol 91, 1980, p 41.  
Observations of a fcc helium gas-bubble superlattice in copper, nickel and stainless-steel. *Proc. 1979 Harwell Consultants Symp. on Inert Rare Gases in Metals and Ionic Solids.* Ed by S. F. Pugh. UKAEA Harwell Report, AERE-R9733, 1980.
- Kaiser, A. B. Induced superconductivity in Kondo alloys. *Phys.Rev.B* Vol 22, 1980, pp 2323-31.  
(with Calwell, W. and Greig, D.) Diffusive origin of thermopower peaks in spin-fluctuation alloys. *J.Phys.F.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 1419-30.
- Lekner, J. and Henderson, J. R. Liquid-vapour coexistence and correlations in the interface. *Mol.Phys.* Vol 39, 1980, pp 1437-43.
- Lekner, J. and Castle, P. J. Local fields near the surface of a crystalline dielectric. *Physica* Vol 101A, 1980, pp 89-98.
- Morris, J. E. (with Ridge, M. I., Bishop, C. A. and Howson, R. P.) Temperature dependence of Hall mobility in indium-tin oxide thin films. *J.Appl.Phys.* Vol 51, 1980, pp 1847-49.
- Shirtcliffe, T. G. L. (with Ruddick, B. R.) Data for double diffusers: physical properties of aqueous salt-sugar solutions. *Deep-Sea Research* Vol 26A, 1979, pp 775-87.
- Sullivan, D. J. and Trodahl, H. J. A selection of measurements using a versatile intermediate resolution spectrometer. *N.Z. Journal of Science* Vol 22, 1979, p 477.
- Trodahl, H. J., Fee, M., Livick, N. and Buckley, R. G. Far infrared absorption by pure and hydrogenated amorphous silicon. *Solid State Commun.* Vol 35, 1980, p 551.
- Trodahl, H. J., Buckley, R. G. and Christie, B. Far infrared absorption in amorphous As Ge alloys. *Phil.Mag.* Vol B41, 1980, p 585.
- Wassilieff, C., Kaiser, A. B. and Trodahl, H. J. Thermopower of dilute rhodium-iron alloys. *J.Phys.F.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 2761-68.

## Department of Zoology

- Andrews, J. R. H. Pediculosis in New Zealand. *Internat. J. Dermatol.* Vol 19, pt 1, 1980, pp 32-34.  
Review of *The Life that Lives on Man*, by Michael L. A. Andrews. *Tuatara* Vol 24, pt 2, 1980, pp 89-90.  
(with Nutting, W. and Desch, C.). Studies in symbiosis: hair follicle mites of man and mammals. *J. Biol. Educ.* Vol 14, pt 4, 1979, pp 315-21.
- Averill, R. L. W. and Leong, D. A. Intrahypothalamic prolactin fails to affect luteinising hormone in the rat 4-day cycle. *Proc. VIth Internat. Cong. Endo.* 1980, p 351.
- Burton, D. W. Anatomical studies on Australian, New Zealand, and subantarctic Athoracophoridae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). *N.Z. Jl. Zoology* Vol 7, pt 2, 1980, pp 173-98.

- Castle, P. H. J. Identification of *Congrogadus marginatus* from Hawaii with the eel genus *Ariosoma* (Pisces: Congridae). *Copeia* 1980, pt 1, pp 159-60.
- Craw, R. C. Essay review: How to be a good biogeographer in 1979. *Tuatara* Vol 24, pt 2, 1980, pp 81-87.
- Gibbs, G. W. *New Zealand Butterflies* Auckland, William Collins Publisher Ltd, 1980. Pp 207.  
 Reinstatement of a New Zealand copper butterfly, *Lycaena rauparaha* (Fereday, 1877). *N.Z. Jl. Zoology* Vol 7, pt 1, 1980, pp 105-14.  
 Review of *New Zealand Adrift*, by Graeme Stevens. *Tuatara* Vol 24, pt 2, 1980, pp 91-92.
- Grehan, J. R. and Winstanley, W. J. The Puriri moth—a large colourful insect. *Forest and Bird* Vol 13, 1980, pp 28-32.
- Hewitt, G. C. (with Bradford, J. M.). A new maxillopodan crustacean, parasitic on a myodocopid ostracod. *Crustaceana* Vol 38, pt 1, 1980, pp 67-72.  
 (with Rohde, K. and Roubal, F.). Ectoparasitic Monogenea, Digenea, and Copepoda from the gills of some marine fishes of New Caledonia and New Zealand. *N.Z. Jl. Mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 14, pt 1, 1980, pp 1-13.
- Pellegrino, C. R. Fossils and their environments: A tale of Pleistocene crabs. *Earth Science* Vol 33, pt 1, 1980, pp 7-11.  
 (with Stoff, J. A.). The lively meteorites. *Astronomy* Vol 8, pt 9, 1980, pp 66-71.
- Read, G. B. A new species of *Nereis* (Polychaeta: Nereididae) from Wellington, New Zealand, rock shores. *J. Royal Soc. N.Z.* Vol 10, pt 2, pp 185-93.
- Rees, D. Prolonged neurophysiological viability of mammalian nerve-muscle preparations maintained 'in vitro' in serum based RS saline. *Proc. Aust. Physiol. Pharmacol. Inst.* 10, 1979, p 41.
- Storlein, L. H. (with Kemnitz, J. W. and Keesey, R. E.) Ovarian influences on body weight regulation following lateral hypothalamic lesions. *Physiology and Behaviour* Vol 24, 1980, pp 769-77.  
 (with Milam, K. M., Stern, J. S. and Keesey, R. E.). Effect of lateral hypothalamic lesions on regulation of body weight and adiposity in rats. *Amer. J. Physiol.* Vol 239, 1980, pp 337-43.
- Wells, J. B. J. A revision of the genus *Longipedia* Claus (Crustacea: Copepoda: Harpacticoida). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc. London* Vol 70, pt 2, pp 103-90.
- Winstanley, W. J. Rapid over-winter development in *Austrolestes colenisonis* (White) (Zygoptera: Lestidae) and *Aeshna brevistyla* Rambur (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae) at Pukepuke, New Zealand. *Notulae Odonatologicae* Vol 1, pt 4, 1979, pp 69-71.  
 (with Rowe, R. J.). The larval habitat of *Uropetala carovei carovei* (Odonata: Petaluridae) in the North Island of New Zealand, and the geographical limits of the subspecies. *N.Z. Jl Zoology* Vol 7, pt 1, 1980, pp 127-34.
- Wodzicki, K. (with Cummins, J. M.). Effects of alpha-chlorohydrin on the male reproductive tissues of the Polynesian rat, *Rattus exulans*. *N.Z. Jl Zoology* Vol 7, pt 3, 1980, pp 427-34.  
 (with Yaldwyn, J. C.). Systematics and ecology of the land crabs (Decapoda: Coenobitidae, Grapsidae and Gecarcinidae) of the Tokelau Islands, Central Pacific. *Atoll Res. Bull.* Vol 235, 1980, pp 1-53.

### Analytical Facility

- Cole, J. W. Chemical analyses of lavas and ignimbrites of the Taupo Volcanic Zone. *Public. Geology Department, Victoria University of Wellington* No 13, 1979. Pp 31.
- Kennedy, P. C.; Roser, B. P. and Palmer, K. Chemical analyses of the C.C.R.M.P. reference soils. S0-1, S0-2, S0-3 and S0-4. *Public. Geology Department, Victoria University of Wellington*, No 15, 1980. Pp 16.



- Analyses of the new A.N.R.T./C.R.P.G. rock standards AN-G, BE-N and MA-N. *Public. Geology Department, Victoria University of Wellington*, No 16, 1980. Pp 11.
- Morris, P. Major and trace element geochemistry of volcanic rocks from the Chatham Islands. *Public. Geology Department, Victoria University of Wellington*, No 11, 1979, Pp 32.

### Electronic Microscope Facility

- Baker, A. Euryalinid Ophiuroidea (Echinodermata) from Australia, New Zealand and the South West Pacific Ocean. *N.Z. J. Zoology* Vol 7, pt 1, 1980, pp 11-83.
- Wodzicki, K. (with Cummins, J. M.). Effects of alpha-chlorohydrin on the male reproductive tissues of the Polynesian rat, *Rattus exulans*. *N.Z. J. Zoology* Vol 7, pt 3, 1980, pp 427-34.

### Joint Mineral Sciences Research Laboratory

- Grapes, R. H. Chromian zoisite and epidote from kyanite amphibolite, Southern Alps, New Zealand. *Amer. Mineralogist* Vol 81, 1980.
- Ti-solubility in biotite. A sensitive temperature indicator of progressive metamorphism in quartzofeldspathic schists, Southern Alps. *Abstr. Geological Soc. N.Z. Conference* Christchurch, 1980.
- Geothermal gradient during Mesozoic Alpine metamorphism and its relevance to the thickness of uplifted continental crust, Central Southern Alps. *Abstr. 1st Geophysics Colloquium* Wellington, 1980.
- (with Watanabe, T.) XRF analyses of rocks and EPMA analyses of minerals in quartzo-feldspathic schists, Franz Josef-Fox Glacier areas, Southern Alps, New Zealand. Part I Chlorite and Biotite Zones. *Pub. Geology Department, Victoria University* No 22, Analytical Facility Contrib. No 6, 1980.
- Watanabe, T. (with Grapes, R. H.) Stability relations of pumpellyite. Preliminary experimental results. *Geochem. J.* Vol 10, 1980, pp 23-31.
- (with Grapes, R. H.) Quantitative analyses of rock forming minerals by the JEOL Superprobe 33. *J.E.O.L. News* Vol 18, no 1, 1980.

## University Services

### Centre for Continuing Education

- Morris, B. J. Recreation where we live, In *Recreation Reconsidered: Into the Eighties*. Edited by R. Larkin, J. Shallcrass and R. Stothart. Auckland Regional Authority and New Zealand Council for Recreation and Sport, 1980.

### Computing Services Centre

- Boswell, C. R. The word is processing. *N.Z. Company Director & Professional Administrator* Vol 14, no 143, 1980, p 33-34.
- You pays your money . . . . *NZ Listener* Oct 4th 1980, pp 77-78.
- Don's diary. *Times Higher Educational Supplement* 12.9.80, p 25.

### Student Welfare Services

- Capper, M. W. The presentation of sexual problems in family planning clinics. *N.Z. Journal of Family Planning* December 1980.

- Jones, D. S. Girls' physical education—the need for a feminist perspective. In *Proceedings, New Zealand Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation Annual Conference, 1980*.  
 (with Garrett, T.) Fit to play. *N.Z.J.H.P.E.R.* Vol 13, no 1, April 1980, pp 12–14.  
 A woman's place? In *Recreation Reconsidered*, Ed. by Larkin, R. N., Shallcrass, J. J. and Stothart, R. A., A.R.A., Auckland, 1980.
- Laidler, A. Have you heard the wise saying about leisure? In *Recreation Reconsidered*, Ed. by Larkin, R. N., Shallcrass, J. J. and Stothart, R. A., A.R.A., Auckland, 1980.
- Sparrow, M. J. The contraceptive practice of abortion patients. *N.Z. Medical Journal* Vol 91, 1980, pp 104–06.
- Stothart, R. A. Leisure education: reports, rhetoric and action. *N.Z.J.H.P.E.R.* Vol 13, no 3, December 1980, pp 76–83.  
 (with Larkin, R. D. and Shallcrass, J. J., Eds.) *Recreation Reconsidered* A.R.A., Auckland, 1980.

### The University Library

- Brookes, Susan. *Index to information on individual architects in a select list of books*. Architecture series: bibliography, no A-132. Monticello, ILL., Vance Bibliographies, 1979. Pp 39.
- Coleridge, K. A. *Descriptive Catalogue of the Milton Collection in the Alexander Turnbull Library*. Oxford, Oxford University Press in association with the National Library of New Zealand, 1980. Pp xxv, 536.
- Ph.D Theses in progress at New Zealand Universities, 1979*, compiled by Dorothy Freed and Barbro McNamara. Published for the New Zealand Library Association by the Victoria University of Wellington Library, 1980. Pp iii, 122.

### University Teaching and Research Centre

- Clift, J. C. Alternative teaching strategies. *Bulletin vir Dasente*, Vol 12, no 4, 1980, pp 87–91.  
 Staff development. *Bulletin vir Dasente*, Vol 12, no 4, 1980, pp 91–96.  
 (with Malley, J. I.) *A Review and Annotated Bibliography of the Microteaching Technique*. Melbourne, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, 1980. Pp 182.  
 (with Imrie, B. W.) The design of evaluation for learning. *Higher Education*, Vol 9, no 1, January 1980, pp 69–80.
- Imrie, B. W. (with Blithe, T. M. and Johnston, L. C.) A review of Keller principles with reference to mathematics courses in Australasia. *British Journal of Educational Technology*, May 1980, Vol 2, no 11, pp 105–121.  
 Answers are in this book, what are the questions? Review of the *Encyclopaedia of Educational Media, Communications and Technology*. *Programmed Learning and Education Technology* August 1980.  
 (with Isaacs, G.) A case for professional judgement when combining marks. *Journal of Assessment in Higher Education*, Vol 6, no 1, 1980.  
 Freedom and control in higher education—who needs a policy? In *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of HERDSA, Canberra, May 1980*, pp 205–18.  
 (with Murray, H. G.) The work of a workshop—professional development policy for academic staff. In *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of HERDSA, Canberra, May 1980*, pp 235–42.  
 (with Seefried, M.) An annotated bibliography of professional development of academic staff, Part I: Policy. In *Labyrinth*. Tertiary Education Institute, University



- of Queensland, June 1980. Pp 28. Part II: Practice. In *Ibid* November 1980. Pp 35.  
(Ed). *Small Group Development Reference File*. Tertiary Education Institute of  
Queensland, 1980.  
(with Dodson, M. G. and Williams, A.). The development of oxy-fuel gas cutting  
nozzles for improved performance. In *Proceedings of the N.Z. Applied Mathematics  
Symposium*, Wellington, August 1980.

# Theses 1980-81

## Doctors of Philosophy

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

- ARMSTRONG, T. R., Physics, 'Radiation Blistering and Deuterium Implantation in Copper'.
- BUNOPAS, S., Geology, 'The Palaeographic History of Western Thailand and Adjacent Parts of South-East Asia—A Plate Tectonics Interpretation'.
- COOK, R. M., Zoology, 'Ecological Nutrition of *Phaulacridium Marginale* (Walker) (Acridoidea: Cantantopidae)'.
- FLERAS, A. J., Maori, 'A Descriptive Analysis of Maori Wardens in the Context of New Zealand Society'.
- HALLIGAN, J. A., Political Science, 'Continuity and Change in the New Zealand Parliament'.
- HURST, R. J., Zoology, 'Studies on the Life Cycle of Some New Zealand Anisakidae (Nematoda)'.
- JOWETT, D. A., Biochemistry, 'An Examination of Some Enzymes of the New Zealand Pua, *Haliotis Iris*'.
- KEYS, J. R., Chemistry, 'Salts and their Distribution in the McMurdo Region, Antarctica'.
- LAYTON, T. B., Economic History, 'Techniques for Evaluating Historical Statistics, with Case Studies of Selected New Zealand Series'.
- LEATHEM, J. M., Education, 'Some Aspects of Cortical Functions in Man'.
- LEONG, D. A., Zoology, 'Autoregulation of Prolactin Secretion in the Rat'.
- LIM, W. C., Biochemistry, 'Subcellular Distribution of Bile Acid Conjugating Enzymes in Rat Liver'.
- METSON, J. B., Chemistry, 'The Reactivity of New Zealand Ilmenites'.
- MORGAN, K. R., Chemistry, 'Studies of Nickel (II) and Copper (II) Complexes with some Aminoalcohols, B-Aminoketones and B-Aminoimines'.
- ROBINSON, P. H., Geology, 'An Investigation into the Processes of Entrainment, Transportation and Desposition of Debris in Polar Ice, with Special Reference to the Taylor Glacier, Antarctica'.
- RYAN, K. G., Botany, 'The Culture and Correlative Electron Microscopy of Pollen Mother Cells in Meiosis. Development of Techniques and Some Observations on Selected Topics'.

## Masters

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for a Master's Degree:

## Faculty of Architecture

- ZASLAVSKY, V., 'The Road to Industrialisation'.

## Faculty of Arts

- BARRIE, L., Philosophy, 'Kant's Analysis of Judgements of Beauty'.
- BEVERS-HELY, N. L., Education, 'The Headmastership of Mount Cook Boys School, Wellington'.
- BLOOMER, J. J. F., Social Work, 'Attitudes of Social Work Students Towards the Intellectually Handicapped'.



- DAVIS, H. P. H., Education, 'The Changing Role of the Visiting Teacher'.
- DWYER, J. P., School Psychology, 'Problems Faced by Normal Siblings of Handicapped Children: an Exploratory Study of Twenty Siblings of Spina Bifida Children'.
- FERNANDEZ, L. K., Philosophy, 'Nietzsche's Theory of Value'.
- HARVEY, L. A., Sociology, 'Freedom and Determinism: Some Implications of Nineteenth Century German Philosophy For Sociological Methodology'.
- HAY, R. J., Political Science, 'An Analysis of the Role of the United Nations in the Field of Disarmament'.
- JOHNSON, R., History, 'The Levellers and Democracy: an Examination of Leveller Notions of Constitutional Limitations, their Implications for Democratic Theory and their Relationship to Mixed Government Theory in the First Half of the Seventeenth Century'.
- KOO, F. L. School Psychology, 'The Burt Word Reading Test as a Measure of Reading Ability'.
- LIAN, K. F. Sociology, 'A Study of Identity Within the Chinese Community in Wellington'.
- MARSHALL, C. B. M., Education, 'Changing Social Attitudes to the Higher Education of Girls'.
- METCALFE, R. H., Recreation Administration, 'Colour and Lighting Design for Indoor Recreation Facilities'.
- MILNES, L. L., Education, 'An Investigation of Generalisation and Short-Term Maintenance of Small Group Social Skills/Assertiveness Training for Children Within a City Intermediate School'.
- NORMAN, W. J., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'External Versus Internal Factors in the Perception of Satiety'.
- RIDLER, K., Anthropology, 'Punjab's "Green Revolution" and Social Polarisation'.
- PITTMAN, H. C., Recreation Administration, 'Image and Satisfaction in Recreation Administration'.
- ROBERTS, W. G., Political Science, 'New Zealand's Development Assistance to the South Pacific: Factors Influencing the Level, Direction and Nature of Allocations Since 1962'.
- SOWMAN, P. D., Recreation Administration, 'The Development of Outward Bound'.
- STEVENS, H. J., School Psychology, 'Reinforcement in the Classroom: the Effectiveness of Reinforcing On-Task Behaviour or Correct Academic Responses'.
- ST JOHANSEN, C. I., Social Work, 'Family Day Care in New Zealand 1980'.
- TAYLOR, S. A., School Psychology, 'The Use of Disruptive Pupils as Peer Reinforcers Alternating the Manager and Target Role'.
- THOMPSON, M. A., International Politics, 'International Interdependence: Theory and Reality'.
- TRUMAN, J. B., Recreation Administration, 'Sports Coaching Development in New Zealand'.
- WINTON, J. A., Philosophy, 'Human Rights'.
- WRIGHT, E. A., Sociology, 'Preparation for Motherhood'.

### **Faculty of Commerce and Administration**

- SIMONS, P., Economics, 'The Deutsche Bundesbank's Concept of Monetary Policy 1972-1979'.
- UTOIKAMANU, S. T., Economics, 'Development Planning in Tonga'.

### Faculty of Languages and Literature

- ANG, Y. T., English, 'A Survey of Some New Zealand Literature Periodicals from 1926 to 1947'.
- HAMILTON-WILLIAMS, R. J., German, 'Text-Critical Theory and the Tristan Fragment m'.
- PEARSON, M. A., English, 'Stationers' Company "liber A": Index'.
- TING, J. A., English, 'An Investigation into the Role of the Narrator in Mediaeval English and Scottish Love Visions'.

### Faculty of Law

- CORNISH, J. W., 'Construction Safety Law'.
- MCINNES, R. D., 'The Contemporary Relevance of the Scope Limitation'.
- MACPHERSON, J. C., 'A Comparison Study of Labour Relations in the Waterfront Industry of Wellington, New Zealand and Halifax, Nova Scotia'.
- SHELTON, D. J., 'Government, the Economy and the Constitution'.

### Faculty of Science

- CHONG, L. M., Botany, 'Studies on the Mycoflora of New Zealand Barley Seeds (*Hordeum Vulgare* L.)'.
- CHRISTIANSON, D. B., Mathematics, 'The Fundamental Theorems of Information Theory'.
- FEE, M. G., Physics, 'Vibrational States of Cluster-Bethe Lattice Models'.
- FENAUGHTY, K. F., Mathematics, 'The Transitional Points of Thermal Explosion Theory'.
- FRENTZOS, A. A., Zoology, 'Studies of the Ichthyoplankton of Wellington Harbour, New Zealand'.
- GERAGHTY, S., Mathematics, 'An Introduction to Stack-Algebras'.
- GRAHAM-EAGLE, J. G., Mathematics, 'An Existence Theorem for Non-Linear Elliptic Partial Differential Equations'.
- KAEWYANA, W., Geology, 'Late Quaternary Alluvial Terraces and their Cover Bed Stratigraphy, Eketahuna and Pahiatua Districts, New Zealand'.
- KHOO, B. H., Physics, 'A General Survey of Research on Natural Radioactivity in the Atmosphere and the Use of an Anticoincidence Geiger-Muller Counter for Detection'.
- LEASK, W. L., Geology, 'Basin Analysis of Tertiary Strata in Golden Bay, Nelson'.
- LOH, C. H., Mathematics, 'Partitioning of Subdomains in a Finite Element Method'.
- MCCUTCHEON, F. I., Zoology, 'A Comparative Study of Some Aspects of the Biology of Two New Zealand Ghost Sharks (Elasmobranchii: Holocephali: Chimaeridae) *Hydrolagus novaezelandiae* (Fowler, 1911) and *Hydrolagus* sp.A (sp.nov.?)'.
- McMILLAN, P. J., Zoology, 'New Zealand Macrourids of the Genus *Coelorinchus* (Pisces: Gadiformes) with Detailed Descriptions of Six Common Species and Notes on Aspects of their Biology'.
- MORRIS, C. C., Zoology, '*Hyostrongylus Rubidus* in the Domestic Pig, a Comparative Study Following Changes in Management'.
- NORTON, S. A., Botany, 'Reproductive Ecology of Pseudowintera (Winteraceae)'.
- PARFITT, R. G., Zoology, 'Cytology and Feulgen-DNA Microdensitometry of Some New Zealand Stick Insect Species (Phasmatodea: Phasmatidae)'.
- PAULIN, C. D., Zoology, 'A Revision of the Family Moridae (Pisces: Anacanthini) Within the New Zealand Region'.
- VISSER, M. J., Mathematics 'Cosmic Time, Tachyons and the Aether'.



[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

## THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General  
Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

### ANALYSIS

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Title  | 32. Meetings of Professorial Board   |
| 1. Short Title and commencement                            | 33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not affected by vacancies, etc.            |
| 2. Interpretation  | 34. Functions of Professorial Board  |
| 3. Constitution of the University                          | 35. Professorial Board may appoint committees                                    |
| 4. University District and Court of Convocation            | 36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters                    |
| 5. Visitor of the University                               | <i>Massey College</i>  |
| <i>The Council</i>   | 37. Recommendations in respect of degrees, courses of study, and examinations    |
| 6. Constitution of Council                                 | <i>Affiliated Institutions</i>   |
| 7. Transitional provisions                                 | 38. Admission of affiliated institutions   |
| 8. Term of office  | <i>Financial Provisions</i>  |
| 9. Employees as Council members                            | 39. Benefactions to be strictly applied  |
| 10. Disqualification of members of Council                 | 40. Application of income and capital of University                              |
| 11. Casual vacancies in Council                            | 41. Money to be paid into bank   |
| 12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc. | 42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account                                |
| 13. Election of members                                    | 43. Investment of money  |
| 14. Meetings of Council                                    | 44. Provision for Common Fund investment   |
| 15. Special meetings of Council                            | 45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council                     |
| 16. Council may appoint committees                         | 46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties |
| <i>Powers of the Council</i>                               | 47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council  |
| 17. Council to be governing body of University             | 48. Council to prescribe fees  |
| 18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.             | 49. Fees payable to associations of students                                     |
| 19. Conferment of degrees                                  | 50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students                       |
| 20. Award of certificates, etc.                            | 51. Powers of Council in respect of property                                     |
| 21. Lectures to members of the public                      | 52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan                        |
| 22. Power to make statutes and regulations                 | 53. Annual report and statement of accounts                                      |
| 23. Seal of the University                                 | <i>Endowment</i>   |
| 24. Admission of students                                  | 54. Endowment for University   |
| <i>The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor</i>                   | <i>Repeals and Savings</i>   |
| 25. Election of Chancellor                                 | 55. Repeals and Savings Schedules  |
| 26. Election of Pro-Chancellor                             |  |
| 27. Right to preside at meetings of Council                |  |
| <i>The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor</i>      |  |
| 28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal                          |  |
| 29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor                                 |  |
| <i>The Professorial Board</i>                              |  |
| 30. Constitution of Professorial Board                     |  |
| 31. Chairman of Professorial Board                         |  |

**1. Short Title and Commencement**—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

**2. Interpretation**—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

Note: See Note to Section 6, sub-section 2, clause (d)—declaration by University Council as to meaning of ‘Academic Staff’.

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Deputy Vice-Chancellor’ means the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed pursuant to section 29(1) of this Act.

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set work or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

‘Lecturer’ means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

‘Personal course of study’ means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

‘The Pro-Chancellor’ means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘Professor’ means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

‘Professorial Board’ means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The Registrar’ means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The University’ means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

‘The Vice-Chancellor’ means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

**3. Constitution of the University**—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New



Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

**4. University District and Court of Convocation—**(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Convocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

**5. Visitor of the University—**The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

## **The Council**

**Note:** The provisions of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 apply to the Council and its members. This Act makes provision for declarations of interest and for the disqualification of Council members and restriction on members' rights to vote in circumstances where their interests may conflict with those of the University. In particular, members in the employ of the University may, after declaring their interest, take part in the discussion of any matter that directly or indirectly affects their salaries or allowances, but are not entitled to vote thereon.

**6. Constitution of Council—**(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:



(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) Two members, each being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

NOTE: The University Council has declared the following to be members of the academic staff: Professors; Associate Professors; Readers; Senior Lecturers; Lecturers; Junior Lecturers; Teaching Fellows of the University; Post-Doctoral Fellows; persons holding in the University research appointments to which Council has attached the status of one of the foregoing academic grades; other members of staff who, in the terms of their conditions of appointment, have the status of member of the academic staff.

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section;

(f) The Vice-Chancellor:

(ff) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:

(g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:

(h) Two members, each being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):

(i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

(a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and

(b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

(a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:

(b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

#### 7. Transitional Provision—*Omitted as spent.*

8. Term of Office—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.



(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h) and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

**9. Employees as Council Members—**(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University.

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be eligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed such amount as the Minister of Education from time to time determines.

**NOTE:** The Minister of Education has determined that the amount shall be one thousand five hundred dollars.

**NOTE:** Subsection (2) of Section 9 of this Act was repealed by Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. (See Note to Section 6, above).

**10. Disqualification of members of Council—**The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.



**11. Casual vacancies in Council**—(1) Subject to subsections (1A) and (1B) of this section, if any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of 2 years or more; or
- (h) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of less than 2 years and is sentenced to imprisonment for that offence,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(1A) In any case to which paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction and, in the event of an appeal against conviction, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(1B) In any case to which paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction or the sentence and, in the event of an appeal against conviction or against the sentence or both, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member, in place of the vacating member, in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

**12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc.**—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

**13. Election of members**—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as



the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted and determined, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

**14. Meetings of Council**—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

**15. Special meeting of Council**—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

**16. Council may appoint committees**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

## **Powers of the Council**

**17. Council to be governing body of University**—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any

recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

**18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.**—The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint, upon such conditions, for such term, and upon such notice, as it thinks fit, all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of all other institutions controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators: Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

**19. Conferment of degrees**—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

**20. Award of certificates, etc.**—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to make other awards.

**21. Lectures to members of the public**—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

**22. Power to make statutes and regulations**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.



(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by an Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

**23. Seal of the University**—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint; and shall not be fixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

**24. Admission of students**—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty, department, class, or course of the University:  
Provided that the Council shall exercise its power under this paragraph in accordance with criteria and procedures prescribed from time to time by it after consultation with the University Grants Committee.

(g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified



in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty, department, class, or course of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any faculty, department, course, or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.



## The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

**25. Election of Chancellor—**(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

**26. Election of Pro-Chancellor—**(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

**27. Right to preside at meetings of Council—**The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

## The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

**28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:
  - (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:
  - (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:
  - (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:
  - (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:
  - (e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

**29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the academic staff as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) Subject to subsection (2A) of this section, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period, not exceeding 5 years, as the Council may at the time of his appointment determine, but may from time to time be reappointed for a further such period.

(2A) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to be a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2B) Before appointing or reappointing any person as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council shall seek from the Professorial Board a recommendation in that behalf, and consider any such recommendation received within a reasonable time of its being sought.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the



Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

## The Professorial Board

**30. Constitution of Professorial Board**—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor:

(aa) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:

(b) The professors of the University:

(c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:

(d) The librarian of the University:

(e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:

(f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:

(g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*

(h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*

(i) Three students, to be appointed by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated), being students who, at the time of appointment, are enrolled in a course for a degree or diploma of the University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, of the members appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section, one shall hold office for a term of 2 years:

Provided that, of the first members of the Professorial Board to be appointed under the said paragraph (i) after the commencement of this subsection, two shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, and one shall be appointed for a term of 2 years.

(4) Any member appointed under the said paragraph (i) may from time to time be reappointed.

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) and (3) of section 11 of this Act, relating to casual vacancies, shall (to the extent that they are applicable) apply to members of the Professorial Board appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section as if they were members of the Council.

**31. Chairman of Professorial Board**—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be

eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

**32. Meetings of Professorial Board—**(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

**33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not Affected by vacancies, etc.—**No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

**34. Functions of Professorial Board—**(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

(a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and

(b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

**35. Professorial Board may appoint committees—**(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.



(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

**36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters**—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification thereof, or to the admission, attendance and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

*37. Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963  
Affiliated Institutions*

**38. Admission of Affiliated institutions**—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

## **Financial Provisions**

**39. Benefactions to be strictly applied**—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

**40. Application of income and capital of University**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital



of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that the Council may from time to time, out of income which may be applied in accordance with those provisions, create, maintain, and add to a fund or funds for any one or more of the purposes for which that income may be applied.

**41. Money to be paid into bank—**(1) All money received by the University amounting to twenty dollars and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque or other instrument signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

**42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account—**All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

**43. Investment of money—**Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

**44. Provision for Common Fund investment—**(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund;
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund;
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.



(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by Section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

(a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

(b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall



bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

**45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council**—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

**46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties.**—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

**47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council**—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

**48. Council to prescribe fees**—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

**49. Fees payable to associations of students**—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

**50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students**—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

**51. Powers of Council in respect of property**—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees;
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council;
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:



- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or, on such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Minister of Finance, from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University;
  - (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908;
  - (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—
- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act;
  - (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve;
  - (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.
- (3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

**52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan**—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

**53. Annual report and statement of accounts**—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

## **Endowment**

**54. Endowment for University**—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

## Repeals and Savings

**55. Repeals and savings—**(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

## Schedules

Section 4 (1)

### First Schedule

#### The Wellington University District

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

### Second Schedule

#### Degrees and Other Academic Qualifications

The Degrees and Diplomas which may be awarded are cited in the Degree Statute which is published in the Calendar.

Section 54

### Third Schedule

Section 1, Block 1, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area 3,965 acres, more or less (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455).

Section 55 (1)

### Fourth Schedule

*This Schedule which lists enactments repealed is omitted.*



## Court of Convocation Regulations

1. The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a register to be known as the Register of the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District (hereinafter called "the Register" and "the Court" respectively), and shall (subject to Section 6 hereof) enrol thereon the names and addresses (so far as such addresses are known) of all persons entitled to be enrolled in accordance with Section 4 of The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 and Section 2 of these regulations.

2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

(b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any university in New Zealand who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;

(d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff (as defined in the Note to Section 6(2) (d) of The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961), being graduates of any university;

(e) Graduates from any university who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he/she remains in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. Except as provided in Section 4 of these regulations it shall not be necessary for any person entitled to be so enrolled on the Register to apply for enrolment.

4. Every person who is entitled to be enrolled on the Register under Section 2(c), (d) or (e) of these regulations and who wishes to be so enrolled shall apply to the Registrar in writing, and upon making that application and producing such evidence of the facts and matters entitling him/her to enrolment as the Registrar may reasonably require shall be enrolled on the Register.

5. Any enrolled member of the Court may, by notice under his/her hand delivered to the Registrar, object to the Register on the ground that any person whose name is on the Register does not possess the necessary qualifications. The Registrar shall enquire into and dispose of any such objection forthwith after receiving it.

6. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council. Every such appeal shall be heard and determined by the Council or a Committee appointed by the Council and the Registrar shall amend the Register in such manner as the Council or the Committee when disposing of the appeal directs.

7. (a) Any member of the Court having changed his/her address shown on the register may request the Registrar to amend the Register in respect of that address and the Registrar shall make such amendment accordingly.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

8. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.



9. The Registrar shall expunge from the Register the name of any person who has died or has ceased to be entitled to be enrolled thereon, and he shall be entitled to make any amendment of name made necessary by marriage or other legal change of name.

10. For the purpose of holding an election in terms of the Council Elections (Court of Convocation Representatives) Regulations or for such other purposes as Council may from time to time determine, the Register shall be divided into two sections. The active section of the Register shall comprise those members of the court who:

- (a) voted at the last preceding election, or
- (b) voted at the penultimate election, or
- (c) have had their names entered in the Register since the penultimate election, or
- (d) have applied, in writing to the Registrar requesting that their names be included in the active section of the Register.

The inactive section of the Register shall comprise those members of the Court who are not enrolled in the active section of the Register.

11. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index, computer tape or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion, may determine.

12. All previous regulations made in respect of the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District are hereby repealed.

## Regulations for the Conduct of Elections of Members of the Council of Victoria University of Wellington by the Court of Convocation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Council Elections (Court of Convocation Representatives) Regulations.

2. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council by the Court of Convocation. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s.13(1).)

3. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in regulations 6 and 11 hereafter.

4. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and the hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

5. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion of such advertisement and the insertion of the next.

6. (a) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold



office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s.11(3).)

(b) When an election to fill a casual vacancy or vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives on Council is appointed to be held at or about the time of an election to fill ordinary vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives occurring by rotation, the Returning Officer shall conduct the two elections simultaneously, using a single voting paper. The advertisement of such an election, in terms of regulation 4, shall additionally specify the categories of vacancies to be filled, and advise that candidates will be elected, according to the votes cast, firstly to ordinary vacancies, and then to the casual vacancy or vacancies. The voting paper shall be appropriately modified accordingly.

7. (a) Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote in the election, and the nomination paper shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his or her nomination, the address of the candidate, and the address of the nominator or nominators.

(b) Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, a copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

8. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications

Copies of the statements submitted, edited to comply with a standard format, shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

9. (a) If the number of candidates duly nominated in any case does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

(b) If the number of candidates duly nominated in terms of regulation 6(b) does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare the candidates so nominated elected. The categories of the vacancies to be filled shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of Council.

10. All persons whose names are entered on the Register of the Court of Convocation, hereinafter called "the roll", are eligible to vote at an election by the Court.

11. The roll shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

12. No names shall be entered in the roll while such roll is closed.

13. If the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address (of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge), and who

- (a) voted at the last preceding election, or
- (b) voted at the penultimate election, or
- (c) has had his/her name entered on the roll since the penultimate election, or
- (d) apply for a voting paper by letter delivered to the Returning Officer so as to be received by him/her on or before 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the tenth day preceding the day on which the election is to be held

14. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

15. The Returning Officer shall give effect to a request from any member of the Court that such member's name be withdrawn either generally or in a special case from the roll for an election.

16. Every voting paper shall contain the names in full of the candidates, in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of this regulation (or to like effect). The return envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have on the back a dotted line for the full name, previous surname (where applicable), signature and postal address of the voter. The Registrar shall record on the Register of the Court the address appearing on the return envelope.

17. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

18. The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

19. The envelopes sent in by voters shall be stamped with the date of receipt, checked against the roll, and placed unopened in the ballot-box. On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the envelopes opened and the votes counted.

20. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

(a) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning officer at the time of the closing of the poll;

(b) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;

(c) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;

(d) if the voter fails to sign his/her name on the outside of the envelope;

(e) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

21. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

22. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He shall also promptly notify the result of the poll by public advertisement in one or more newspapers.

23. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.

24. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

25. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of Council by the Court of Convocation are hereby repealed.



*Specimen Nomination Paper***VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL  
ELECTION****Nomination Paper**

I, ....., being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate ..... of

(Address of Candidate)

as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the ..... day of ....., 19.....

Dated at ....., this ..... day of ..... 19.....

.....  
Signature of the Nominator.

.....  
Address of the Nominator.

I consent to my nomination.

.....  
Signature of the Candidate nominated.

*Specimen Voting Paper***VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL  
ELECTION OF THREE MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT  
COURT OF CONVOCATION**

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
William, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he/she desires to vote.

If the names of more than three candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only, or of two candidates only.

The voter must fold the paper and place it in the envelope provided. He/she must then write his/her name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the

outside back of envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the

..... day of ..... 19.....

The voting paper shall be informal if:

- (1) the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (2) the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (3) more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (4) the voter fails to sign his/her name on the outside of the envelope;
- (5) the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

## Regulations for the Conduct of Elections of a Member of the Council of Victoria University of Wellington by the Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Council Elections (Secondary Schools' Representative) Regulations.

2. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of Council in accordance with these Regulations (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s. 13(1)).

3. The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a Roll of Electors on which shall be enrolled each of the Governing Bodies of State secondary schools, combined schools, and such registered private secondary schools as the Council of the University may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University of Wellington district (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s. 6(2) (e)). The Roll shall be revised each year as at the thirtieth day of April.

4. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in regulation 5 hereafter.

5. Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s. 11(3).)

6. The Returning Officer shall notify each of the Electors on the Roll, in respect of each election.

(a) the day and hour for the closing of nominations (being not less than ten days from the date of the notice);

(b) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

7. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, a copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).



## 440 Miscellaneous

8. Every nomination shall be made by an Elector and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his/her nomination.

9. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send to the Returning Officer the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications

Copies of the statement submitted, edited to comply with a standard format, shall be sent out to the Electors with the voting papers.

10. If not more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall forthwith after the closing date for the receipt of nominations declare the candidate duly elected.

11. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall immediately after the closing date for receipt of nominations issue a voting paper to each Elector shown in the Roll.

12. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears upon the Roll, and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that its voting paper is lost or destroyed or defaced or that no voting paper has been issued to it.

13. Every vote shall be made by an elector in pursuance of a Resolution passed at a meeting of the Elector.

14. (a) For the purposes of an election under these Regulations, the governing body of each school shall have:

- (i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and
- (ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s.6(4).)

(b) (i) For the purposes of this Regulation pupils in any intermediate or lower department of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school on the first day of March next before the election shall be sufficient evidence thereof, in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s.6(5).)

15. A voting paper shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (a) if it is not received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (b) if it is not completed in pursuance of a resolution of the Elector;
- (c) if it is not signed by the Chairman of the governing body;
- (d) if it is not accompanied by the certificate from the Secretary of the governing body stating the number of pupils on the roll on the first day of March next before the election;
- (e) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate for whom the Elector desires to vote.

16. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some member of the Council.

17. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He shall also promptly notify the result of the poll to each Elector.

18. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.

19. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

20. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of council by the governing boards of secondary schools are hereby repealed.

*Specimen Nomination Paper*

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON  
ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COUNCIL BY GOVERNING BODIES OF  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

**Nomination Paper**

The Governing Body of ..... being a duly  
qualified Elector hereby nominates .....  
(Name)

of .....  
(Address)

as a candidate for election to the Council of Victoria University of Wellington at the  
election to be held on .....

This nomination is made in pursuance of a Resolution of the Governing Body of  
..... passed at a duly constituted meeting  
held on .....

.....  
(Signature of Chairman of Governing Body)

I consent to my nomination

.....  
(Signature of Candidate Nominated)

*Specimen Voting Paper*

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON  
ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COUNCIL BY GOVERNING BODIES OF  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

**Voting Paper**

James, Duncan William	
Black, John David	

**INSTRUCTIONS**

The Elector is to cause a cross to be placed opposite the name of the candidate for whom  
it has resolved to vote.

The Chairman of the Governing Body *must* complete the certificate below.



This voting paper must be accompanied by the attached certificate signed by the Secretary of the Governing Body and must be received by the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington no later than

The voting paper shall be rejected as informal

- (a) if it is not received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (b) if it is not completed in pursuance of a Resolution of the Elector;
- (c) if it is not signed by the Chairman of the Governing Body;
- (d) if it is not accompanied by the certificate from the Secretary of the Governing Body stating the number of pupils on the roll on the first day of March next before the election;
- (e) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate for whom the Elector desires to vote.

#### DECLARATION

I certify that the vote made on this paper was made in pursuance of a Resolution of the Governing Body of ..... passed at a duly constituted meeting thereof held on .....

.....  
(Signature of Chairman)

*Specimen*

#### CERTIFICATE AS TO NUMBER OF PUPILS

I hereby certify that the number of pupils on the respective roll(s) of the school(s) controlled by the Governing Body named below, and in respect of whom the attached vote has been cast was, on the first day of March ....., as follows:

*Name of School*

*Number on Roll*

.....  
.....

.....  
(Signature of Secretary)

.....  
(Governing Body)

### Regulations for the Conduct of Elections of Members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by Members of the Academic Staff of the University

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Council Elections (Academic Staff Representatives) Regulations.

2. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council by (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s.13(1).)

3. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date

shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in regulations 5.

030 4. The Returning Officer shall, by circular letter, and otherwise at his/her discretion, notify generally within the University in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed,

and such letter shall be circulated no later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election.

5. (a) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, s. 11(3).)

(b) When an election to fill a casual vacancy or vacancies among the representatives of the Academic Staff on Council is appointed to be held at or about the time of an election to fill ordinary vacancies among the Academic Staff representative occurring by rotation, the Returning Officer shall conduct the two elections simultaneously, using a single voting paper. The advertisement of such an election, in terms of regulation 4, shall additionally specify the categories of vacancies to be filled, and advise that candidates will be elected, according to the votes cast, firstly to ordinary vacancies, and then to the casual vacancy or vacancies. The voting paper shall be appropriately modified accordingly.

6. (a) Candidates for election must be members of the Academic Staff of the University as defined in s. 6(2) (d) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, and the note thereto.

(b) Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote in the election, and the nomination paper shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his or her nomination, and the address of the nominator or nominators.

(c) Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, a copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

7. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his/her nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Degrees (with universities and dates)
- (c) Academic posts held
- (d) Other relevant qualifications

Copies of the statements submitted, edited to comply with a standard format, shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

8. (a) If the number of candidates duly nominated in any case does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

(b) If the number of candidates duly nominated in terms of regulation 5(b) does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare the candidates so nominated elected. The categories of the vacancies to be filled shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of Council.

9. The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of Electors (hereinafter referred to as "the roll"), and shall enrol thereon the names of all persons entitled to be enrolled in



#### 444 Miscellaneous

accordance with s.6(2) (d) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, and such determinations as the Council of the University may from time to time make in respect of the status of members of the staff of the University.

10. All persons whose names are entered on the roll are eligible to vote at an election held under these Regulations.

11. The roll shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

12. No names shall be entered in the roll while such roll is closed.

13. If the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll and who are at that time resident in New Zealand.

14. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

15. Every voting paper shall contain the names in full of the candidates, in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these Regulations (or to like effect). The return envelope (which shall be sent with the voting paper) shall have on the back a dotted line for the full name, previous surname (where applicable), and signature of the voter.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelopes sent in by voters shall be stamped with the date of receipt, checked against the roll, and placed unopened in the ballot-box. On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the envelopes opened and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

(a) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;

(b) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;

(c) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;

(d) if the voter fails to sign his/her name on the outside of the envelope;

(e) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He/she shall also promptly notify the result of the poll generally within the University.

21. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.

22. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

23. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of member of Council by members of the Academic Staff of the University are hereby repealed.

*Specimen Nomination Paper*

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON  
ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL BY MEMBERS OF  
THE ACADEMIC STAFF**

**Nomination Paper**

I, ..... being a duly qualified elector, hereby nominate ..... a member of the Academic Staff of the University as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington at the election to be held on .....

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

.....  
(Signature of the nominator)

.....  
(Department)

I consent to my nomination

.....  
(Signature of the candidate nominated)

.....  
(Department)

*Specimen Voting Paper*

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON  
ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COUNCIL BY MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC STAFF**

**Voting Paper**

White, Paul John	
Smith, Mary Jane	

**INSTRUCTIONS**

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate for whom he/she desires to vote.

The voter must fold the paper and place it in the envelope enclosed herewith; he/she must then write his/her name, signature and departmental address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than ..... on the

The voting paper shall be informal:

1. if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
2. if more than one name is marked;
3. if the voter fails to *sign* his name on the outside of the envelope;
4. if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
5. if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate for whom the elector desires to vote.



# Roll of Graduates

## Honorary Degrees

ALLEY, Rewi, MM	LitD	1972
ASPEY, Vincent, MBE	DMus	1974
BAGNALL, Austin Graham, OBE, MA NZ, ALA FNZLA	LitD	1979
BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte, OM, CMG, MA, PhD <i>Lond</i> Hon DLitt <i>Oxford</i>	LitD	1968
BEEBY, Clarence Edward, CMG, MA NZ, PhD <i>Manch</i> , Hon LLD <i>Otago</i>	LitD	1970
BERTRAM, James Munro, MA NZ & OXON	LLD	1981
CAMPBELL, Ian Drummond, LLM NZ	LLD	1977
FLEMING, Sir Charles Alexander, KBE, BA, MSc, DSc, FRS FRSNZ	DSc	1967
GLOVER, Denis James Matthews, DSC, BA NZ	LitD	1975
HILLARY, Sir Edmund Percival, KBE	LLD	1970
HOLCROFT, Montague Harry, OBE	LitD	1976
HOLYOAKE, Rt Hon Sir Keith Jacka, KG, GCMG, CH	LLD	1966
ILOTT, Sir John Moody Albert	LLD	1964
LILEY, Albert William, CMG, BMedSc, MB ChB NZ, PhD ANU, DipObst, FRSNZ	DSc	1971
LEWELLYN, Frederick John, PhD, DSc <i>Birm</i> , FRIC, FNZIC, FRSA, FRSNZ	LLD	1966
LYNCH, Philip Patrick, CBE, BSc, MD NZ, FRACP, LLD (Hon) <i>NUI</i>	LLD	1971
MANUERA, Eruera Riini, OBE, JP	LitD	1979
MARSDEN, Sir Ernest, CMG, CBE, MC, LLD, DSc, FRS, FRSNZ	DSc	1965
MARSHALL, Rt Hon Sir John Ross, GBE CH, BA, LLM NZ	LLD	1975
MARSHALL, Thurgood, AB <i>Lincoln</i> , LLD <i>Howard</i>	LLD	1968
MASON, Bruce Edward George, CBE, BA NZ	LitD	1977
MASON, Hon Henry Greathead Rex, CMG, QC, MA, LLB	LLD	1967
MATA' AFA, Masiofo Fetauimalemau	LLD	1976
MCCARTHY, Rt Hon Sir Thaddeus Pearcey, KBE, LLM NZ	LLD	1978
METE-KINGI, Whakaari Te Rangitakuku, CBE	LLD	1979
MILLER, Harold Gladstone, MA NZ	LitD	1966
MILLER, Sir Joseph Holmes, OBE, BA NZ, FNZIS	DSc	1979
NASH, Rt Hon Sir Walter, GCMG, CH	LLD	1963
NGATA, Henare Kohere, OBE, JP, BA BCom NZ, FCA	LLD	1979
O'SHEA, John Dempsey, MA NZ	LitD	1978
POWLES, Sir Guy Richardson, KBE, CMG, ED, LLB NZ	LLD	1969
SCOTT, Walter James, CBE, JP, MA NZ, HonFNZEI	LitD	1980
SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann, CBE, LLM, FRSA	LLD	1976
SOMERSET, Gwendolen Lucy, MBE	LLD	1975
STOUT, Sir Thomas Duncan Macgregor, CBE, DSO, FRCS, FRACS, MS, LLD <i>Hon NZ</i>	LLD	1971
TYNDALL, Sir Arthur, CMG, MICE, FASCE, FNZIE, ACA	LLD	1973
WILD, Rt Hon Sir Herbert Richard Churton, KCMG, ED, LLM NZ	LLD	1969
WILLIAMS, James LLM NZ, PhD, Hon LLD <i>Camb</i>	LLD	1968
WODZICKI, Kazimierz Antoni z Granowa, OBE, MSc NZ., MAgrSc Phd <i>Cracow</i> , FRSNZ	DSc	1980
WOODHOUSE, Rt Hon Sir Arthur Owen, DSC, LLB NZ	LLD	1978

## GRADUATES ROLL 1980

## REFERENCES

- 1 First-Class Honours  
 2(1) Second-Class Honours (First Division)  
 2(2) Second-Class Honours (Second Division)  
 3 Third-Class Honours  
 d Master's Degree with Distinction

Ackroyd, Judith Anne	MA(App)	Barry, Philip Gerard	BA
Acourt, Stephen Roger	BA	Barry, Roseanne Ellen	BA
Adams, Garry Wayne	MA(App)	Barton, Timothy James	BArch
1 Adams, Glenese Jean	LLB(Hons)	Bathgate, Lorna Jane	BSc
Adlam, Lynette Margaret	BCA	Battell, Deborah Anne	BA
Adler, Phillip Jeffery	BA	Baylis, Mark Alan	BBS
1 Afford, Jocelyn Margaret	LLB(Hons)	Bearman, Christine Hildegard	BSc
Agnew, Richard John	BSc	Beath, Sandra Phyllis	BBS
Ah Chong, Rimoni Daniel	BCA	Beatson, Karin Felicity	BA
Alexander, Katherine Margot	BA	Beattie, Gavin John	MPP
Allan, Grant James	LLB	2(1) Beaumont, Andrew Gerrard	BSc(Hons)
Allen, Rodney Victor	BA	2(2) Beere, Janette Anne	BA(Hons)
Allison, Graeme Ross	BCA	Beere, Marguerite Avis	BA
Allman, Annette	BA	Beeston, Kerrie Delwyn	BA
Allwright, Terence George	BA	Begumanya, Jerome	BA
Anderson, Francis Adrian	BCA	2(1) Belcher, Grant Daryl	BA(Hons)
2(2) Anderson, Helen Burke	BA(Hons)	Benge, Peter James Onslow	BA
Anderson, Norman Hugh	BSc	Bengree, Paul Gerard	BA
Andreasen, Michael	BSc	Bennett, Freya	BA
Andrew, Christine Marie	BA	Bennett, John McIntosh	BBS
3 Ang, Teong Soon	BSc(Hons)	Benson, Kathleen Marguerite	BA
2(1) Ang, Yian Tze	BA(Hons)	Berben, Peter Hubertus	BSc
Angus, Sharyn Joan	BA	Bergman, Leslie Raymond	BA
Ansell, Robert John	BBS	Bernstone, Roie Irene	BA
Anyan, Cecil Rodney	BA	Berry, Bryan Douglas	BA
Arathimos, Nickolas	BA	Berry, Pamela Susan	BMus
Armstrong, Jennifer Catherine	BA	Bevan, William David	BCA
Armstrong, Paul Douglas	BCA	Bhikha, Chunilal Soodie	BA
Armstrong, Roger Bruce	BA	Binkhorst, Michael Peter	BCA
2(1) Arnold, Margaret Nell	BA(Hons)	2(2) Bishop, Alan Russell	BA(Hons)
Arnold, Wilfred David	MA(App)	Black, Anthony Richard	BSc
1 Asher, Geoffrey William	MSc	Blackburne, Mark Andrew	BCA
2(1) Askew, Jane Frances	BArch	3 Blair, Nigel Alexander	BSc(Hons)
1 Aston, Elizabeth Jane	BArch	Bliem, Robin Michael	BSc
Atkin, Graham Mark	BSc	Blincoe, John Gary	BA
Atkin, Jennifer Lynne	BA	Bloomer, Josephine Jane	
Atkins, Helen Dorothy	BA	Frances	MA(App)
Austin, James William	BCA	Bolitho, David George	MA
Averi, Alexandra Kathleen	BA	Bolton, Susan Joy	BSc
Averill, Morris Hanson	LLB	Bordignon, Paul Anthony	BSc
Avrahami, Ron	BSc	Borst, Pamela Marie	BA
		Botes, Achilles	BBS
Bailey, Kevin Neil	BSc	Bourke, Mary Anne	BA
2(1) Baird, Joy Muriel	BA(Hons)	Bourne, Grant David	BA
Baird, Michael John	BCA	Bowes, Geoffrey Thomas	BA
Baker, Margaret Joan	BA	Branscombe, Paul Boyd	MA
Balcombe, Frances Ann	MA(App)	Brazil, Garrett Patrick	BSc
2(1) Banks, Sonja Anna Helen	BA(Hons)	Brewer, Hilary Susan	BA
Barber, Faith Ann	BA	Bridge, Carolyn Ann	BA
2(1) Barnes, Christopher John	BSc(Hons)	Bridges, Patricia Mary	BA
Barrett, Ellen Kathleen	BMus	3 Brockway, Peter Stephen	BA(Hons)



- |                                     |           |                                |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Bromley, Christopher John           | MSc       | 2(1) Carroll, Peter John       | LLM       |
| Broome, Lyndsay Isabel              | BA        | Carter, Ethne Margaret         | BMus      |
| Broughton, Gregory Thomas           | BCA       | Carter, Jane Margaret          | BA        |
| Broughton, Rangiahuta Alan          |           | Carter, Richard George         | BCA       |
| Herewini Ruka                       | MA        | Carter, Timothy Robert         | BSc       |
| Brown, Alexandra Grace              | BA        | 1 Carver, Richard Frederick    | BArch     |
| Brown, Brenda Helen                 | BCA       | 2(1) Casey, Margaret Anne      | BA(Hons)  |
| Brown, Catherine Elizabeth          | MA(App)   | Casey, Steven Gerald           | BCA       |
| 2(1) Brown, Leslie John McDonald    | LLB(Hons) | Cassidy, Lindy Claire          | BA        |
| Brown, Martin Raphael               | BA        | Caughley, Richard Hudson       | LLB       |
| Brownrigg, Raymond Douglas          | PhD       | 2(1) Cavana, Carolyn Monica    | BA(Hons)  |
| Bruin, John Martin                  | BSc       | Cavanagh, Graeme John          | BCA       |
| Brunton, Dorothy Elizabeth          | BA        | Chalmers, Robyn Janet          | BA        |
| Bryant, Peter John                  | BCA       | Chambers, Helen                | BA        |
| 2(2) Budzyna-Dawidowski, Przemyslaw |           | Chan, Ai Hua Irene             | BA        |
| Krzysztof                           | BSc(Hons) | Chan, Deborah April            | LLB       |
| Bull, David William                 | MA        | Chan, Edwin Yean Liong         | BBSc      |
| Bull, Winifred Maile                | BA        | 2(2) Chan, Li-Lin Janice       | BCA(Hons) |
| Bullock, David Raymond              | BCA       | Chan, Sau Sien                 | BCA       |
| Burch, Elizabeth Louise             | BA        | Chan, Virginia Sue Ching       | BSc       |
| Burden, Robert James                | MSc       | Chan, Wan Hon                  | BCA       |
| 1 Burden, Simon John                | BA(Hons)  | Chan, Wan Ying                 | BCA       |
| Burdon, Alison May                  | BA        | Chan, Yuen Chee Theresa        | BCA       |
| Burge, Geoffrey Ivan                | BCA       | Chaney, Anthony Lawrence James | BSc       |
| Burkett, Elizabeth Louise           | BSc       | Chapman, Bruce Ernest          | BSc       |
| Burman, Catherine Anne              | BA        | Che Ali, Che Mokhtar           | LLB       |
| 1 Burnell, John Gregory             | BSc(Hons) | Chee, Yin Meh                  | BCA       |
| Burns, Mary Elizabeth               | BSc       | Chew Lee, Adrian Hsiao Ming    | BCA/BSc   |
| Burns, Terence Raymond              | BSc       | Chew, Bernice                  | BA        |
| Burns, Wayne Anthony                | BCA       | 3 Chhung, Kim Suor             | BCA(Hons) |
| 2(1) Burnton, Jean Carol            | BA(Hons)  | Child, Daphne Isabelle         | BSc       |
| Burston, Grant John                 | BA        | Chin, Colin Victor Winston     | BSc       |
| Bush, Gavin Alexander               | BA        | Chin, Ming Hee                 | BCA       |
| Butcher, Jocelyn Mary               | PhD       | Chin, Ming Lock                | BCA       |
| Butcher, Susan Collette             | BA        | 2(1) Chin, Wen                 | MA(Hons)  |
| Butler, Malcolm David               | BCA       | Chiu, Chin Eng Dorothy         | MA(App)   |
| Byrne, Anne Mary                    | BSc       | Chong, Bo Ping                 | BBSc      |
|                                     |           | Chong, Kok Lip                 | MSc       |
| Cable, Diana Mary                   | BA        | Chong, Sin Hoo                 | BA        |
| Caldwell, Joan                      | BCA       | 2(1) Choo, Fuk Fah             | BCA(Hons) |
| Calhoun, Douglas Charles            | LLB       | Chou, Yi Yean                  | BCA       |
| Callaghan, John Maurice             | BSc       | Christianson, Donald Bruce     | MSc       |
| 2(1) Calman, Ian Bruce              | BSc(Hons) | 2(2) Christie, Bruce Campbell  | BSc(Hons) |
| Calvert, Janice Marguerite          | MA(App)   | Christie, Glennis Merle        | BCA       |
| Cameron, Andrew Frank David         | LLB       | 2(2) Christie, Graeme John     | LLB(Hons) |
| Cameron, Eoin Malcolm Donald        | BA        | 2(2) Christie, Jenny Louise    | BSc(Hons) |
| Cameron, Fiona Rosemary             | BA        | Christie, Peter Gordon         | BCA       |
| 2(2) Cameron, Linda Ann             | BCA(Hons) | Chu, Say Kar                   | BCA       |
| Campbell, Alison Mary               | BSc       | Churchman, Janice Rosalind     | BA        |
| Campbell, Gregory Stuart            | BMus      | 2(1) Cijffers, Kathleen Mary   | BA(Hons)  |
| Campbell, Lorne Gylen               | LLB/BCA   | 2(2) Civil, Bronwyn Susan      | BA(Hons)  |
| Campbell, Murdina Joan              | BA        | 2(2) Claasen, John Valentine   | BA(Hons)  |
| Campbell, Nicola Margaret           | BMus      | Clad, Regina Madelaine         | LLB       |
| Carding, Michael David              | BA        | Clark, Christopher Thomas      | LLB       |
| Carman, Andrew Francis              | BA/MSc    | Clark, Dennis James            | BSc       |
| 2(1) Carr-Gregg, Michael Robert     |           | Clark, Jonathan Paul           | BSc       |
| Cromwell                            | BA(Hons)  | Clark, Lloyd William Murray    | BCA       |
| Carrington, David Thomas            | BCA       | Clark, Ramona Rae              | BA        |
| 2(1) Carroll, James Henry           | BA(Hons)  | Clarke, Edward Dean            | LLB       |

Clarkson, Mark Thomas	BSc	Delaney, Peter Ivan	BA
Cleaver, Jill Elizabeth	BA	Delany, Stephen Gerard	BSc
Clelland, Karen	BBS	Denton, Gary Wayne	BCA
2(1) Cleveland, Mary Lenore	BA(Hons)	Deo Maharaj, Sachindra	BCA
Coates, Celia Jane	BA	Devahastin, Kusumal	BA
Cole, Elizabeth Louise	BA	Dewhurst, John William George	BA
Collen, Bronwen	BSc	Di Mattina, Marisa Sandra	BA
Collins, Catherine Dorothy	BA	Digby, Marcus John	BCA
Collins, Kenneth John	BBS	Dixon, Kevin Brian	BA
Collins, Rosemary Anne	BA	Dixon, Timothy Bert Ross	BA
Collins, Russell John	LLB	Dodd, Penelope Helen	BMus
2(1) Connolly, Michael Richard		Dokter, Lesley Alison	BSc
Lawder	BA(Hons)	Donovan, Michelle	BA
Connor, Lynette Carol	BA	Doole, Rosemary Barbara	BSc
Cooksley, Bridget Susan	BA	Doran, Erica Ann	BSc
Coppersmith, Grant Edward	BCA	Downes, Paula Anne	BSc
Copps, Geoffrey Michael	BSc	Dowse, Martin John	BSc
Corkery, Neil Anthony	BCA	2(2) Drake, Michael Richard Arthur	BA(Hons)
Cornes, John Gaustad	BCA	Drew, Jennifer Gay	BA
Cornish, James William	LLM	2(2) Dugdale, Margaret Dorothy	LLB(Hons)
Corrigan, John David	BA	Duncan, Lois Annis	BA
Costello, Timothy John	BA	Dunn, Craig Joseph	BCA
2(1) Cotorceanu, Peter Andreas	LLB(Hons)	Dunn, Nicola Frances	BCA
Cotter, Allison Maree	BA	2(1) Dunn, Phillipa Alison	BA(Hons)
1 Cotterall, Daniel Robert	BA(Hons)	Dunn, Vicki May	BA
Cowley, Gladys Linda	BSc	Durden, Judith Sara	BA
Cox, Stewart Raymond	BA	Durston, Graham Henry	BCA
2(2) Craig, Jonathon Robert Allan	BA(Hons)		
Crampton, Gina Elizabeth Mary	BA	Early, Murray David	BSc
2(1) Cranko, Deborah Jane	BArch	Easton, Robert James	BCA
2(1) Cranney, Paul Joseph	BSc(Hons)	Economu, Charlotte	BA
Creed, Dennis Edward	LLB	Economu, Nicholas	BCA
Crombie, David John	BCA	Edghill, Ruth Allison	BA
Cronin, Bruce William	BCA	Edmonds, Athena Eleni	BA
Cropp, Neville William	BCA	Edwards, Peter Harold	BA
Cross, Robert John	BA	Edwards, Susan Elizabeth	BA
Crothers, Bruce Clive	BSc	Eichelbaum, John Revans	LLB
1 Crowhen, Garnet Andrew	MSc	Elborn, Ann Melissa	BA
Crowley, Lionel Dean	BSc	Elley, Donald McLean	BA
Crowther, Patricia Sue	BSc	2(1) Elliott, Brian Edgar	LLB(Hons)
Cruickshank, David Charles	BCA	Endermann, John Seu	BA
Cullen, Robin James	LLB	Eng, Victor	BCA
Culliford, Dale Patricia	BA	Ensor, Michael James	LLB
Cummack, Paul Martyn	BArch	Erkendiep, Tessa Henriette	BA
Cummings, Brian Gerard	BA	Eton, Linda Elizabeth	BA
Cunninghame, Charlotte Ann	BA	Evans, Grant Alistair	BCA
Cunninghame, William Nicholas	LLB		
Cussins, Marie Anne	BSc	Fairburn, Steven Glenn	BSc
Dacombe-Bird, Paul William	BSc	Faletau, Meleseini	BA
1 Dalebroux, Paul Eric Michel	BSc(Hons)	Fan, Kow Hin	BCA
Datson, Timothy John	BA	Farley, Jane Margot	BSc
Davis, Alistair Grant	LLB/BCA	Farquhar, Deborah Anne	BA
1 Davis, Dianne Ruth	BA(Hons)	2(1) Farrar, Kay Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Dawson, John Alan	MA(App)	Farrell, Christina Joan	BSc
3 Day, Kevin Charles	BA(Hons)	Fastier, Grant John	BA
De Joux, Brian Fonseca	BA	2(1) Fee, Michael Graeme	BSc(Hons)
De Joux, Margaret Helen	BA	2(2) Fenaughty, Kevin Francis	BSc(Hons)
De Lee, Ricardo Zealando	BSc	Fernando, Waranakulasuriya Frederick	
2(1) Delahunty, Andrew	BA(Hons)	Ajit	BA
		Findlay, Stephen Trevor	BCA



# 450 Miscellaneous

Fine, Martin Quinton	LLB	Gray, Andrea Margaret	BMus
Finlayson, Christopher Francis Patrick	BA	Gray, Christopher Francis	LLB
Finlayson, Lachlan John	BSc	Greally, Thomas Francis	BCA
Fisher, David Owen	BSc	Green, Peter Ferguson	BSc
2(1) Fittall, Michael Edward	BSc(Hons)	3 Green, Timothy	BSc(Hons)
Fitzgerald, Ronwyn Anne	BA	Gregoriadis, Nicholas	BCA
1 Fitzsimons, Michael John	BA(Hons)	Gregory, Robert John	PhD
2(2) Flaws, Ian Geoffrey	BA(Hons)	2(2) Griffin, Rachel Anne	BMus(Hons)
Fleras, Augie	PhD	Griffin, Suzann Mary	BA
Fletcher, Lynne Florence	BA	Griffis, Jacqueline	BSc
Florence, Gillian Edith	BA	2(1) Griffiths, James Vivian	BA(Hons)
2(2) Forbes, Alison Mary	BSc(Hons)	Gubbins, Craig	BA
Fox, Andrew Lloyd	BA	Gunn, Michael David	BA
France, Marie Phillipa	BA	2(2) Gurusingham, Hemanth Manjusri	BA(Hons)
1 Fraser, John David	BSc(Hons)	Guy, Christine Claire	BCA
2(2) Freeme, Louella Ruth	BA(Hons)	Gyetse, Nawang	BCA
French, Anne	MA		
Frethey, Jennifer Ann	BSc	Hackett, John Bruno	LLB
Frontin-Rollet, Gregory	BCA	Hager, Nicolas Alfred	BSc
Fry, Trevor Clifton Elliot	BA	2(1) Haines, Stephen Roy	BSc(Hons)
		Hall, Caroline Ruth	LLB
Gabites, Helen Isobel	BSc	Hall, Graeme Kevin	BSc
2(1) Galloway, Ann Margaret Jean	BArch	Hall, Janet Elaine	BA
Galloway, Margaret Williamson	BSc	Hall, Kirsty Jane	BA
Gandy, Stephen	BCA	Hall, Martin John	BSc
Gardner, William Richard	BCA	Hall, Susan Mary	BA
Garing, Andrea Elizabeth	BMus	Hamilton-Williams, Richard John	BA
2(1) Garrett, Alan Robert	MA(Hons)	1 Hammond, Frances Ruth	BA(Hons)
2(2) Gaskell, Anne Elvera	LLB(Hons)	Han, Jee Ngo	BCA
Gaskin, Paul Victor	BCA	2(2) Hancock, Geoffrey Pratt	BA(Hons)
Gates, Peter John	BSc	Hancock, Lynne Rosa	BA
Gates, Vivienne Mary	BBS	Hancock, Pamela	BSc
Geddes, Helen Kathleen	BA	Hanley, Michael John	BSc
Geenty, Mark Eugene	BCA	Hanna, Barbara Joan	BA
George, Kenneth Stewart	BA	Hanna, Gillian Margaret	BA
Gerahty, Steven	MSC	Harden, Murray George	LLB
Gibb, Jeremy Galwey	PhD	Harkness, Deborah Jane	BA
Gibb, Leslie John	BCA	Harland, Anne Elizabeth	BA
Gibson, Brooke Anthony	LLB	1 Harmsen, Frederika Johanna	
Gibson, Catherine Mary	BMus	Maria	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Gibson, Stuart Andrew	BArch	Harris, Graham David	BCA
Giddens, Christopher Jack	LLB	Harris, John Robert	BA
Gifford, Shaun Edwin	LLB	Harris, Margaret	BCA
2(1) Gilbert, Laurice Denise	BA(Hons)	Harris, Rosemary Ellen	BA
Gill, Roger Bernard William	LLB	Harris, Vicki Joy	BA
Gledhill, Anthony George	BCA	2(2) Harte, David Shamus	BSc(Hons)
Goddard, Dawn	BA	3 Hartono	BA(Hons)
Golding, Dean Geoffrey	BCA	Hartshorn, Derek Richard	LLB
Good, Michael Alan	BCA	1 Harvey, Douglas Ross	BMus(Hons)
Goodall, Malcolm Donald	BCA	Harvey, Michael Eric	BSc
Goodman, Bruce Bernard	BA	Harwood, Hugh Douglas	BCA
Gordon, Mary-Anne	BA	Hatton, Claire Elizabeth	BA
3 Gosnell, Mark Earle	BSc(Hons)	Hauraki, John Douglas Tamati	
Goulde, Michael Eric	LLB	Hokowhitu-Atu	BA
Graham, Michael Jeremy	BCA	Hay, Phillip Jeremy	MA
Graham, Pamela	BA	2(1) Hay, Raymond Bruce	BA(Hons)
1 Graham-Eagle, James Gordon	BSc(Hons)	Hayhurst, Nigel Grant	BA
2(2) Graham-Eagle, Vivian Mary	BA(Hons)	Healey, Bradley John	BCA
Grant, Knox Victor Richardson	LLB	Healy, Stephen Walter	BA

1	Heath, David Alan	BSc(Hons)	Hutton, Bronwyn Anne	BA
	Heatley, Deborah Anne Ellen	BSc	1 Hutton, Pamela Margery	MA(Hons)
	Heaton, Kenneth John	BA		
	Hebenton, John Martin	BSc	Ingram, John Leslie	BCA
	Hee, Che Yin	MSc	Ingram, Mark Duncan	BSc
	Henderson, Stephen John	BCA	Inkster, Carole May	BA
	Heng, Fook Wooi	BCA	Ioane, Mafa Vaitupu	BA
	Hennesy, Richard Norman	BA	Ioannou, Efi	BCA
	Hepburn, Kevin Michael	BCA	Ivancic, Kruno Josip	BCA
1	Hetet, John Stephen Tawhana	BA(Hons)		
	Hettige, Priyalal Mahes Liyanaduwa	BCA	2(1) Jackson, Kathleen Marion	BA(Hons)
	Hewitt, Anthony Malcolm	BCA	Jackson, Martin Graeme	BCA
	Hewitt, Brian James Lifford	BA	Jacobs, Brenda	BA
	Hewitt, Julia Anne	BA	Jaeger, Nerina Adele	BA
1	Heyes, Julian Andrew	BSc(Hons)	2(2) James, Mark Adrian	BSc(Hons)
2(2)	Heymann, Marc Allan	BA(Hons)	Jefferies, Gary Phillip	BA
	Heyward, Philip Myers	BSc	Jeffries, Julia Mary	BA
	Highet, Alan Geoffrey	LLB	Jenkins, Lloyd Robert	BSc
	Hii, Philip Hiong Ping	BMus	Jennings, Susan Tracey	BA
	Hill, Margaret Ruth	BCA	Jimenez, Inga	BA
	Hill, Mark Eldon	BCA	Jina, Naresh	BCA
	Hillock, Margaret Wishart	BA	Joe, Carmel Fay	BA
	Hinchliffe, Benjamin Arthur	BCA	Joe, Lance Bing	BSc
	Hinde, Campbell Robin	BCA	Johnston, Kenneth Barry	LLB
2(1)	Hirst, Susan Elizabeth	MA(Hons)	Johnston, Matthew Stephen	BSc
	Ho, Kim Cheong	BCA	2(2) Johnston, Raylee Patricia	BA(Hons)
	Ho, Kow Fan	BCA	Jones, Dilys Sian	BA
	Hobcraft, Brian John	BA	Jones, Lynette Anne	BA
	Hoddinott, Garrie Alexander	BCA	Jones, Roderick Ian	BCA
1	Hodgson, Timothy Paul	BA(Hons)	Jowett, David Alan	PhD
	Hogan, Julie Adele	MSc	2(2) Just, Caroline Anne	BA(Hons)
	Holborow, Rupert Thomas	LLB		
	Holden, Lewis Dare	BA	Kaa, Wiremu Mangai	BA
	Holland, Peter Jesse	BCA	Kajzer, Martha Mary Theresa	BCA
2(1)	Holm, Ian Sydney	BA(Hons)	Kan, Kim Loon	BCA
	Holmes, Joanne Christina	BA	Kan, Mark Shik Chee	BCA
	Holt, Barbara Helen	MPP	Kane, Peter James	BCA
2(1)	Homer, Stephen John	BA(Hons)	3 Kant, Sashi	BA(Hons)
	Honiss, Susan Frances	BA	Kapoor, Sonia Devi	BA
	Hook, David John	BCA	2(1) Kasanji, Lalita Vanmali	BA(Hons)
	Hooper, Anthony Robert	BCA	Kaur, Ravinder	BA
2(1)	Hope, Yvonne Dorothy		2(2) Kawharu, Margaret Anne	BA(Hons)
	Lorraine	BA(Hons)	Keall, Peter Cameron	BSc
	Hopkin, Morgan William	BSc	Keith, Geraldine	MA(App)
	Horlor, Anna Anastazja	BEdSt	Kelliher, Alison Kathleen	BA
	Horne, Susan Patricia	BCA	Kelly, Christopher John	BBS
	Horsfield, Kent Arthur	BCA	Kelly, Lynda Margaret	BA
	Houghton, Toni Bronwyn	BA	Kelly, Michael Robert	BSc
	Hrstich, Susan Maria	BA	Kelly, Stephen Mark	BSc
	Huang, Julius Hazew	LLM	2(2) Kemp, Bernard Joseph	BA(Hons)
1	Hucklesby, Mark	BCA(Hons)	Kenna, Leonard Boyd	BBS
	Hughes, Peter Stanley	BA	Kennedy, Anne Elizabeth	BMus
	Hughes, Richard William	BCA	Kennedy, Ian Robert	BSc
	Hulme, Mark	BA	2(2) Kerr-Hislop, Paul	BSc(Hons)BBS
	Hume, Peter John	BCA	Kerr-Hislop, Penelope	BA
2(1)	Hunter, Allan Gilford	BSc(Hons)	Khan, Ajmal	LLB
	Hunter, Nigel William	BA	Kill, Jacqueline Anne	BA
	Hutchison, Margot Mary	BA	Kimber, Allison Heather	BA
	Hutson, Peter Lionel	BA	King, Glenn Spencer Rawiri	MA



# 452 Miscellaneous

King, Graeme Arthur	BSc	3 Lo, David Kienkwong	BSc(Hons)
King, Kennedy James	BSc	Lodge, Kevin Clifford	BCA
King, Nancy Louisa	BSc	Logue, Marie Janina	BA
1 Kirby, Alison Joyce	BCA(Hons)	Loh, Chee Hoong	MSc
Kirk, Graham Norman	BCA	Loh, Peter Leh Ping	LLB
Klocek, Roland Ivor	BSc	Longhurst, Vicky Marie	BA
Knauf, Ngaire Alison	BA	Loon, Tim	BCA
Koh, Ten Soo	BCA	Loong, John Tang	BCA
Kolston, Patricia Johanna Francina	BA	Loong, Paul Chim	BSc
Kong, Kue Liong	BCA	Luey, Jimmy	BCA
Koo, Fai Lan	MA(App)	Lukas, Heidi-Marie	BA
2(2) Koorey, Pauline Marie	BA(Hons)	Lum, Chris King Lok	BCA
Korndorffer, Wanda Julie	BA	Lynch, Kathleen Mary	BA
Krogh, Karen Mary	BArch	Lynch, Rosaleen Mary	BA
Krogh, Sally	BCA	2(1) Lyons, James Bernard	BA(Hons)
Krumins, Aino Victoria	BA	2(1) MacAlister, John Sinclair	BA(Hons)
Kyrke-Smith, Nicholas	BA	MacAlister, Richard Fitzgerald	BSc
Lacki, Jan Kazimierz	BCA	MacDonald, Alwynne Mary	BA
Lai, Tak Kuan	BCA	MacFarlane, Christine Sharon	BCA
Lamb, Victoria Harriet	BSc	1 MacFarlane, Douglas Robert	BSc(Hons)
Law, Ambrose Tiang Beng	BCA	MacGillivray, Margot Lesley	BA
Law, Davina	BA	2(2) MacGregor, Andrew John	BArch
Lawrence, Christopher Charles	LLB	Machell, Denis Peter	BCA
Lawry, Howard David Minett	LLB	Mackay, Jan Evelynne	BA
Lawson, Peter Damien	BA	2(1) MacKenzie, Ian Fraser	BSc(Hons)
Lawson, Richard Murray	BCA	Mackie, Trevor Stewart	BBS
Le Cren, Deborah	BA	2(2) Macky, Alison Hamilton	BArch
Le Dayn, Derek Keith	BA	MacLean, Penelope Rhu	BA
Leask, William Lesley	MSc	Mahoney, Philip David	BSc
2(1) Lederman, Jill	BA(Hons)	3 Mak, Warren	BSc(Hons)
Lee, Choy Hoong	BCA	Malone, Susan Mary	BA
Lee, Kim Lam	BSc	2(1) Maniquant, John Julius Louis	MA(Hons)
Lee, Lee Chu Cynthia	BCA	Mannan, Muhammad Abdul	PhD
Lee, Lynley Margaret	LLB	Manskleid, Lynn Diane	BA
1 Lee, Sau Fong Rita	BSc(Hons)	Marr, Catherine Mary	BA
Lee, Siow Pin	BSc	2(2) Marshall, Alistair Kenneth	
Lee, Susan Janice	BA	Walker	BA(Hons)
Lee Vivian Wei	BSc	2(2) Marshall, Kevin Brian	BA(Hons)
1 Lee, Yong Sook	MA(Hons)	Marshall, Verity Anne	BA
3 Lensen, Susann Margaret	BSc(Hons)	Martin, Alistair John	BA
Leong, Denis Alexander	PhD	Martin, Catherine Ellen	BMus
Leong, Pak Sen Patrick	BCA	2(2) Martyn, Rosemary	LLB(Hons)
Leong, Tang Chong	LLB	Mason, Christine Joy	BSc
Leuchars, John Mitchell	BCA	2(1) Mason, Jennifer Mary	BSc(Hons)
Levenbach, Ann-Marie	BA	Mather, Gillian Margaret	BA
Lewin, Philip James	BA	3 Matthews, Christopher De Vere	BA(Hons)
Lian, Kwen Fee	MA	2(1) Mawson, Katherine Angela	
3 Lim, Angeline Eng	BA(Hons)	De Romaine	MA(Hons)
2(2) Lim, Bee Theng	BA(Hons)	Maxey, Anthony	BA
Lim, Boey Kee	BA	McCallum, Stephen John	BSc
Lim, Ham Min	BCA	2(2) McCalmann, Janya Robyn	BA(Hons)
Lim, Jet Chin	BCA	McCarthy, Michaela Patricia Mary	BA
Lim, Siu Ha	BCA	McCarthy, Vivian Ernest	BSc
Lim, Tean Aye	BCA	2(1) McClelland, Terence John	BSc(Hons)
Lim, Tiew Ming	BCA	McColl, Lawrence James	BCA
Lines, Anthony James	MSc	McCombie, Michael John	BCA
Ling, Ung Hiing	BCA	3 McConchie, Stephen Francis	BA(Hons)
Little, Neil Alister	BSc	McConnochie, Malcolm Ross	BA

McCorkindale, Alan Craig	BA	Morgan, Keith Raymond	PhD
McCormick, Claire	BA	Morrell, Vivienne Ruth	BA
McCormick, Pamela	BCA	Morris, Leonie Ruth	BA
McCoy, Carmel Jan	BA	Morris, Lynne Louise	BSc
McCreary, Edward Andrew Jock	BSc	Morrison, Peter Graeme	BSc
2(1) McCutcheon, Francis Ian	MSc	Mortimer, Jennifer Leigh	BA
2(2) McDonald, Amanda Jane	LLB(Hons)	Moser, Nicholas George	BCA
1 McDonald, Christopher Murray	BArch	1 Mounsey, Peter	BA(Hons)
McDonald, Nanette	BA	Mowbray, Kevin John	BA
McDonald, Philip John	BA	2(2) Mowbray, Mary Judith	BA(Hons)
McDougall, Judith Ann	MA	2(1) Mroczek, Christopher Richard	BSc(Hons)
McElwee, Patrick Ian	BA	Mudge, Margaret Catherine	BSc
McFadgen, Bruce Gordon	PhD	Mulholland, Jasmin Patricia	BA
McFaull, Elizabeth Anne	BA	Munn, Roger Benjamin	BSc
2(1) McGavin, Peter Norman	BSc(Hons)	Murrihy, Lesley Ruth	BA
McGill, Ian James	MPP		
2(1) McGilvary, Paul Douglas	BCA(Hons)	Nahkies, Graeme Earle	MPP
McGregor, Colin	BA	Nankivall, Peter Anthony	BCA
McGruddy, Elizabeth Frances	BA	2(1) Nanson, Jennifer Anne	BA(Hons)
McHugh, Mark William	BCA	2(1) Napier, William George	
1 McHugh, Paul Gerard	LLB(Hons)	Falconar	LLB(Hons)
McInnes, Robert Douglas	LLM	Narayan, Sudha	BA
McKean, Teresa Ngahuia	BA	Nathu, Vinesh	BCA
McKee, Duncan Richmond John	BA	2(1) Naylor, Timothy Hugh	BSc(Hons)
1 McKenzie, Julie Kay	BA(Hons)	Nelson, Heather	BA
McKenzie, Ronald Gordon	BSc	Nelson, Wayne Robert	MA
McKeown, Donald John	BA	Neo, Beng Choo	BA
2(1) McKinlay, Peter John	BA(Hons)	Newberry, Robb Andrew	LLB
1 McLay, David Edwin	LLB(Hons)	2(1) Newport, Brian John	BSc(Hons)
2(2) McLean, Sian Allyson	BA(Hons)	Newsome, Peter Frederick Joseph	BSc
2(1) McManus, Michael Thomas	BSc(Hons)	Neyland, Martin	BA
2(1) McMillan, Peter John	MSc	Ng, Heng Leong	BCA
McMillin, Denis Graeme	BCA	Ng, Ho Seng	BArch
McPherson, Ian Bruce	BCA	Ngan, Kevin	BSc
1 Mear, Ross William Thomas	BCA(Hons)	Ngan, Peter	BCA
Meldrum, Alexander Lewis	BCA	Nicholls, Joneen Shirley	BSc
2(1) Mellalieu, Allyson June	BA(Hons)	Nickel, Lisa Kathleen	BA
Mesarov, Zvonimir	BA	1 Niculescu, Peter Stephen	
Mexted, Gill Brian	BA	Alexander	BA(Hons)
2(2) Michael, Paul Stephen	BA(Hons)	Nisbett, Sue Rosemary	BCA
Middelbeek, Yvonne Judith	BA	Nixon, Janet Patricia	BA
Middleton, Rebecca Mary	LLB	Nonweiler, Kevin Ian Paul	BA
Miet, Annette Marie	BCA	Norman, Edmund John Richard	MPP
Milburn, Grant Bruce	BSc	Norman, Judith Mary	BCA
Miles, Christopher John	BA	Norris, Barry Grant	BSc
Miller, Margaret Isabel	MA(App)	2(1) Nortje, Maria Lionella	MA(Hons)
Miller, Simon George Craigie	BMus	Norton, Scott Alan	MSc
Mills, Patricia Ann Bryce	LLB	Novak, Anezka Claire Elizabeth	BA
Miskimmin, Brent Graydon	BA	Novak, Stephen James	BCA
Miskimmin, Peter Anthony	BA		
Mitchell, Susan Jane	BArch	O'Brien, Mahina	BA
Mitchell, Vicki Joanne	BA	2(1) O'Brien, Mark Benjamin	BA(Hons)
Moli, Felise	BA	O'Brien, Mark David	LLB
Molloy, Kevin Paul	BA	O'Byrne, Barry James	BA
Moloney, David William Stewart	BCA	O'Byrne, Karen Anne	BSc
Monigatti, Deborah	BA	O'Connor, Anthony James	BA
Montrivat, Areeratana	BA	O'Connor, Peter Gerald	BCA
Moore, William Alexander	LLB	Offord, Raymond Martin	BCA
Moral, Dinu Gulab	BCA	Oldham, Joanne Elizabeth	BA



## 454 Miscellaneous

- |                             |           |                                     |            |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 3 Olivecrona, Lloyd Malcolm | BSc(Hons) | Preston, Peter John                 | BSc        |
| 1 Oliver, Jeannie Jane      | BA(Hons)  | Prins, Alma Margareta               | BA         |
| Orange, Joan Catherine Mary | BA        | Puk, Lili                           | LLB        |
| Orange, John William        | BCA       | Pulford, Jahna Marie                | BA         |
| Oregan, Mark Andrew         | LLM       | Pynenburg, Ronald John              |            |
| Ormsby, Mary Louise         | BA        | Christopher                         | BBS        |
| 1 Orr, Bridget Erica        | BA(Hons)  |                                     |            |
| O'Sullivan, Pauline Ann     | BA        | Rae, Gillian Kim                    | BA         |
| O'Sullivan, Shaun Gerard    | BCA       | Rampton, Charles Bruce              | LLB        |
| Oughton, Pamela Mary        | BA        | Randall, Catherine Rae              | BA         |
| Owen, Rhys David            | BSc       | Randell, Judith Anne                | BA         |
|                             |           | Raymond, Helen Frances              | BA         |
| 2(2) Palmer, Sandra Leigh   | BA(Hons)  | 2(1) Reedy, New Amsterdam           | BA(Hons)   |
| Pancha, Bharat              | BSc       | Rees, Martin                        | BA         |
| Panettieri, Peter Ernest    | BSc       | Reeves, Graeme Leonard              | LLB        |
| Parfitt, Richard Gordon     | MSc       | 2(1) Reiche, Kay Annette            | BMus(Hons) |
| Park, Sallyanne Margot      | BA        | Reidy, Colin James                  | BCA        |
| Parker, Donald Lewis        | BA        | 2(1) Reilly, Michael Patrick Joseph | BA(Hons)   |
| Parker, Helen Ruth          | BBS       | Revell, William David               | BArch      |
| Parker, Rodney Gilchrist    | BCA       | Riddiford, Richard Earle            | BA         |
| Parris, Rosemary Gabrielle  | LLB       | Riddle, Anne Valerie                | BA         |
| Parun, Melvin Joseph        | LLB       | 2(2) Riddle, Trevor William         | LLB(Hons)  |
| Patel, Naresh Dahyabhai     | BCA       | Riordan, Kevin James                | BA         |
| Patel, Praful Chandra       | LLB       | Risman, Adrian                      | BCA        |
| Paterson, Dougald Ian       | BA        | Ritchie, Lorraine Helen             | BA         |
| Paterson, Melissa Noline    | BSc       | Roberts, Alison Mary                | BA         |
| Patience, Joanna Christine  | BA        | Roberts, Carolyn Anne               | BA         |
| Paulin, Christopher David   | MSc       | Roberts, Maurice Harry              | BCA        |
| Payne, Geoffrey Philip      | BSc       | Roberts, Philip James               | BA         |
| Peachey, Jeanette Elizabeth | BA        | Robertson, Elizabeth Anne           | BA         |
| Peacock, Lesley-Anne        | BA        | Robertson, Francis Ernest           | LLB        |
| Pearson, Michael Andrew     | MA        | Robertson, Jane Kristen             | BA         |
| 2(1) Peers, David Robert    | BA(Hons)  | Robertson, William Alexander        | MPP        |
| Penney, John Michael        | BA        | Robinson, Allan Richard             | BA         |
| Perry, Stuart John          | BCA       | Robinson, Amanda Jillian            | BA         |
| Petris, Alec Steven         | BCA       | Robinson, Brian James               | BSc        |
| Phang, Tat Pang             | BCA       | Robinson, Christopher John          | BSc        |
| Phillips, Alan James        | BSc       | Robinson, Danuta                    | BA         |
| Phillips, Averil Kay        | BA        | 2(1) Robinson, Martin Eric          | BSc(Hons)  |
| Phillips, Bruce Raymond     | BCA       | Robinson, Mary                      | BA         |
| Phillips, Roger Neil        | BA        | Robinson, Michael William           | BCA        |
| 2(2) Phipps, Paul Douglas   | BSc(Hons) | Rodden, Megan Jennifer              | BA         |
| Phuah, Lay Chin             | BCA       | Rodgers, Mark Anthony Charles       | LLB        |
| Pickard, Colin Ross         | BSc       | 2(1) Rolleston, Mary Louise         | BA(Hons)   |
| Pickard, John Gaskell       | BSc       | Romanos, Simon Nicholas             | BMus       |
| Pickard, Katherine Gaskell  | BA        | 3 Romijn, Simon Johannes            |            |
| Pidd, Gary William          | BBS       | Maria                               | BSc(Hons)  |
| Pincott, Wayne Neil         | BA        | 2(1) Ross, Alan Hargreaves          | BSc(Hons)  |
| Podd, Anne Marie            | BA        | 1 Ross, Dermot Michael Mabyn        | LLM        |
| Ponya, Valerie Giselle      | BA        | Ross, Meredith Ann Lesley           | BSc        |
| Poole, Garry Keith          | BCA       | Ross, Wayne Stuart                  | LLB        |
| Potter, Alan Geoffrey       | BSc       | Ross, Winsome Joy                   | BA         |
| Potts, Gregory Robert       | BA        | 1 Rowe, Fiona Joy                   | MA(Hons)   |
| Potts, Murray Nelson        | BA        | Rowe, Peter James                   | BCA        |
| Pouloupoulos, Adam Spiros   | BCA       | Rowe, Philip John                   | BA         |
| Pouwer, Franciska           | BA        | Russell, Andrew Wakefield           | BA         |
| Pouwer, Max                 | BSc       | Russell, Philip Alan                | BSc        |
| Powell, Richard Miall       | BSc       | Russell, Robert Paul                | BCA        |
| 2(2) Pramualratana, Anthony | BA(Hons)  | Ryan, Anne Beryl                    | BSc        |

Ryan, Denise Elizabeth	BA	Sisam, Wendy Grace	BA
Ryan, Gerald Michael	LLB	Sissons, Bryan Arthur	PhD
Ryan, Kevin Noel	BA	Skelley, David Culmer	BBS
1 Sage, Jocelyn Ruth	BA(Hons)	2(2) Skelton, Alexander Frederick	BA(Hons)
2(2) Salmond, Anne Claire	BArch	Skerman, Jeremy Terence Martin	BA
Sandford, Diana Rose	BA	2(1) Skidmore, Julie Anne	BA(Hons)
2(1) Sandford, Sandra Joy	LLB(Hons)	2(2) Skidmore, Laurence Bruce	BArch
Sapsford, Bruce Cadios	BSc	1 Skogstad, Philip	BA(Hons)
Savage, Deidre	BA	2(2) Slade, Graham Peter	BArch
Savage, Philip Stanley	BCA	Slavof, Kristina	BA
2(1) Saville, Martin Peter	BSc(Hons)	Sloane, Helen Anne	BA
Saywell, Victor Ian	BCA	Smith, Andrew McLaren Cockburn	BCA
2(1) Scadden, Kenneth Richard	BA(Hons)	Smith, Anne-Marie	BA
Scanlan, Mary Irene	BA	Smith, Brendan John	BA
2(1) Schofield, Robert John	BA(Hons)	1 Smith, Christine Veronica	BSc(Hons)
Scholtens, Peter Henry	BCA	Eileen	BSc(Hons)
Schwass, Colin David Joseph	BA	3 Smith, Ian McLean	BA(Hons)
Scotney, Rire	BA	Smith, Kevin Robert	LLB
Scott, Alicia Grace	BSc	Smith, Martyn James	BCA
Scott, Alison Margaret	BA	Smith, Michael John	LLB
Scott, Andrew Charles Alexander	BCA	Smith, Moira Lorraine	BA
Scott, Deborah Hamilton	BA	Smith, Noel Alexander	BCA
Scott, Eion	BA	Smith, Samuel John	BBS
2(1) Scott, Jill Christina	BA(Hons)	Soh, Keng Thong	BCA
Scott, Jonathan Henry	BA	Sollitt, Murray Robert	BCA
Scott, Michael Arthur	BCA	Solnik, Tamar	MA(App)
Seah, Swee Keng Molly	MA(App)	Soo, Cheng	BCA
Seow, Hoon Seng	BCA	Southee, Rowan Frederick	BCA
Seow, Jeou Sy	BCA	Spencer, Lindsay Anne	BA
Seow, Mong Lin	BBS	Spencer, Stephen Turner	BCA
Seton, David Alexander	LLB	Spies, Judith Ainslie	BA
Seyern, Phillip Trevor	BCA	2(2) Spoor, Judith Rosina	BArch
Shand, Timothy John Gibson	BCA	St George, Russell John	BSc
Shannon, Katherine Campbell	BA	Stack, Michaela Jean	BA
Shannon, Sean Robert	BCA	Staines, Michael Philip	PhD
Sheldrick, Jane Lindsey Elizabeth	BA	Stainthorpe, Robert Allen	LLB
Shelley, Anne	BA	Stanford, Jonathan David	LLB
Sherborne, Brian Kenneth	MA(App)	Stanley-Hunt, Anne	BSc
2(1) Sherley, Gregory Howard	BSc(Hons)	Stannard, Paul Winston	BSc
Shilton, Donald Alexander	BA	Stein, Susan Eileen	BSc
2(2) Shimmins, Margaret Elizabeth	BA(Hons)	Stephens, Olivia Jane	BA
Short, Murray Rodwell	MA(App)	Stevens, Helen Joy	MA(App)
Shu, Ah Wa	BCA	Stevens, Robert John	BSc
Sia, Mee Ong Christopher	BCA	Stevenson, Helen Patricia	BMus
Sia, Moses King Yung	BCA	Stewart, Angela Eva Ida	LLB
Sigley, Brent Raymond	BCA	Stewart, Fiona	BMus
Silverman, Harold Carl	BCA	1 Stewart, Ian Douglas	BSc(Hons)
Silverwood, Darryl John	BBS	Stoks, Francis Gerard	MArch
3 Sim, Yian Hua	BA(Hons)	Stone, Adrienne Mary	LLB
Simmonds, Heather	BSc	Stone, Richard Kempthorne	BA
2(2) Simmons, Dianna Mary Louise	BA(Hons)	3 Stopforth, Philip John	BA(Hons)
Simmons, Steven Christopher	BSc	Strauss, David Ian	BA
2(2) Simons, Petrus	BCA(Hons)	Strickland, Loretta Marie	BA
Simpson, Jane Elizabeth	BA	Stringer, Lucie Joy	BA
Sinclair, Bryce Richard	BSc	Suckling, Alison Jane	BSc
Sinclair, Dinah Margaret	BA	Suggate, Richard Malcolm	BA
Sinden, Leigh Doris	BA	Sullivan, Kevin James	BSc
3 Singh, Charanjit	BSc(Hons)	2(2) Supangat, Nugroho	BA(Hons)
		Surrridge, Judith Elizabeth	BA



# 456 Miscellaneous

Sutherland, Hugh Garrick	BCA	Tumoana, Celia Hiria	BA
Sutherland, John Nigel	BBS	Turnbull, Bridget Anne	BA
2(2) Sutherland, Peter Patrick Martin	BA(Hons)	Turner, David Clifford	LLB
Swinburn, Julie Lynden	BCA	Turner, Kenneth Michael	BSc
Swindells, David Andrew	BA	Turton, Diana Margaret	BA
Symonds, Andrew Peter Garland	BA	Tyler, Peter Charles	PhD
Synnott, Trudi Margaret	BA		
Szakats, Ilona Shirley	BA	Underhill, Yvonne Jasmine	
Szczepanski, Tadeusz	BCA	Te-Ruki-Rangi-O-Tangaroa	BA
Szentirmay, Klara Marta	BA	Ung, Boon Khuan	BA
Taiaroa, Lindsay Stuart	MPP	2(1) Van Bohemen, Stephen	
Tait, Michael Joseph	BSc	Nicholas	MA(Hons)
2(1) Tait-Jamieson, Daniel		Van Dalen, Klaas Pieter	BA
Laurence	MA(Hons)	Van Hunen, Jennifer Jacqueline	BA
Tan, Alice Mui Khing	MPP	Van Rooyen, Anthony Carl	BCA
Tan, Beng Aun	CA	2(1) Van Roy, Yvonne Joan	BCA(Hons)
Tan, Eddie Kean Teik	BCA	Van Woerkom, Michael John	BA
Tan, Heng Meng	BSc	Varoy, John Andre	BCA
Tan, Jit Kwong	BA	2(2) Vautier, Geoffrey Roy	BCA(Hons)
Tan, Kien Peng	BA	Verhaart, Gerald Peter	BSc
Tan, Koh Kwang	BCA	Viatos, James	BSc
Tan, Lee Seng	BCA	Vink, Alan Walter	BA
Tan, Seng An	BSc	Vithal, Navin Ratilal	BSc
3 Tan, Ye Hooi	BCA(Hons)	Voon, Suan Ngo	BA
Taylor, Allan Maurice	BCA	Vugler, Shane Rodney	BA
Taylor, John Frederic	BSc		
Taylor, Martin Luke Philip	MA(App)	Wackrow, Megan Elizabeth	LLB
Taylor, Susan Jane	LLB	Waddell, Ian Grant	BCA
Te Whaiti, Te Ra Tutonu	BA	Wainwright, Carolyn Mary	BA
2(1) Te Whata, Haakopa Tangihaere	BA(Hons)	Walcott, Richard Irving	DSc
Teh, Moon Chong	BBS	Walker, Barry Colin	BSc
Teng, Chung Kiat	BCA	Walker, Gregory Thomas	LLB
Teppett, John Howard Vaughan	BSc	2(1) Walker, Philip James	BA(Hons)
Tew, Stephen John	BA	2(1) Wallace, Richard Philip	BCA(Hons)
Thackery, Tony Chan	LLB	Walsh, Brenda Marie	LLB
Thomas, Ann Rosemary	BSc	Walter, Erin John	BA
Thomas, Brian Leigh	BCA	Warburton, Graeme Selby	MA(App)
Thomas, Fiona Margaret	BA	Warman, Paul Douglas	MA(App)
Thomas, Neena	BCA	Wassilieff, Tamara	BA
Thompson, John Gerard	BSc	1 Watson, Andrew James	BArch
Thompson, Maria Anna	MA	Watson, Barbara Jean	BA
Thomson, Andrew Brodie	BSc	Watson, Catherine Macleod	BA
2(2) Thorn, John Selwyn	BA(Hons)	Watson, Jane Louise	BA
Thornton, Jocelyn Margaret	BSc	Watts, Jeannette Faye	BA
Thornton, Marguerite Alexandra	LLB	Waugh, Judith Anne	BSc
Till, Stephanie Jane	BA	Webb-Pullman, Diane Margaret	BA
Tilley, Karen	BSc	Webster, Gael Caroline	BSc
Ting, Judith Anne	MA	Weinstein, Rivka	BA
Toebe, Quentin Johan	BBS	Weir, Andrew Thomas Duncan	BA
2(2) Tointon, Noel Kenneth	BA(Hons)	2(1) Welch, Garry William	BA(Hons)
Tonks, Carol Diane	BA	Welch, Michael Gale	BCA
Torrie, Ian	MSc	2(2) Wells, Andrew Rigby	BSc(Hons)
Tosswill, Catherine May	BA	Wentworth, Steven Weston	LLB
Trevena, Stephanie May	BA	West, John Henry	BSc
Trotter, Margaret Patricia	BA	Westaway, Jane Stephanie	BA
Troup, Anthony John	BSc	Westbury, Bryan Gerard	BCA
2(1) Truman, Katherine Mary	BA(Hons)	White, Eric Michael	BSc
		White, Jacqueline Ann	BA

White, Julie Dorothy	BCA	Wong, Su Men	BCA
1 White, Paul Albert	BSc(Hons)	Wong, Suet Khoi Goh	BA
1 Whiteford, Peter Chanel	BA(Hons)	Wood, Anne Louise	BA
Whitehead, Colin McArthur	LLB	Woods, Wendy Alison	BA
Whitham, Bryan Alan Ernest	BA	Wratt, Anne Patricia	BA
Whitney, Richard Hudson	MA(App)	Wright, Bronwyn Sarah	BSc
Wild, Beverley Elinor	BA	Wright, Cheryl Ann	BA
Wild, Jane	BA	Wright, Christopher McGregor	BA
Wilkie, Margaret Alwynne	BA	Wrightson, Jane Theresa	BA
Wilkinson, Mary Helen	BA	3 Wylie, Barbara Mary Mellor	MA(Hons)
Wilkinson, Sheila Mary	BCA	Wylie, Catherine Ruth	PhD
Willacy-Kuhn, Anna Marisa	BA	Yap, Chin Fee	BCA
Williams, Anna Ngaire	BA	Yap, Helen Mui Lien	BSc
Williams, Debra Anne	BA	3 Yau, Thomas Kin Piew	BCA(Hons)
Williamson, Alexander John	BSc	Yee, Yvonne Suk Han	BA
1 Williamson, Bryce Elliot	BSc(Hons)	Yeo, Beng Kheng	BCA
Willis, Diane	BSc	Yeoh, Quee Lian	BCA
Willis, Elliot Ballance	BCA	Yeoman, Rosanne	BA
Wilson, Alison Mcleod	BA	Yi, Anita Fuon Mee	BA
Wilson, Dugald Eric John	BArch	Young, Linda	BA
Winter, Peter John Brian	LLB	Young, Lisa	BCA
Winton, James Andrew	MA	Young, Stephen Koi	BCA
2(1) Wisniewski, Jerome		Young, Stuart Barton	BA
Wladyslaw	BSc(Hons)	Zaslavsky, Vladimir	March
Wogan, Vicki Joanne	BA	Zethoven, Hilary De Mortimer	BA
Wong, Graham	BCA	2(2) Zychewicz, Stan Antoni	MA(Hons)
3 Wong, Melanie Katherine	BSc(Hons)		

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Anderson, William Bruce  
 Andrews, John Terrence  
 Archer, Andrew Gordon  
 Clarke, Pamela Margaret  
 Gallagher, Kathleen Mary  
 Hartley, Keith

Jane, Alison Mary  
 Mulligan, Graham David  
 Pack, Annette Sheryl  
 Pallot, June  
 Saunders, Peter William  
 Thompson, Craig John

### DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Mak, Warren

### DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bettle, Richard Gilbert  
 Burgess, Sheila Valerie  
 Buxton, Peter Enderby  
 Chilcott, Stanley Brian  
 Copestake, Lawrence Stuart  
 Erwin, Mark Jardine  
 Hamilton, Donald James  
 Hargreaves, Helen Margaret  
 MacInnes, Neil Samuel  
 McGuinniety, Ian  
 Meggison, Peter Alan

Mincher, Neville Garth  
 Muys, Willem Frederick  
 O'Neill, Michael John  
 O'Sullivan, Aeneas Edward  
 Paske, Helen Mary  
 Penney, David John  
 Ridge, John Michael William  
 Saunders-Francis, Nigel Patrick  
 Silver, Gerald  
 Weatherhead, Donald John  
 White, Patrick Francis

### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Piper, Ross Frederick



### *DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES*

- |                               |                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Boo, Show Huan Kwan           | McDonald, Barry Lex       |
| Chai, Paul                    | McDougall, Julie Carol    |
| Chan, Suan Ho                 | Mellalieu, Allyson June   |
| Cunningham, Joanne            | Millard, Linda Christine  |
| Dowrick, Noel Campbell        | Mundell, Pamela           |
| Dwyer, John Peter             | Nelson, Alice Elspeth     |
| Fisher, Christine Mary Louise | Nippert, Dawn Irene       |
| Handcox, Douglas Arthur       | O'Donnell, Desmond Hilary |
| Herd, Murray John             | Oliver, Robin Louis       |
| Hood, Alison Moira            | Peel, Roger Harry         |
| Hope, Yvonne Dorothy Lorraine | Reid, Shirley Janet Dawn  |
| Hutton, Heather Elizabeth     | Stanley, Anthony Phillip  |
| Jackson, Kathleen Marion      | Stevens, Helen Joy        |
| Jansen, Christian Dominic     | Tate, Ormond              |
| Kibby, Wayne George           | Taylor, Gillian Elizabeth |
| Kung, Chiu Ming               | Thrush, Cynthia Elizabeth |
| Lambie, Robert Neil           | Venugopal, Usha Devi      |
| Law, Su Kwong                 | Walker, Pamela Ann        |
| Lo, Phyllis Siak Kee          | Wharton, Frank Edward     |
| Lord, Laurence John           |                           |

### *DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS*

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Arnold, Terence Michael       | McPhail, Neil Alexander    |
| Bell, Russell Henry           | Mogensen, Robert Evan      |
| Christie, Alan Robert         | Moore, Bryan Lewis         |
| Crysell, Kim                  | Morgan, David Wright       |
| Denny, Peter George           | Roseveare, John Charles    |
| Ditchfield, Gerald Charles    | Singh, Om Prakash          |
| Grimwood, Roy Stanley Charles | Thompson, Kelvin Edward    |
| Kangwai, Wingway              | Watt, Nigel William Meikle |

### *DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS*

- Dalzell, John Stuart  
 Loo, Connie Choon Hui  
 Scott, David William Charles

### *DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK*

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Conwell, Rendall           | Palmer, Roger John       |
| Edwards, Barbara Rae       | Preston, Eileen Lorraine |
| Meijnen, Maureen Elizabeth | Riley, Lysette Joan      |
| Osmond, Meredith Claire    | Taylor, Annabel          |

### *DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE*

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ali, Hazra Rahmat       | Cagica, Olimiva           |
| Arunasalam, Sandra Devi | Cassidy, Eileen Margaret  |
| Atana, Meleseini        | Chaiyakul, Laddaporn      |
| Atuai, Tainafi          | Chan, Boey Koon Elizabeth |
| Babo, Tererei           | Cha, Oi-Lin               |
| Balasubramaniam, Jasmin | Cheng, Ai Teng            |
| Ball, Susan Mary        | Chew, Bernice             |
| Black, John Raymond     | Chng, Peng Ton            |
| Brown, Thomas Pascal    | Chue, Him Chiong          |
| Byun, Moo Seop          | Ciptono, Toto             |

## Roll of Graduates 459

Dai, Wei-Dong  
 El-Farargy, Hassan Mahmoud  
 Finau, Ana Vasi  
 Fiu, Lotofoa  
 Foong, Wai Ping  
 Franken, Margaret Patricia  
 Frathelaki, Evanthia  
 Gao, Dongshan  
 George, Nooroo Ngarima  
 Gong, Hua-Ji  
 James, Sally Anne  
 Julsriginal, Pimjai  
 Kaulima, Aiao  
 Krchnavy, Irena  
 Leong, Peng Cheng  
 Lim, Chio May  
 Liu, Chun-Bao  
 Mario, Mausio Mafai  
 Marsters Jack, Gelling  
 Martin, Irene Ruth  
 McCaffery, John Joseph  
 McMahon, Gerald John  
 Mickell, Lionel Ernest  
 Mohamed Anuar Bin Ibrahim  
 Mirams, Sarah Jane Andrina  
 Naufahu, Loumaile  
 Nebab, Resurreccion Mahil  
 Nelson, Simeon  
 Ofahulu, Fakahulahemoka Tevita  
 Ong, Geok Eng Lilian  
 Parekowhai, George Whakataka  
 Park, Kyung Ran  
 Paulo, Florida  
 Pereira, Celine  
 Philip Ronny, Danny

Poon, Keat Chin  
 Prakash, Kushma Wati  
 Qi, Lubao  
 Radzi Bin Mohamed  
 Ratag, Kasim Sabal  
 Rereia, Tamuera  
 Retemeyer, Barbara Joy  
 Richard, Teupoko  
 Rokotinaviti, Amani  
 Sawir, Zulfahmi  
 Schweizer, Monika  
 Seong, Chang-Seop  
 Sharpe, Clive Patrick  
 Sittichai, Somphorn  
 Songka, Laddawan  
 Surasilp, Prasit  
 Tafatu, Ofania Fakahulahemoka  
 Tan, Hui Sim  
 Tari, Dan Maxwell  
 Tari, Fred  
 Taua, Akateni Ioane  
 Teo, Chin Hee  
 Thongthai, Chalita  
 Tng, Pek Hare  
 Trison, Wipawan  
 Tulus, Antina  
 Turner, Renee Emma  
 Tutaki, Ella Catherine Cedric  
 Vaai, Isalei  
 Vahua, Matangaro  
 Woods, Joanna Margaret  
 Yeap, Siew Choo  
 Yeo, Jung-Bok  
 Yong, Lai Chue  
 Zainal, Abidin Bin Alias

### CERTIFICATE IN MARKETING

Carter, Hugh  
 Clark, John Michael  
 Conway, Roger Lindsay  
 Oldham, Richard Francis

Reid, Hazel Renn  
 Smith, Ronald Nevitte  
 Steel, Brian Francis  
 Wilkinson, Ralph Albert

### CERTIFICATE IN PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

Browning, Francis Stuart  
 Burgess, Sheila Valerie  
 Constable, Graeme  
 Huggins, David John

Keppel, Patrick Leo  
 McGregor, Barry Allan  
 Mohiuddin, A. F. G. Hafiz



## GRADUATES ROLL 1981

(1 January to 1 May)

Aberdein, Jocelyn Mary	BMus	Beams, Sally Rana	BSc
Adams, David Charles	BCA	2(1) Bearman, Christine	
2(1) Adams, Jennifer Patricia	BA(Hons)	Hildegard	BSc(Hons)
Adams, Robert Geoffrey	BSc	Beattie, Bridget Mary	LLB
Affleck, Julie Denise	BA	Beavon, Phillip John	BCA
2(2) Aimer, Jane Elizabeth	BArch	Becker, Anne Maree	BSc
Alexander, Janet Rosalie	MPP	Beechey, Nicola Anne	BA
Ali, Asgar	BA	2(2) Bell, Robyn Mary	BA(Hons)
Allott, Gillian Lesley	BSc	Bell, Seth Christopher	BCA
Andersen, Kristen Sandramaren	BCA	2(1) Benge, Peter James Onslow	MA(Hons)
Anderson, David Murray	BSc	2(1) Bengree, Paul Gerard	BA(Hons)
Anderson, Judith Margaret	BA	2(2) Bentley, Philip Nelson	BSc(Hons)
Andrews, Karen Michele	BA	Bertram, Peter Nicholas	BSc
1 Angus, Ian Gareth	BSc(Hons)	Besley, Andrew Robin	BA
Angus, Vivien Margaret	LLB	Best, Shelley Robin	BCA
Ansell, Murray David	BCA	Bews, Kay Elizabeth	BA
2(2) Arathimos, Nickolas	BA(Hons)	Biggs, Frances Mary Margaret	BA
Armitage, Gwyneth Grace	BSc	Black, Leonie Mary	BA
Armstrong, Mark Leonard	BArch	Blackburn, Suzanne Lyn	BA
2(2) Armstrong, Roger Bruce	BA(Hons)	Blackman, Robyn Elaine	BCA
Armstrong, Timothy Robert	PhD	2(2) Blair, Kevin Philip	BArch
Arnold, Helen Linda	BA	Boeijen, Elizabeth	BA
Asher, Derek Rangi	BA	Bogard, Mary Lee	LLB
Askew, John Russell	BSc	Bong, Jun Fook	BCA
2(1) Atkin, Jennifer Lynne	BA(Hons)	Boock, Judith Ann	BA
Atkin, Stephen John	BCA	Borland, Garry Ronald	BCA
1 Atkins, Helen Dorothy	BA(Hons)	Boshier, Sheryl Susan	BA
Atkinson, Lucy Alison	BA	Boult, Alastair Eric	BCA
Babbage, Andrew Rutherford	LLB	Boulton, Richard John Maxwell	BCA
Baigent, Anne Margaret	BA	Bourke, Timothy Gerard	BSc
Baigent, Richard Geoffrey	BBSc	Bowater, Helen Margaret	BMus
Baker, Dorothy Barbara	BA	Bowden, Beth	LLB
Baleikasavu, Aseri V	BA	Bowers, Melanie Jane	LLB
Bali, Brahmendra Kumar	LLB	Bowes, Margaret Anne	BA
Bannatyne, Timothy John	MPP	Bradbury, Kimberly Michelle	BSc
Bannister, Stephen Charles	BSc	Bradey, Geoffrey Stephan	BSc
Barker, Glenys	BA	Bramley, Susan Margaret	BA
Barlow, John Gregory	BSc	Brant, Graeme Alexander	BCA
Barlow, Phillip Nicholas James	BSc	Bretherton, Michael Robert	BSc
Barnao, Mary Teresa	BA	1 Bridge, Valerie	BA(Hons)
Barnes, Simon William	BMus	Bridgman, Christopher Mercer	BA
Barrell, Michelle Judith	BA	Brimer, Suzanne	BA
Barrett, Linda Susan Gardner	BA	Broad, Martin Arthur	BA
Barrett, Mark Francis	BA	2(1) Broadwith, Mark Jonathan	BSc(Hons)
Barrie, Lita	MA	Brommer, Sidney Nicholas	BMus
Bartley, Alison Louise	BA	Brown, Stephen John	LLB
Basalaj, Paul	BCA	Brown, Timothy Ian	BCA
Bassett, Mandy Elizabeth	BA	Bruce, Cicely Anne	BSc
Bastin, Paul Geoffrey	BCA	Brucker, Maria Johanna	BA
Bateman, Kevin Leslie	BSc	Buchanan, Andrew Joseph	BSc
Bates, David Leonard	LLB	Budd, Alison May	BCA
Bateup, Richard Anthony	BCA	Burgess, Marie Eda	BA
Bayliss, Stephen Bruce	BA	Burke, Peter Frederick	BCA
Bays, Karen Anne	BA	Burnell, Stephen James	BCA
Beach, David Hirst	BA	Burns, Clare Maree	BCA
		2(2) Burns, Terence Raymond	BSc(Hons)

# Roll of Graduates 461

Butler, Alison May	BA	1 Clark, Dennis James	BSc(Hons)
Butler, Lorraine Joy	BA	Clark, Jane Louise	BA
Button, Margaret Mary	BA	Clark, John William	BSc
2(2) Byrne, Anne Mary	BSc(Hons)	Clarke, Graham Charles	BCA
Byrne, Timothy Stapp	BA	2(1) Clarke, Pamela Margaret	BCA(Hons)
Cadman, Jennifer Ruth	BA	Clayton, Philippa Helen	BA
Cairns, Anthony Raymond	BA	Clelland, Karen	BArch
Caldis, Stephen Emmanuel	BA	Clisby, Dean Franklyn	BSc
Caldwell, Christopher Lloyd	LLB	Clout, Wayne Anthony	BA
Caldwell, Stephen John	BSc	Cockburn, Brian	BA
Callinicos, Kevin Stuart	BCA	Cockburn, Ian	BSc
Callister, Paul Dale	BA	Coghill, Stuart Ross	LLB
Cameron, David James	BSc	Coleman, Linda Frances	BCA
2(2) Cameron, Fiona Rosemary	MA(Hons)	Collinge, Margaret Clare	BA
Campbell, Ian	BSc	Collins, Paul James	BA
Candler, Gillian Maysie	BA	Conroy, Gerald John	BCA
Cardile, Clay Mitchell	BSc	Conway, Donald Bruce	BCA
2(1) Carey, Alice Elspeth	BA(Hons)	Conway, Linda Lucy	BA
Cargill, Justin Julian Sheridan	BA	Cook, Robert Maynard	PhD
Carroll, Stephen Robert	BCA	Cook, Susan Kaye	BSc
2(1) Carson, Valerie Margaret	BA(Hons)	Coomber, Martin Brian	BSc
Carter, Gerald Stephen	BA	Cooper, Jenny Louise Ashley	BA
Carter, Paul Grant	BA	Cooper, Ronda	BA
Carter, Russell Lindsay	BCA	Cooper, Sally Belinda	BA
Caskey, Stephen John	BSc	Cordue, Stuart John	BCA
Castle, Pamela Joan	BCA	Costello, Karyn Justine	BA
Chafe, Kevin Michael	BBS	Cotmore, Gregory Leigh James	BA
Chai, Basil	LLB	Couling, Ian Gordon	BSc
2(1) Chan, Beng Kiat	BArch	Coventry, Rosalyn	BA
Chan, Julie Suk Heng	BCA	Cox, Stephen David	BA
Chan, Keng Hon	BA	Craig, John Calvin	LLB
Chan, Roger	BSc	3 Crawford, Masako	BA(Hons)
Chandra, Suresh	BSc	Crawford, Susan Amanda	LLB
2(1) Chaney, Anthony Lawrence	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Crawley, Lionel Arthur	BA(Hons)
James	BCA	Cripps, Jennifer Fay	BCA
Chapman, Diane Jean	BCA	Crocombe, Claire Lucille	BMus
Chay, Chee Sun	BSc	Crombie, Kevin Frederick	BCA
Cheah, Kah Hong	BCA	Crowder, George Errol	BA
Chen, Lin Boon	BCA	Crowley, Derek Richard	LLB
2(2) Chew Lee, Adrian Hsiao	BCA(Hons)	Cudby, Elizabeth Anne	BA
Ming	BCA	Cullen, Margaret Jane	BA
Cheyne, Roberta Elizabeth	BCA	Cumming, Brian William	BA
Chi, Geok Eng	BMus	Cumming, Gillian Lucy	BMus
Chiaradia, Jane Innes	BCA	Cunningham, Lindsay Bruce	BCA
Chin, Audrey	BA	2(1) Cunninghame, Charlotte Anne	MA(Hons)
Chin, Janine	BA	Cutler, Paul Bernard	BA
Chinnery, Beth Patricia	BA	Dacol, Robert Domenico	BSc
Chisholm, Sarah Margaret	LLB	2(1) Dacombe-Bird, Paul William	BSc(Hons)
Chisholm, William Patrick	BSc	Dale, Richard Anthony	BCA
Chong, Chin Lan	BCA	2(2) Datson, Timothy John	BA(Hons)
Chong, Hwee-Eng	BA	Davidson, Janet Carole	BA
Chong, Lucy Mary	MSc	Davis, Hector Percival Harold	MA
3 Chong, Sin Hoo	BA(Hons)	2(1) Dawkins, Andrew Robert	BA(Hons)
Christenhusz, Bridget May	BCA	Dawson, Brett Wyndham	BSc
Christie, Gillian Mary	BCA	2(2) De Boer, Simon Remmelt	BA(Hons)
Chung, Kek Yoong	BA	De Feijter, Jacobus Aarnout	BCA
Chung, Lynward Leslie	BCA	Debreceny, Roger Stephen	MPP
Chung, Rita	BA	Dent, Barry Roy	BSc



## 462 Miscellaneous

- |  |           |                                 |           |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Dent, John Richard                       | BCA       | 2(2) Finlayson, Lachlan John    | BSc(Hons) |
| Depczynski, Franciszek                   |           | Finn, Jennifer Charlotte        | BA        |
| Antonikazimierz                          | BSc       | Finny, Charles Holmes           | BA        |
| 2(1) Devahastin, Kusumal                 | BA(Hons)  | Fitzgerald, Norman Walter       | BMus      |
| Dias, Manisha Viranjani                  | BSc       | Fitzgerald, Paul Gerald         | BSc       |
| Dickie, Shirley Ann                      | BA        | Flanagan, Kay Marie             | BA        |
| Divehall, Graham Herbert                 | BCA       | Fleming, Kathryn Anne           | BA        |
| Dixon, Roger Allan                       | BA        | Foitzik, Marja-Liisa            | BA        |
| 2(1) Dixon, Timothy Bert Ross            | BA(Hons)  | Foley, Dennis Charles           | BCA       |
| Do, Quy Hai                              | BCA       | Foley, Geraldine Winifred       | BA        |
| 1 Dokter, Lesley Alison                  | BSc(Hons) | Forbes, Callum Graeme Ritchie   | BSc       |
| Donamski, Robert Anthony                 | BSc       | Ford, Duncan Roy                | BCA       |
| Donnelly, Leo Michael                    | LLB       | Fortune, Denis Joseph Spencer   | BArch     |
| Double, Kenneth Graham                   | BSc       | Foster, Janine Mary             | BA        |
| 2(1) Downs, Lynda Jocelyn                | LLB(Hons) | Foxall, Julie Louise            | BA        |
| 1 Dowse, Martin John                     | BSc(Hons) | Francis, Sandra Diane           | BCA       |
| Dragon, Lawrence Hugh                    | BSc       | Fraser, Andrew Charles          | BCA       |
| Draper, Wyndham Alec Colquhoun           | BCA       | Fraser, Craig John              | BBS       |
| Dravitzki, Ann Valerie                   | LLB       | Fraser, Susan Diana             | BA        |
| Drew, Glenys Heather                     | BCA       | Frawley, Peter Augustine        | BA        |
| Dromgool, Christopher John               | BA        | Freeman, Christopher John       | BSc       |
| Duindam, Gijsbert                        | BA        | Freitag, Susan Anne             | BSc       |
| Dunbar, Kirsten                          | BA        | Frentzos, Athanasios Apostolou  | MSc       |
| Duncan, Fiona Katherine                  | BSc       | Frith, William James            | BA        |
| Duncan, James Edward                     | BA        | Frost, Linda Margaret           | BA        |
| Duncan, Martin James                     | BCA       | Frost, Timothy Edward           | BSc       |
| Dunne, Linda Catherine                   | BA        | Froude, Derek Owen              | BSc       |
| Dwyer, John Peter                        | MA(App)   | Frude, Michael John             | BSc       |
| 2(2) Dye, Nicholas Peter William         | BA(Hons)  | Fuller, Scott Edward            | BCA       |
| Dyer, Elaine Susan                       | BA        | 2(1) Fyfe, Nigel Donald         | LLB(Hons) |
| Dziurdzik, Grazyna Maria                 | BA        |                                 |           |
| 1 Early, Murray David                    | BSc(Hons) | Gabriel, Elizabeth Anne         | BA        |
| Eastwood, Peter Trevor                   | LLB       | Gallagher, Allan Joseph         | LLB       |
| 2(2) Economu, Charlotte                  | BA(Hons)  | Gan, Chee Leng                  | BA        |
| Edgar, Bruce Adrian                      | BCA       | Garland, Kristine               | BA        |
| Edlin, Robert Nelson                     | BA        | Garland, Michael Peter          | BA        |
| 2(2) Edwards, Peter Harold               | BA(Hons)  | Garnham, Michael Robert         | LLB       |
| Edwards, Peter John                      | BCA       | 2(1) Gates, Peter John          | BSc(Hons) |
| Elliott, David Phillip                   | BCA       | Gates, Vivienne Mary            | BArch     |
| Ellison, Elsie Mona                      | LLB       | Gaunt, Phillip John             | BCA       |
| 2(2) Elton, Deborah Jane                 | BA(Hons)  | Gavriel, Vassos Nicholas        | BA        |
| English, Patrick Joseph                  | BCA       | Gentle, David Henry Thomson     | BSc       |
| 2(1) Eton, Linda Elizabeth               | BA(Hons)  | Gianotti, Maurice Giovanni      | MPP       |
| Eton, Trevor Roland                      | BA        | Gibb, Alan John                 | BSc       |
| Evans, Ainslie                           | BCA       | Gibbons, Alison Durrad          | BA        |
|  |           | Gibbons, Anna Joan              | BA        |
| Faaiuso, Richard Tapeni                  | LLB       | Gibson, David William           | BSc       |
| 2(1) Falkner, Robert Pearce              | LLB(Hons) | Giese, Barbara Heather          | BA        |
| Farrell, Leone Jane                      | BA        | Gilchrist, Grant Richard        | BSc       |
| d Fee, Michael Graeme                    | MSc       | Gilkison, Flora Elizabeth       | BA        |
| Fernando, Nerupamal Senani               | BSc       | Glogau, Linda Edith             | BSc       |
| 2(1) Fernando, Waranakulasuriya Fredrick |           | Glyde, Helen June               | BA        |
| Ajit                                     | BA(Hons)  | Godfrey, David Ian              | BCA       |
| Field, Margo Elizabeth                   | BA        | Goldsmith, Carmen Berys Gifford | BA        |
| 2(1) Fieldhouse, Julie                   | LLB(Hons) | Gordon, Ian Ronald              | BCA       |
| Finlay, Raymond John                     | BA        | Gornik, Wanda Anne              | BA        |
| Finlayson, Christopher Francis           |           | Gould, Peter Christopher        | BA        |
| Patrick                                  | LLB       | 3 Goulter, Stephen William      | BSc(Hons) |
|  |           | Govind, Sumati                  | BSc       |

Gowardman, John Robert	BSc	Hatfield, David Ian	BSc
Graham, Hamish Douglas	BSc	2(1) Hatton, Claire Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Grainer, Alan Edward	MA(App)	1 Haughey, Frances Helen	BArch
Grant, Helen Mae Trewella	BA	Havell, Rita Christine Anne	BA
Grant, Neil Thomas	LLB	Hayman, Robyn Anne	BSc
Gray, Andrea Margaret	BA	Heaven, Shelley	BA
Gray, John Philip	LLB	Heke, Angela Rosemary	BA
Greally, Thomas Joseph	BCA	Hellyer, Donald Campbell	BCA
Green, David Russell	BSc	2(1) Henderson, Craig Thomas	BArch
Green, Jane Alison	BA	Henderson, Lynn Isabella	BA
Green, John Mytton	BCA	Hermans, Elizabeth Johanna	BA
Green, Liesl	BCA	Herrington, Philip Raymond	BSc
Green, Patricia Ann	BA	Hewat, Michael John	BA
2(1) Green, Ralph Julian	BA(Hons)	Hickey, John Patrick	LLB
Greene, Patrick Kevin	LLB	Highet, Alan Geoffrey	BCh
Greer, Geoffrey Roland	BA	Highland, Todd	BA
Gregan, Bridie Margaret	BSc	Hoare, Warren John	LLB
Gregory, Ann	BA	Hodge, Kristine Anne	BSc
Greig, Vanessa Jane	BA	Hodson, Margaret Anne	BA
2(1) Grove, Robert Neil	BA(Hons)	Hoffeins, John William	BCA
Gunn, Andrew Mark	BCA	Hogan, Glenys June	BA
Gunn, Kirsty Jane	BA	Hogg, David Andrew	BSc
Gunn, Peter John	BA/LLB	Hogg, Linda Elizabeth	BA
Guzman, Renato	BSc	Holder, Viiki Jane	BA
Hager, Nicolas Alfred	BA	Holland, Geoffrey Robert	BA
Hagerty, Grant Christopher	BSc	Holland, Richard Kristian Henry	LLB
2(2) Hailstone, Tina Jane	LLB(Hons)	Hollings, Thomas James Benedict	BSc
Hale, Richard John	LLB	Holloway, Mark Steven	BCA
Hall, Blair Durham	BSc	2(1) Holmes, Joanne Christina	BA(Hons)
3 Hall, Martin John	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Holmes, Tony Dennis	BA(Hons)
Hall, Phillip Charles	BSc	Hooper, Graeme Richard	BCA
Halliday, John Martin	MPP	Hopkinson, Julia Margaret	BA
Hamblyn, Dorothy Ann	BA	Hoskin, John Kerry	BA
Hamilton, Caroline Anne	BA	Hosler, Diane Margaret	BA
Hamilton, Ian Andrew	BCA	Houlahan, Kevin Chanel	BA
1 Hamilton-Williams, Richard John	MA(Hons)	Houliston, Mark	BSc
1 Hancock, Lynne Rosa	BA(Hons)	Houpt, Richard Lawrence	BCA
Hann, Sean Wreford	BA	Howard, Barry James	BA
1 Hanna, Gillian Margaret	BA(Hons)	Howard, Paul Simon	BSc
2(1) Hannah, Robin Adaire	BA(Hons)	Howell, Andrew Peter	BCA
Hanson, Barbara Teresa	BA	Howell, Bronwyn Elizabeth	BA
Hard, Alan Douglas	BCA	Howie, Edith Leila	BA
Harden, Ian Steven	BCA	Hubbard, Barbara Rae	BMus
Harding, Jane Elisabeth	BA	Hubbard, Teresa Judith	BA
Hardy, Joanne Mary	BSc	Hubble, Mary Eleanor	BA
Hardy, Virginia Louise	BA	Hucklesby, Ruth Jane	BA
Harland, Ian James	BA	Hughes, Elizabeth Mary	BA
2(1) Harris, Simon Gerard	BCA(Hons)	Hughes, Teresa Mary	BA
Harrison, Kay Margaret	BA	Hughson, Annie Joyce	BEdSt
Harrison, Robyn Joy	BCA	Hulena, Anne Veronica	BCA
Harrison, Yvonne	BA	Humble, Jane	BA
Hartshorn, Derek Richard	BA	Hunter, James Maxwell	BA
Harvey, Louise Anne	MA	Hunter, Kathleen Mary	MA(App)
Harvey, Valerie Catherine	BA	Huria, Jane Christine	LLB
Haslam, Mark	BA	Hurst, Rosemary Jennifer	PhD
1 Haslett, Stephen John	BA(Hons)	Hutchins, Michael Joseph	BSc
Hatchwell, Jill Elizabeth	BCA	Hutt, Terence Johnstone	BCA
		Hyde-Smith, Moyra Kathleen	BA
		Hyslop, Kelson John	BCA



# 464 Miscellaneous

Iles, David Walter	BSc	Kumar, Vinod	BCA
Inglis, John James	BCA	Kung, Basil Tuebun	BCA
Ioannou, Alkes	BCA		
Ireland, Andrew John	BA	Lade, Mark Harvey Wettenhall	BSc
2(2) Ironside, David Robert Alexander	BArch	Lai, Hon Fui	BArch
Irvine, Kathryn Mary	BA	Lal, Hasnukh	BCA
		Lal, Maharaj Joseph Khanai	LLB
Jack, Elizabeth Jane	BSc	2(1) Lamb, Victoria Harriet	BSc(Hons)
Jackson, Leigh Anthony	BMus	Lambert, Christopher Evern Hodges	LLB
Jaine, Donald Rodney	LLB	Langford, Mark Edward	BMus
Jamed, Michael Bernard	BCA	Langham, Brian James	BA
James, John Alistair	BSc	Langridge, Mark Andrew	BBS
Janes, Penelope Jean	BA	Latyshev, Marianne Lydia	BSc
Jansen, Chanel Theo Francis	BSc	Lau, Aik Thiong	BSc
Jaquiere, Heather Joy	BSc	Lau, Yoong, Hung	BSc
Jefferson, Grant Lee	BA	Launder, Richard Miles	BCA
Jellicoe, Barbara Helen	BMus	Lawson, Vicki Anne	BA
Jenkins, Catherine Leila	BSc	Layton, Thomas Brent	PhD
Jennings, Peter Mark	BA	Lear, Alan William	LLB
Jennings, Stephen John	BA	Leathem, Janet Marion	PhD
Jensen, Karl Ejler Ramskov	BSc	Lee, Cher Moh	BCA
Johnson, Richard	MA	Lee, Gordon Phillip	BA
Johnson, Sarah Elizabeth	BA	Lee, Kheng Seng	BA
Johnston, Robyn Diane	BA	Lee, Ling Ling	BA
Jolliffe, Souella Maria	BCA	2(2) Lee, Vivian Wei	BSc(Hons)
Jones, Martin Hampton	BCA	Lees, Richard Bruce	BA
Jones, Patricia Anne	BA	Leigh, Christopher Edward	BA
		Lensen, Hugh Hallett	BSc
1 Kan, Mark Shik Chee	BCA(Hons)	Leong, Kam Seng	BCA
2(1) Kane, Paul Anthony	BSc(Hons)	Levy, Benjamin John	BCA
3 Kastoro	BSc(Hons)	Liassi, Elias	BCA
Katipa, Richard Bennett	BA	Libson, Jeffrey Daniel	BCA
Kearney, Cynthia May	BA	Liddicoat, Mark	BA
Keddy, Barbara	BA	Lim, Choo Gark	BA
Keelan, Mark Raymond	LLB	Lim, George	LLB
2(1) Keenan, Peter James	BCA(Hons)	Lim, Kok Swee	BSc
Keeton, Robert John	BMus	Lim, Meng Kiak	BCA
Keith, Jocelyn Margaret	BA	Lim, Sian Choo	BCA
Kelly, Mary	BA	Lim, Wooi Chew	PhD
Kemp, Neil William	BBS	Linney, David	BA
Kennedy, Roger Michael	LLB	Linney, Joanne Marie	BCA
Kerrison, Guy Campbell	BSc	Lis, Halina Maria	BSc
Keys, John Ross	PhD	Litchfield, Merian Campbell	BA
Khan, Leila Jasmin	BSc	Livingston, Andrea Kaye	BA
Khan, Mohammed Afzal	LLB	Lobb, David Stewart	BArch
Kincheff, Vicki Ann	BA	Lodge, Martin Victor	BMus
2(1) King, Graeme Arthur	BSc(Hons)	Loftus, Michael Browning	BCA
King, Richard Spencer	BMus	Logan, Catherine Mary	BCA
Knipping, Peter Canisius Franciscus		Logan, Robert Forsaith	BA
		Loh, Chee Yock	BCA
Koh, Siew Tin	BCA	Looi, Yat Ming	BCA
Kortink, Mark Andrew Robert	BSc	2(2) Loong, John Tang	BCA(Hons)
1 Kos, John Stephen	LLB(Hons)	Loorparg, Avtar	BA
Kotkin, Victoria	BSc	Love, Terry David	BA
Kranz, Phillip Brian	BA	Lowe, Warren Stewart	BCA
Kraus, Carol Ann Elizabeth	BMus	Lucie-Smith, Annemarie	BA
Kumar, Ajendra	BCA	Lucie-Smith, Nigel Peter	LLB

2(2) Luk, Clement Kam To	LLB(Hons)	McKay, Cleveland John	BA
2(2) Lynch, Kathleen Mary	BA(Hons)	McKay, Donald Ian	BA
Lyon, Wayne Ashley	BCA	McKay, Margaret Lyndsey	BA
2(1) MacAlister, Richard Fitzgerald	BSc(Hons)	McKearney, Peter John	BCA
Mackay, Joyce Kathleen	BCA	McKillop, Derek	BCA
Mackie, Philip James	BCA	McKinney, Ingeborg	BA
Mackv, Patricia Anne	LLB	McLeod, Warwick Owen	BA
MacLennan, Ian Victor	BCA	McMahon, Kathleen Mary	BA
MacLeod, Diana Kay	BA	McNabb, Paul Gerald	BSc
Macpherson, Anthony James	BSc	McNaughten, Donna Maree	BA
2(1) MacPherson, John Clinton	LLM	McNeight, Alexander Norman Andrew	BA
Madgwick, John Robert	BBS	McRae, Susan Leigh	BA
Maguren, Glen Terrence	BCA	Meder, Janet Oenone	LLB
2(2) Mahony, Darien Margaret	LLB(Hons)	Megget, Anne Marie	BMus
Main, Angela Trudy	BSc	Menhennet, Alan John	BCA
2(1) Manning, John Nicholas	BSc(Hons)	Mercer, Greig	BA
Manning, Philip Ian	BSc	Mercer, Wendy Teresa	BA
Manthel, Nicola Vivian	BA	Mersi, Paul	BCA
Marshall, Anthony John	BArch	Metson, James Bernard	PhD
Marshall, Carolyn Beatrice Mary	MA	Mexted, Roslyn Leigh	BA
Marsland, Sue Elizabeth	BSc	Michael, Maryann Josephine	BA
2(2) Martin, Alistair John	BA(Hons)	Middleton, Adrian Frank Lyall	BCA
Martin, Denham David Maunsell	LLB	Middleton, Alison Elizabeth	BA
Martin, Joy Helen	BA	Middleton, John Millier	BMus
Martin, Lesley Sue	BCA	Mijajlovic, Nevenka	BA
Martin, Peter John	BCA	Mildenhall, Joanne Elizabeth	BA
Mascarenhas, Jeffrey Eric Joseph	BA	Miles, Trevor John	BCA
Mason, John Alfred	BCA	Miller, Christopher John	BSc
Masters, Anthony Francis	BSc	Mills, John Alexander	BBS
Masters, Jonathan Andrew	BSc	Milne, Peter James	LLB
2(1) Matson, Mary Elizabeth	LLB(Hons)	Milnes, Lyn-Louise	MA(App)
May, Paul	LLB	Missen, Clyde Lawrence	BCA
Mazey, Alastair David Leslie	BCA	Mitten, Susan Anne	BA
McAleer, Michael John	LLB	Mladenovic, Alec	BCA
McArthur, Angela Mary	BSc	Moes, Walter	BSc
McArthur, Robyn Jean	BSc	Moffatt, Claire Margaret	BA
McCabe, Kimberley Paul	BCA	Mohi, Angela Peti	BA
McCallum, Anne Christine	BA	Mokrzecki, Gay-Lynn Rae	BSc
McCarthy, Martin Edward	BBS	2(2) Molloy, Kevin Paul	BA(Hons)
McCarthy, Shaun Edmond	BCA	Monaghan, Rosemary Ann	BA
2(1) McCarthy, Vivian Ernest	BSc(Hons)	Monigatti, Christopher Charles	BSc
McClellan, Velma Ellen	BA	2(1) Montrivat, Areeratana	BA(Hons)
McCulloch, Brian William	BCA	2(1) Mooney, Maureen Frances	BA(Hons)
McCullough, Rebecca	BA	2(1) Moore, Christopher Martin	BSc(Hons)
McDonald, Fergus Alexander	BA	Moore, Stephanie Mary	BA
McDonald, Kieran Francis	BSc	Moore, Wendy	BA
2(1) McElwain, James Raymond	BCA(Hons)	Moore-Jones, Andrew Michael	BA
McFadden, Sandra Ann	BCA	Moore-Jones, Robert Carey	BA
McFaul, Michelle Jan	BA	Moran, William Hugh	BA
McGlone, Carmel Marion	BA	Morgan, Deborah Ann	BA
McGrath, Christopher John	BA	Morgan, Michael William	BCA
McHugh, Lynley Robyn	BA	Morganti, Anne Isabel	BA
McIlraith, Ian Alexander	BSc	1 Morrell, Vivienne Ruth	BA(Hons)
McIlraith, Ian Arthur	BCA	Morris, Karen Gail Louisa	BA
McIndoe, Graeme Robert	BBS	2(2) Morris, Lynne Louise	BSc(Hons)
McInnes, Stuart Alexander	BSc	Morris, Richard	BA
McInroe, Julie Frances	BA	Morris, Ruth Catherine	BA
McIntyre, Hamish Peter Morrison	BA	Moss, Graeme Ashley	BSc
		Moss, Jillian Frances	LLB



## 466 Miscellaneous

- |                                    |           |                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|
| Mowbray, Eric David                | BSc       | Parlane, Gerard Paul               | BCA        |
| Moyes, Peter John                  | BArch     | Parnell, Jean                      | BA         |
| Mudryj, Lydia                      | LLB       | Parnell, Philip Howard             | BCA        |
| 2(1) Mundell, Pamela               | BA(Hons)  | Patchett, Euan                     | BA         |
| Munn, Gregory Charles              | BCA       | Patel, Babu Ramesh                 | LLB        |
| Murphy, James Philip               | BA        | Patel, Kishor                      | BCA        |
| Murphy, Judith Mary                | BA        | Patel, Navnitlal                   | BSc        |
| 2(2) Murihi, Lesley Ruth           | BA(Hons)  | Paton, Kirsty Jane                 | BCA        |
| Mutch, Gregory Joseph              | BA        | Paulin, Irvine George              | BCA        |
| Myers, Antoinette Margaret Hodgson | BA        | 1 Payne, Geoffrey Philip           | BSc(Hons)  |
| Myers, Marion Janet                | BA        | Pedersen, Christopher Mark         | Winther BA |
|                                    |           | Peirse, David Lancelot             | BA         |
| Naran, Harish                      | BA        | 3 Pendreigh, James Graham          | BA(Hons)   |
| Nash, John David                   | BCA       | Pepperell, Bryan Robert            | BA         |
| Nelson, Janice Yvette              | BSc       | 2(1) Pepperell, Penelope Jane      | LLB(Hons)  |
| Neoh, Bernadette Sweet Keow        | BSc       | Perano, Jennifer Joan              | BA         |
| Newell, Priscilla Jane             | BA        | Percy, Susan Rebecca               | BCA        |
| Newport, Elizabeth Joy             | BSc       | 2(1) Perkins, Roger Philip         | BA(Hons)   |
| 2(2) Neyland, James                | BSc(Hons) | Petris, Vivienne Vaso Amalia       | BSc        |
| Ng, Chee Keong                     | BCA       | Pewhairangi, Kody Koroumatai       | BA         |
| Ng, Denise Anne                    | BA        | Pickering, Andrew John             | BA         |
| Ngan, Stephen                      | BCA       | Pinkham, Vivienne Margaret         | BA         |
| Ngan Kee, Mark William             | BCA       | Poczwa, Aleksandra Martha          | LLB        |
| Nicol, Janet Genevieve             | BA        | Pointon, Alexander Bruce           | BA         |
| Nielsen, David Edward              | LLB       | Poipoi, Mary Teresa                | BA         |
| Niland, Lynn Barbara               | BA        | 3 Pond, Andrienne Ethel May        | BA(Hons)   |
| Nishiyama, Eisei                   | BA        | Pope, Kenneth Campbell             | BBS        |
| 2(2) Norman, Bernard Francis       | BA(Hons)  | Port, Margaret Joyce               | BA         |
| Norman, Jane Elizabeth             | BCA       | Poston-Robinson, Andrew John       | BSc        |
|                                    |           | 2(2) Pouloupoulos, Stephen Stavros | BArch      |
| Oatley, Stephen Maxwell            | BCA       | Powell, Karen Anne                 | BCA        |
| O'Brien, Benedict John             | BSc       | Powell, Ross Alan                  | BSc        |
| O'Brien, Christine Frances         | LLB       | Prasad, Ram Deo                    | BA         |
| O'Brien, Timothy James Benjamin    | BA        | 3 Preston, Peter John              | BSc(Hons)  |
| 2(1) O'Donoghue, Mark Anthony      | LLB(Hons) | Preston, Warren Noel               | BCA        |
| O'Hagen, Daniel Joseph             | BCA       | 1 Prins, Alma Margareta            | MA(Hons)   |
| Ohlsson, Sarah Anne                | BA        |                                    |            |
| Oldham, Phillippa Jane             | BA        | Quek, Kooi Koon                    | BA         |
| Onley, Roger William               | BSc       | 2(2) Quigg, David James            | LLB(Hons)  |
| O'Neil, Patrick Francis            | BA        |                                    |            |
| Ong, Seu Jan                       | BSc       | Radcliffe, Barbara Tui             | BA         |
| Orange, Joan Catherine Mary        | BMus      | Rae, William Robert                | BCA        |
| Orange, Josephine Ann              | BA        | Ragg, David Raymond                | BBS        |
| Orange, Kathleen Ruth              | BA        | Rajan, Murli                       | BCA        |
| Orr, Deborah Jean                  | BMus      | Rajapaksa, Anila Manique           | LLB        |
| Orr, Thomas Oliver Hamilton        | BSc       | 1 Randall, Catherine Rae           | BA(Hons)   |
| O'Sullivan, Anthony Bernard        | BSc       | Randall, Clifford Joseph           | BSc        |
| Oxley, Susan                       | BSc       | Rankin, Lynette Margaret           | BA         |
|                                    |           | 3 Rawnsley, Brett Duret            | BA(Hons)   |
| Pack, Marjory Jane                 | BSc       | Rea, Liusafune Uale                | BCA        |
| Page, Sharon Linda                 | BCA       | Reeves, Josephine Margaret         | LLB        |
| 1 Pallot, June                     | BCA(Hons) | Rencen, Michael Robert             | BA         |
| Pande, Nortrud                     | BA        | Rice, Ann Marie                    | LLB        |
| Pande, Sarala                      | BA        | 1 Riddle, Anne Valerie             | BA(Hons)   |
| 2(2) Panettieri, Peter Ernest      | BSc(Hons) | Ripley, Alison Jane                | BA         |
| Papworth, Susan Rose               | BA        | Ritchie, David Aylmer              | BCA        |
| Parbhu, Chitra                     | BA        | Ritchie, Jennifer Ann              | BA         |
| Park, Margaret Anne Neville        | BA        | Roberts, William George            | MA         |
| Parker, Michael Sean               | BA        | Robertson, Anne Margaret           | BCA        |

Robertson, David Thomas	BA	Silcock, Lynne Elizabeth	BA
Robertson, Lynda Susan	BA	Sims, Nerida Jean	BA
Robertson, Paul Edward	BA	2(1) Sinclair, Bryce Richard	BSc(Hons)
Robins, Margaret Gwendoline	BA	Sinclair, Graham Donald	BSc
Robins, Mark Raymond	BCA	Sinclair, Rachel Elizabeth	BA
Robinson, Paul Harold	PhD	Slinn, Thomas Gary	BSc
Robinson, Susan Rachel	BMus	2(2) Smart, Murray John	BCA(Hons)
Robson, Mary Eva	BA	Smith, Christine Judith	BSc
Rodgers, Janice Ann	BA	Smith, Dallas Kathryn	BA
Rodgers, Peter James	BA	Smith, Derek Craig	BSc
Rodrigo, Joseph Shyam	BCA	Smith, Ellen Nan	BA
Roser, Martin Leonard	BCA	Smith, Lesley Anne	BA
2(2) Ross, Meredith Ann Lesley	BSc(Hons)	Smith, Martyn James	BCA
2(2) Ross, Winsome Joy	BA(Hons)	Smith, Melwyn Purefoy	BA
Routledge, Alison Mary Stuart	BA	1 Smith, Moira Lorraine	MA(Hons)
Rowe, Mary Winston	BA	2(1) Smith, Richard Alan	BA(Hons)
Roy, Patrick Thomas	BA	Smith, Susan Barbara	BA
2(2) Russell, Philip Alan	BSc(Hons)	Smith, Susan Lilian	BA
Ruth, Stephen James	BBSc	Snaddon, John Graham	BCA
Rutherford, David Michael	LLB	Solomon, Donna Maree	BSc
Rutherford, Karen Elizabeth	BA	Soper, Margaret Anne	LLB
2(2) Rutherford, Susan Jane	BCA(Hons)	Sorenson, Margaret May	BSc
Ryan, Martin John	BSc	Souter, Dereck James	BSc
Salmond, Marian Frances	BBSc	Sowman, Philip Douglas	MA(App)
Salmond, Nicola Susan	BA	Spackman, Caroline Lesley	BSc
Sammons, Elizabeth Jean	BA	Spence, Karen Margaret	BA
Samusamuvodre, Penaia Driu	BA	Spencer, Malcolm John	BSc
Sang, Agnes	BA	Spratt, Sharron Yvonne	BA
Saunders, John Richard	LLB	St Johanser, Christopher Ian	MA(App)
Savill, Margaret Kathleen	MA(App)	Stacey, Inthia Margaret	BA
Schollum, Hilary Anne	BA	Stallknecht, Margaret Rose	BA
1 Sciascia, Piri John	BA(Hons)	1 Stanley-Hunt, Anne	BSc(Hons)
Scotney, Tere	BA	Stannard, Matthew Scott	BBSc
1 Scott, Alicia Grace	BSc(Hons)	Steele, Paul William	LLB
1 Scott, Jonathan Henry	BA(Hons)	Stephens, Joy Elaine	BA
Scott, Kate Margaret	BA	Stephens, Michael George Cantrick	LLB
2(2) Scrivener, James Alfred	BArch	Stephens, Sally Christine	BA
Sevelj, Diana Zora	BSc	Stevens, Moran Spencer	BCA
Sewell, John Howard Bremmer	BCA	Stewart, Dominic Charles	BCA
Shallard, Jocelyn Mary	BA	Stewart, Iain James	BCA
Shannon, Hilary Anne	BA	Stewart, Malcolm William	BSc
Shaw, David Brian	BCA	Stewart, Nicholas John	BCA
Sheat, Graeme John	BA	Stirling, Fiona Helen	BA
Sheat, Philip Andrew	LLB	Stoddart, Fiona Mary	BSc
Sheehan, Joseph Maunsell	BSc	Stoks, Geraldine Maria Louisa	BA
Sheehan, Patrick Gerard Thomas	BCA	Stone, Glenda Catherine	BA
Shelton Agar, Rowland John	LLB	2(1) Stone, Richard Kempthorne	BA(Hons)
1 Shelton, Deborah Jane	LLM	Streeter, Donald Geoffrey	BCA
Sheridan, Michael James	BCA	Streeter, John Norman	BSc
Shields, Sally Jean	BA	Stringfellow, Kathleen Anne	BA/LLB
Shillson, David Peter	LLB	Stubbe, Franciscus Johannes	BA
Shilton, Donald Alexander	BCA	Sullivan, Patricia Marie	BSc
Shoesmith, Trevor Rees	BA	Sulzberger, Noel Donald	BCA
Short, Martin Rodney	BSc	Sutherland, Alan James	BSc
Shu, Sze Hong	BSc	2(2) Sutton, John David	LLB(Hons)
Shute, Barbara Elizabeth	BA	Suwahjo, Tammy	BCA
		Swann, Andrew Philip	BSc



## 468 Miscellaneous

Swann, Kevin Edward	BA	Vincent, Linda Jane	BA
Swann, Philippa Anne	BA	Vintiner, Susan Kathleen	BSc
Symmans, Anna Margaret	BA	2(1) Vithal, Navin Ratilal	BSc(Hons)
Symmes, George Weymouth	BA	Volz, Prudence Margaret	BA
		Vorstermans, Robert Lodewyk	
Tait, Julia Glyn	LLB	Joseph	BBS
Tan, Clara Ah Hoi	BCA	Vugler, Shane Rodney	BCA
2(1) Tan, Jit Kwong	BA(Hons)		
Tan, Kim Bee	BCA	Wainwright, Carolyn Mary	LLB
Tang, Eng Kiang	BCA	Waite, Stephen Francis	BCA
Tay, Boon Beng William	BCA	Wakefield, Philip Jeffrey	BA
Taylor, Christine Mary Acourt	BA	1 Walker, Barry Colin	BSc(Hons)
Taylor, David Lethbridge	BA	Walker, Jill Doreen	BA
Taylor, Donald Gregory	BBS	Walker, Pele Catherine	BA
Taylor, Nicholas Charles Brumhall	BA	Walker, Philip James	BA
Teague, Clare Dawn	BSc	Walker, Robina Maree	BA
3 Tee, Bee Hoon	BA(Hons)	Wallace, Derek Robert	BA
Telford, Carl Francis	BA	Walsh, Frances Rosemary	BA
Teo, Geik Hoon	BCA	Walsh, Maureen	BA
Teong, Soo Kiat	BSc	Walter, Berys Anne	BA
Tetley, Ruth Deborah Hamilton	BMus	Ward, Alison Marie	BA
Thambyah, Derrick Gerard	LLM	Ward, Helen Margaret Edgumbe	BA
2(1) Thomas, Ann Rosemary	BSc(Hons)	Warnock, Ann Beryl	BA
Thomas, Glen Michael	BA	Warring, Christine Margaret	BCA
Thomas, Grant William Marsh	BSc	Warwick, Matthew Alexander	BA
Thompson, Elizabeth Esther	BA	Waterhouse, Rowan Eric	BCA
1 Thompson, John Gerard	BSc(Hons)	Watson, Alistair James	BSc
1 Thomson, Andrew Brodie	BSc(Hons)	Watson, Shona Cameron	BA
Thomson, Julian Newport	BSc	Watson, Susan Ann	BA
2(1) Thomson, Mollie	BA(Hons)	2(1) Watts, Jeannette Faye	BA(Hons)
Thornton, Wayne Michael	BA	2(1) Wauchop, Susan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
2(2) Tilley, Karen	BSc(Hons)	Webber, Stephen John	BSc
Tisdall, Mark Archibald		Weenink, Karen Estelle	BSc
Harland	MA(App)	Weenink, Ross Leslie	BA
Toia, Hemi Sarich	BCA	2(2) Weerekoon, Jameeleh	
1 Tomlinson, Pamela Ann	BA(Hons)	Malkanathi	BA(Hons)
Toomath, Anne Christina	BSc	Weiss, Thomas Peter	BA
Torlesse, Roy Robert	BA	Wells, Christina Ruth	BA
Tremain, Glenys Heather	BA	West, Susan Yvonne	BA
Tudhope, William Rodney Hamilton	BA	Whalley, Ian Harry	BMus
Tuohy, John Gregory	BCA	Wheeler, Leone Kay	BCA
2(1) Tuohy, Patrick Gerald	BSc(Hons)	1 Whinham, Michael Alan	BArch
Turnbull, Helen Mary	MA(App)	2(2) White, Te Taru	BSc(Hons)
1 Tweedie, Andrew John	BCA(Hons)	Whiterod, Paul Richard	BCA
		Whooley, John Francis	BA
Underwood, Margaret Maud	BA	Whyman, Tony	BCA
Ure, Debra Elizabeth	BA	Wierzbicki, Andrew Francis	BA
Utoikamanu, Siosua Tupou	MCA	1 Wierzbicki, Elli	MA(Hons)
		Wiles, Michael Robert	BA
Vassiliadis, Dimitrios Demetrius	BSc	Wilkens, Miriam Frances	BA
Vause, Peter Francis	BArch	1 Williams, Anna Ngaire	MA(Hons)
Vautier, Elizabeth Wynne	BA	Williams, Eithne Philomena	BA
Veal, Dorothy Suk Ling	BCA	Williams, Glyn Michael	BA
Veal, John Anthony	BCA	Wills, Joanne Elizabeth	BA
Veerbeek, Clifford John	BCA	Wilson, Alison Ritchie	BA
Verbiest, Mark John	LLB	Wilson, John David	BA
1 Verhaart, Gerald Peter	BSc(Hons)	Wilson, Mary Patricia	BA
2(1) Viatos, James	BSc(Hons)	Wilson, Sally Jane	BA
Vickers, Julie Brenda	BA	Winter, Gerard Thomas	LLB

Witkowski, Ryszard Jan	BCA	2(1) Wright, Lois Elaine	BA(Hons)
Wolyncewicz, Michael Stanislaw	BCA	2(2) Wu, Zhao-Yi	BA(Hons)
Wong, Eng Guan	BCA	Wyber, Sandra Marie	BSc
Wong, Peter	BArch	Wyn, Helen Marianne	BA
Wong, Phyllis	BCA	Wyn, Margaret	BA
Wong, Thomas	BA	Wypych, Krystyna Anna	BA
Wong, Wo-Yee	BCA		
Woodgate, Garry Stuart	BA	Yap, Chat Lam	BCA
Wooley, Stephen David	BCA	Yates, Dianne Fae	BA
Woon, Daniel Siong Huai	BCA	Yeoman, Andrew John	MA(App)
Wortman, Janina Maria	BA	Yipp, Fook Thai	LLB
2(1) Wright, Christopher McGregor	BA(Hons)	Yipp, Jocelyn	BCA
Wright, David Nigel	BSc	Young, Betty	BCA
Wright, Elizabeth Anne	MA	Young, Desmond	BCA
Wright, Ian Craig	BSc	Young, Ken	BCA
Wright, Judith Mary	BSc	Yuen, Ruby	BA

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Fay, Susan Nancy  
Franks, Stephen Leslie  
Kenna, Leonard Boyd

Lane, Robert Alan  
Romijn, Simon Johannes Maria  
Woodbury, Glynn William

### DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Brett, Simon Lloyd  
Brown, Wesley Hicks  
Browning, Francis Stuart  
Carter, Hugh  
Constable, Graeme  
Graham, Euan James  
Huggins, David John

Le Grove, Philip Durrad  
McCarthy, Edmond  
Oldham, Richard Francis  
Reid, Hazel Renn  
Rodgers, Mervyn Francis  
Sampson, Richard James Graham  
Wilkinson, Ralph Albert

### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

MacPherson, Peter William Edgar

### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Burns, Janet Raby  
Clark, Andrew Keith  
Doherty, Eloise Alice Frances  
Duncan, Ainslie Myra Fiona  
Ellerton, Nerida Fay  
Goldsmith, Leon Alexander Lewis  
Grant, Leo Ross  
Haines, Susan Lesley

Harris, Granville  
Hirsh, Walter  
Howell, Norma Elsie  
Lau, Sing Ting Jane  
Mann, Norma Irene  
Milnes, Lyn-Loise  
Strom, Margaret  
Yeatman, Paula Jane

### DIPLOMA IN LIBRARIANSHIP

Albert, Frederick Ian  
Bretherton, Joanne Elizabeth  
Clarke, Philip Maurice  
Coup, Neil Amesbury  
Cowie, Jo-Ann  
Double, Amanda Margaret  
Hallett, Ross Charles  
Hamlyn, Eleanor Frances

Houghton, Toni Bronwyn  
Hutt, Fay Sylvia  
James, Lynne Gail  
Kelly, Kathryn May  
Krogh, Sally  
Markham, Jonathan  
Marshall, Valerie Laura  
Masters, Christopher John



## 470 Miscellaneous

McGimpsey, Alison Jane  
Morrison, Carol Joy  
Orsman, Paul Derek  
Overend, Helen Frances  
Parkinson, Susan Lynn  
Pearson, Gwenda Ruth  
Pointon, Philippa Anne Yvonne

Reid, James David  
Rodgers, Jane  
Sharp, Jennifer Gail  
Van Vliet, Cecelia Christina  
Watts, Cheryl Louise  
Wild, Jane  
Wood, Anne Louise

### *DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS*

Lee, Kim Lam

### *DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK*

Boyd, Jeffrey Francis  
Budge, Alison Honour  
Butler, Lois Shirley  
Crennell, John Michael  
Curson, Arthur James  
Daymond, Hariroa Ngarangi  
Ganley, Trevor George  
Irion, Adaleen

Lane, Audrey Naina  
McEvedy, Diane Louise  
Nisbet, Dorothy Ann  
Ruck, Margaret Anne  
Simpson, Lyndall Mary  
Treadwell, Alison Jean  
Wilcox, Cecilia May

### *DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE*

Gabriel, Lindsay Carden  
Hodge, Michelle Raewyn  
Jones, Elizabeth Anne  
Karena, Tongaarangi Maxwell

Lamb, Rosemary Anne  
Milmine, Allan James  
Todd, Linda Lola  
Williamson, Robert Craig

### *CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS*

Alexander, Peter Bruce  
Baker, Graeme Leslie  
Baker, Robert Albert Garwood  
Barbar, Derek James  
Beer, Mark Pell  
Best, Derek Tracy  
Byers, Mark Gerard  
Curry, Neil Arthur  
Daly, Clifford Patrick  
Dockary, Robert  
Doherty, Hugh  
Fitzpatrick, Gavin Murray  
Forman, John  
Greenhalgh, John  
Greep, Anthony William  
Griffiths, Megan Elizabeth  
Homewood, Shirley Frazer  
James, Terrence Hawkes  
Jones, Paul Wyndham  
Kumar, Robert Bijay  
Leweniqila, Jonalani Qilaisoivalu  
Loben Dahn, Vincent Walter Michael

Marshall, Richard Charles  
McCallum, Michael John Callum  
McIntyre, James Morison  
Meads, David John  
Meuli, Paul Meredith  
Murphy, Gregory James  
Nand, Varma  
Nolan, Grant James  
Pearson, Christopher Will  
Roberts, Philip Lindsay  
Roper, Karen Wendelyn  
Sands-Smith, Bette Moreen  
Skilton, Perry Adrian  
Staniland, Brian Charles  
Stapp, Paul Rodney  
Sutton, John Alan  
Tuinasaqalua, Isoa  
Uculoa, Poate  
Whalen, Winston John  
Williams, Neil Arthur  
Winstanley, Jeffrey

*CERTIFICATE IN MARKETING*

Chang, Francis  
Dunn, Douglas William  
Moffat, Lesley Christine  
Munro, Robert Matheson  
Penney, James Barry

Radford, Bernard Allan  
Thompson, Frank Douglas Bryson  
Todd, Geoffrey Arthur  
Toft, Nigel Allen

*CERTIFICATE IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT*

Aldersley, James Whaley  
Bracefield, Rodney Keith  
Campbell, Geoffrey Francis

Dunn, Michael Robert  
Evans, Noel Geoffrey

*CERTIFICATE IN PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION*

Atkinson, Beryl  
Fry, Diane Gaye  
Jones, Kevin George  
McCarthy, Edmond

Rowe, Elizabeth Carol  
Sampson, Robert James Graham  
Short, Dianne Goodeve  
Sweet, Patricia

*CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL STUDIES*

Blake, Jessie Lamb  
Bowker, Carol Dianne  
Bullinga, Isabella Helena Mathilda  
Diessl, Carolyn Leigh  
Hallett, Joyce Evelyn  
Howie, Winsome Alma  
Keedwell, Peter Meredith

Martin, Barbara Joan  
Mayo, Faye  
Ragg, Jennifer Edith  
Thomas, Annette Mary  
Weir, Judi  
Wilson, Margaret



# Subject Index

Code	Subject	Department
ACCY	Accountancy	Accountancy
ANTH	Anthropology	Anthropology
APPS	Applied Science ( <i>for Dip. App. Sc.</i> )	Faculty of Science
ARCH	Architecture	School of Architecture
ASIA	Asian Studies	Faculties of Arts and Languages and Literature
BCHM	Biochemistry	Biochemistry
BIOL	Biology	Botany and Zoology
BOTY	Botany	Botany
BUAD	Business Administration	Business Administration
CART	Cartography	Geography
CHEM	Chemistry	Chemistry
CLAS	Classical Studies	Classics
COML	Commercial Law	Accountancy
CRIM	Criminology	Institute of Criminology
CRIT	Comparative Literature	Faculty of Languages and Literature
ECHI	Economic History	Economics
ECON	Economics	Economics
EDUC	Education	Education
ELIN	English as Second Language ( <i>for Dip. T.E.S.L.</i> )	English Language Institute
ENGL	English Language/English Literature	English Language and Literature
FREN	French	Romance Languages
GEOG	Geography	Geography
GEOL	Geology	Geology
GERM	German	German
GPHS	Geophysics ( <i>for Honours</i> )	Institute of Geophysics
GREE	Greek	Classics
HIST	History	History
INFO	Computer Science/Operations Research	Information Science
INRC	Industrial Relations ( <i>for Cert./Dip. Ind. Relns.</i> )	Economics

Code	Subject	Department
INTR	International Relations	refer Professor K. Janaki
ITAL	Italian	Romance Languages
LATI	Latin	Classics
LAWS	Law	Faculty of Law
LIBR	Librarianship	Librarianship
LING	Linguistics	Faculty of Languages and Literature
MAOR	Maori Studies	Maori Studies
MAPP	Public Policy ( <i>for M.P.P.</i> )	Faculty of Commerce and Administration
MATH	Mathematics	Mathematics
MUSI	Music	Music
NURS	Nursing Studies	Education
ORST	Operations Research and Statistics ( <i>for Dip. O.R.S.</i> )	refer Information Science and Mathematics
PHIL	Philosophy	Philosophy
PHSI	Physiology	Zoology
PHYS	Physics	Physics
POLS	International Politics ( <i>for Honours</i> ) / Political Science / Public Administration	School of Political Science and Public Administration
PSYC	Psychology	Psychology
REC N	Recreation Administration ( <i>for M.A. (Applied)</i> )	Faculty of Arts
RELI	Religious Studies	Philosophy
RUSS	Russian	Russian
SOAD	Social Administration	Sociology and Social Work
SOSC	Sociology	Sociology and Social Work
SOWK	Social Work ( <i>for M.A. (Applied), Dip. Soc. Wk. and Dip. Adv. Soc. Wk.</i> )	Sociology and Social Work
SPAN	Spanish	Romance Languages
WISC	Women's Studies	Faculties of Arts and Languages and Literature
ZOOL	Zoology	Zoology



# General Index

*For a detailed index of subjects and codes, see page 472.*

- Academic Dress Regulations 75
- Accommodation Service 372
- Accountancy 232
- Accountancy, Professional Exams (refer U.G.C. Handbook)
- Addition of a course 53
- Address — follows title page
- Admission:
  - Ad Eundem 37
  - of Overseas Students 38
  - Limitation of 50
  - Restriction on 50
  - Special 36
  - with restricted enrolment 43
- Aegrotat Pass 64
- Agriculture and Agricultural Science (see Intermediates)
- Anthropology 236
- Architecture 238
- Architecture (Auckland) (see Intermediates)
- Art History 242
- Arts Faculty 243
- Asian Languages 243
- Awards 378 (see also Awards Handbook)
  
- Biochemistry 244
- Biology (see Botany and Zoology)
- Botany 245
- Bursaries 377
- Business Administration 249
  
- Calculators (use in exams) 68
- Calendar 2
- Campus Plan, front page
- Careers Advisory Service 373
- Cartography (see Geography)
- Certificate of Proficiency 216
- Certificate of Proficiency in English 282
- Certificates:
  - Industrial Relations (see Dip. Ind. Relns.)
  - Marketing (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
  - Operations Management (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
  - Personnel Administration (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
- Chancellor 6
- Changes of Course 53
- Chemistry 255
- Chinese (see Asian Languages)
- Classes and Prescriptions (see alphabetical listing of subject concerned)
- Classics 259
- Commerce and Administration:
  - Dates for pre-enrolment 47
  - Restrictions on enrolment 50
- Commercial Law (see Accountancy)
- Committees:
  - Council 25
  - Professorial Board 29
- Comparative Literature 263
- Compensation Pass 65
- Completion of other N.Z. Universities' Degrees at V.U.W. 39
- Completion of V.U.W. Degrees:
  - at other N.Z. Universities 39
  - overseas 39
- Computer Studies (see Information Science)
- Computing Services Centre 371
- Staff 13
- Continuing Education 368
- Convocation, Court of:
  - Regulations 434
  - Representatives on Council 7
- Council:
  - Committees of 25
  - Elections to 435
  - Members of 7
- Counselling Service 374
- Course Regulations:
  - B.A. 99
  - B.A.(Hons) 120
  - B.Arch. 86, 93
  - B.B.Sc. 86
  - B.B.Sc.(Hons) 90
  - B.C.A. 159
  - B.C.A.(Hons.) 170
  - B.Ed.Stud. 145
  - B.Mus. 135
  - B.Mus.(Hons.) 140
  - B.Sc. 190
  - B.Sc.(Hons.) 204
  - C.O.P. 216
  - D.Mus. 227
  - D.Sc. 228
  - Dip.Acc. 177
  - Dip.App.Sc. 213
  - Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. 153
  - Dip.Bus.Admin. 179
  - Dip.Ed.Stud. 147
  - Dip.Ind.Relns. 180
  - Dip.Libr. 154
  - Dip.O.R.S. 214
  - Dip.Soc.Wk. 151

- Dip.T.E.S.L. 156
- Lit.D. 226
- LL.B 182
- LL.B.(Hons.) 184
- LL.D. 229
- LL.M. 187
- M.A. 124
- M.A.(Applied) 131
- M.A.(Hons.) 127
- M.Arch. 96
- M.B.Sc. 92
- M.C.A. 173
- M.Mus. 142
- M.P.P. 175
- M.Sc. 207
- Ph.D. 222
- Trans.Cert. 217
- Courses of Study 86
- Creche 375
- Criminology 263
- Cross-crediting 57 (*see also*  
Regulations for individual degrees  
and diplomas).
- Deans of Faculties 10
- Degrees (*see* Course Regulations);  
Statute 34
- Dentistry (*see* Intermediates)
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 22
- Diplomas (*see* Course Regulations)
- Discipline:
  - Powers of Students' Association 81
  - Powers of Union Management  
Committee 82
  - Regulations 77
- Drama 264
- Economic History 269
- Economics 265
- Education 271
- Elections to Council 435
- Electronic Calculators 68
- Emeritus Professors 11
- Engineering (*see* Intermediates)
- English as Second Language,  
Diploma 156, 282
- English Language and Literature 276
- English Language Institute 282
- Enrolment:
  - Dates 47
  - Fees payment 49
  - for Course already passed 49
  - in more than one course of study 48
  - Late enrolment 48
  - limits on 50
  - of member of S.I.S. 49
  - of overseas students 38
  - Pre-enrolment 45
  - Procedure 45
  - Regulations 45
  - Restrictions on enrolment 43
    - Commerce and Administration 50
    - Other faculties 50
  - Environmental Studies 283
  - Everton Hall 372
  - Examinations:
    - Eligibility for 62
    - Fees 57
    - Misconduct at 66
    - Procedure 63
    - Regulations 62
  - Exclusion (*see* Restricted Enrolment  
Regulations)
  - Exemption from courses 57, 60
  - Exemption from lectures 40, 42
  - Extension Certificate in Social Studies 371
  - Extramural:
    - Enrolment 40
    - Enrolment fee 43, 54
    - Enrolment Statute 40
    - Regulations 42
    - Transfers to extramural status 57
    - Tuition at Massey University 42
- Faculties 10
- Faculty Appointments:
  - Arts 12
  - Languages and Literature 17
  - Science 20
- Fees:
  - Admission Ad Eundem 59
  - Breakage 58
  - Certificates 59
  - Class Notes 60
  - Cross-crediting 57
  - Default in payment of 58
  - Examination 57
  - Exemption 57
  - Extramural 54
  - Failure to pre-enrol 54
  - Late Enrolment 54
  - Law Notes 60
  - Non-credit 60
  - Points 58
  - Reconsideration 60
  - Regulations 54
  - Student Services Levy 54
  - Students' Association 54
  - Table of 58
  - Tuition 55
- Film 283
- Forestry (*see* Intermediates)
- French (*see* Romance Languages)
- Full-time course, Definition of 379



## 476 Miscellaneous

- General Regulations 33
- Genetics (*see* Botany and Zoology)
- Geochemistry (*see* Chemistry)
- Geography 283
- Geology 286
- Geophysics 288
  - Institute members 16
- German 289
- Graduates, Roll of 446
- Graduation:
  - Academic Dress 75
  - Ceremonies 3
  - Regulations 75
- Greek (*see* Classics)
- Gymnasium (*see* Recreation Centre)
  
- Halls of Residence 372
- Hardship, cases of 52
- Health Service 375
- Helen Lowry Hall 373
- History 291
- History of Architecture (*see* Architecture)
- Honorary Degrees:
  - Recipients 446
  - Regulations 84
- Home Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Horticultural Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Human Nutrition (*see* Intermediates)
  
- Indonesian (*see* Asian Languages)
- Industrial Relations 180, 294
  - For staff *see* Economics, 14
- Information Science 295
- Intermediates 218
  - Advisers 221
  - Courses 219
- International Politics (*see* Political Science)
- International Relations 298
- Italian (*see* Romance Languages)
  
- Language 298
- Languages and Literature 298
- Late Fees 54
- Latin (*see* Classics)
- Law 300
- Law Notes 60
- Law Professional Courses 302
  - (*see* U.G.C. Handbook for Regulations)
- Lecture Timetable 351
- Lectures, commencement of 2, 49
- Librarianship 304
- Library:
  - Deposit and use of theses 72
  - Regulations 68
  - Staff 23
- Limitations on enrolment 50
- Linguistics 299, 305
- Literature, Comparative 263
  
- Maori Studies 306
- Massey University, Tuition at 42
- Mathematics 308
- Matriculation Regulations 35
- Medicine (Otago) (*see* Intermediates)
- Meteorology (*see* Mathematics)
- Mineral Technology (*see* Intermediates)
- Minimum Pass Mark 67
- Misconduct at Examinations 66
  - Appeals 67
- Music 312
  
- Non-credit Courses 60
- Nursing Studies (*see* Education)
  
- Officers:
  - Council 7
  - Students' Association 24
  - University 6
- Operations Research 316
- Operations Research and Statistics,
  - Institute of 370
  - Members 20
- Optometry (*see* Intermediates)
- Overseas, Completion of V.U.W.
  - Degrees 39
- Overseas Students, Admission of 38
- Overseas Students' Admissions
  - Committee 38
  
- Pacific Studies 317
- Payment of fees 49
- Penalties (Late Fees):
  - Failure to pre-enrol 54
  - Late applications under:
    - Special Admission Regulations 59
  - Late Enrolment 48, 54
  - Late payment of fees 58
  - Library 70
  - Non-payment of fees 58
- Personal Courses of Study 52
- Pharmacy (*see* Intermediates)
- Philosophy 318
- Physical Welfare Service 376
- Physics 320
- Physiology (*see* Zoology)
- Political Science 324
- Postal Address — follows title page
- Pre-enrolment 45
- Prescriptions (*see* alphabetical listing of
  - subject concerned
- Press, Victoria University 380
- Principal and Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 22
- Prizes 377
- Pro-Chancellor 6
- Pro-Vice-Chancellors 9, 22

- Professional Examinations:  
   Accountancy (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)  
   Law (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)  
 Professore Emeriti 11  
 Professorial Board:  
   Committees 29  
   Members 9  
 Provisional Admission 36  
 Psychology 329  
 Public Administration (*see* Political Science)  
   Diploma 181  
 Public Policy 331  
 Publications 1980 381
- Readmission of Excluded Students  
   (*see* Restricted Enrolment regulations)  
 Reconsideration of Scripts 63  
 Recreation Administration 332  
 Recreation Centre 376  
 Registrar 6, 22  
 Regulations:  
   Academic Dress 75  
   Admission Ad Eundem 37  
   Course (*see* Course Regulations)  
   Court of Convocation 434  
   Disciplinary 77  
   Enrolment 45  
   Examination 62  
   Extramural 42  
   Fees 54  
   Graduation 75  
   Honorary Degree 84  
   Library 68  
   Limitation on enrolment 50  
   Matriculation 35  
   Restricted Enrolment 43  
   Restrictions on enrolment 50  
   Special Admission 36  
   Terms 60  
 Religious Studies 332  
 Representatives on other bodies 28  
 Restricted Enrolment:  
   Appeal Procedure 44  
   Regulations 45  
 Restrictions on Enrolment 43  
   Commerce and Administration 50  
   Other Faculties 50  
 Roll of Graduates 446  
 Romance Languages 334  
 Russian 338
- Scholarships 377  
 Site Plan front page  
 Social Administration (*see* Sociology  
   and Social Work)  
 Social Studies, Extension Certificate in 369  
 Social Work (*see* Sociology and  
   Social Work)
- Sociology and Social Work 340  
 Spanish (*see* Romance Languages)  
 Special Admission regulations 36  
 Special Pass 68  
 Staff:  
   Academic and Departmental 11  
   Library 23  
   Other Services 24  
   Registry 22  
   Student Welfare Services 23  
   Vice-Chancellor's Office 22  
 Statistics and Operations Research:  
   Courses 344  
   Institute of 370  
 Statutes:  
   Degrees 34  
   Extramural Enrolment 40  
 Student Services Levy 55, 60  
 Student Welfare (*see* Welfare Services)  
 Students' Association 379  
   Disciplinary powers 81  
   Fee 54, 60  
   Officers 24  
   Union 376  
 Study Awards 377  
 Subject Index 472  
 Subjects in alphabetical order 232  
 Surveying (*see* Intermediates)  
 Suspension (not in force) (*see* Restricted  
   Enrolment Regulations)
- Table of Fees 58  
 Teaching and Research Centre 345, 370  
 Teaching of English as Second Language  
   Diploma 156, 282  
 Technology (*see* Intermediates)  
 Terms Regulations 60  
 Theses:  
   Enrolment for 48  
   Library deposit of 72  
   List of 411  
   Submission of 65  
 Timetables:  
   Lecture and Labs in alphabetical  
     order 351  
 Town Planning (*see* Intermediates)  
 Transfer of Students 38  
 Transitional Certificates 217 (*see also*  
   individual subjects)  
 Treasurer 6  
 Trinity-Newman Hall 372  
 Tuition Fees 55
- Union Management Committee,  
   Disciplinary Powers of 82  
 Universities Entrance Board 37



## 478 Miscellaneous

University Chaplaincy 380  
 University Junior Scholarships 378  
 University Officers 6  
 University representatives on other  
   bodies 28  
 University Teaching and Research  
   Centre 345, 370  
 University Union 376  
 Unsatisfactory academic progress  
   (see Restricted Enrolment Regulations)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 6, 8, 9, 22  
 Victoria House 372  
 Victoria University of Wellington  
   Act 1961 414  
 Victoria University of Wellington  
   Press 380

Weir House 372  
 Welfare Services 372  
   Accommodation 372  
   Careers Advisory 373  
   Counselling 374  
   Creche 375  
   Halls of Residence 372  
   Health 375  
   Physical Welfare 376  
   Recreation Centre 376  
   Staff 23  
   University Union 376  
 Withdrawal from a course 53  
 Women's Studies 345

Zoology 345

# 1982 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
31 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	4 5 6 7 8 <b>9 10</b>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<b>11 12 13</b> 14 15 16 17
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	21 22 23 24 25 26 27	21 22 23 24 25 26 27	18 19 20 21 22 23 24
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	28	28 29 30 31	25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
30 31 1	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	8 9 10 11 12 13 14
<b>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</b>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	15 16 17 18 19 20 21
<b>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</b>	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<b>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</b>
<b>23</b> 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28 29 30	25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>29 30 31</b>
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4	31 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	21 22 23 24 25 26 27	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30	28 29 30	26 27 28 29 30 31

# 1983 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
30 31 1	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<b>3 4 5</b> 6 7 8 9
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28	27 28 29 30 31	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4	31 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6
<b>8 9 10 11 12 13 14</b>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9 10 11 12 13
<b>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</b>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20
<b>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</b>	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<b>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</b>
29 30 31	26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<b>28 29 30 31</b>
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3	30 31 1	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30	23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28 29 30	25 26 27 28 29 30 31



